



Illustrated Parts Manual

Model
RT4069
RT4769

PVC
2204

P/N
31220318
March 1, 2024 - Rev E

ANSI

CE



UK
CA

AS/NZS

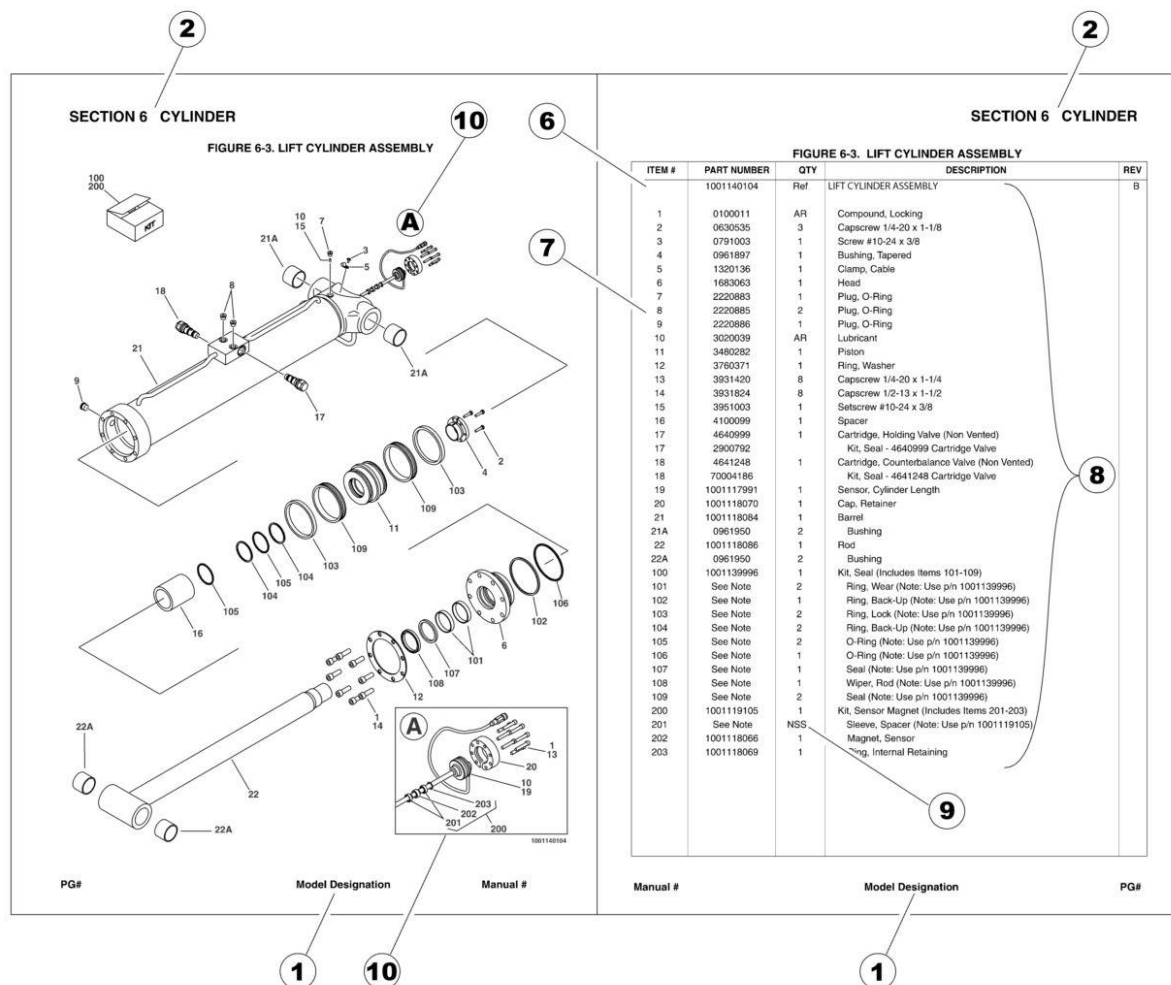


An Oshkosh Corporation Company

REVISION LOG

April 4, 2022 - A - Original Issue of Manual (Edited to B/M 1001260400 Rev G & 1001260470 Rev F)
October 10, 2022 - B - Revised Manual (Edited to B/M 1001260400 Rev J & 1001260470 Rev K)
February 1, 2023 - C - Revised Manual (Edited to B/M 1001260400 Rev K & 1001260470 Rev M)
February 5, 2024 - D - Revised Manual (Edited to B/M 1001260400 Rev N & 1001260470 Rev P)
March 1, 2024 - E - Revised Manual (Edited to B/M 1001260400 Rev N & 1001260470 Rev P)

GENERAL INFORMATION



1) MACHINE IDENTIFICATION

Machines are identified by model and in some cases a combination of models, serial number (SN) or regional standard (i.e ANSI, CE, CSA). Components may also be identified by SN or manufacturer. Common components that may be identified by these characteristics are engines and hydraulic components.

2) PARTS MANUAL ORGANIZATION

Product information in this manual is organized under section titles. Frame, Cylinder, Hydraulic and Electrical are a few examples. Each section is organized by figure and page number. The information within the Figure is then organized by item number, part number, description and corresponding illustration (s).

3) TABLE OF CONTENTS (NOT SHOWN)

A table of contents is found toward the beginning of the manual. Figure number, description and page number are provided for quick reference to the page containing the related information.

4) RECOMMENDED SPARE PARTS (NOT SHOWN)

The Recommended Spare Parts List, located near the end of the manual, reference most frequently used maintenance parts.

5) PART NUMBER INDEX (NOT SHOWN)

A numerical index listing all part numbers and the corresponding page number(s) appears at the back of the manual.

GENERAL INFORMATION

6) NON-SERVICED PARTS

In some instances, it is necessary to display non-serviced parts, assemblies or installations. In the case of assemblies and installations there will be a Ref in the Qty. column. In case of parts that are not available for service within assemblies or components, there will be a NSS (Not Sold Separately) or NLA (No Longer Available) listed in the Qty. column of the manual.

7) PARTS LIST ITEM NUMBERS

Numbers shown in the item# column correspond to numbers used in the associated illustration (s). Item numbers which are missing from the sequence in the parts list are not used on that page.

8) INDENTED PARTS DESCRIPTION

An indented part description is included in the item under which it is indented.

9) ABBREVIATION AND SYMBOLS

AC..... Alternating Current
ADE..... Advanced Design Electronics
AG..... Agricultural
ANSI..... American National Standards Institute
AR..... As Required
ASSY..... Assembly
AUS..... Australia
AUX..... Auxiliary
AWG..... American Wire Gauge
B/M..... Bill of Material
CAC..... Charge Air Cooler
CE..... European Conformity
CCW..... Counter Clockwise
CM..... Centimeter
CW..... Clockwise
CSA..... Canadian Standards Association
CYL..... Cylinder
DIA..... Diameter
DC..... Direct Current
DEF..... Diesel Exhaust Fluid
EMS..... Emergency Stop
ENG..... Engine
FT(ft)..... Feet
GA(Ga)..... Gauge
HRC..... High Rated Countries
HVAC..... Heating, Ventilating, and Air Conditioning
HYD..... Hydraulic
Hz..... Hertz
ID..... Inside Diameter
IN..... inches
ISO..... International Organization for Standards
JIC..... Joint Industry Council
KG..... Kilogram

L..... Liter
LB(LBS)..... Pounds
LCD..... Liquid Crystal Display
LED..... Light Emitting Diodes
LH..... Left Hand
LRC..... Low Rated Countries
LSS..... Load Sensing System
M(m)..... Metric/Meter
MM(mm)..... Millimeter
mA..... Milliamps
NLA..... No Longer Available
NPT..... National Pipe Threads
NSS..... Not Sold Separately
OD..... Outside Diameter
ORB..... O-Ring Boss
ORFS..... O-Ring Face Seal
OZ (oz)..... Ounces
PG..... Page
PN..... Part Number
QT(qt.)..... Quarts
QTY..... Quantity
REF..... Reference
REV..... Revision Level
RH..... Right Hand
SAE..... Society of Automotive Engineers
SN..... Serial Number
SPEC(S)..... Specifications
T/T..... Turntable
UGM..... Universal Ground Module
V..... Volts
W..... Watts
#..... Number

10) ILLUSTRATION REFERENCE LETTERS

When necessary, illustrations may contain reference letters that are intended to track information (i. e. hoses, harnesses) from one point to another or to track visual enlargement of components to show details that may be located in another area on the illustration.

Note: Due to continuous product improvements, JLG Industries, Inc. reserves the right to make specification changes without prior notification. Contact JLG Industries, Inc. for updated information.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 1 - FRAME.....	13
FIGURE 1-1. AXLE INSTALLATION - SINGLE OSCILLATING (WITHOUT SENSORS)	14
FIGURE 1-2. AXLE INSTALLATION - SINGLE OSCILLATING (WITH SENSORS).....	16
FIGURE 1-3. AXLE INSTALLATION - DUAL OSCILLATING	18
FIGURE 1-4. VALVE ASSEMBLY - DUAL AXLE	20
FIGURE 1-5. STEERING INSTALLATION	22
FIGURE 1-6. DRIVE INSTALLATION (2WD)	24
FIGURE 1-7. DRIVE INSTALLATION (4WD)	26
FIGURE 1-8. DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY - REAR (2WD & 4WD).....	28
FIGURE 1-9. DRIVE HUB AND BRAKE ASSEMBLY (2WD REAR)	30
FIGURE 1-10. HUB/SPINDLE ASSEMBLY (2WD FRONT)	34
FIGURE 1-11. VALVE ASSEMBLY - TRACTION (2WD)	36
FIGURE 1-12. VALVE ASSEMBLY - TRACTION (4WD)	38
FIGURE 1-13. HUB/SPINDLE ASSEMBLY - FRONT (4WD)	40
FIGURE 1-14. DRIVE HUB AND BRAKE ASSEMBLY (4WD)	42
FIGURE 1-15. RT4069 FRAME COVERS INSTALLATION	44
FIGURE 1-16. RT4769 FRAME COVERS INSTALLATION	46
FIGURE 1-17. RT4069 LADDER INSTALLATION	48
FIGURE 1-18. RT4769 LADDER INSTALLATION (Prior to SN M200063437).....	50
FIGURE 1-19. RT4769 LADDER INSTALLATION (SN M200063437 to Present)	52
FIGURE 1-20. LEVELING JACKS INSTALLATION - PARTIAL COVERS	54
FIGURE 1-21. LEVELING JACKS INSTALLATION - FULL COVERS.....	56
FIGURE 1-22. LEVELING JACKS VAVLE ASSEMBLY	58
FIGURE 1-23. OIL COOLER INSTALLATION (Prior to SN M200064805).....	60
FIGURE 1-24. OIL COOLER INSTALLATION (Including M200064805)	62
FIGURE 1-25. ONBOARD GENERATOR INSTALLATION.....	64
FIGURE 1-26. ONBOARD GENERATOR INSTALLATION	66
FIGURE 1-27. ONBOARD GENERATOR ASSEMBLY	68
FIGURE 1-28. ONBOARD GENERATOR TRAY INSTALLATION	72
FIGURE 1-29. ONBOARD GENERATOR TRAY INSTALLATION	74
FIGURE 1-30. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - FOAM-FILLIED	76
FIGURE 1-31. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - FOAM-FILLIED NON-MARKING.....	78
FIGURE 1-32. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - FOAM-FILLIED TURF NON-MARKING	80
SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS	83
FIGURE 2-1. HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS INSTALLATION - DIESEL	84
FIGURE 2-2. HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS INSTALLATION - DUAL FUEL	86
FIGURE 2-3. VALVE ASSEMBLY - MAIN CONTROL.....	88
FIGURE 2-4. RT4069 ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS INSTALLATION (Prior to SN M200059938, Except SN M200059349 through M200059352, Except SN M200059437 through M200059448, Except SN M200059849 through M200059852)	90
FIGURE 2-5. RT4069 ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS INSTALLATION (SN M200059938 to Present, SN M200059349 through M200059352, SN M200059437 through M200059448, SN M200059849 through M200059852)	92
FIGURE 2-6. RT4769 ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS INSTALLATION (Prior to SN M200060047, Except SN M200059571 through M200059573)	94
FIGURE 2-7. RT4769 ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS INSTALLATION (SN M200060047 to Present, SN M200059571 through M200059573)	96

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURE 2-8. GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY	98
FIGURE 2-9. ALARM INSTALLATION (HORN).....	100
FIGURE 2-10. ALARM INSTALLATION (WHITE NOISE).....	102
FIGURE 2-11. HOODS INSTALLATION	104
FIGURE 2-12. HYDRAULIC TANK ASSEMBLY	108
FIGURE 2-13. NO BEACON (COVERS).....	110
FIGURE 2-14. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION - DUAL	112
FIGURE 2-15. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION - SINGLE.....	114
SECTION 3 - ENGINE	117
FIGURE 3-1. ENGINE MOUNTING INSTALLATION (Prior to SN M200063437)	118
FIGURE 3-2. ENGINE MOUNTING INSTALLATION (SN M200063437 to Present)	120
FIGURE 3-3. ENGINE AND PUMP ASSEMBLY - DIESEL.....	122
FIGURE 3-4. PUMP ASSEMBLY - DIESEL	124
FIGURE 3-5. ENGINE COMPONENTS - DIESEL	126
FIGURE 3-6. COUPLING ASSEMBLY - ENGINE PUMP (DIESEL)	128
FIGURE 3-7. ENGINE FUEL LINES INSTALLATION - DIESEL	130
FIGURE 3-8. ENGINE ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION - DIESEL	132
FIGURE 3-9. ENGINE COOLING SYSTEM INSTALLATION - DIESEL	134
FIGURE 3-10. AIR INTAKE INSTALLATION - DIESEL	136
FIGURE 3-11. EXHAUST INSTALLATION - DIESEL	138
FIGURE 3-12. OIL FILTER INSTALLATION - REMOTE - DIESEL.....	140
FIGURE 3-13. ENGINE AND PUMP ASSEMBLY - DUAL FUEL.....	142
FIGURE 3-14. PUMP ASSEMBLY - DUAL FUEL	144
FIGURE 3-15. ENGINE COMPONENTS - DUAL FUEL	146
FIGURE 3-16. COUPLING ASSEMBLY - ENGINE PUMP (DUAL FUEL)	148
FIGURE 3-17. ENGINE FUEL LINES INSTALLATION - DUAL FUEL (Prior to SN M200084784, Prior to SN M200084488)	150
FIGURE 3-18. ENGINE FUEL LINES INSTALLATION - DUAL FUEL (SN M200084868 to Present, SN M200084869 to Present)	152
FIGURE 3-19. ENGINE ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION - DUAL FUEL.....	154
FIGURE 3-20. ENGINE COOLING SYSTEM INSTALLATION - DUAL FUEL	156
FIGURE 3-21. AIR INTAKE INSTALLATION - DUAL FUEL	158
FIGURE 3-22. EXHAUST INSTALLATION - DUAL FUEL	160
FIGURE 3-23. OIL FILTER INSTALLATION - REMOTE - DUAL FUEL.....	162
FIGURE 3-24. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 2500W/60HZ (DIESEL MACHINES)	164
FIGURE 3-25. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 2500W/60HZ (DIESEL MACHINES) (SN M200076032 to Present).....	166
FIGURE 3-26. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 2500W/60HZ (DUAL FUEL MACHINES)	168
FIGURE 3-27. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 2500W/60HZ (DUAL FUEL MACHINES) (SN M200076032 to Present).....	170
FIGURE 3-28. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 2300W/50HZ	172
FIGURE 3-29. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 2300W/50HZ (SN M200076032 to Present).....	174
FIGURE 3-30. LP TANK BRACKETS INSTALLATION (SINGLE TANK)	176
FIGURE 3-31. LP TANK BRACKETS INSTALLATION (DUAL TANKS)	178
SECTION 4 - SCISSORS ARMS	181
FIGURE 4-1. RT4069 ARMS INSTALLATION	182
FIGURE 4-2. RT4069 ARMS ASSEMBLY	184

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURE 4-3. RT4069 CYLINDER AND LIFT DOWN VALVE ASSEMBLY	188
FIGURE 4-4. RT4769 ARMS INSTALLATION	190
FIGURE 4-5. RT4769 ARMS ASSEMBLY	192
FIGURE 4-6. RT4769 CYLINDER AND LIFT DOWN VALVE ASSEMBLY - LOWER	196
FIGURE 4-7. RT4769 CYLINDER AND LIFT DOWN VALVE ASSEMBLY - UPPER	198
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM	201
FIGURE 5-1. PLATFORM INSTALLATION	202
FIGURE 5-2. PLATFORM EXTENSION INSTALLATION (SINGLE) (Prior to SN M200067004, Including M200067504, Excluding M200066376)	204
FIGURE 5-3. PLATFORM EXTENSION INSTALLATION (SINGLE) (SN M200067004 to Present, SN M200066376 to Present, Prior to SN M200087444, Prior to SN M200087471, Excluding M200067504)	206
FIGURE 5-4. PLATFORM EXTENSION INSTALLATION (SINGLE) (SN M200087470 to Present, SN M200087545 to Present)	208
FIGURE 5-5. PLATFORM RAILS INSTALLATION (SINGLE EXTENSION)	210
FIGURE 5-6. PLATFORM RAILS INSTALLATION WITH PLUGS (SINGLE EXTENSION)	214
FIGURE 5-7. PLATFORM CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION - SIDE MOUNT	218
FIGURE 5-8. PLATFORM CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION	220
FIGURE 5-9. CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY	222
SECTION 6 - CYLINDER	225
FIGURE 6-1. AXLE LOCKOUT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	226
FIGURE 6-2. LEVELING JACK CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	228
FIGURE 6-3. RT4069 & RT4769 LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - LOWER	230
FIGURE 6-4. RT4769 LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - UPPER	232
FIGURE 6-5. STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	234
SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC	237
FIGURE 7-1. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - AXLE (DUAL OSCILLATING)	238
FIGURE 7-2. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - LEVELING JACKS	240
FIGURE 7-3. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - STANDARD (2WD)	242
FIGURE 7-4. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - STANDARD (4WD)	246
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL	251
FIGURE 8-1. RT4069 & RT4769 ELECTRICAL LAYOUT	252
FIGURE 8-2. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V GFI (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS)	262
FIGURE 8-3. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE & UK CA SPECS)	264
FIGURE 8-4. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC BLUE (CE & UK CA SPECS)	266
FIGURE 8-5. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND (CE & UK CA SPECS)	268
FIGURE 8-6. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND (CE & UK CA SPECS)	270
FIGURE 8-7. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 (CE & UK CA SPECS)	272
FIGURE 8-8. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CUSTOMER SUPPLIED PLUG & RECEPTACLE (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS)	274
FIGURE 8-9. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CUSTOMER SUPPLIED COMPONENTS (ALL SPECS)	276
FIGURE 8-10. AUXILIARY DESCENT HARNESS	278
FIGURE 8-11. AXLE HARNESS - REAR OSCILLATING	280
FIGURE 8-12. BREAKER BOX KIT - 1 DOUBLE BREAKER (CE & UK CA SPECS)	282

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURE 8-13. BREAKER BOX KIT - 1 DOUBLE & 1 SINGLE BREAKER (CE & UK CA SPECS)	284
FIGURE 8-14. CHASSIS HARNESS (Prior to SN M200059938, Except SN M200059349 through M200059352, Except SN M200059437 through M200059448, Except SN M200059571 through M200059573, Except SN M200059849 through M200059852)	286
FIGURE 8-15. CHASSIS HARNESS (SN M200059938 to Present, SN M200059349 through M200059352, SN M200059437 through M200059448, SN M200059571 through M200059573, SN M200059849 through M200059852)	290
FIGURE 8-16. ENGINE HARNESS - DIESEL	294
FIGURE 8-17. ENGINE HARNESS - DUAL FUEL	298
FIGURE 8-18. GENERATOR HARNESS	302
FIGURE 8-19. RT4069 GROUND TO PLATFORM HARNESS	304
FIGURE 8-20. RT4769 GROUND TO PLATFORM HARNESS	306
FIGURE 8-21. LEVELING JACK HARNESS	308
FIGURE 8-22. RT4069 & RT4769 LIFT DOWN HARNESS - LOWER	310
FIGURE 8-23. RT4769 LIFT DOWN HARNESS - UPPER	312
FIGURE 8-24. LSS HARNESS	314
FIGURE 8-25. OIL COOLER HARNESS	316
FIGURE 8-26. ONBOARD GENERATOR CABLE	318
FIGURE 8-27. PLATFORM HARNESS	320
FIGURE 8-28. PLATFORM CABLE INSTALLATION – WITHOUT FOOTSWITCH	322
FIGURE 8-29. PLATFORM CABLE HARNESS – WITHOUT FOOTSWITCH	324
FIGURE 8-30. PLATFORM CABLE INSTALLATION – WITH FOOTSWITCH	326
FIGURE 8-31. PLATFORM CABLE HARNESS – WITH FOOTSWITCH	328
FIGURE 8-32. PLATFORM CONTROL BOX HARNESS	330
FIGURE 8-33. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 110V GFI	332
FIGURE 8-34. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE & UK CA SPECS)	334
FIGURE 8-35. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V IEC BLUE (CE & UK CA SPECS)	336
FIGURE 8-36. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND (CE & UK CA SPECS)	338
FIGURE 8-37. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND (CE & UK CA SPECS)	340
FIGURE 8-38. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V AFSINT 107 (CE & UK CA SPECS)	342
FIGURE 8-39. TILT SENSOR HARNESS	344
SECTION 9 - DECALS	347
FIGURE 9-1. RT4069 DECAL INSTALLATION - ANSI SPECS (ENGLISH LANGUAGE)	348
FIGURE 9-2. RT4069 DECAL INSTALLATION - AUSTRALIAN,CE & UK CA SPECS (ENGLISH LANGUAGE)	350
FIGURE 9-3. RT4069 DECAL INSTALLATION - BRAZIL SPECS (SPANISH/PORTUGUESE LANGUAGES)	352
FIGURE 9-4. RT4069 DECAL INSTALLATION - CHINA SPECS (ENGLISH/CHINESE LANGUAGES)	354
FIGURE 9-5. RT4069 DECAL INSTALLATION - CSA SPECS (ENGLISH/FRENCH LANGUAGES)	356
FIGURE 9-6. RT4069 DECAL INSTALLATION - KOREAN SPECS (ENGLISH/KOREAN LANGUAGES)	358
FIGURE 9-7. RT4069 DECAL INSTALLATION - LATIN AMERICAN SPECS (ENGLISH/KSPANISH LANGUAGES)	360
FIGURE 9-8. RT4769 DECAL INSTALLATION - ANSI SPECS (ENGLISH LANGUAGE)	362
FIGURE 9-9. RT4769 DECAL INSTALLATION - AUSTRALIAN,CE & UK CA SPECS (ENGLISH LANGUAGE)	364
FIGURE 9-10. RT4769 DECAL INSTALLATION - BRAZIL SPECS (SPANISH/PORTUGUESE LANGUAGES)	366
FIGURE 9-11. RT4769 DECAL INSTALLATION - CHINA SPECS (ENGLISH/CHINESE LANGUAGES)	368
FIGURE 9-12. RT4769 DECAL INSTALLATION - CSA SPECS (ENGLISH/FRENCH LANGUAGES)	370
FIGURE 9-13. RT4769 DECAL INSTALLATION - KOREAN SPECS (ENGLISH/KOREAN LANGUAGES)	372
FIGURE 9-14. RT4769 DECAL INSTALLATION - LATIN AMERICAN SPECS (ENGLISH/KSPANISH LANGUAGES)	374
FIGURE 9-15. DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS	376

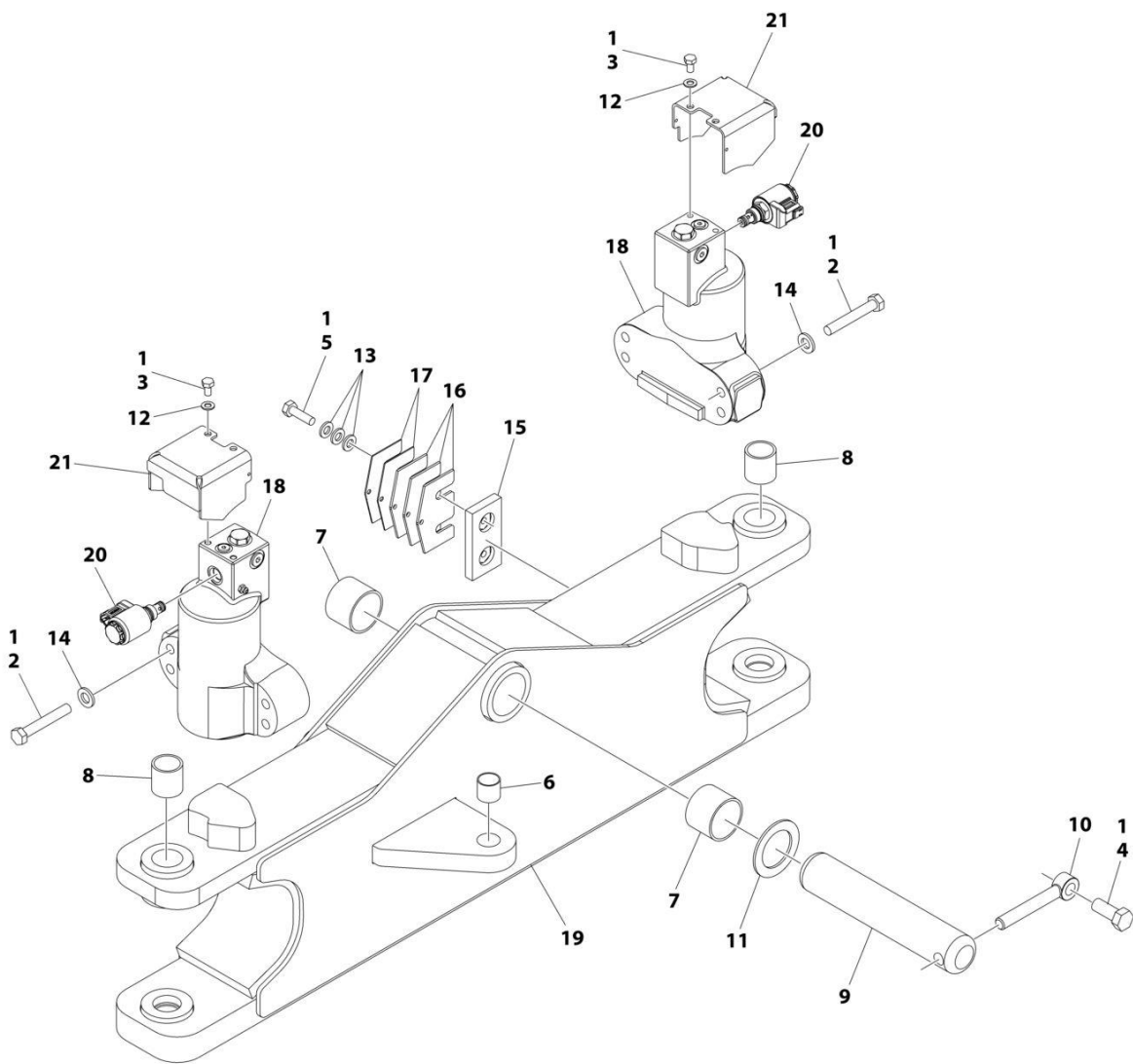
TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 10 - RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK	379
FIGURE 10-1. RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK	380
SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS	381
FIGURE 11-1. SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS	382
PART NUMBER INDEX	385

SECTION 1 - FRAME

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-1. AXLE INSTALLATION - SINGLE OSCILLATING (WITHOUT SENSORS)



ART_1001260485

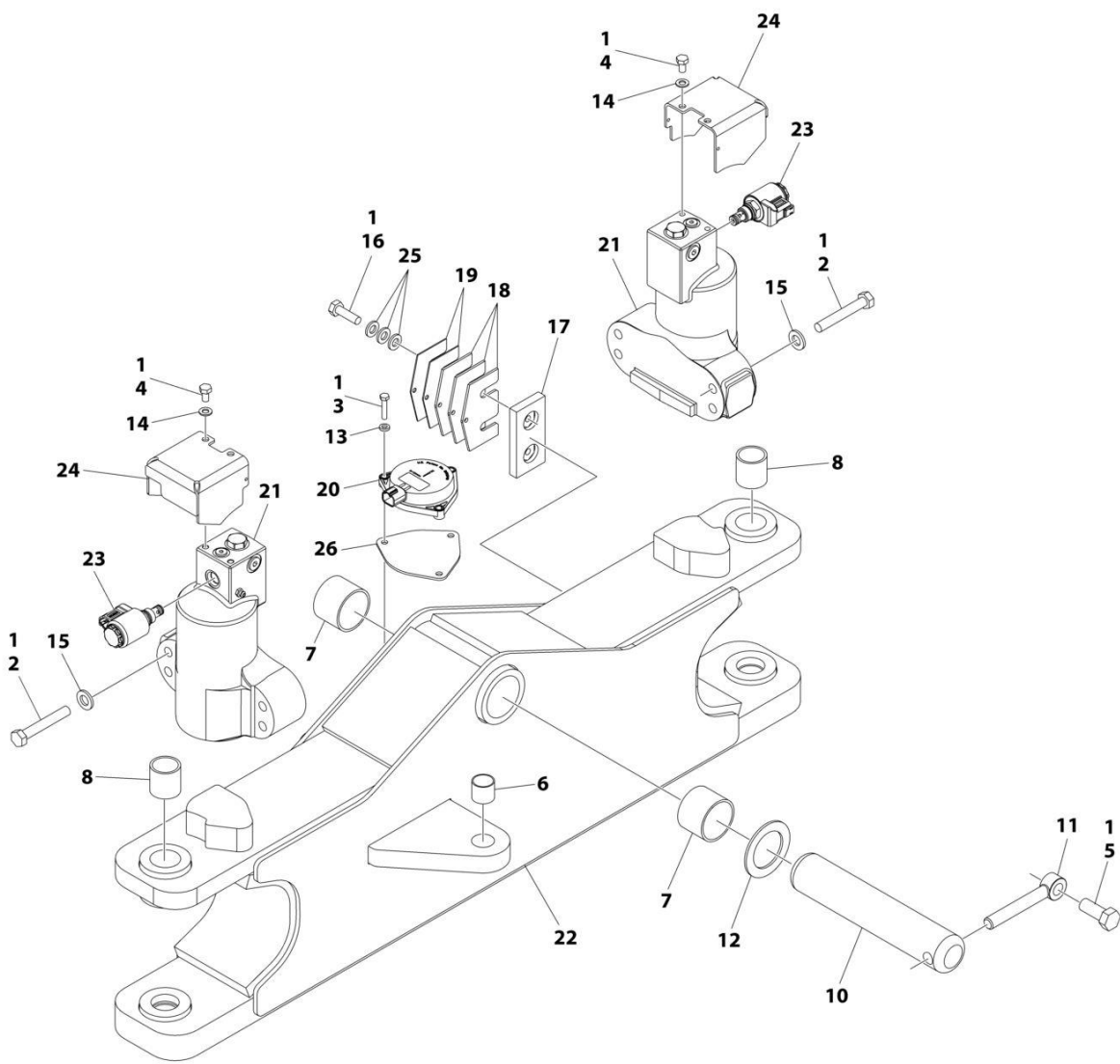
SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-1. AXLE INSTALLATION - SINGLE OSCILLATING (WITHOUT SENSORS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001260485	Ref	AXLE INSTALLATION (WITHOUT SENSOR)	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0711224	8	Bolt M12 x 80	
3	0760807	4	Bolt M8 x 14	
4	0761616	1	Bolt M16 x 40	
5	0771015	4	Bolt M10 x 35	
6	0961890	1	Bushing	
7	0961950	2	Bearing	
8	0962220	4	Bushing	
9	3422592	1	Pin	
10	3841258	1	Keeper, Rod	
11	4740229	1	Thrustwasher	
12	4811900	4	Washer M8	
13	5241000	AR	Washer M10	
14	5241200	8	Washer M12	
15	1001118511	2	Pad, Wear	
16	1001118518	AR	Shim 11Ga	
17	1001118519	AR	Shim 16Ga	
18	1001245046	2	Cylinder Assembly - Axle (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
19	1001247019	1	Axle	
20	1001248196	2	Cartridge, Valve - Directional	
20	7024502	2	Seal Kit - 7001248196 Valve	
20	7027628	2	Coil	
20	70001365	2	Nut, Coil	
21	1001248834	2	Cover	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-2. AXLE INSTALLATION - SINGLE OSCILLATING (WITH SENSORS)



ART_1001244391

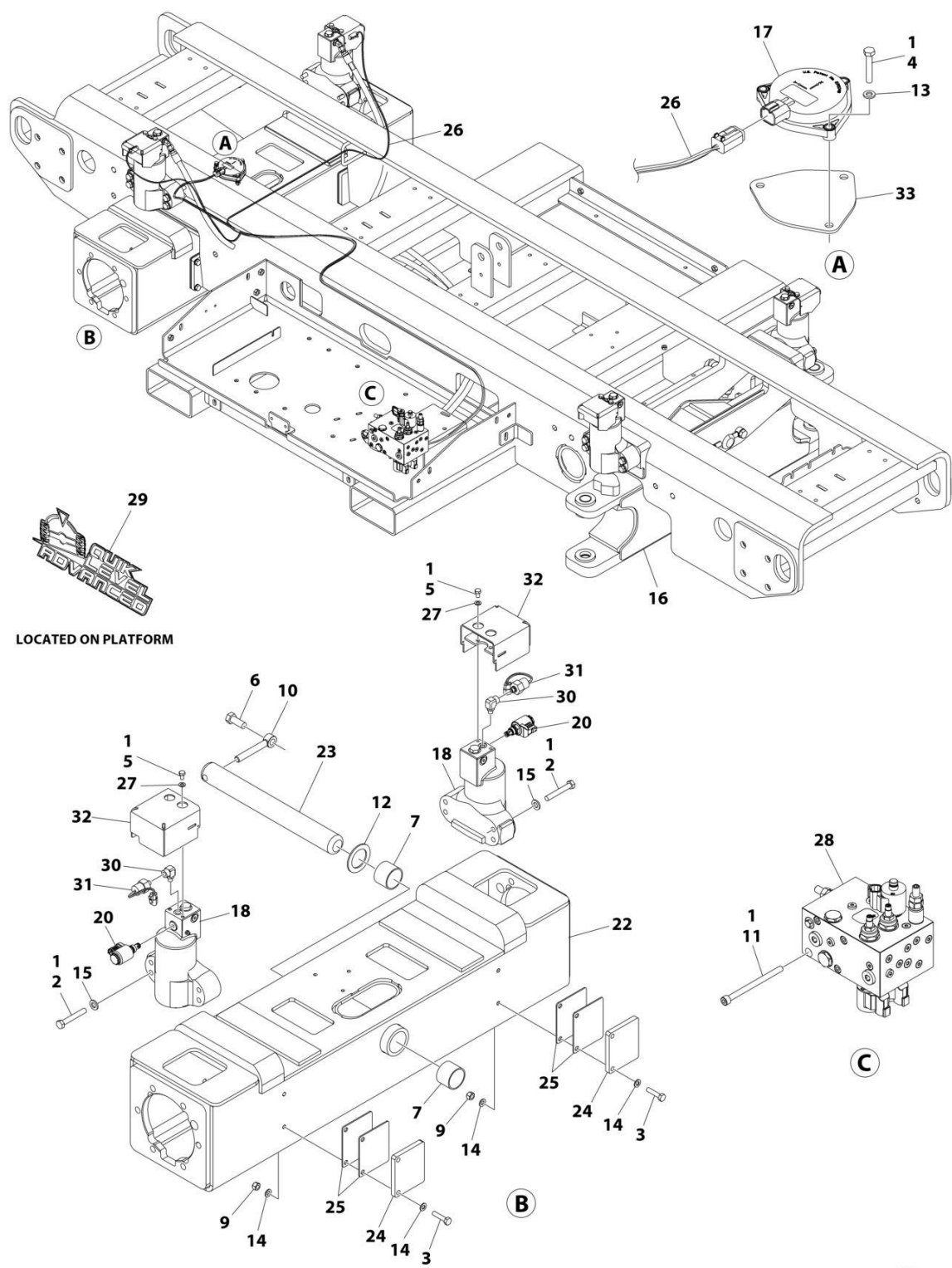
SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-2. AXLE INSTALLATION - SINGLE OSCILLATING (WITH SENSORS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001244391	Ref	AXLE INSTALLATION (WITH SENSOR)	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0711224	8	Bolt M12 x 80	
3	0760614	3	Bolt M6 x 30	
3	4010615	3	Bolt M6 x 35	
4	0760807	4	Bolt M8 x 14	
5	0761616	1	Bolt M16 x 40	
6	0961890	1	Bushing	
7	0961950	2	Bearing	
8	0962220	4	Bushing	
10	3422592	1	Pin	
11	3841258	1	Keeper, Rod	
12	4740229	1	Thrustwasher	
13	4811700	3	Washer M6	
14	4811900	4	Washer M8	
15	5241200	8	Washer M12	
16	0771015	4	Bolt M10 x 35	
17	1001118511	2	Pad, Wear	
18	1001118518	AR	Shim 11Ga	
19	1001118519	AR	Shim 16Ga	
20	1001244934	1	Sensor, Tilt	
21	1001245046	2	Cylinder Assembly - Axle (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
22	1001247019	1	Axle	
23	1001248196	2	Cartridge, Valve - Directional	
23	7024502	2	Seal Kit - 1001248196 Valve	
23	7027628	2	Coil	
23	70001365	2	Nut, Coil	
24	1001248834	2	Cover	
25	5241000	AR	Washer M10	
26	1001272777	1	Gasket	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-3. AXLE INSTALLATION - DUAL OSCILLATING



ART_1001247295

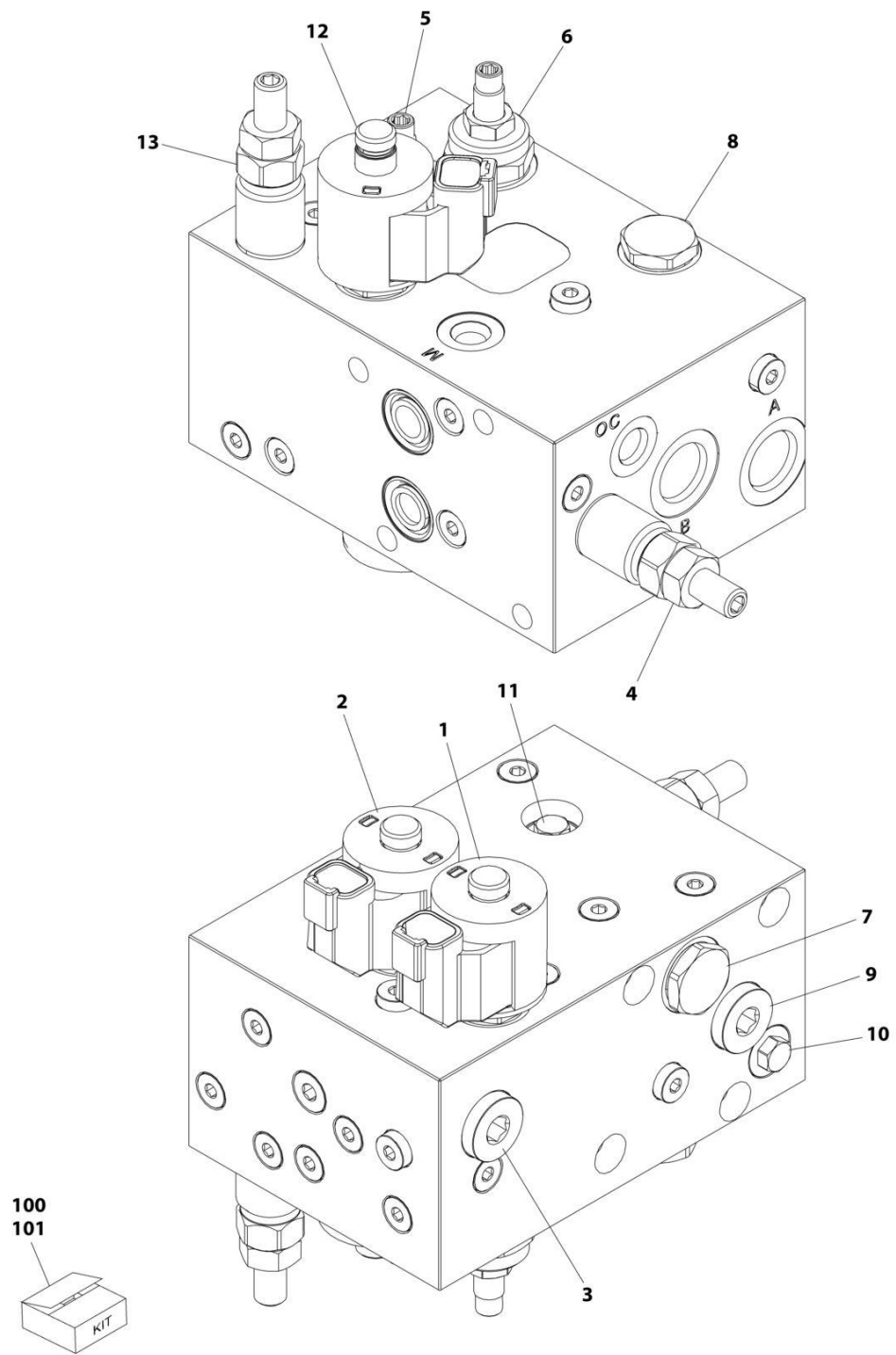
SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-3. AXLE INSTALLATION - DUAL OSCILLATING

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001247295	Ref	AXLE INSTALLATION - DUAL	G
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0711224	8	Bolt M12 x 80	
3	0711017	4	Bolt M10 x 45	
4	4010615	3	Bolt M6 x 35	
5	0760807	4	Bolt M8 x 14	
6	0761616	1	Bolt M16 x 40	
7	0961950	2	Bearing	
9	3291005	4	Nut M10	
10	3841258	1	Keeper, Rod	
11	4031924	4	Capscrew M8 x 110	
12	4740229	1	Thrustwasher	
13	4811700	3	Washer M6	
14	4812000	8	Washer M10	
15	5241200	8	Washer M12	
16	1001244391	1	Axle Installation - Front (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
17	1001244934	1	Sensor, Tilt	
18	1001245046	2	Cylinder Assembly - Axle (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
19	1001246104	Ref	Hydraulic Diagram - Axle (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC Section)	
20	1001248196	2	Cartridge, Valve - Directional	
20	7024502	2	Seal Kit - 1001248196 Valve	
20	7027628	2	Coil	
20	70001365	2	Nut, Coil	
22	1001250088	1	Axle (Rear)	
23	1001250089	1	Pin	
24	1001250090	2	Shim 0.5	
25	1001250091	AR	Shim 11Ga	
26	1001249282	1	Harness, Axle (Rear Oscillating) (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
27	4811900	4	Washer M8	
28	1001247382	1	Valve Assembly (Dual Axles) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
29	1001265585	2	Decal - Quick Level Access	
30	2221116	2	Fitting, 90 ORB	
31	1001256875	2	Switch, Pressure	
32	1001271580	2	Cover	
33	1001272777	1	Gasket	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-4. VALVE ASSEMBLY - DUAL AXLE



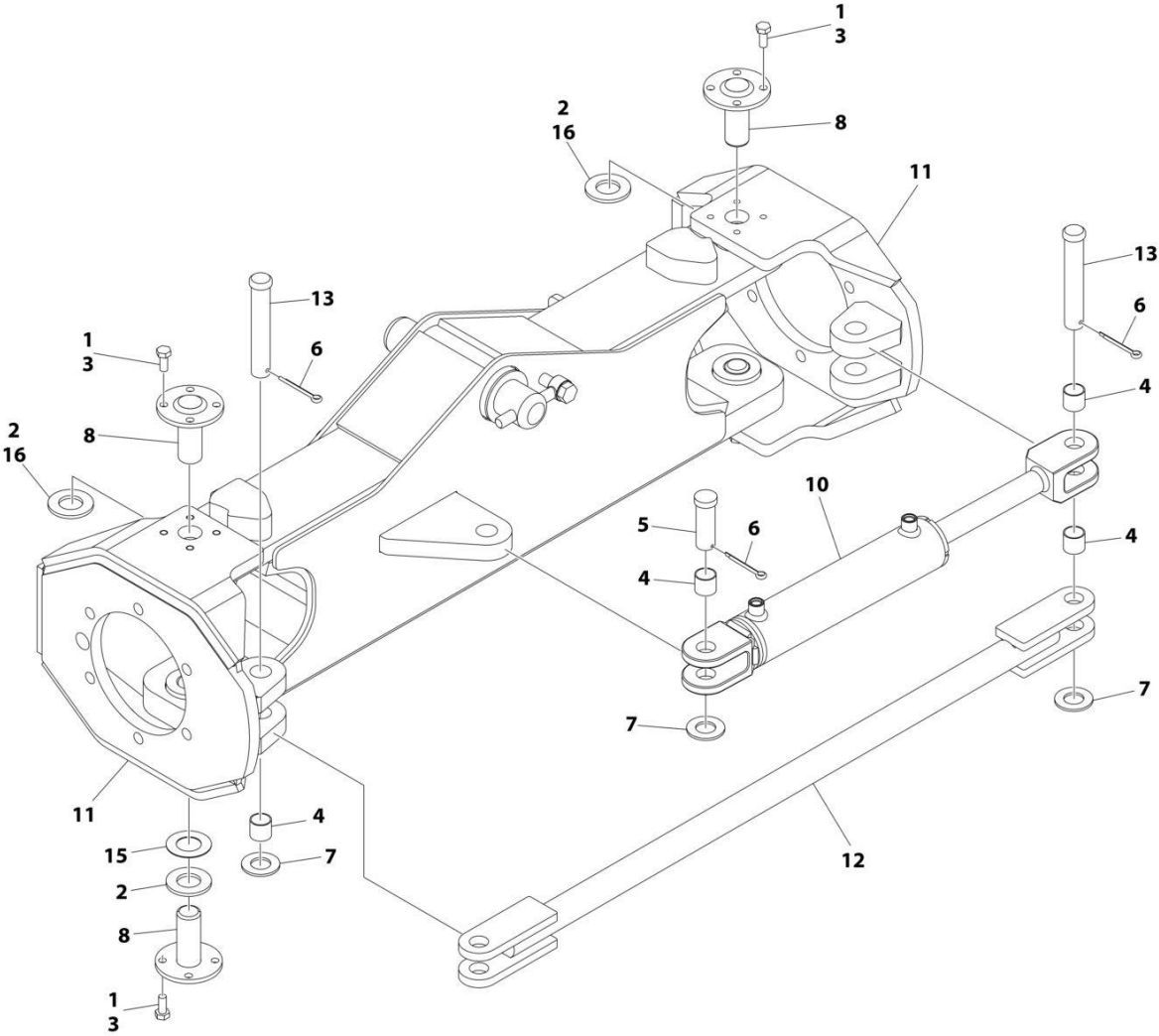
ART_1001247382

FIGURE 1-4. VALVE ASSEMBLY - DUAL AXLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001247382	Ref	VALVE ASSEMBLY - DUAL AXLE	C
1	H000071	1	Cartridge, Solenoid Valve (Use Seal Kit 7012972)	
1	70002963	1	Coil	
2	H000071	1	Cartridge, Solenoid Valve (Use Seal Kit 7012972)	
2	70002963	1	Coil	
3	70007775	1	Cartridge, Shuttle Valve	
4	70007776	1	Cartridge, Relief Valve	
5	700077799	1	Cartridge, Flow Control Valve (Use Seal Kit 7010545)	
6	700077799	1	Cartridge, Flow Control Valve (Use Seal Kit 7010545)	
7	70030103	1	Cartridge, Check Valve	
8	70030103	1	Cartridge, Check Valve	
9	70007775	1	Cartridge, Shuttle Valve	
10	70007777	1	Cartridge, Check Valve	
11	70007777	1	Cartridge, Check Valve	
12	70007780	1	Cartridge, Solenoid Valve (Use Seal Kit 7012972)	
12	70002963	1	Coil	
13	70007778	1	Cartridge, Relief Valve	
100	7012972	1	Seal Kit (Use with Items 1, 2 & 12 Valves)	
101	7010545	1	Seal Kit (Use with Items 5 & 6 Valves)	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-5. STEERING INSTALLATION



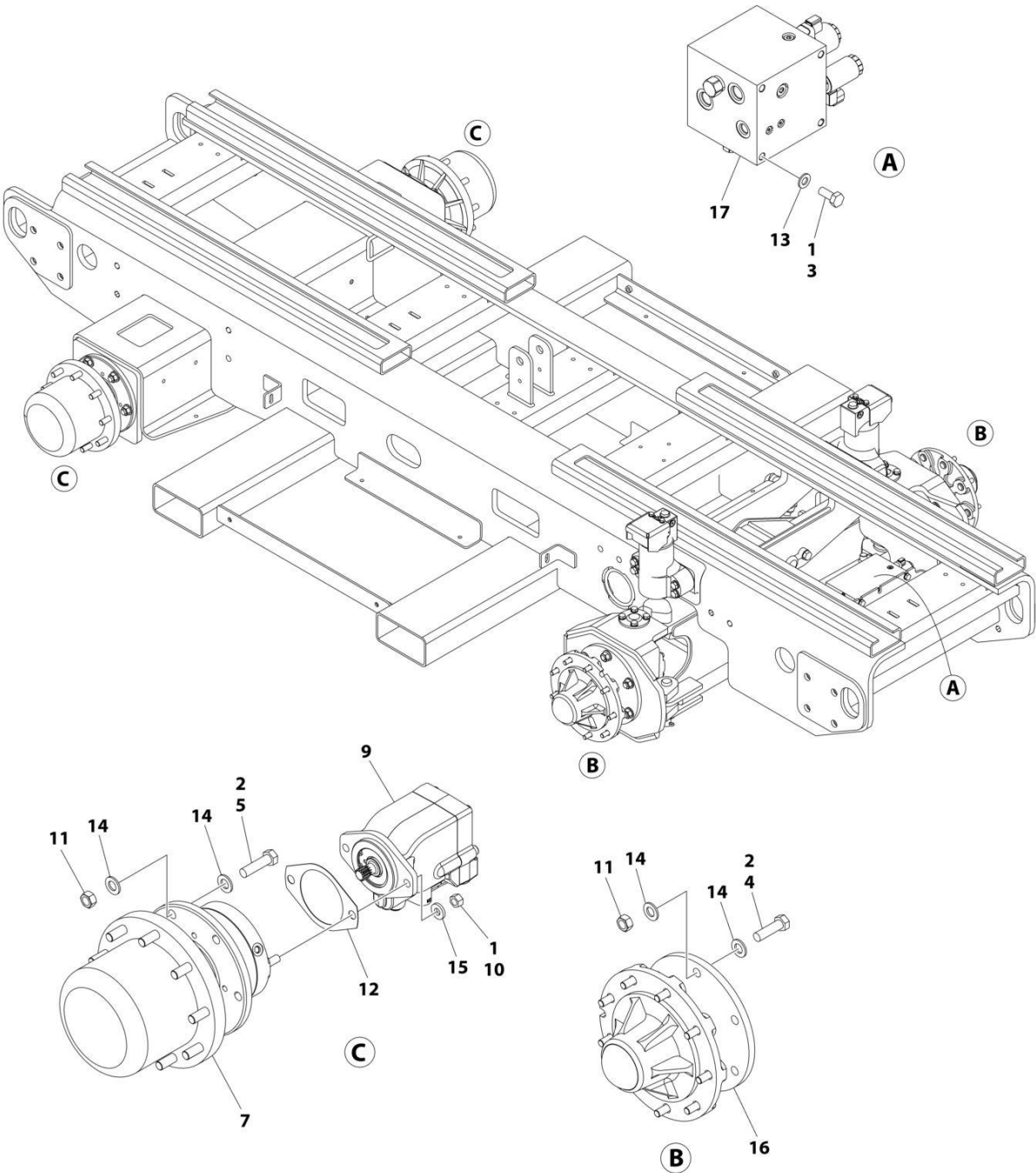
ART_1001244392

FIGURE 1-5. STEERING INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001244392	Ref	STEERING INSTALLATION	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0440237	2	Thrustwasher (3/16 Thickness)	
3	0761012	16	Bolt M10 x 25	
4	0961890	4	Bushing	
5	3431622	1	Pin	
6	3450608	3	Pin, Cotter	
7	4712600	3	Washer 1	
8	1001139141	4	Kingpin	
10	1001246107	1	Cylinder Assembly - Steer (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
11	1001249297	2	Spindle	
12	1001249323	1	Tie-Rod	
13	1001255526	2	Pin	
15	1001151395	2	Shim	
16	0440162	2	Thrustwasher (1/8 Thickness)	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-6. DRIVE INSTALLATION (2WD)



ART_1001248300

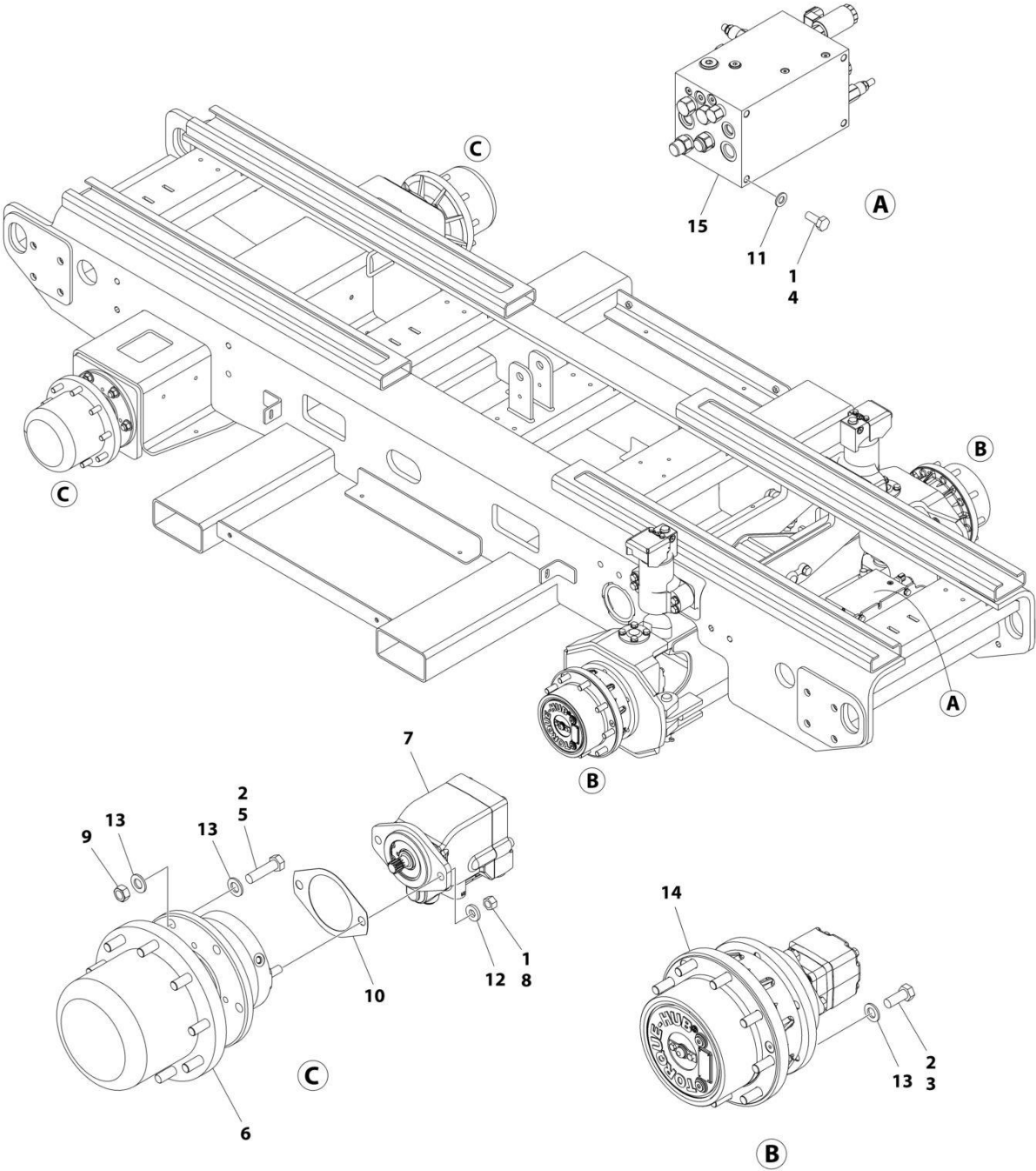
SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-6. DRIVE INSTALLATION (2WD)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001248300	Ref	DRIVE INSTALLATION - 2WD	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0771012	4	Bolt M10 x 25	
4	0771619	12	Bolt M16 x 55	
5	0771620	12	Bolt M16 x 60	
7	2780267	2	Drive Hub Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	3160348	2	Drive Motor Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
10	3311801	4	Nut 1/2	
11	3331611	24	Nut M16	
12	3960526	2	Gasket	
13	4812000	4	Washer M10	
14	5241600	48	Washer M16	
15	4891800	4	Washer 1/2	
16	1001214174	2	Hub Assembly - Front (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
17	1001246959	1	Valve Assembly - Drive Traction (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-7. DRIVE INSTALLATION (4WD)



ART_1001248851

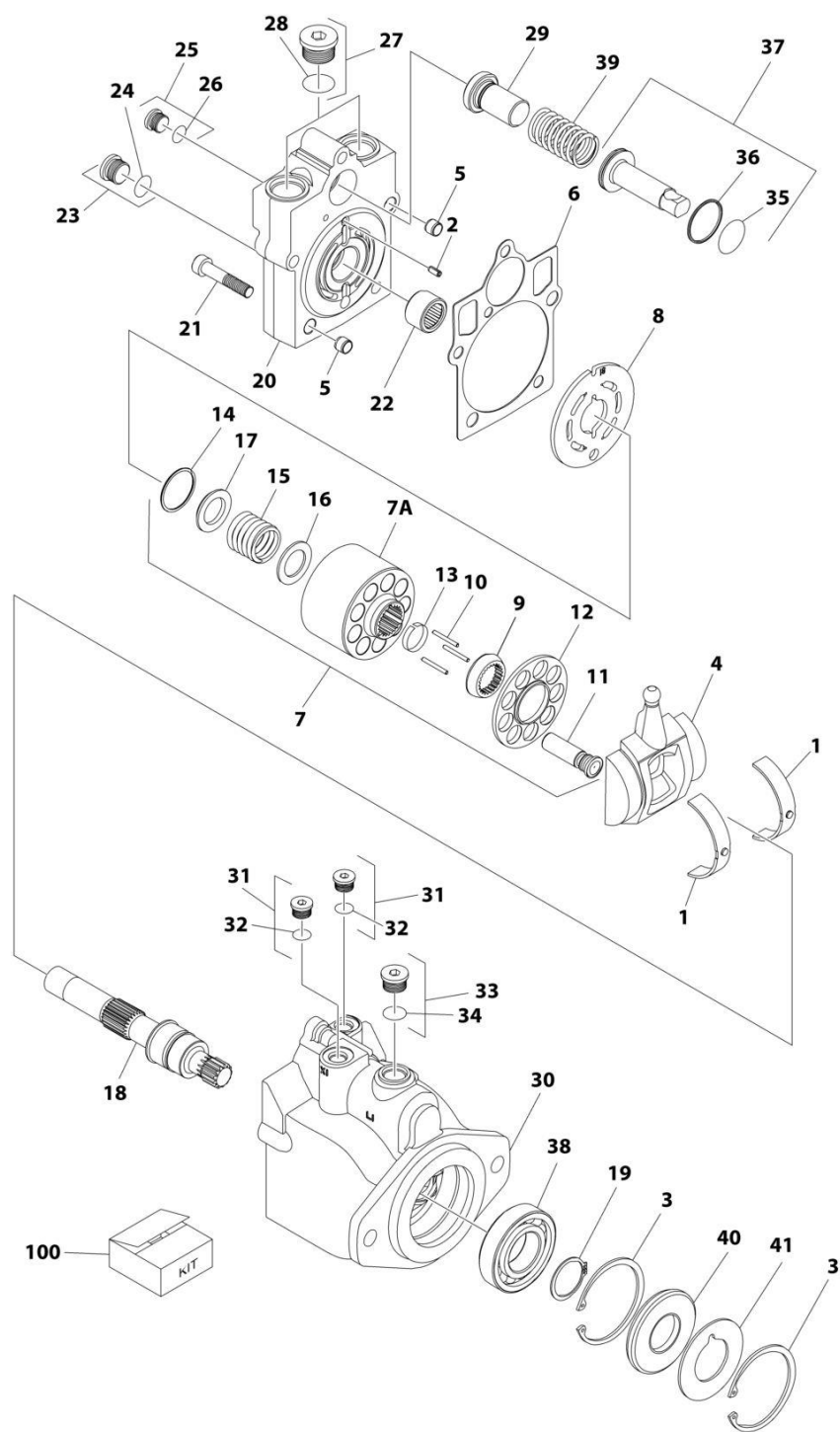
SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-7. DRIVE INSTALLATION (4WD)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001248851	Ref	DRIVE INSTALLATION - 4WD	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0711616	12	Bolt M16 x 40	
4	0771012	4	Bolt M10 x 25	
5	0771620	12	Bolt M16 x 60	
6	2780267	2	Drive Hub Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
7	3160348	2	Drive Motor Assembly - Rear (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
8	3311801	4	Nut 1/2	
9	3331611	12	Nut M16	
10	3960526	2	Gasket	
11	4812000	4	Washer M10	
12	4891800	4	Washer 1/2	
13	5241600	36	Washer M16	
14	1001243266	2	Hub Assembly - Front (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
15	1001250888	1	Valve Assembly - Drive Traction (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-8. DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY - REAR (2WD & 4WD)



ART_3160348

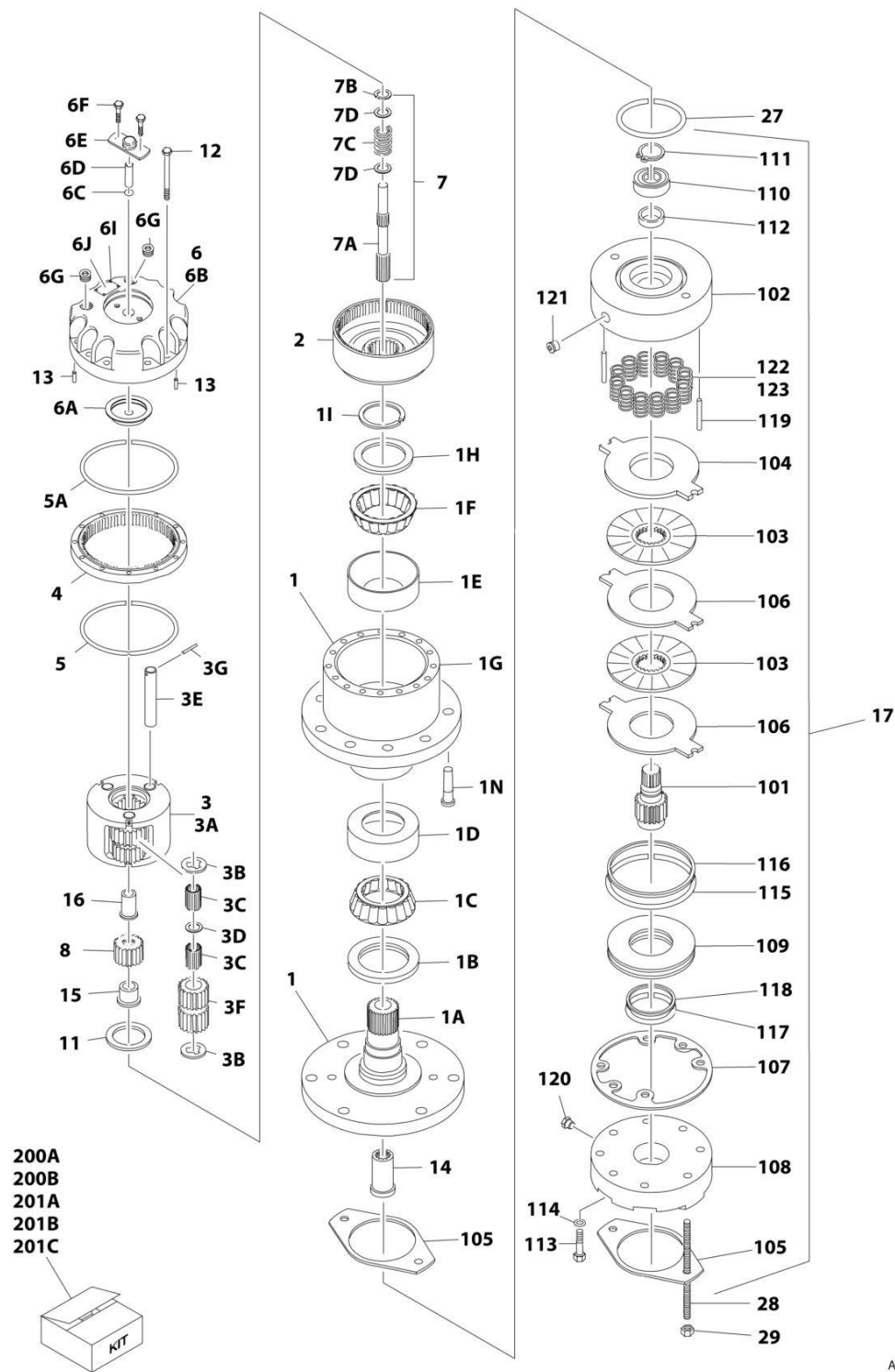
SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-8. DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY - REAR (2WD & 4WD)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	3160348	Ref	DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY	D
1	7022302	2	Bearing, Journal	
2	7007446	1	Pin	
3	7007438	2	Ring, Retaining	
4	7022305	1	Swash Plate	
5	See Note	2	Pin (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
6	See Note	NSS	Gasket (Note: Use Item 100)	
7	7023907	1	Cylinder Block Kit (Includes Items 7A & 9-17)	
7A	See Note	NSS	Block, Cylinder (Note: Use Item 7)	
8	7023908	1	Plate, Valve	
9	7021277	1	Guide, Slipper Retainer	
10	7021275	3	Pin, Slipper Hold Down	
11	See Note	NSS	Piston Assembly (Note: Use Item 7)	
12	7022310	1	Retainer, Slipper	
13	7021276	1	Retainer, Hold Down Pin	
14	7022311	1	Ring, Retaining	
15	7022312	1	Spring	
16	7024868	1	Washer	
17	7022314	1	Retainer, Spring	
18	7023910	1	Shaft	
19	7007439	1	Ring, Retaining	
20	70000797	1	Cap, End - Axial	
21	7022368	5	Screw	
22	7021249	1	Bearing, Needle	
23	2220886	1	Plug (Includes Item 24)	
24	See Note	1	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 23 or 100)	
25	2220883	1	Plug (Includes Item 26)	
26	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 25 or 100)	
27	2220888	2	Plug (Includes Item 28)	
28	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 27 or 100)	
29	7022372	1	Seat, Spring	
30	See Note	NSS	Housing (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
31	2220883	2	Plug (Includes Item 32)	
32	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 31 or 100)	
33	2220886	1	Plug (Includes Item 34)	
34	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 33 or 100)	
35	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
36	See Note	NSS	Ring, Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
37	7024854	1	Piston, Servo (Includes Items 35 & 36)	
38	7007437	1	Bearing	
39	7022326	1	Spring	
40	See Note	1	Seal, Lip (Note: Use Item 100)	
41	7022371	1	Washer, Support	
		Ref	KIT OPTIONS:	
100	7022328	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 6, 24, 26, 28, 32, 34, 35, 36 & 40)	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-9. DRIVE HUB AND BRAKE ASSEMBLY (2WD REAR)



SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-9. DRIVE HUB AND BRAKE ASSEMBLY (2WD REAR)

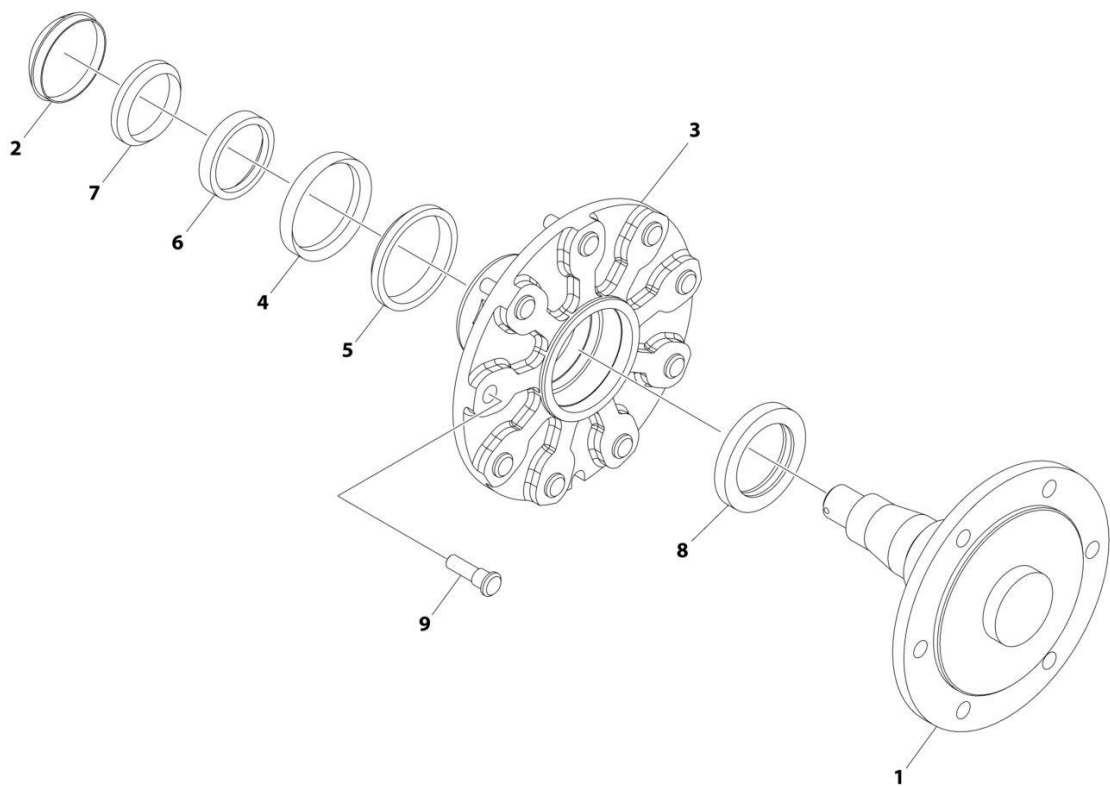
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	2780267	Ref	DRIVE HUB AND BRAKE ASSEMBLY - REAR	I
1	See Note	1	Spindle/Housing Assembly (Note: Purchase Individual Components)	
1A	7017059	1	Spindle	
1B	7001998	1	Seal	
1C	7010429	1	Cone, Bearing (Includes Item 1D)	
1D	7010429	1	Cup, Bearing (Includes Item 1C)	
1E	7000257	1	Cup, Bearing	
1F	7000258	1	Cone, Bearing	
1G	7007601	1	Housing/Ring Gear	
1H	7000232	1	Washer, Thrust	
1I	7000229	1	Ring, Retaining	
1N	7007640	9	Stud, Wheel	
2	7000246	1	Gear, Internal	
3	7024712	1	Carrier Assembly	
3A	See Note	1	Carrier (Note: Use Item 3)	
3B	See Note	6	Ring, Retaining (Note: Use Item 3)	
3C	See Note	AR	Bearing, Needle (Note: Use Item 3)	
3D	See Note	3	Washer, Thrust (Note: Use Item 3)	
3E	See Note	3	Shaft, Planet (Note: Use Item 3)	
3F	See Note	3	Gear, Planet (Note: Use Item 3)	
3G	See Note	3	Roll Pin (Note: Use Item 3)	
4	7000248	1	Ring Gear	
5	7000230	1	O-Ring	
5A	7017070	1	O-Ring	
6	70001349	1	Cover Assembly Kit	
6A	See Note	1	Spacer, Thrust (Note: Use Item 6)	
6B	See Note	1	Plate, Cover (Note: Use Item 6)	
6C	See Note	1	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 6)	
6D	See Note	1	Rod, Disconnect (Note: Use Item 6)	
6E	See Note	1	Cap, Disengage (Note: Use Item 6)	
6F	See Note	2	Bolt (Note: Use Item 6)	
6G	See Note	1	Plug, Pipe (Note: Use Item 6)	
6I	See Note	4	Rivet (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
6J	See Note	1	Plate, ID (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
7		Ref	Input Shaft Assembly	
7A	7024714	1	Shaft	
7B	7000261	1	Ring, Retaining	
7C	7000262	1	Spring	
7D	7000263	2	Spacer, Thrust	
8	7024713	1	Gear, Sun	
11	7000253	1	Washer, Thrust	
12	7017067	12	Bolt	
13	7017080	4	Pin, Dowel	
14	7000206	1	Coupling	
15	7024715	1	Spacer, Input	
16	7024716	1	Spacer, Input	
17	7024182	1	Brake Assembly (See Items 101-123 for Breakdown)	
27	7024705	1	O-Ring	
28	7024717	2	Rod, Threaded	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
29	7024718	2	Nut 1/2in-13NC	
	7024182	Ref	BRAKE ASSEMBLY	
101	7024189	1	Shaft	
102	See Note	1	Housing (Note: Use Item 17)	
103	See Note	2	Plate, Friction (Note: Use Item 201B)	
104	See Note	1	Plate, Pressure (Note: Use Item 201B)	
105	7000731	2	Gasket	
106	See Note	2	Plate, Outer (Note: Use Item 201B)	
107	See Note	1	Gasket (Note: Use Item 200A, 201B or 201C)	
108	7024191	1	Cylinder	
109	7024192	1	Piston	
110	See Note	1	Bearing, Ball (Note: Use Item 201C)	
111	See Note	1	Ring, Retaining (Note: Use Item 201C)	
112	See Note	1	Seal, Shaft (Note: Use Item 201C)	
113	See Note	6	Capscrew (Note: Use Item 17)	
114	See Note	6	Lockwasher (Note: Use Item 17)	
115	See Note	1	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 200B)	
116	See Note	1	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 200B)	
117	See Note	1	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 200B)	
118	See Note	1	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 200B)	
119	7024190	2	Pin, Dowel	
120	See Note	1	Plug (Note: Use Item 17)	
121	See Note	2	Plug (Note: Use Item 17)	
122	See Note	12	Spring Kit (Natural) (Note: Use Item 201A)	
123	See Note	2	Spring Kit (Blue) (Note: Use Item 201A)	
		Ref	Kit Options	
200		Ref	Seal Kit Options:	
200A	See Note	1	Hub Seal Kit (Note: Purchase Individual Components)	
200B	7024194	1	Brake Seal Kit (Includes Items 105, 107 & 115-118)	
201		Ref	Repair Kit Options:	
201A	7024196	1	Brake Spring Kit (Includes 12 Natural Colored and 2 Blue Colored Springs Items 122 & 123)	
201B	7024193	1	Brake Friction Disc Kit (Includes Items 103, 104, 106 & 107)	
201C	7024197	1	Brake Bearing Kit (Includes Items 107 & 110-112)	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-10. HUB/SPINDLE ASSEMBLY (2WD FRONT)



ART_1001214174

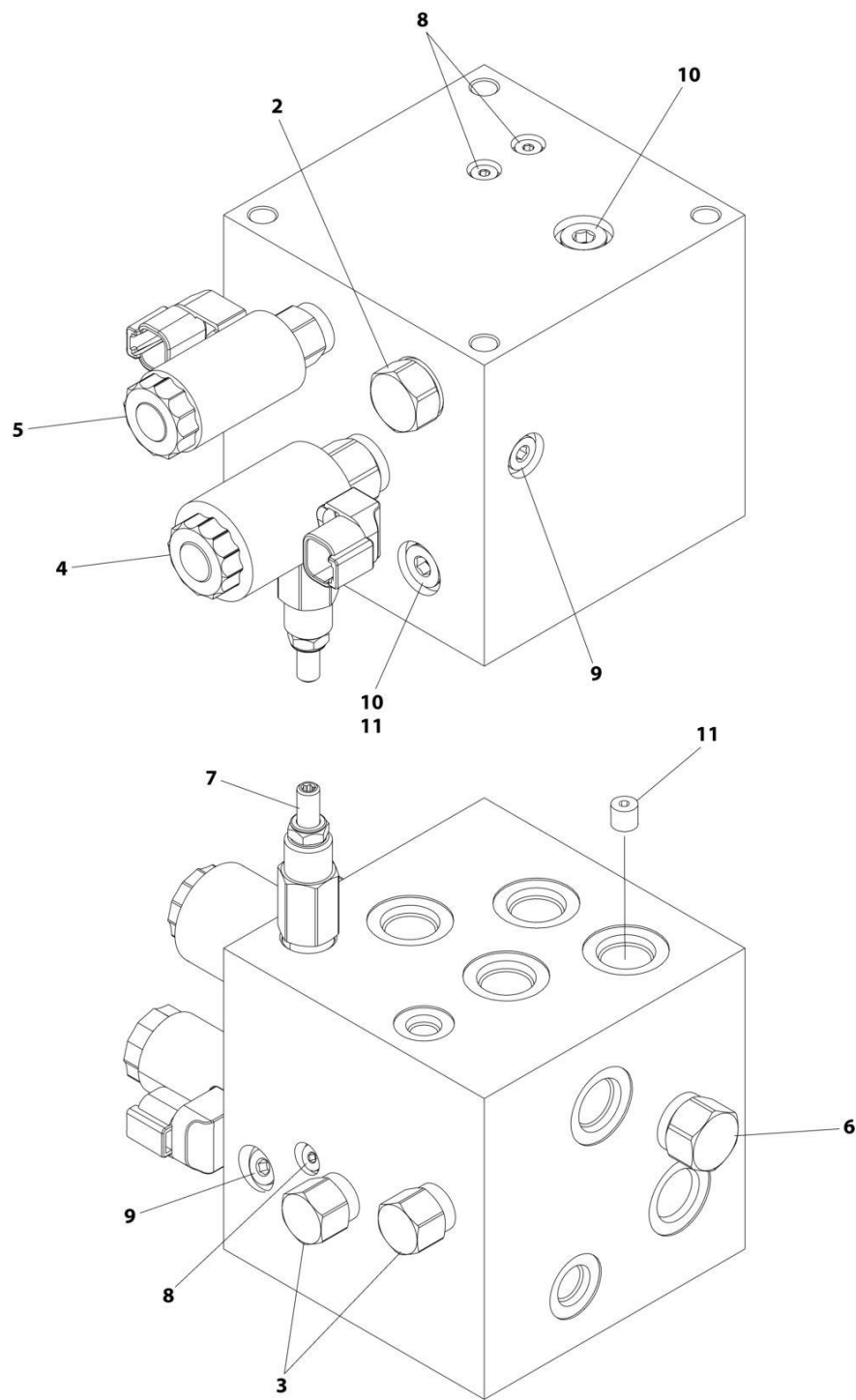
SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-10. HUB/SPINDLE ASSEMBLY (2WD FRONT)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001214174	Ref	HUB - SPINDLE ASSEMBLY (2WD)	C
1	See Note	NSS	Spindle, Adapter (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
2	7020033	1	Cap, Dust	
3	7020035	1	Hub, Casting	
4	7020036	1	Cup, Bearing	
5	7020037	1	Cone, Bearing	
6	7020038	1	Cup, Bearing	
7	7020039	1	Cone, Bearing	
8	7020040	1	Seal	
9	7020041	9	Stud	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-11. VALVE ASSEMBLY - TRACTION (2WD)



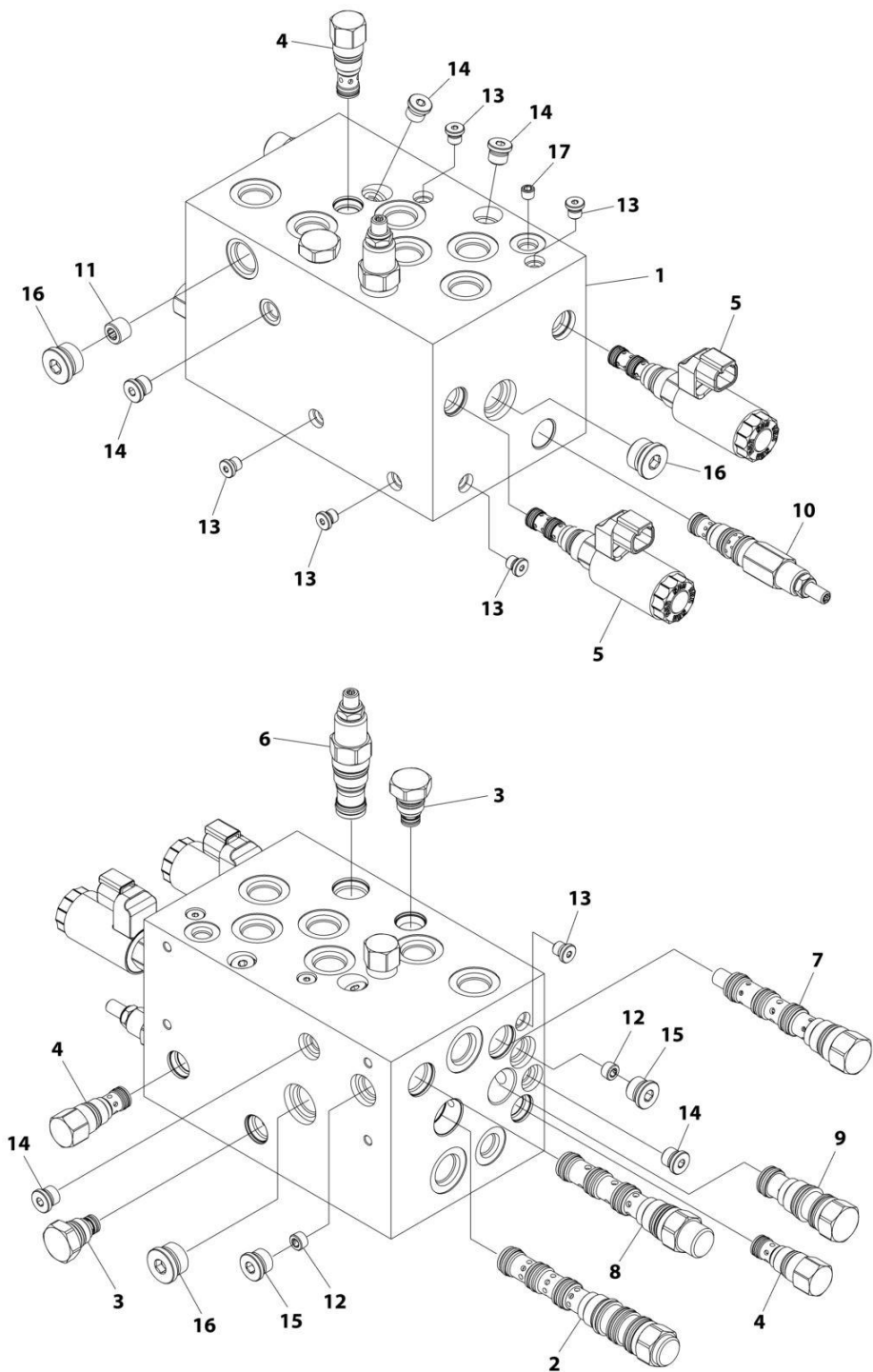
ART_1001246959

FIGURE 1-11. VALVE ASSEMBLY - TRACTION (2WD)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001246959	Ref	VALVE ASSEMBLY - TRACTION (2WD)	D
	See Note	1	Note: No Service Parts Available at Time of Printing.	
2		Ref	Cartridge, Shuttle Valve	
3		Ref	Cartridge, Check Valve	
4		Ref	Cartridge, Solenoid Valve	
5		Ref	Cartridge, Solenoid Valve	
6		Ref	Cartridge, Flow Control Valve	
7		Ref	Cartridge, Relief Valve	
8		Ref	Plug SAE 2	
9		Ref	Plug SAE 4	
10		Ref	Plug SAE 6	
11		Ref	Orifice 1/8	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-12. VALVE ASSEMBLY - TRACTION (4WD)



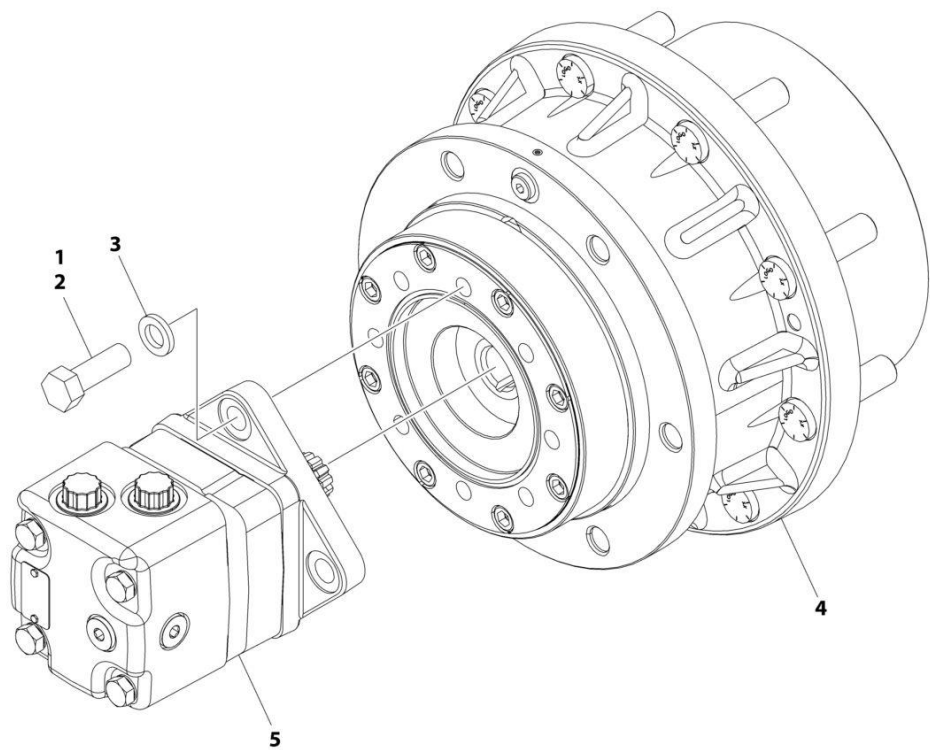
ART_1001250888

FIGURE 1-12. VALVE ASSEMBLY - TRACTION (4WD)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001250888	Ref	VALVE ASSEMBLY - TRACTION (4WD)	C
1	See Note	1	Body, Valve (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
2	70008346	1	Valve, Directional	
3	70008347	2	Cartridge, Check Valve	
3	70008348	2	Seal Kit - 70008347 Check Valve	
4	7026016	3	Cartridge, Check Valve	
4	7011346	3	Seal Kit - 7026016 Check Valve	
5	70008349	2	Cartridge, Solenoid Valve	
5	70008350	2	Seal Kit - 70008349 Solenoid Valve	
5	70008351	2	Nut, Coil	
5	70008352	2	Coil	
6	70008353	1	Cartridge, Flow Control Valve	
6	7011311	1	Seal Kit - 70008353 Flow Control Valve	
7	7023810	1	Divider/Combiner, Flow	
8	70008354	1	Cartridge, Modulating Valve	
8	7011344	1	Seal Kit - 70008354 Modulating Valve	
9	8036246	1	Valve, Logic	
10	70008355	1	Cartridge, Pressure Reducing Valve	
10	7026004	1	Seal Kit - 70008355 Pressure Reducing Valve	
11	70008356	1	Plug, 1/4 Orifice	
12	70008357	2	Plug, 1/8 Orifice	
13	2220881	6	Plug, #2	
14	2220883	5	Plug, #4	
15	2220885	2	Plug, #6	
16	2220886	3	Plug, #8	
17	70005599	1	Plug, 1/16 Orifice	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-13. HUB/SPINDLE ASSEMBLY - FRONT (4WD)



ART_1001243266

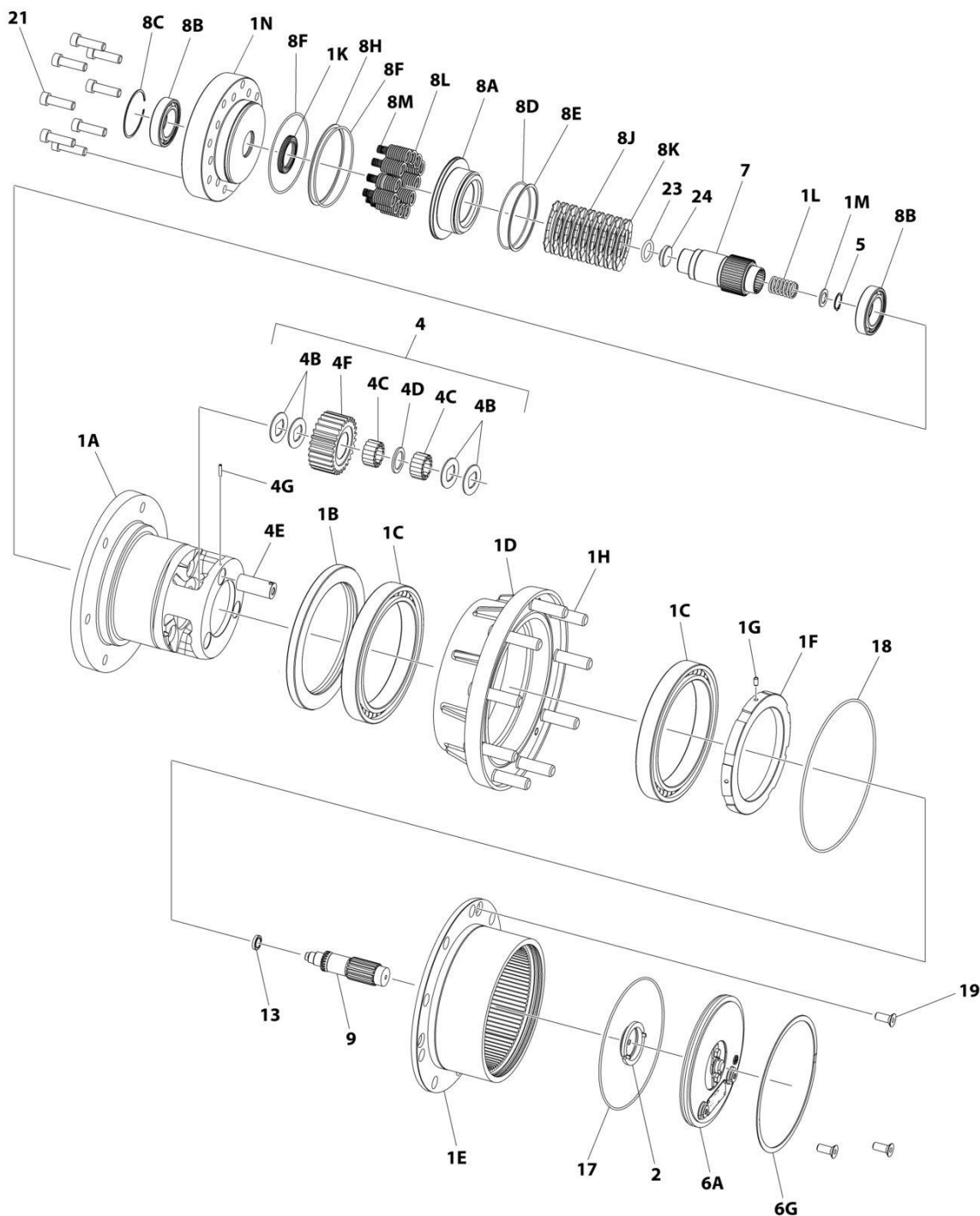
SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-13. HUB/SPINDLE ASSEMBLY - FRONT (4WD)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001243266	Ref	DRIVE ASSEMBLY	E
1	1001095650	1	Adhesive	
2	0681812	4	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
3	4761800	4	Washer 1/2	
4	1001242816	1	Drive Hub Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
5	1001243268	1	Drive Motor Assembly (Includes O-Ring)	
5	70008114	1	O-Ring (Not Shown, Seals Between Drive Hub & Drive Motor)	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-14. DRIVE HUB AND BRAKE ASSEMBLY (4WD)



ART_1001242816

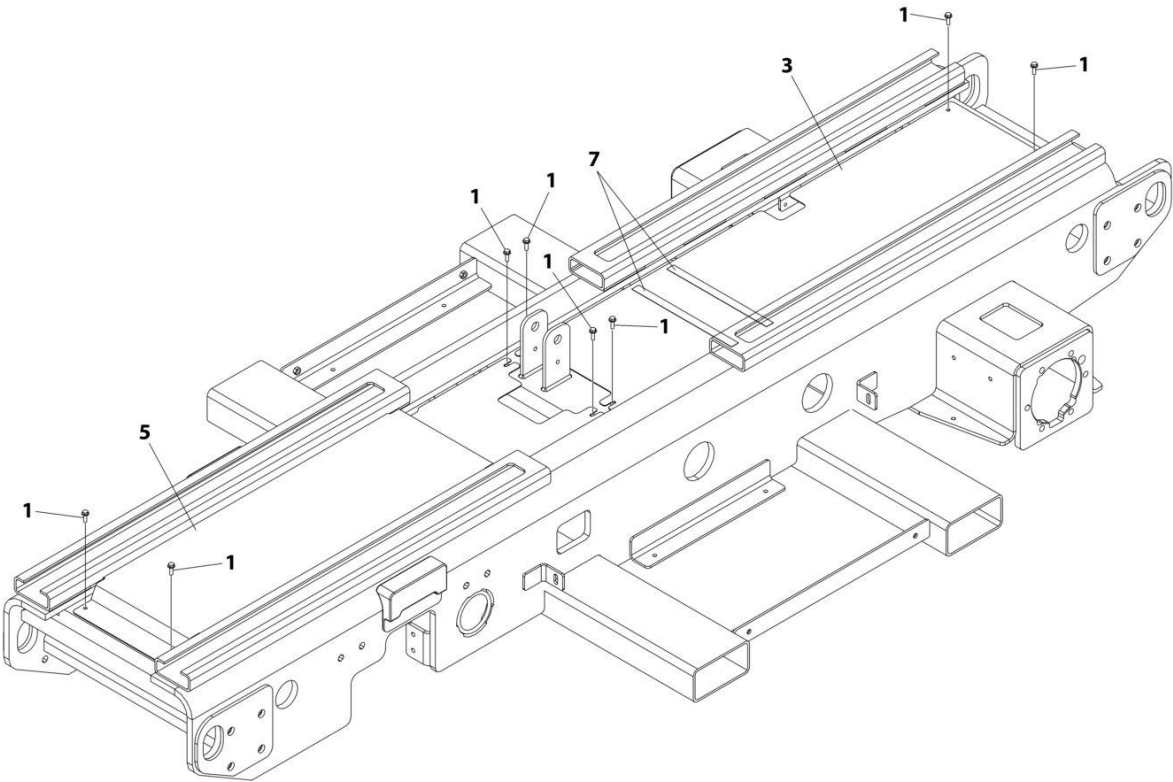
SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-14. DRIVE HUB AND BRAKE ASSEMBLY (4WD)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001242816	Ref	DRIVE HUB ASSEMBLY	F
1A	SEE NOTE	NSS	Spindle (Not available for Purchase)	
1B	70001119	1	Seal	
1C	70002991	2	Bearing, Ball	
1D	SEE NOTE	NSS	Housing (Not available for Purchase)	
1E	70002989	1	Gear, Ring	
1F	70003000	1	Nut	
1G	70002996	2	Screw, Socket	
1H	7007640	9	Stud	
1K	70008155	1	Seal, Quad	
1L	70002992	1	Spring	
1M	70002999	1	Washer, Thrust	
1N	SEE NOTE	NSS	Adapter, Mounting (Not available for Purchase)	
2	7024741	1	Spacer, Thrust	
4	70008144	1	Planet Gear Assembly	
4B	SEE NOTE	NSS	Washer, Thrust (Not available for Purchase)	
4C	SEE NOTE	NSS	Bearing, Needle (Not available for Purchase)	
4D	SEE NOTE	NSS	Spacer, Thrust (Not available for Purchase)	
4F	SEE NOTE	NSS	Gear, Planet (Not available for Purchase)	
4E	7024726	3	Shaft, Planet	
4G	7001913	2	Pin, Roll	
5	70002995	1	Ring, Retaining	
6A	70001368	1	Cover Plate Assembly	
6G	7024738	1	Ring, Retaining	
7	70008148	1	Coupling	
8A	70002993	1	Brake, Piston	
8B	70002990	2	Bearing, Ball	
8C	70002994	1	Ring, Retaining	
8D	70004042	1	O-Ring	
8E	70008158	1	O-Ring, Back-up	
8F	70008156	2	O-Ring	
8H	70008157	1	O-Ring, Back-up	
8J	70002085	8	Brake, Rotor	
8K	70002085	9	Brake, Stator	
8L	70008152	12	Spring	
8M	70008153	12	Spring	
9	70008147	1	Shaft, Input	
12	70002998	1	Plug (Not Shown)	
13	70008151	1	Bearing, Ball	
17	7024134	1	O-Ring	
18	70002997	1	O-Ring	
19	7017022	3	Bolt	
21	70008154	8	Bolt	
22	7024108	2	Plug (Not Shown)	
23	70008150	1	O-Ring	
24	70008149	1	Space Input	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-15. RT4069 FRAME COVERS INSTALLATION



ART_1001245440

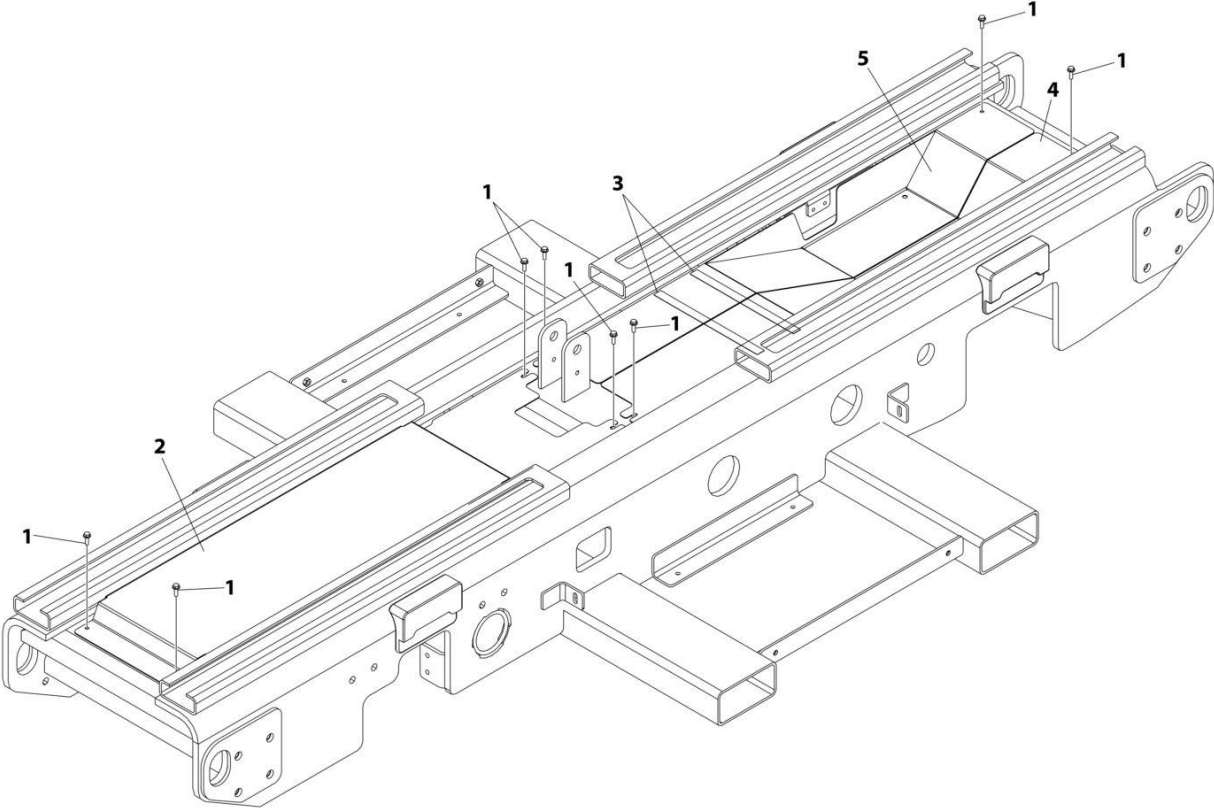
SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-15. RT4069 FRAME COVERS INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001245440	Ref	FRAME COVERS INSTALLATION	D
1	5250812	8	Bolt M8 x 25	
3	1001245381	1	Cover (Rear)	
5	1001283427	1	Cover (Front)	
7	1001258188	2 ft	Tape, Foam	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-16. RT4769 FRAME COVERS INSTALLATION



ART_1001262140

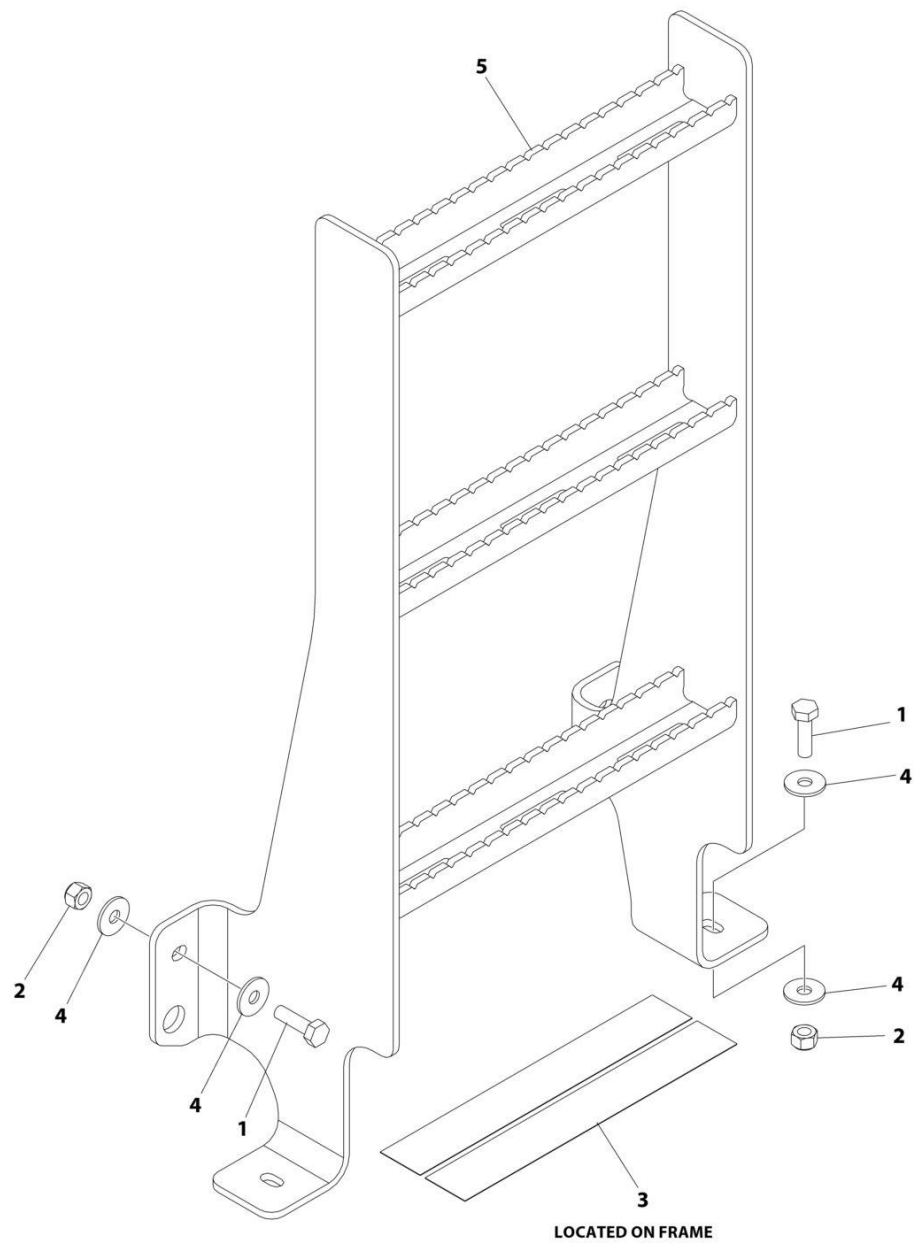
SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-16. RT4769 FRAME COVERS INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001262140	Ref	FRAME COVERS INSTALLATION	B
1	5250812	8	Bolt M8 x 25	
2	1001283427	1	Cover (Front)	
3	1001258188	2 ft	Tape, Foam	
4	1001262994	1	Plate, Cover	
5	1001263081	1	Plate, Cover	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-17. RT4069 LADDER INSTALLATION



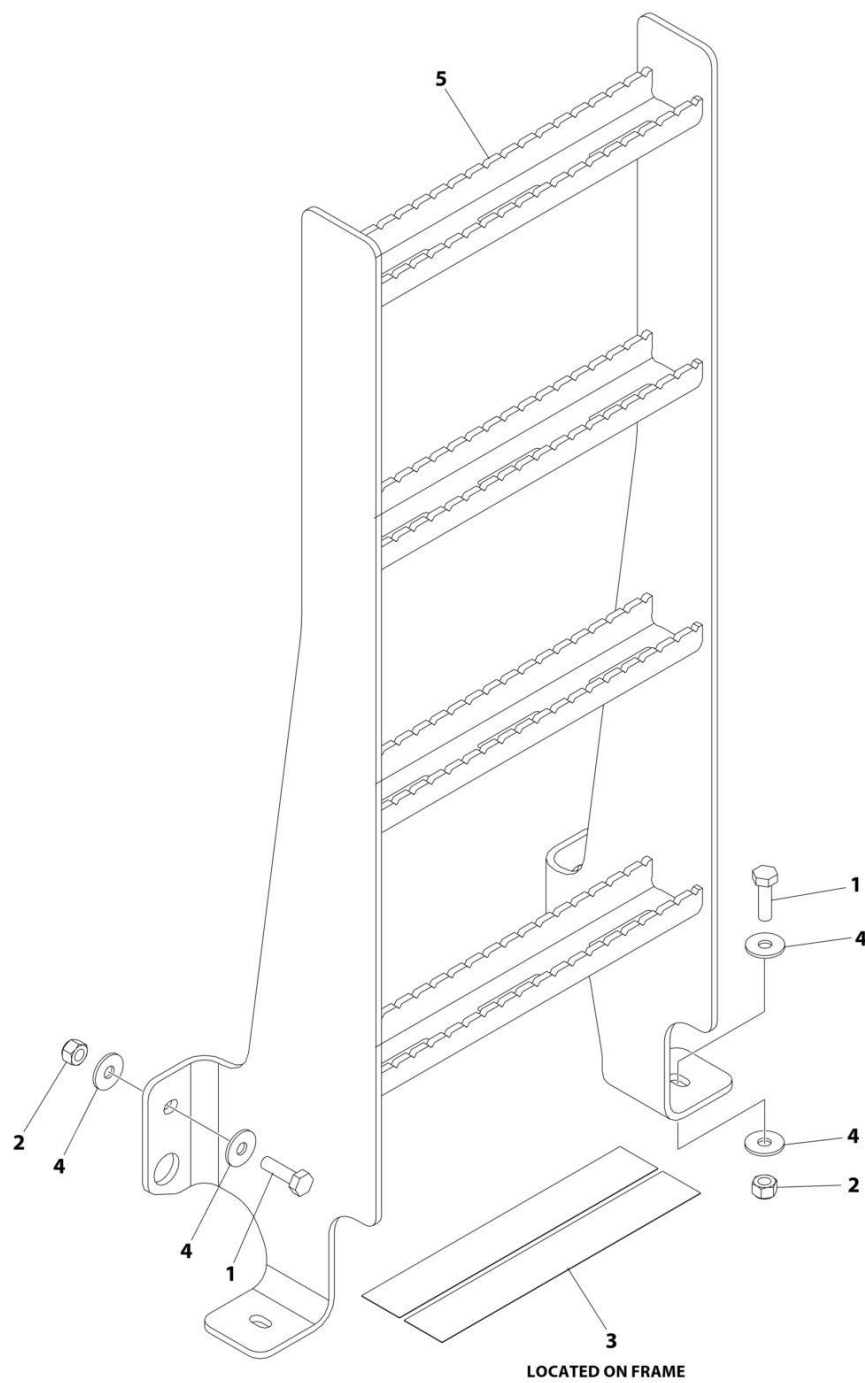
ART_1001247425

FIGURE 1-17. RT4069 LADDER INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001247425	Ref	LADDER INSTALLATION	B
1	0761015	4	Bolt M10 x 35	
2	3291005	4	Nut M10	
3	4420070	2	Tape, Anti-Skid	
4	4812002	8	Washer M10	
5	1001247353	1	Ladder	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-18. RT4769 LADDER INSTALLATION (Prior to SN M200063437)



ART_1001256562

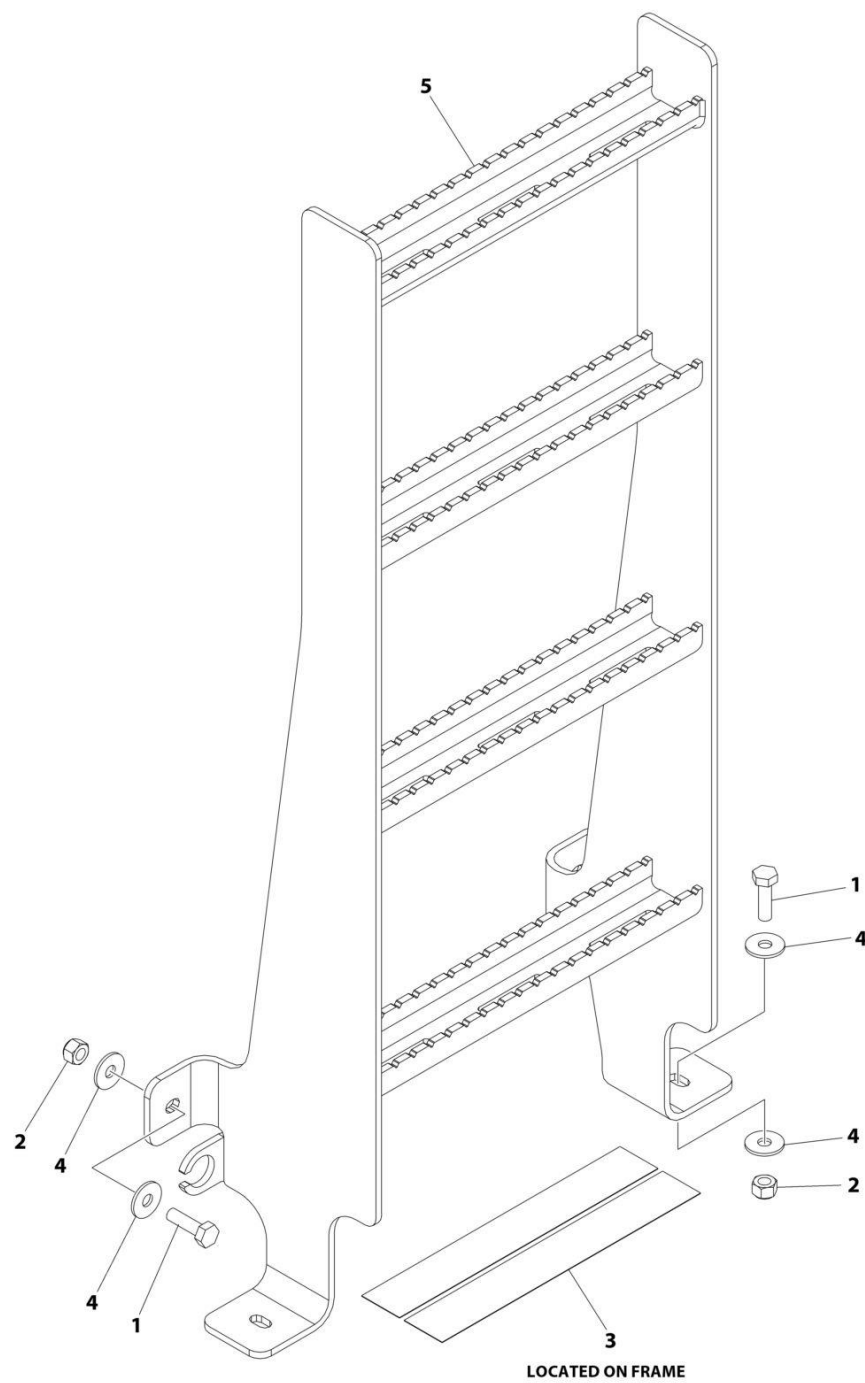
SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-18. RT4769 LADDER INSTALLATION (Prior to SN M200063437)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001256562	Ref	LADDER INSTALLATION	A
1	0761015	4	Bolt M10 x 35	
2	3291005	4	Nut M10	
3	4420070	2	Tape, Anti-Skid	
4	4812002	8	Washer M10	
5	1001256561	1	Ladder	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-19. RT4769 LADDER INSTALLATION (SN M200063437 to Present)



ART_1001256562_B

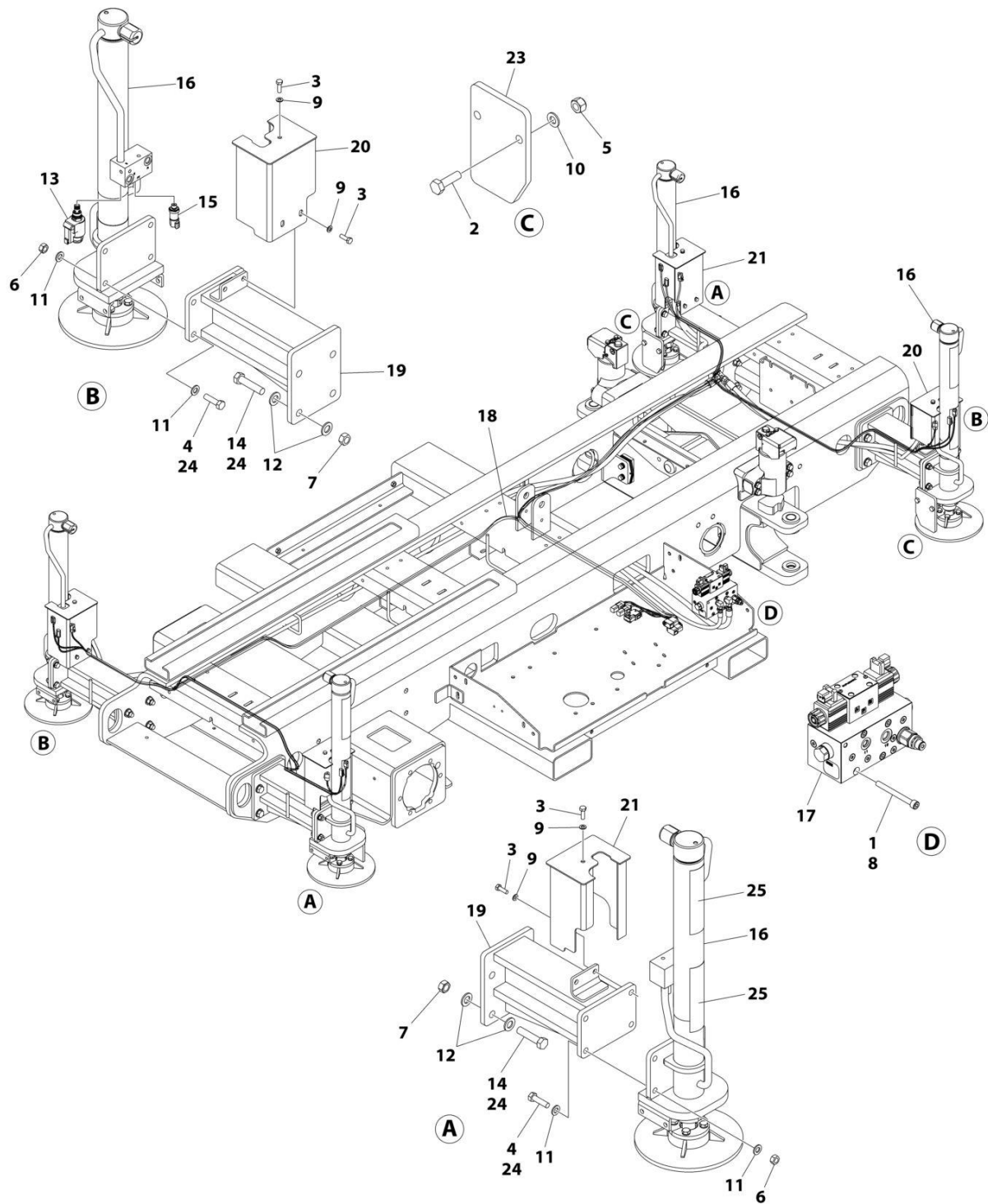
SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-19. RT4769 LADDER INSTALLATION (SN M200063437 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001256562	Ref	LADDER INSTALLATION	B
1	0761015	4	Bolt M10 x 35	
2	3291005	4	Nut M10	
3	4420070	2	Tape, Anti-Skid	
4	4812002	8	Washer M10	
5	1001294378	1	Ladder	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-20. LEVELING JACKS INSTALLATION - PARTIAL COVERS



ART_1001246885

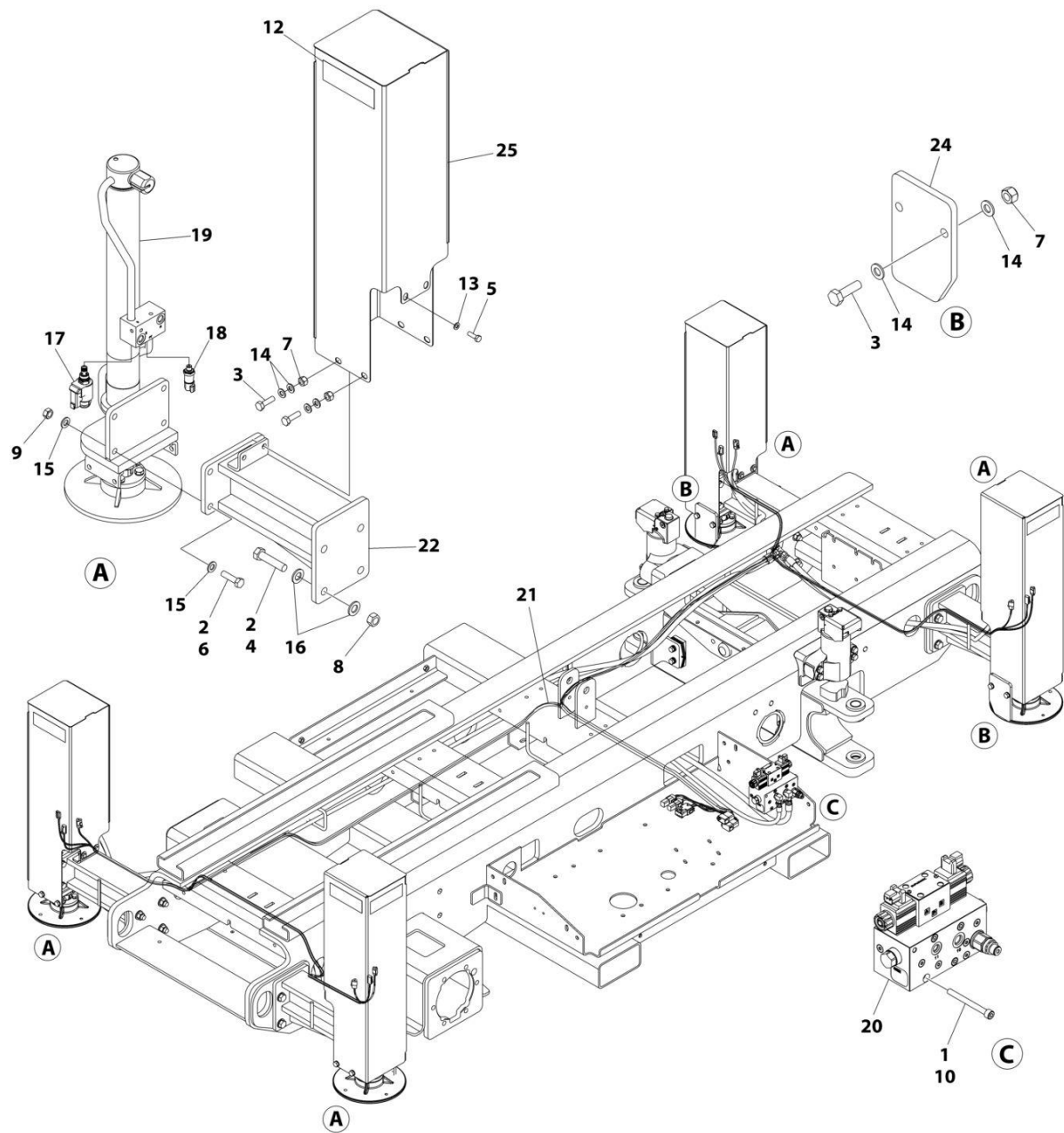
SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-20. LEVELING JACKS INSTALLATION - PARTIAL COVERS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001246885	Ref	LEVELING JACKS INSTALLATION	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0701015	8	Bolt M10 x 35	
3	0760812	12	Bolt M8 x 25	
4	0761217	16	Bolt M12 x 45	
5	3291005	8	Nut M10	
6	3331211	16	Nut M12	
7	3291601	16	Nut M16	
8	4031920	4	Capscrew M8 x 80	
9	4811900	12	Washer M8	
10	4812000	8	Washer M10	
11	4812100	32	Washer M12	
12	5241600	32	Washer M16	
13	1001103761	4	Cartridge, Valve	
13	7024497	1	Cartridge Less Coil	
13	7024502	1	Seal Kit	
13	70001965	1	Coil	
13	7024506	1	Nut, Coil	
14	0701622	16	Bolt M16 x 70	
15	1001227516	4	Sensor, Leveling Jacks Pressure	
16	1001243256	4	Cylinder Assembly - Leveling Jacks (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
17	1001247380	1	Valve Assembly - Leveling Jacks (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
18	1001248863	1	Harness, Leveling Jack (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
19	1001249407	4	Frame, Leveling Jack	
20	1001249914	2	Cover, Jack (Right)	
21	1001249915	2	Cover, Jack (Left)	
22	1001250342	1	Hydraulic Diagram - Leveling Jacks (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC Section)	
23	1001250353	4	Plate	
24	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
25	4420051	5 ft/144cm	Tape, Safety	
26	4240017	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-21. LEVELING JACKS INSTALLATION - FULL COVERS



ART_1001274495

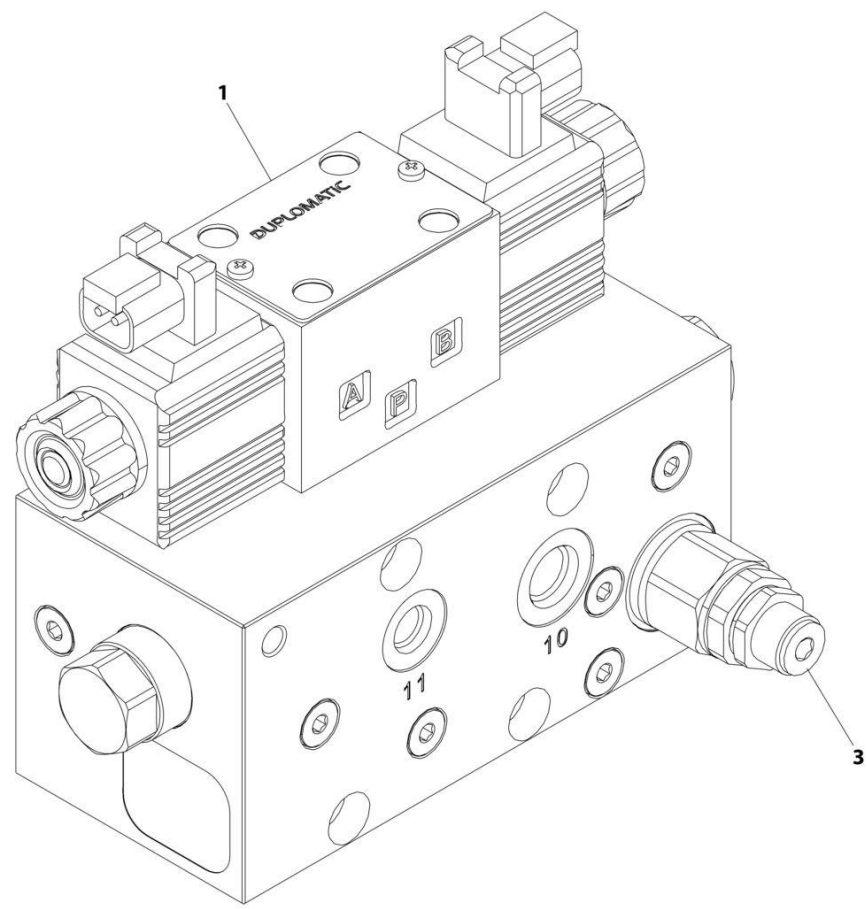
SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-21. LEVELING JACKS INSTALLATION - FULL COVERS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001274495	Ref	LEVELING JACKS INSTALLATION	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0701015	16	Bolt M10 x 35	
4	0701622	16	Bolt M16 x 70	
5	0760812	8	Bolt M8 x 25	
6	0761217	16	Bolt M12 x 45	
7	3291005	16	Nut M10	
8	3291601	16	Nut M16	
9	3331211	16	Nut M12	
10	4031920	4	Capscrew M8 x 80	
11	4240017	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
12	4420051	4 ft/123cm	Tape, Safety	
13	4811902	8	Washer M8	
14	4812000	32	Washer M10	
15	4812100	32	Washer M12	
16	5241600	32	Washer M16	
17	1001103761	4	Cartridge, Valve	
17	7024497	1	Cartridge Less Coil	
17	7024502	1	Seal Kit	
17	70001965	1	Coil	
17	7024506	1	Nut, Coil	
18	1001227516	4	Sensor, Leveling Jacks Pressure	
19	1001243256	4	Cylinder Assembly - Leveling Jacks (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
20	1001247380	1	Valve Assembly - Leveling Jacks (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
21	1001248863	1	Harness, Leveling Jack (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
22	1001249407	4	Frame, Leveling Jack	
23	1001250342	1	Hydraulic Diagram - Leveling Jacks (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC Section)	
24	1001250353	4	Plate	
25	1001271360	4	Cover, Jack	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-22. LEVELING JACKS VAVLE ASSEMBLY



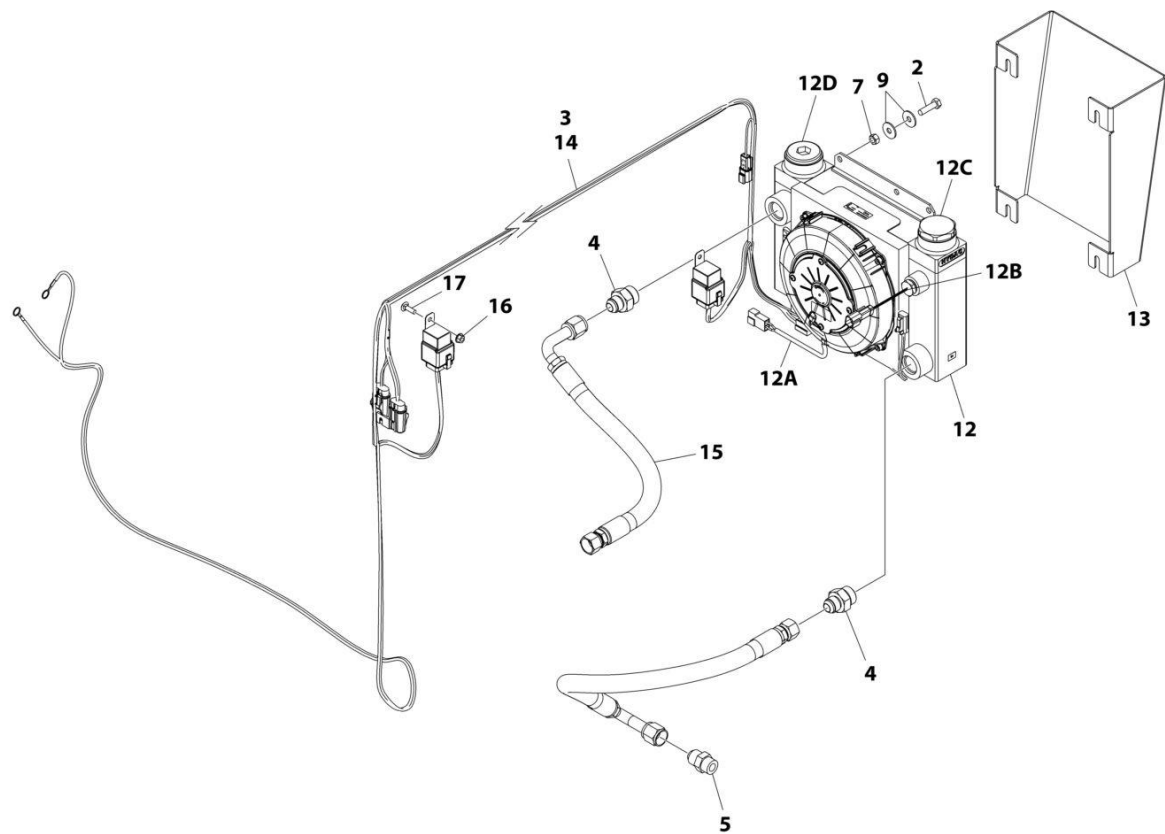
ART_1001247380

FIGURE 1-22. LEVELING JACKS VAVLE ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001247380	Ref	LEVELING JACK VALVE ASSEMBLY	D
1	70007760	1	Valve, Directional	
3	70007761	1	Cartridge, Relief Valve	
4	70007762	1	Cartridge, Shuttle Valve (Not Shown)	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-23. OIL COOLER INSTALLATION (Prior to SN M200064805)



ART_1001246101

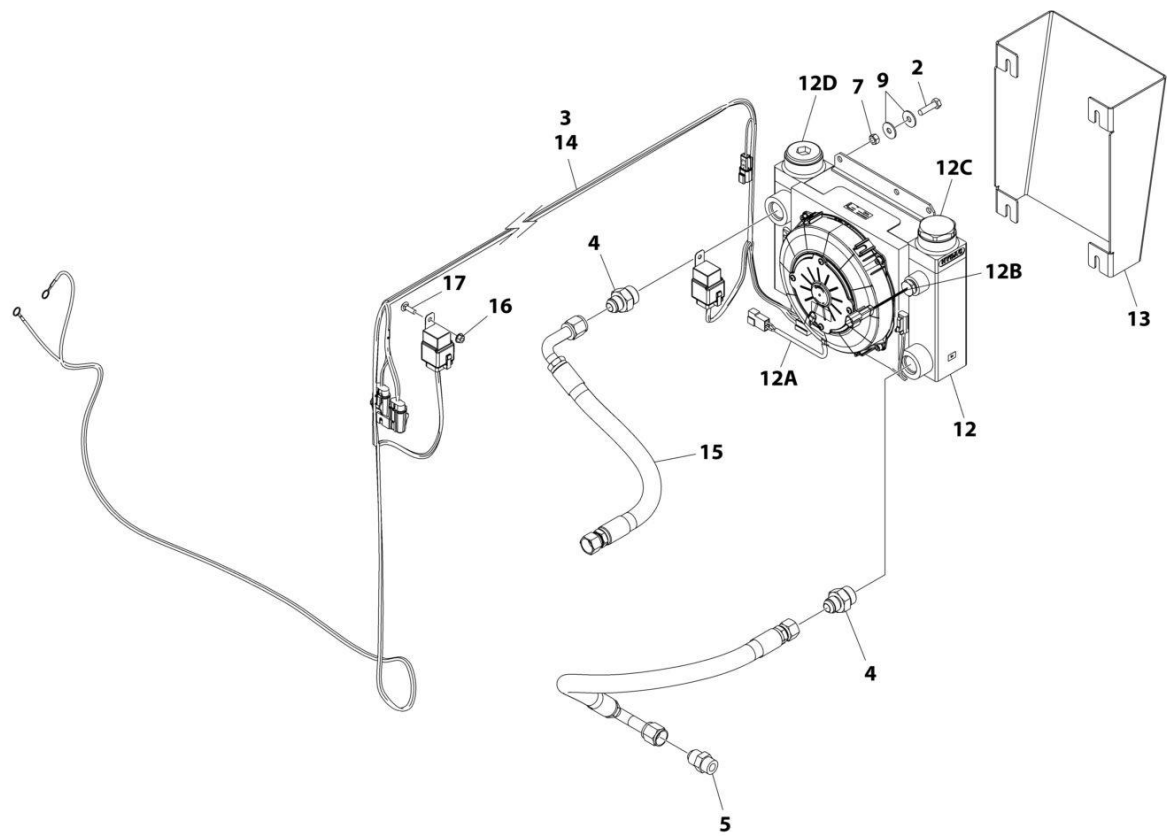
SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-23. OIL COOLER INSTALLATION (Prior to SN M200064805)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001246101	Ref	OIL COOLER INSTALLATION	D
2	0760814	4	Bolt M8 x 30	
3	1062255	AR	Tie Strap (Not Shown)	
4	2220865	2	Fitting Straight JIC/ORB	
5	2220947	1	Fitting Straight JIC/ORB	
7	3290807	4	Nut, Lock M8	
9	4811902	8	Washer M8	
12	1001225804	1	Cooler Assembly	
12A	70006577	1	Fan/Motor Assembly	
12A	4460994	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position (Fan/Motor)	
12A	4460993	2	Terminal (Fan/Motor)	
12B	70006576	1	Thermostat	
12B	4460891	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position (Thermostat)	
12B	4460465	2	Socket, Female (Thermostat)	
12C	70006578	1	Valve, Bypass	
12D	70006579	1	Plug	
13	1001248160	1	Bracket	
14	1001249802	1	Oil Cooler Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
15	1001254861	1	Hose	
16	5260600	1	Nut M6	
17	1001100451	1	Bolt M6 x 20	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-24. OIL COOLER INSTALLATION (Including M200064805)



ART_1001246101_E

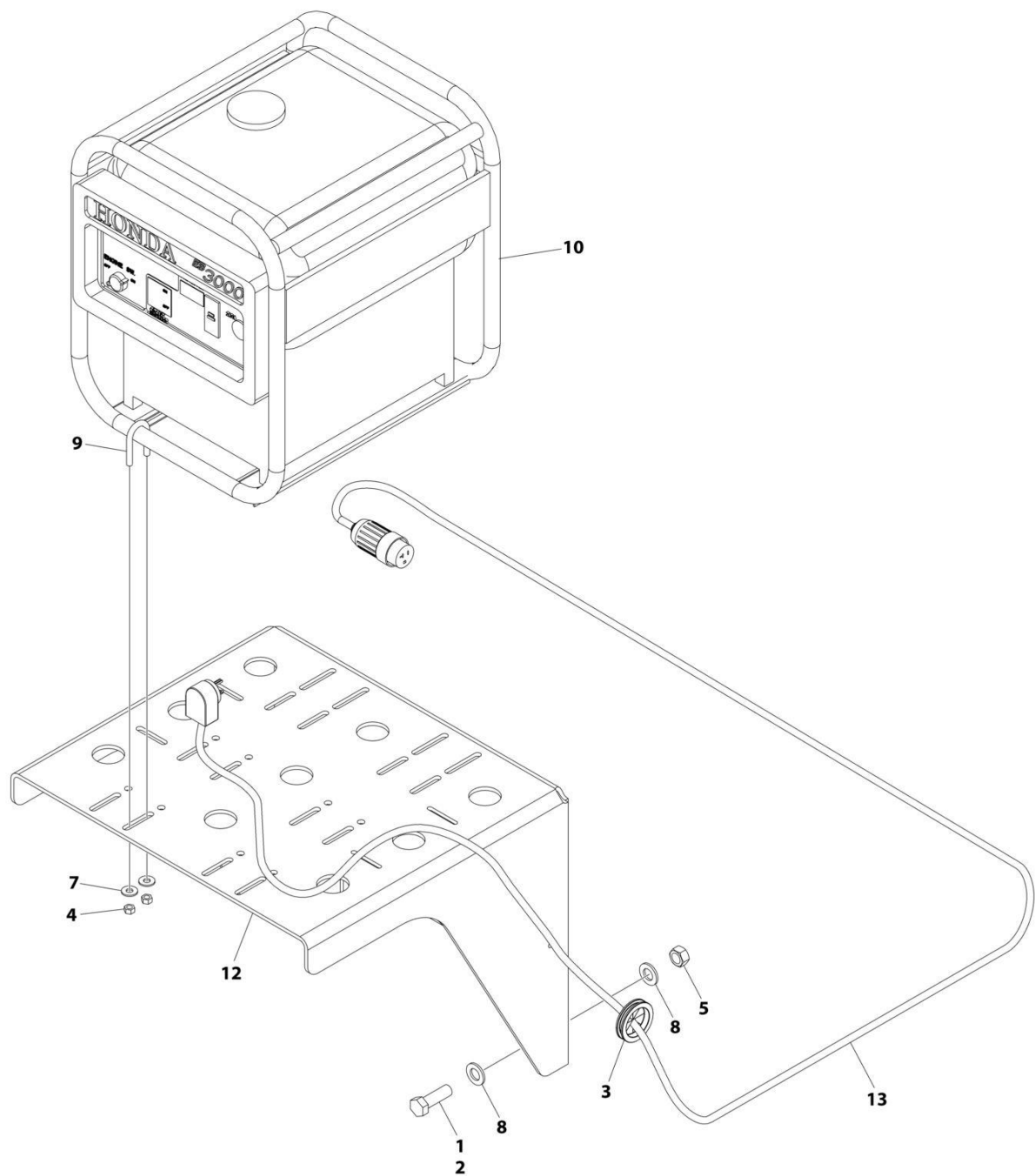
SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-24. OIL COOLER INSTALLATION (Including M200064805)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
12C	70006578	1	Valve, Bypass	E
12A	70006577	1	Fan/Motor Assembly	
12B		Ref	Thermostat (No Service Parts Available at Time of Printing)	
	1001246101	Ref	OIL COOLER INSTALLATION	
2	0760814	4	Bolt M8 x 30	
3	1062255	AR	Tie Strap (Not Shown)	
4	2220865	2	Fitting Straight JIC/ORB	
5	2220947	1	Fitting Straight JIC/ORB	
7	3290807	4	Nut, Lock M8	
9	4811902	8	Washer M8	
12	1001287809	1	Cooler Assembly	
12A	70008096	1	Fan/Motor Assembly	
12A	4460994	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position (Fan/Motor)	
12A	4460993	2	Terminal (Fan/Motor)	
12B	70008095	1	Thermostat	
12B	4460891	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position (Thermostat)	
12B	4460465	2	Socket, Female (Thermostat)	
12C	70008097	1	Valve, Bypass	
12D	70006579	1	Plug	
13	1001248160	1	Bracket	
14	1001249802	1	Oil Cooler Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
15	1001254861	1	Hose	
16	5260600	1	Nut M6	
17	1001100451	1	Bolt M6 x 20	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-25. ONBOARD GENERATOR INSTALLATION



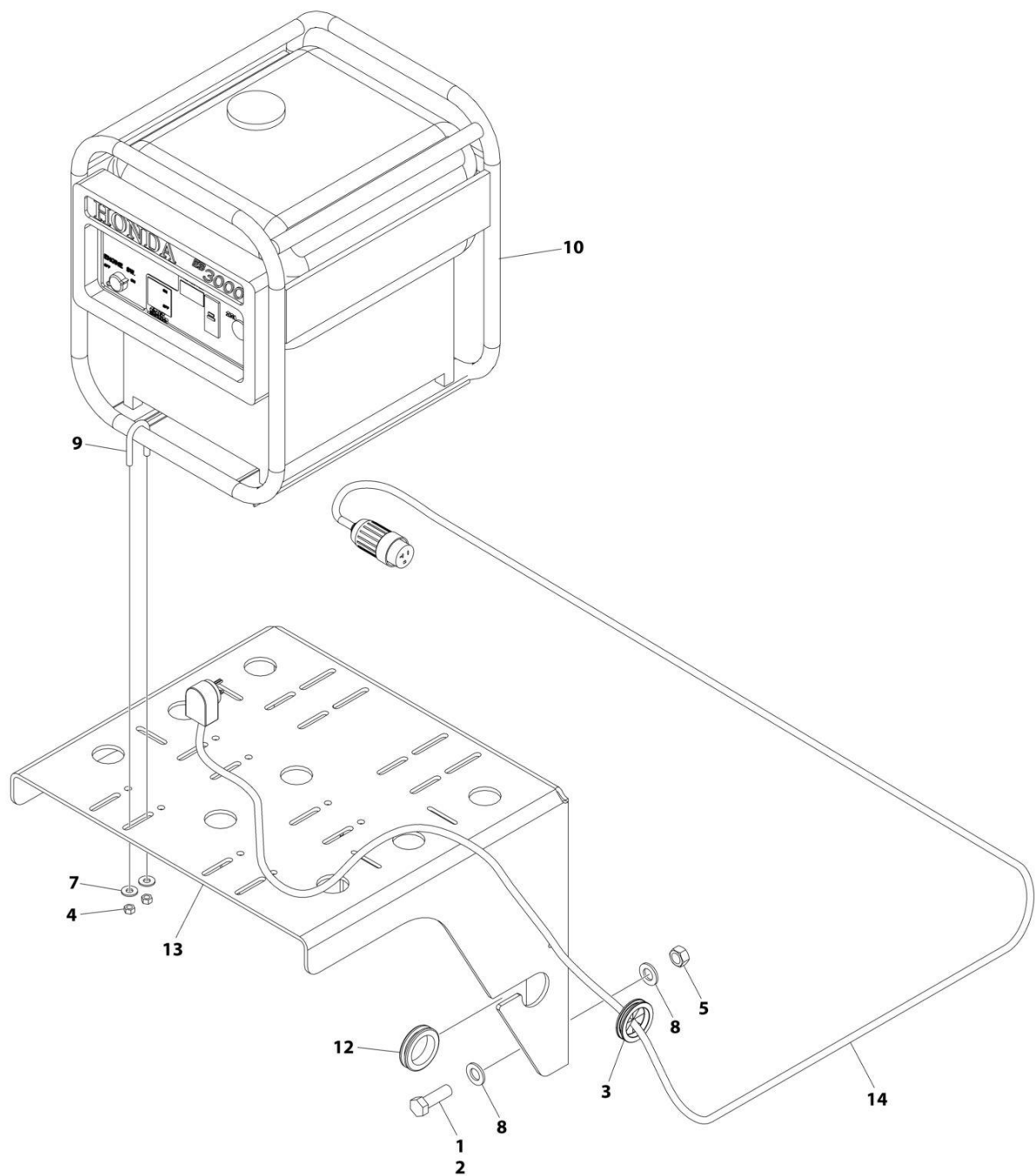
ART_1001265192

FIGURE 1-25. ONBOARD GENERATOR INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001265192	Ref	ONBOARD GENERATOR INSTALLATION	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0771618	4	Bolt M16 x 50 Class 10.9	
3	2540045	1	Grommet	
4	3311505	8	Nut 5/16	
5	3331611	4	Nut M16 Class 10	
7	4751500	8	Washer 5/16	
8	5241600	8	Washer M16	
9	1001120264	4	U-Bolt 5/16 x 1	
10	1001130309	1	Onboard Generator Assembly(See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
12	1001265082	1	Tray, Mounting	
13	1001266233	1	Generator Cable (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-26. ONBOARD GENERATOR INSTALLATION



ART_1001259429

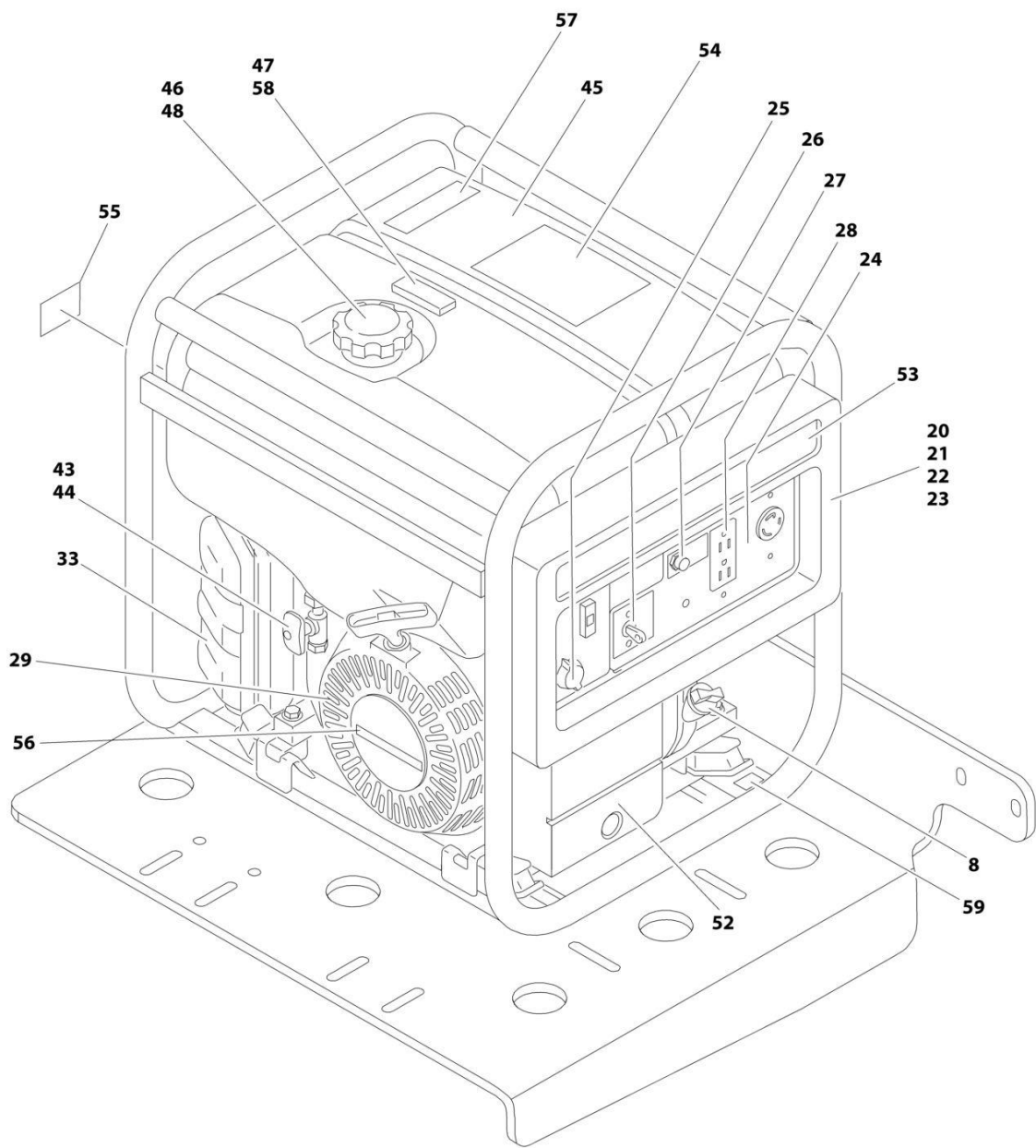
SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-26. ONBOARD GENERATOR INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001259429	Ref	ONBOARD GENERATOR INSTALLATION	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0771618	4	Bolt M16 x 50 Class 10.9	
3	2540045	1	Grommet	
4	3311505	8	Nut 5/16	
5	3331611	4	Nut M16 Class 10	
7	4751500	8	Washer 5/16	
8	5241600	8	Washer M16	
9	1001120264	4	U-Bolt 5/16 x 1	
10	1001130309	1	Onboard Generator Assembly(See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
12	1001244865	1	Grommet	
13	1001259284	1	Tray, Mounting	
14	1001266233	1	Generator Cable (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-27. ONBOARD GENERATOR ASSEMBLY



ART_1001130309

FIGURE 1-27. ONBOARD GENERATOR ASSEMBLY

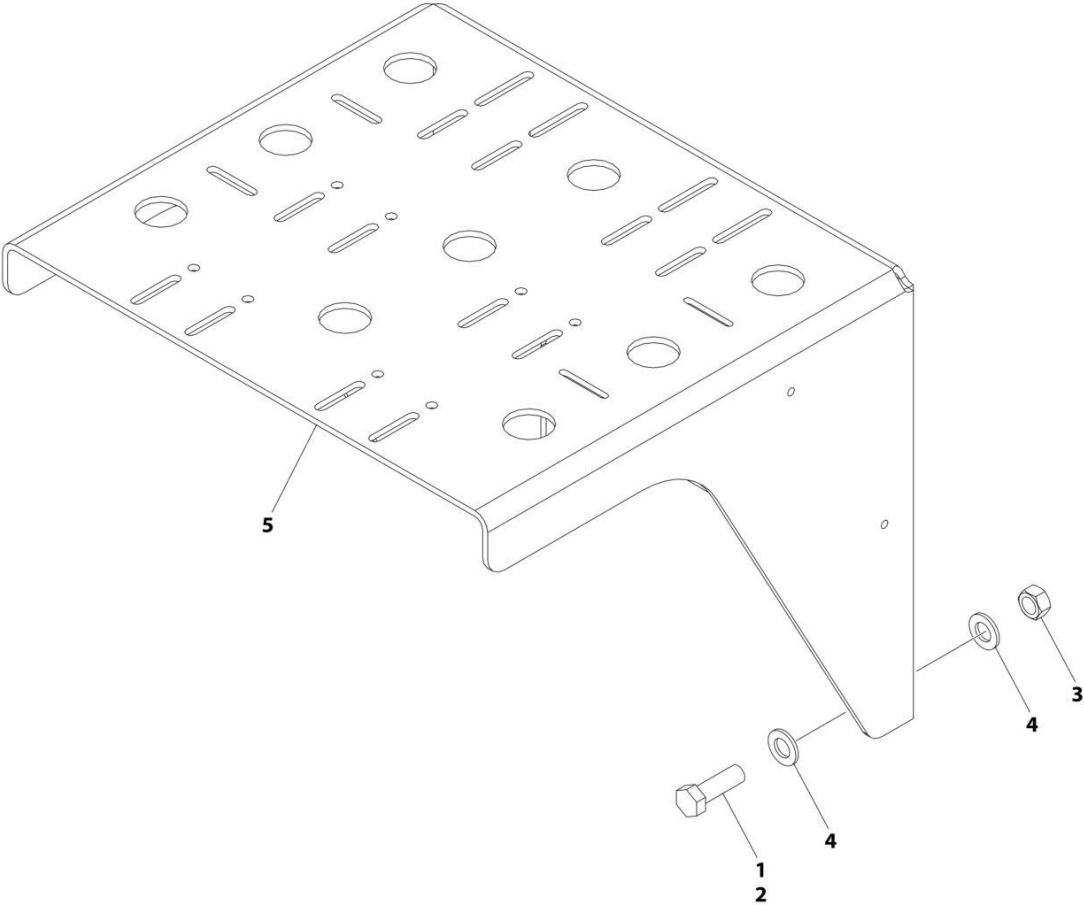
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001130309	Ref	ONBOARD GENERATOR ASSEMBLY	B
1	70003558	1	Gasket, Cylinder Head (Not Shown)	
2	70003559	1	Gasket, Cylinder Head Cover (Not Shown)	
3	70003560	1	Gasket, Exhaust (Exhaust Pipe to Cylinder Head) (Not Shown)	
4	7027391	1	Plug, Spark - Denso Brand (Not Shown)	
5	70002770	1	Plug, Spark - NGK Brand (Not Shown)	
6	70003561	1	Switch Assembly, Oil Level (Not Shown)	
7	70003507	1	O-Ring, Oil Level Switch (Not Shown)	
8	70002771	1	Cap, Oil Filler	
9	7027388	1	Cap, Secondary Oil Filler (Not Shown)	
10	70003565	1	Carburetor Assembly (Not Shown) (Includes Items 11-13)	
11	70003562	1	Gasket Set - Carburetor (Not Shown)	
12	70003563	1	Float Set - Carburetor (Not Shown) (Includes Item 13 and Gaskets)	
13	70003564	1	Drain Screw Set (Not Shown) (Includes Gasket)	
14	70003566	1	Insulator, Carburetor (Not Shown)	
15	70002776	1	Gasket, Insulator to Block (Not Shown)	
16	70003567	1	Spacer, Carburetor (Not Shown)	
17	70002777	1	Gasket, Carburetor to Insulator (Not Shown)	
18	70003568	1	Coil, Charging (Not Shown)	
19	7027398	1	Suppressor, Noise (Not Shown)	
20	70003572	1	Control Box Assembly (Includes Items 21-28)	
21	70003569	1	Module, Ignition	
22	70003570	1	Harness, Wiring	
23	70003571	1	Harness, Secondary Wiring	
24	70003573	1	Decal - Control Panel	
25	70002783	1	Switch, Engine Stop	
26	70003574	1	Breaker, Circuit (20A)	
27	70003575	1	Protector, Circuit (20A)	
28	70003576	1	Receptacle (20A-125V)	
29	70003577	1	Recoil Starter Assembly (Includes Items 30-32)	
30	70003578	1	Spring, Recoil Starter (Not Shown)	
31	70003579	1	Handle, Recoil Starter Rope (Not Shown)	
32	70002774	1	Rope, Recoil Starter (Not Shown)	
33	70003582	1	Cover, Air Cleaner	
34	70003581	4	Spring, Air Cleaner Housing/Cover (Not Shown)	
35	70003583	1	Seal, Air Cleaner Cover (Not Shown)	
36	70003580	1	Element, Air Cleaner (Inner) (Not Shown)	
37	70003584	1	Element, Air Cleaner (Outer) (Not Shown)	
38	70003585	1	Muffler (Not Shown)	
39	70003588	1	Gasket, Exhaust Pipe to Block (Not Shown)	
40	70003589	1	Arrester, Spark (Not Shown)	
41	70003586	1	Shield, Muffler (Outer) (Not Shown)	
42	70003587	1	Shield, Muffler (Inner) (Not Shown)	
43	70003590	1	Petcock Assembly (Includes Item 44)	
44	70003591	1	Screen, Fuel Strainer	
45	70003592	1	Tank, Fuel	
46	70003593	1	Cap, Fuel Filler	
47	70003594	1	Gauge, Fuel	
48	7027395	1	Filter, Fuel Tank	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
49	70003595	1	Cable, Ground (Frame) (Not Shown)	
50	70003596	1	Generator Assembly (Not Shown)	
51	70003597	1	Grommet, AC Cord (Not Shown)	
52	70003598	1	Cycloconverter, Unit	
53	70003599	1	Decal - Generator Model	
54	70003600	1	Decal - Operator Warning	
55	70003601	1	Decal - Choke	
56	70003602	1	Decal - Cycloconverter	
57	70003603	1	Decal - Exhaust Caution	
58	70003604	1	Decal - Fuel Indication	
59	70003605	1	Decal - Oil Caution	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-28. ONBOARD GENERATOR TRAY INSTALLATION



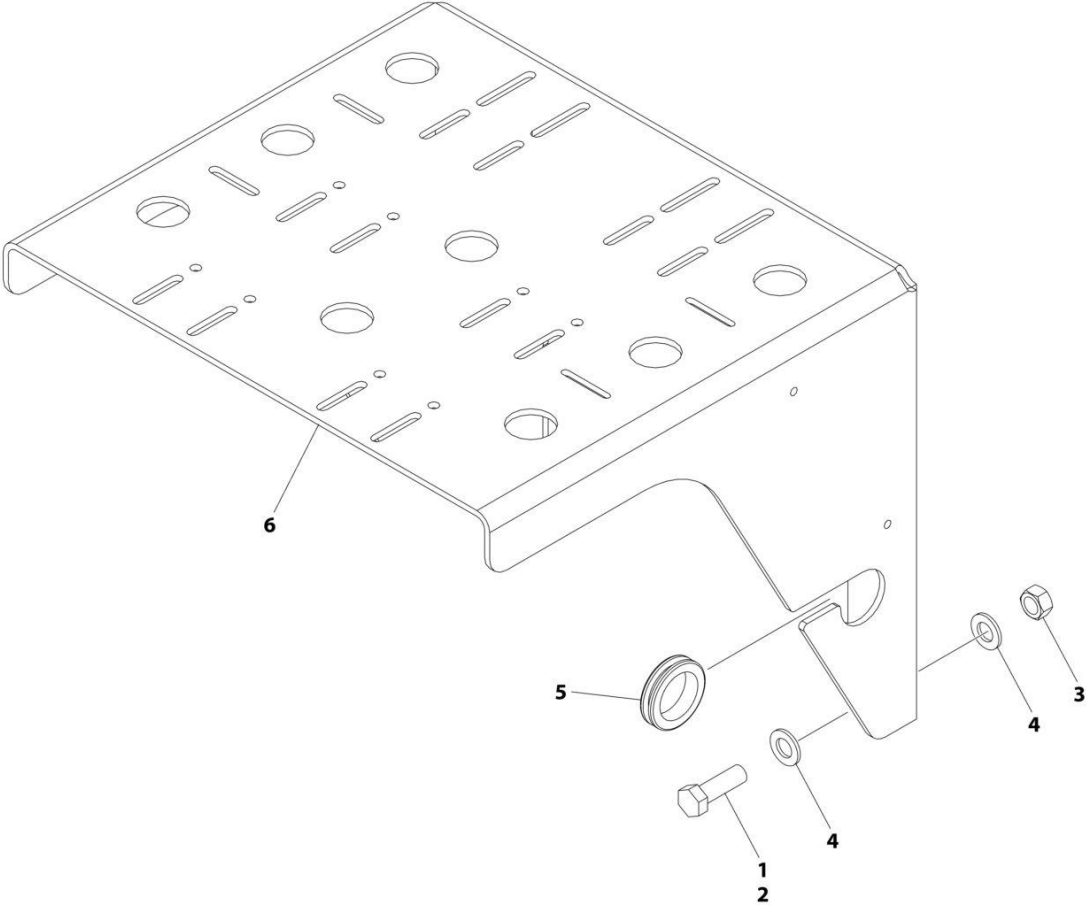
ART_1001265193

FIGURE 1-28. ONBOARD GENERATOR TRAY INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001265193	Ref	GENERATOR TRAY INSTALLATION	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0771618	4	Bolt M16 x 50 Class 10.9	
3	3331611	4	Nut M16 Class 10	
4	5241600	8	Washer M16	
5	1001265082	1	Tray, Mounting	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-29. ONBOARD GENERATOR TRAY INSTALLATION



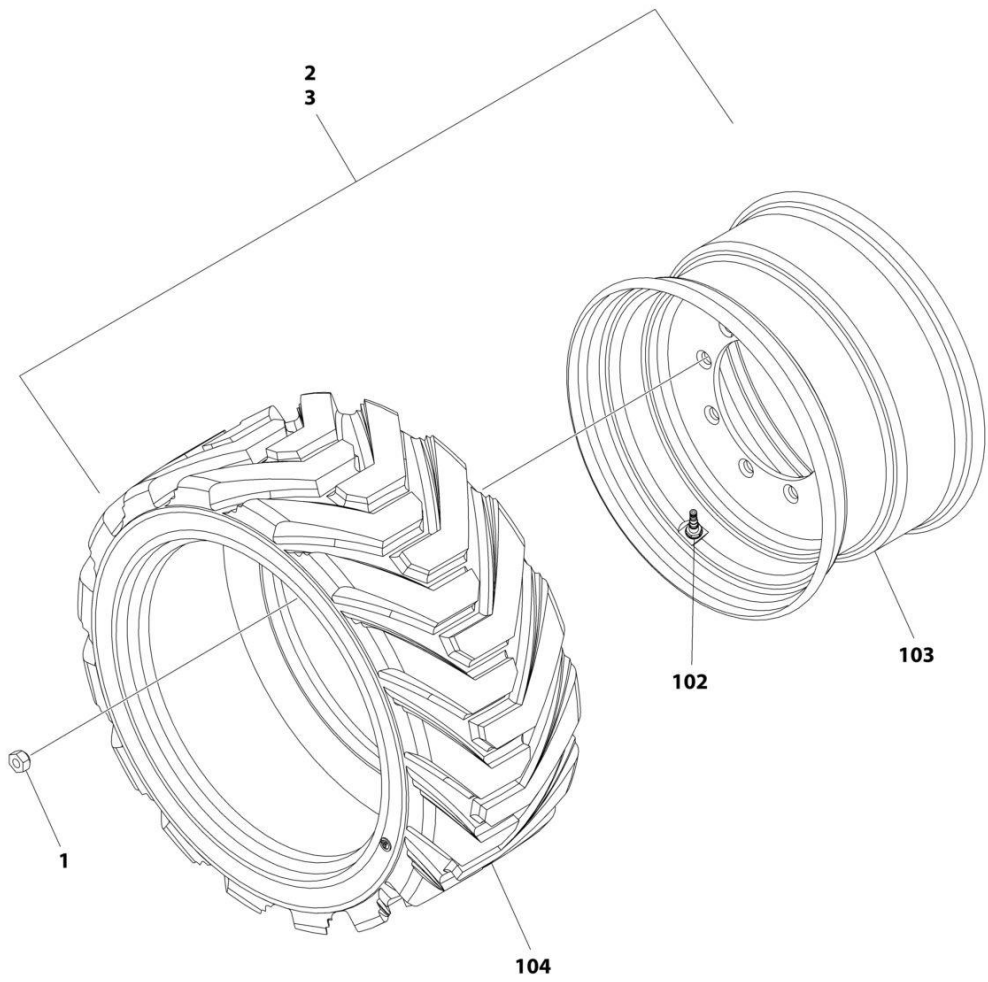
ART_1001265194

FIGURE 1-29. ONBOARD GENERATOR TRAY INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001265194	Ref	GENERATOR TRAY INSTALLATION	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0771618	4	Bolt M16 x 50 Class 10.9	
3	3331611	4	Nut M16 Class 10	
4	5241600	8	Washer M16	
5	1001244865	1	Grommet	
6	1001259284	1	Tray, Mounting	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-30. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - FOAM-FILLIED



ART_1001244775

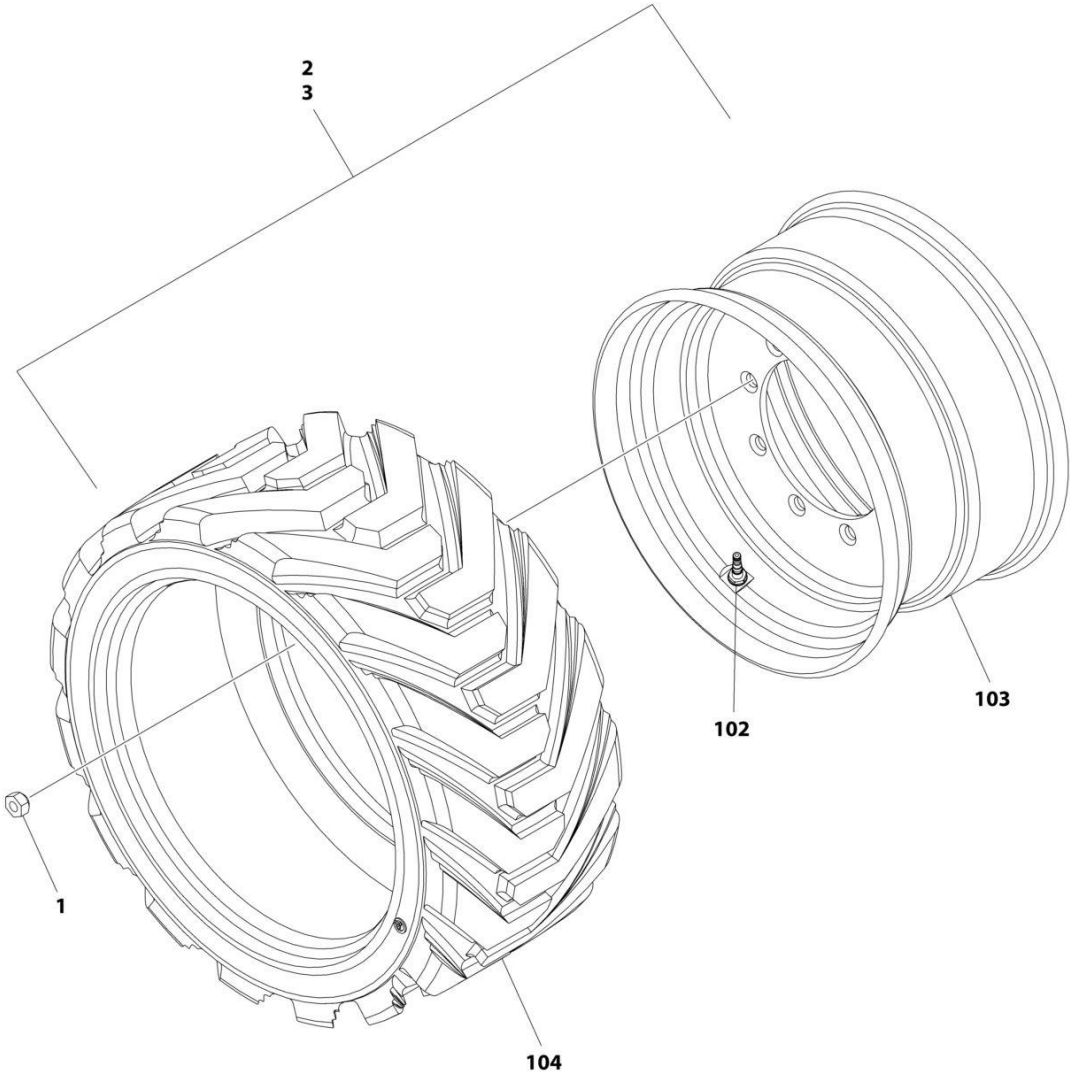
SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-30. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - FOAM-FILLIED

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001244775	Ref	TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - 26 X12D460 FOAM-FILLED	A
		Ref	Note: Assemblies may require ballast/foam filling to manufacturer's specification prior to installing on a machine. Refer to Operation and Safety or Service and Maintenance Manuals. Purchase individual tire and/or rim only if able to foam fill tire and wheel assembly, otherwise, purchase complete assembly.	
1	3300106	36	Nut, Wheel	
2	1001249341	2	Tire and Wheel Assembly - Left Side	A
3	1001249342	2	Tire and Wheel Assembly - Right Side	A
102	4641122	1	Valve, Air	
103	1001249352	1	Rim, Wheel - 18 x 10	
104	1001249353	1	Tire, 26 x 12D460, Lug Tire	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-31. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - FOAM-FILLIED NON-MARKING



ART_1001249340

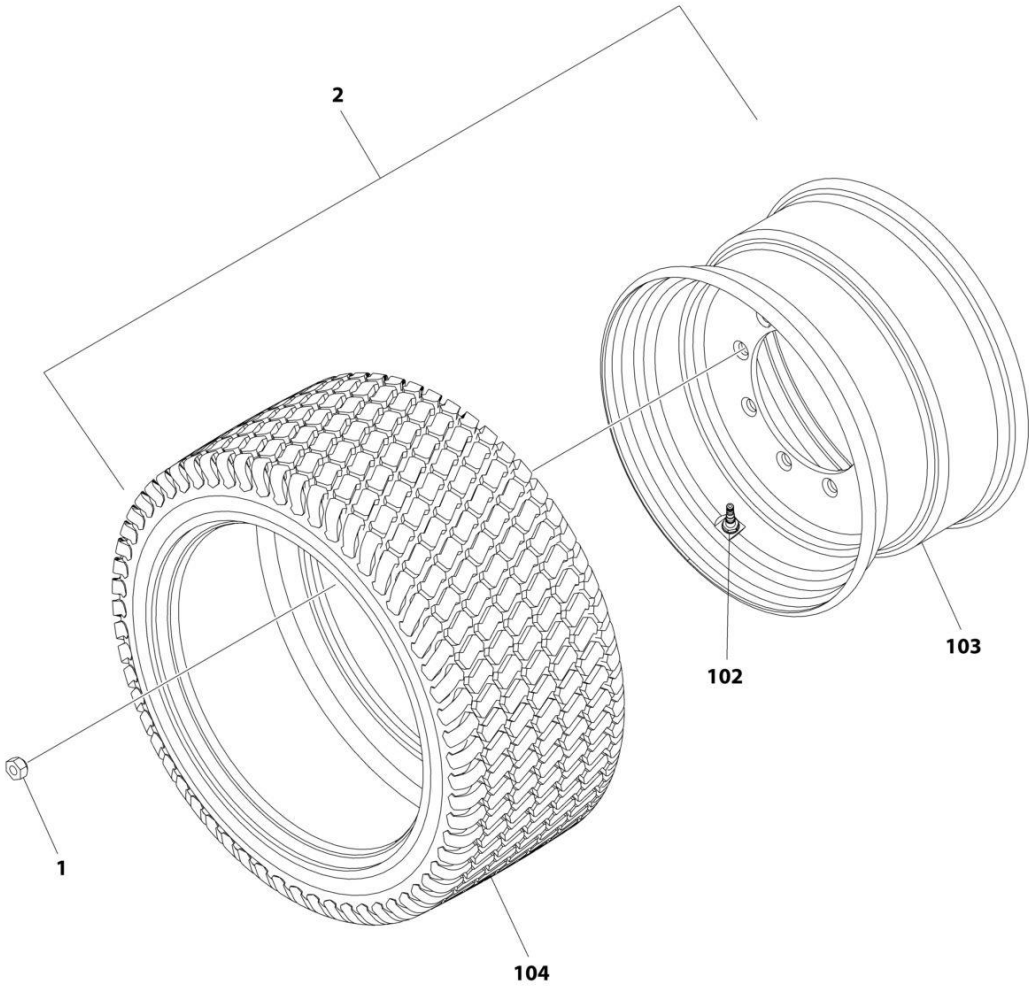
SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-31. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - FOAM-FILLIED NON-MARKING

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001249340	Ref	TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - 26 X 12D460 FOAM-FILLED NON-MARKING	A
		Ref	Note: Assemblies may require ballast/foam filling to manufacturer's specification prior to installing on a machine. Refer to Operation and Safety or Service and Maintenance Manuals. Purchase individual tire and/or rim only if able to foam fill tire and wheel assembly, otherwise, purchase complete assembly.	
1	3300106	36	Nut, Wheel	
2	1001249343	2	Tire and Wheel Assembly - Left Side	A
3	1001249344	2	Tire and Wheel Assembly - Right Side	A
102	4641122	1	Valve, Air	
103	1001249352	1	Rim, Wheel - 18 x 10	
104	1001249354	1	Tire, 26 x 12D460, Lug Tire Non-Marking	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-32. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - FOAM-FILLIED TURF NON-MARKING



ART_1001259386

SECTION 1 - FRAME

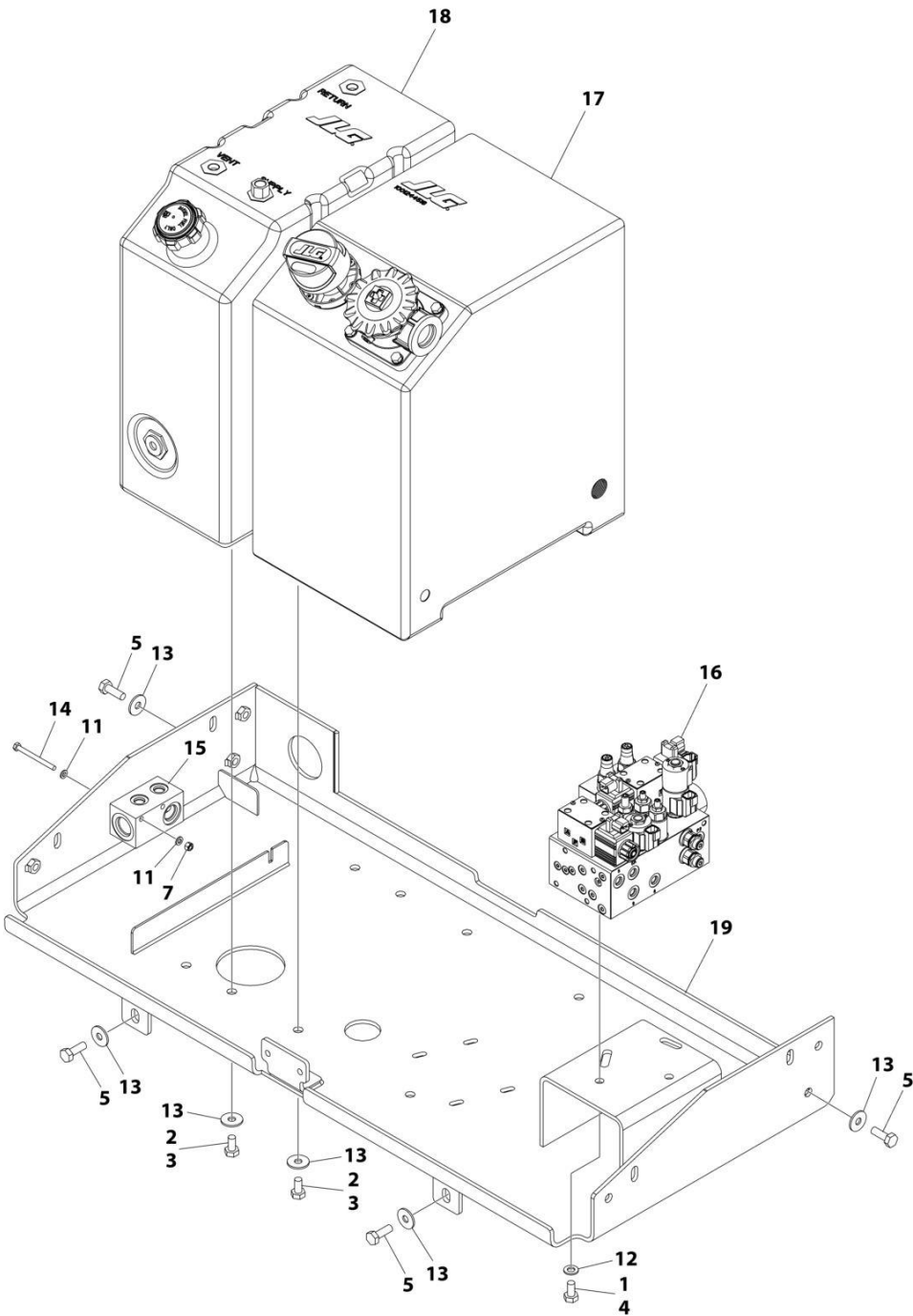
FIGURE 1-32. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - FOAM-FILLIED TURF NON-MARKING

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001259386	Ref	TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - 26 X 12D460 FOAM-FILLED TURF	A
		Ref	Note: Assemblies may require ballast/foam filling to manufacturer's specification prior to installing on a machine. Refer to Operation and Safety or Service and Maintenance Manuals. Purchase individual tire and/or rim only if able to foam fill tire and wheel assembly, otherwise, purchase complete assembly.	
1	3300106	36	Nut, Wheel	
2	1001258287	4	Tire and Wheel Assembly	A
102	4641122	1	Valve, Air	
103	1001249352	1	Rim, Wheel - 18 x 10	
104	1001259202	1	Tire, 26 x 12D460 Turf	

SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

FIGURE 2-1. HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS INSTALLATION - DIESEL



ART_1001246090

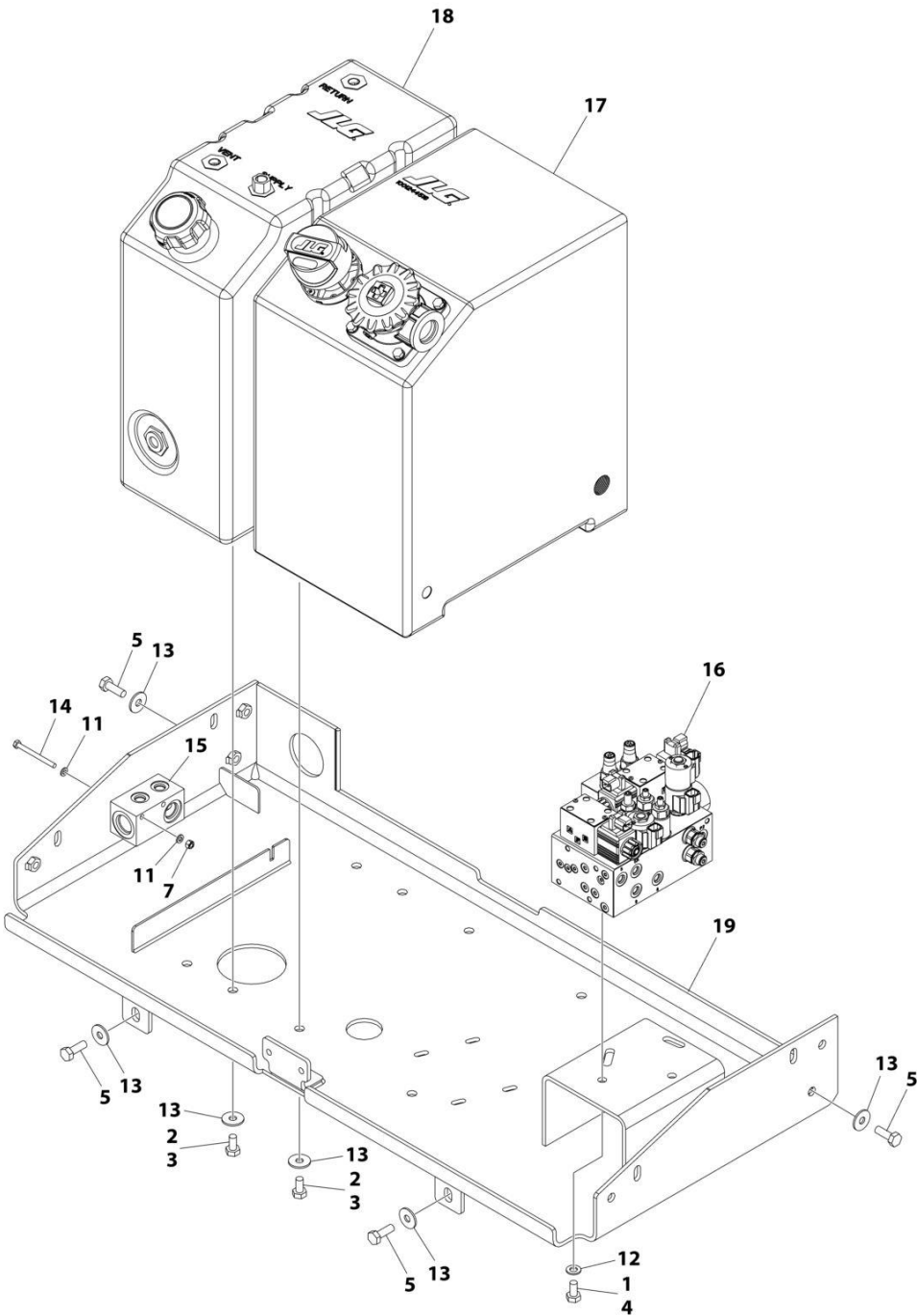
SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

FIGURE 2-1. HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS INSTALLATION - DIESEL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001246090	Ref	HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS INSTALLATION	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100035	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0761010	8	Bolt M10 x 20	
4	0771010	4	Bolt M10 x 20	
5	0771014	4	Bolt M10 x 30	
7	3290605	2	Nut M6	
11	4811700	4	Washer M6	
12	4812000	4	Washer M10	
13	4812002	12	Washer M10	
14	1001096653	2	Bolt M6 x 70	
15	1001183406	1	Valve, Manifold	
16	1001270103	1	Valve Assembly - Main Control (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
17	1001246555	1	Tank Assembly - Hydraulic (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
18	1001246856	1	Tank Assembly - Fuel	
18	1001193336	1	Cap, Fuel	
19	1001247630	1	Tray	

SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

FIGURE 2-2. HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS INSTALLATION - DUAL FUEL



ART_1001248349

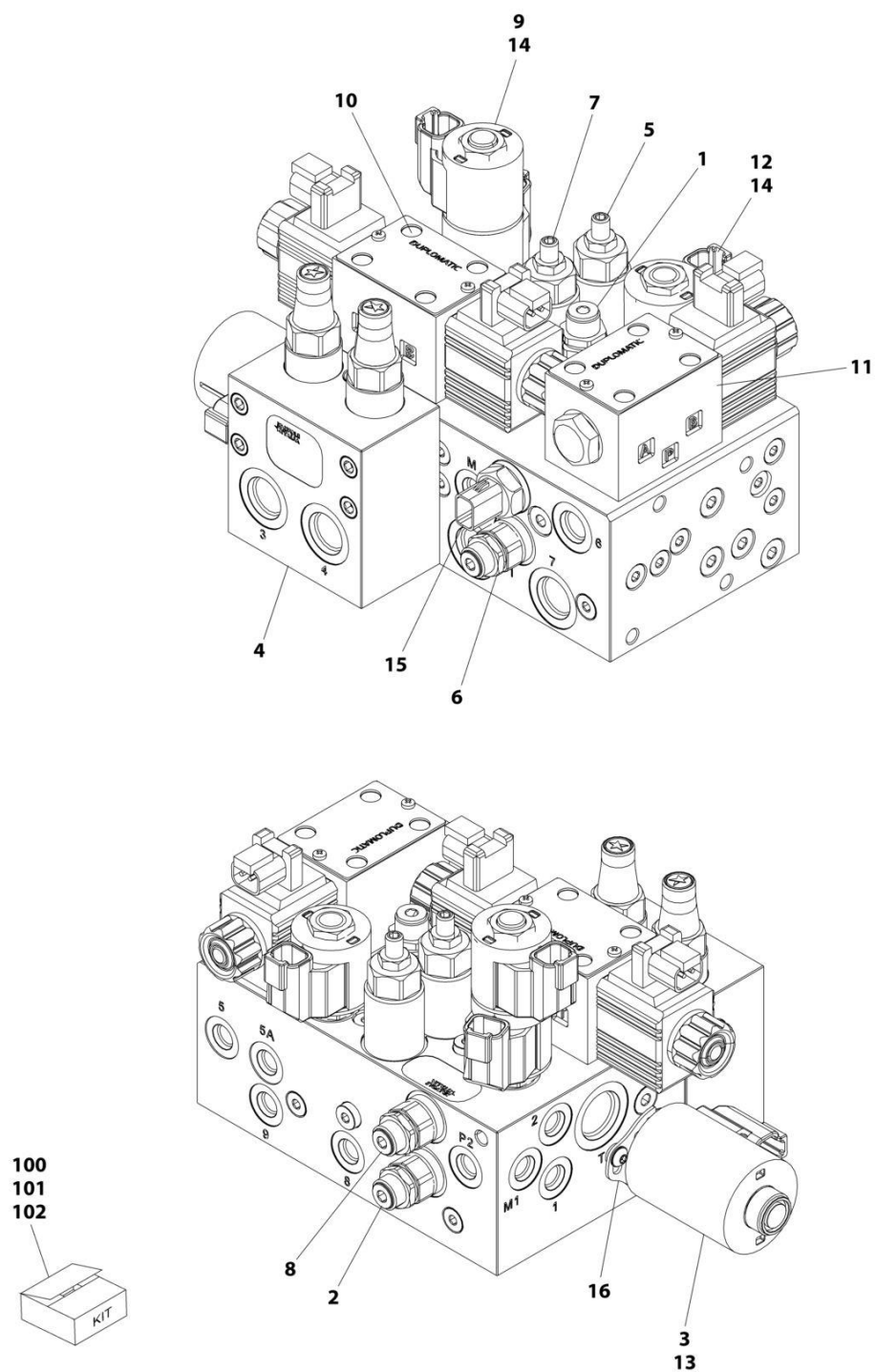
SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

FIGURE 2-2. HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS INSTALLATION - DUAL FUEL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001248349	Ref	HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS INSTALLATION - DUAL FUEL	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100035	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0761010	8	Bolt M10 x 20	
4	0771010	4	Bolt M10 x 20	
5	0771014	4	Bolt M10 x 30	
7	3290605	2	Nut M6	
11	4811700	4	Washer M6	
12	4812000	4	Washer M10	
13	4812002	12	Washer M10	
14	1001096653	2	Bolt M6 x 70	
15	1001183406	1	Valve, Manifold	
16	1001270103	1	Valve Assembly - Main Control (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
17	1001246555	1	Tank Assembly - Hydraulic (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
18	1001247021	1	Tank Assembly - Fuel	
18	1001207109	1	Cap, Fuel Tank	
19	1001247630	1	Tray	

SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

FIGURE 2-3. VALVE ASSEMBLY - MAIN CONTROL



ART_1001270103

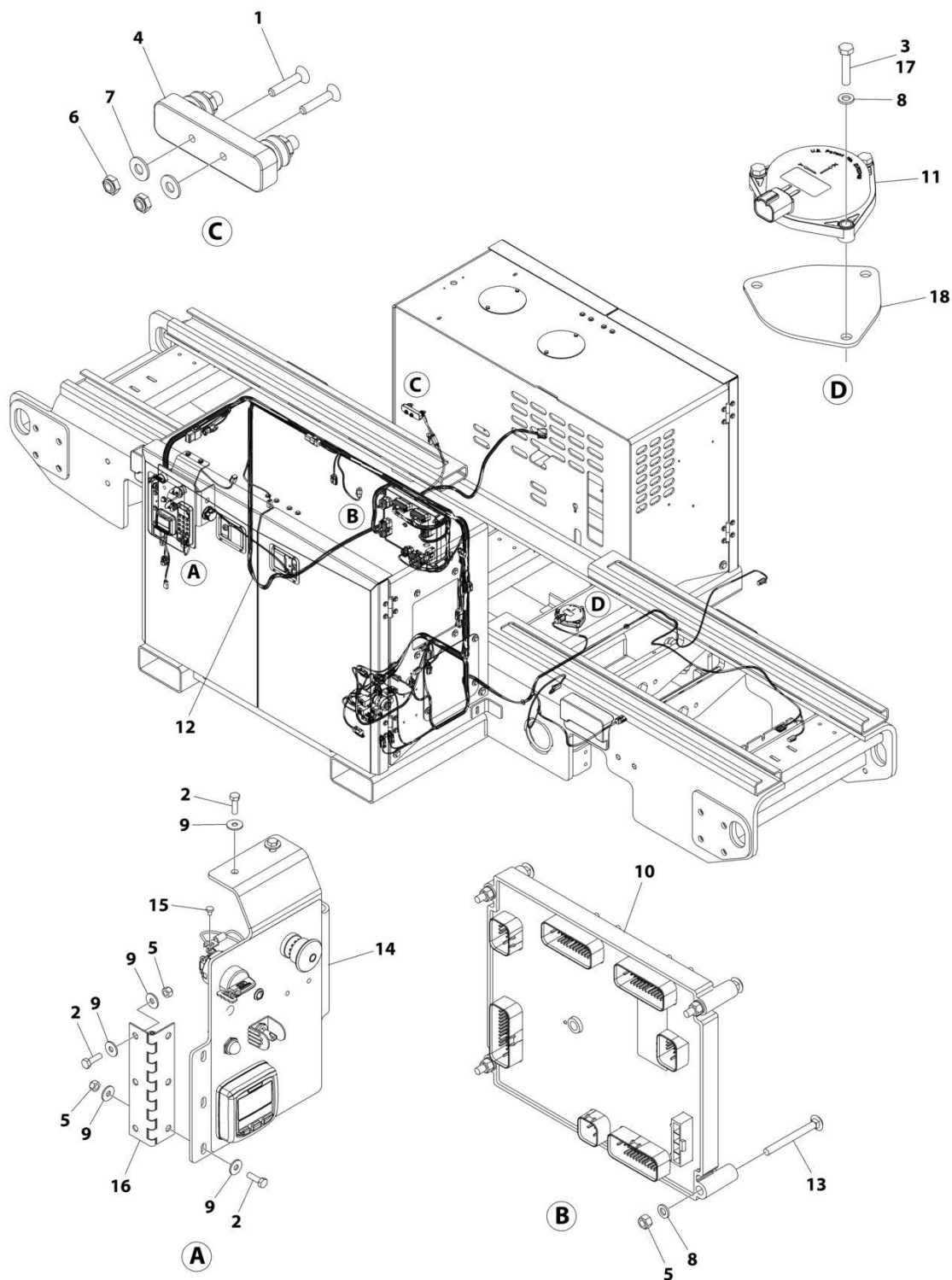
SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

FIGURE 2-3. VALVE ASSEMBLY - MAIN CONTROL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001270103	Ref	VALVE ASSEMBLY - MAIN CONTROL	B
1	70007763	1	Cartridge, Relief Valve (Main)	
2	70007764	1	Cartridge, Relief Valve (Steer)	
3	70006786	1	Cartridge, Valve (Flow Control) (Use Seal Kit 7012925)	
4	70007765	1	Valve Assembly (Drive)	
5	70007766	1	Cartridge, Pressure Reducing Valve (Brake)	
6	70007767	1	Cartridge, Relief Valve (Lift)	
7	70007768	1	Cartridge, Valve Relief (Axle Charge)	
8	70007769	1	Cartridge, Relief Valve (Steer)	
9	70007772	1	Valve, Directional (Steer) (Use Seal Kit 7017402)	
10	70007770	1	Valve Assembly	
11	70007771	1	Valve Assembly	
12	7012941	1	Valve, Directional (Use Seal Kit 7010543)	
13	70003789	1	Coil	
14	70002386	2	Coil	
15	1001128478	1	Sensor, Temperature	
16	70007773	1	Lockdown Kit	
100	7012925	1	Seal Kit (Use with Items 3 Valve)	
101	7017402	1	Seal Kit (Use with Item 9 Valve)	
102	7010543	1	Seal Kit (Use with Item 12 Valve)	

SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

FIGURE 2-4. RT4069 ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS INSTALLATION (Prior to SN M200059938, Except SN M200059349 through M200059352, Except SN M200059437 through M200059448, Except SN M200059849 through M200059852)



ART_1001247074

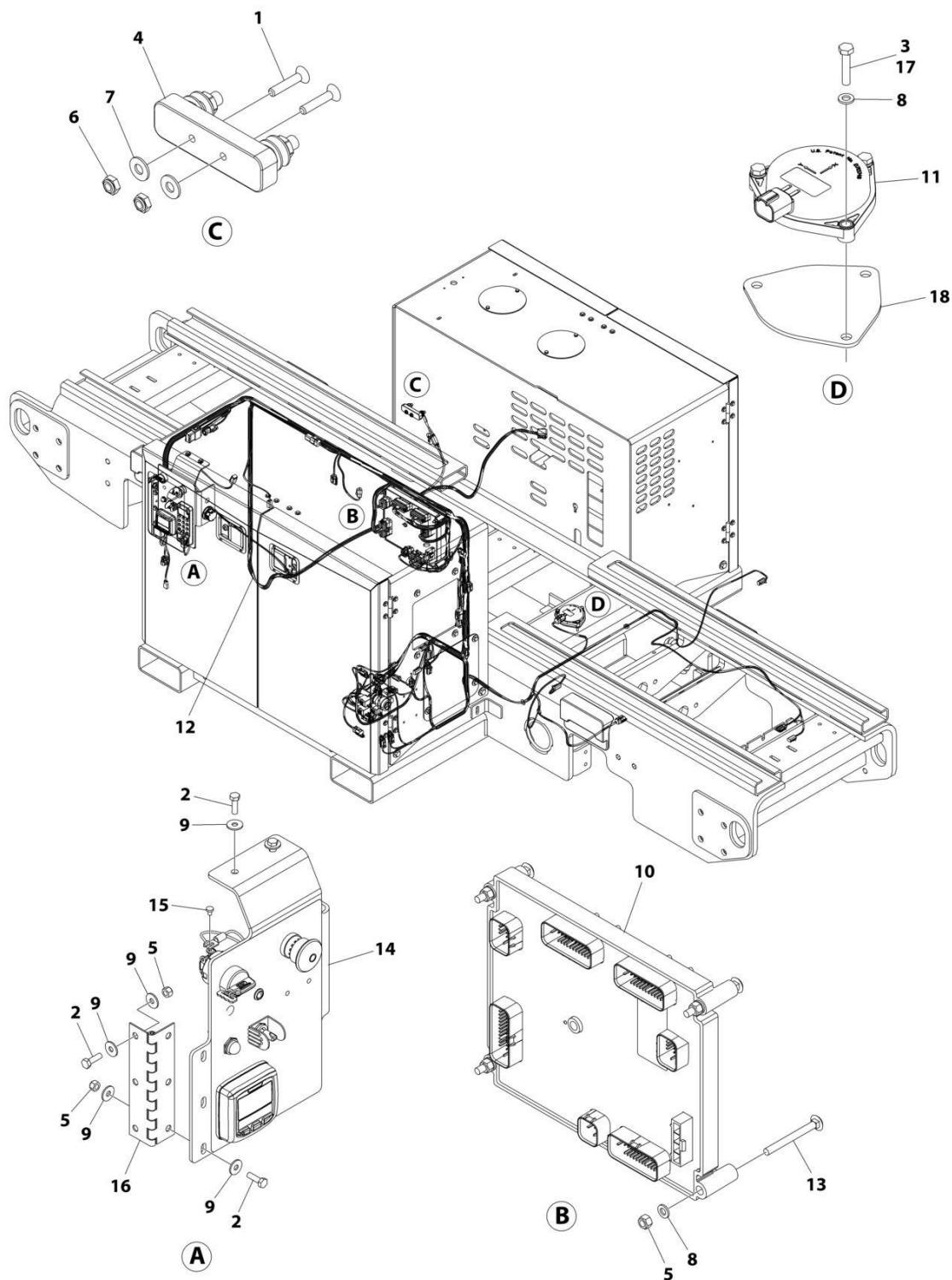
SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

FIGURE 2-4. RT4069 ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS INSTALLATION (Prior to SN M200059938, Except SN M200059349 through M200059352, Except SN M200059437 through M200059448, Except SN M200059849 through M200059852)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001247074	Ref	ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS INSTALLATION	E
1	0741008	2	Capscrew 10 x 1	
2	0760610	8	Bolt M6 x 20	
3	0760614	3	Bolt M6 x 30	
3	4010615	3	Bolt M6 x 35	
4	2400044	1	Fuse, Mounting Block	
5	3290605	10	Nut M6	
6	3300408	2	Nut	
7	4751300	2	Washer 3/16	
8	4811700	7	Washer M6	
9	4811702	14	Washer M6	
10	1001244929	1	Module, Ground Control (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced)	
11	1001244934	1	Sensor, Tilt	
12	1001247472	1	Chassis Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
13	1001248039	4	Bolt M6 x 60	
14	1001251231	1	Ground Control Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
15	4010403	3	Screw M4 x 6	
16	1001110188	1	Hinge	
17	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
18	1001272777	1	Gasket	

SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

FIGURE 2-5. RT4069 ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS INSTALLATION (SN M200059938 to Present, SN M200059349 through M200059352, SN M200059437 through M200059448, SN M200059849 through M200059852)



ART_1001247074_F

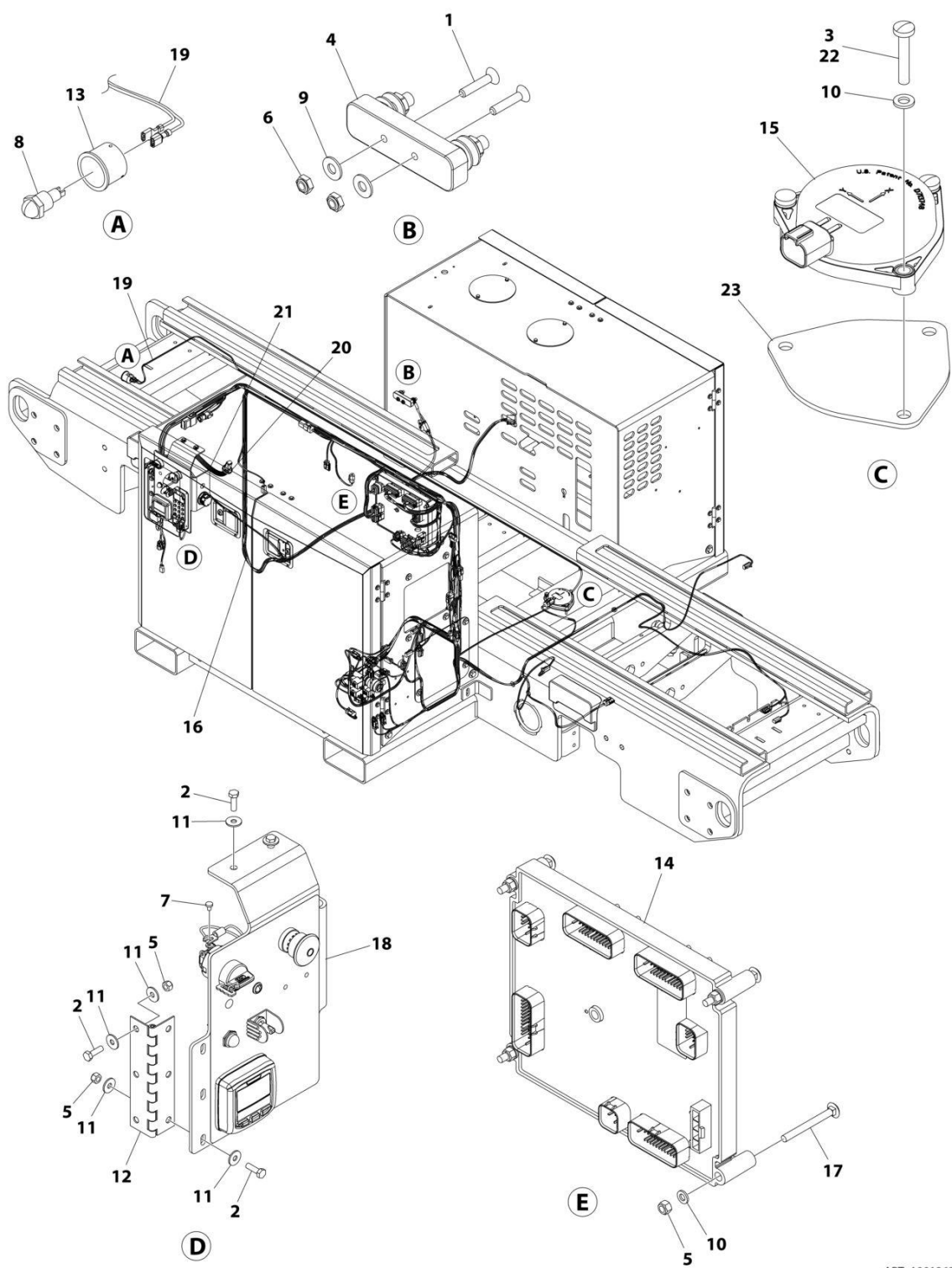
SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

FIGURE 2-5. RT4069 ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS INSTALLATION (SN M200059938 to Present, SN M200059349 through M200059352, SN M200059437 through M200059448, SN M200059849 through M200059852)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001247074	Ref	ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS INSTALLATION	F
1	0741008	2	Capscrew 10 x 1	
2	0760610	8	Bolt M6 x 20	
3	0760614	3	Bolt M6 x 30	
3	4010615	3	Bolt M6 x 35	
4	2400044	1	Fuse, Mounting Block	
5	3290605	10	Nut M6	
6	3300408	2	Nut	
7	4751300	2	Washer 3/16	
8	4811700	7	Washer M6	
9	4811702	14	Washer M6	
10	1001244929	1	Module, Ground Control (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced)	
11	1001244934	1	Sensor, Tilt	
12	1001282346	1	Chassis Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
13	1001248039	4	Bolt M6 x 60	
14	1001251231	1	Ground Control Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
15	4010403	3	Screw M4 x 6	
16	1001110188	1	Hinge	
17	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
18	1001272777	1	Gasket	

SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

FIGURE 2-6. RT4769 ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS INSTALLATION (Prior to SN M200060047, Except SN M200059571 through M200059573)



ART_1001263928

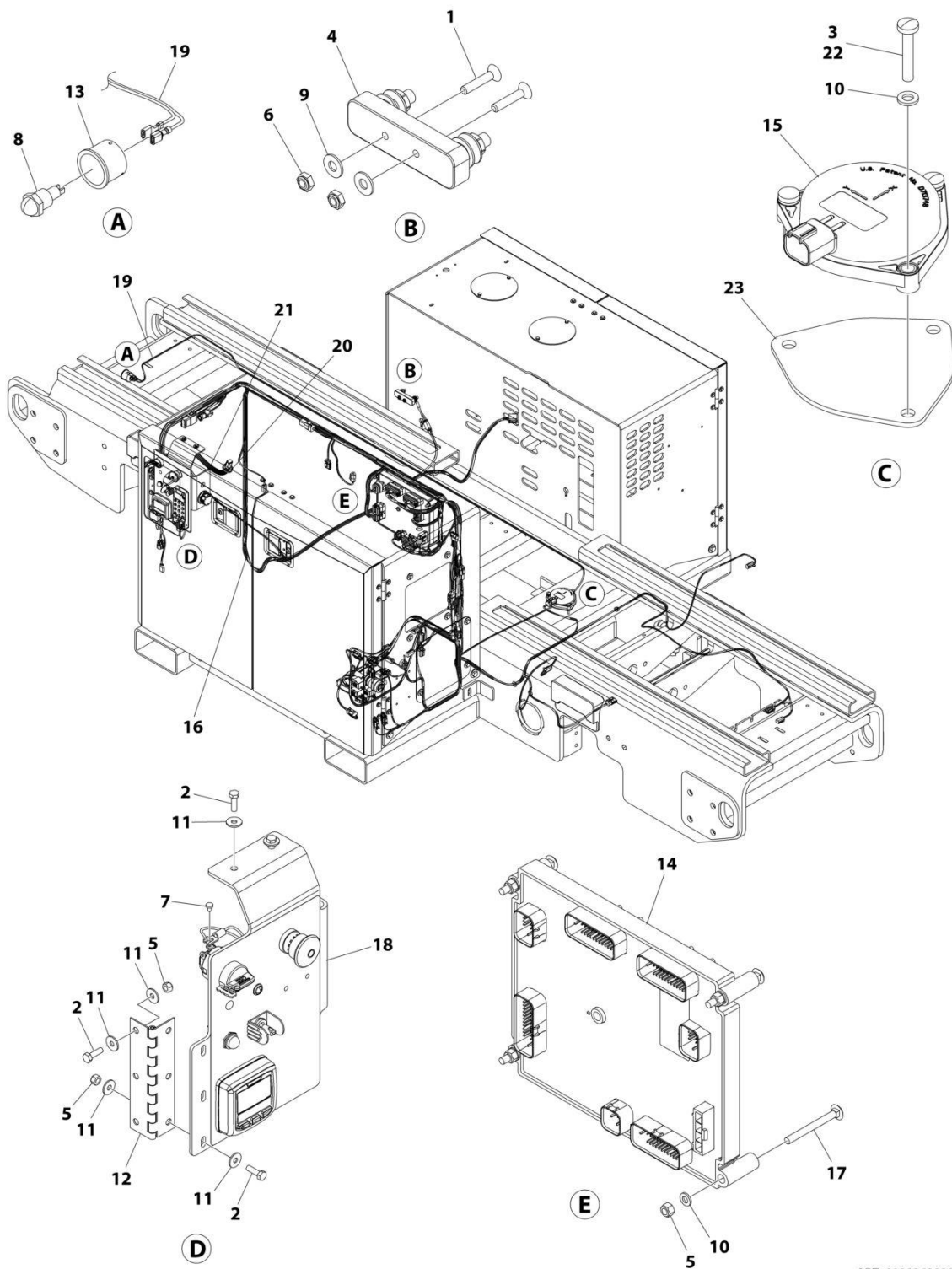
SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

FIGURE 2-6. RT4769 ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS INSTALLATION (Prior to SN M200060047, Except SN M200059571 through M200059573)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001263928	Ref	ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS INSTALLATION	E
1	0741008	2	Capscrew 10 x 1	
2	0760610	8	Bolt M6 x 20	
3	4010615	3	Screw, M6 X 35	
4	2400044	1	Fuse, Mounting Block	
5	3290605	10	Nut M6	
6	3300408	2	Nut	
7	4010403	3	Screw M4 x 6	
8	4360387	1	Switch, Push Button	
9	4751300	2	Washer 3/16	
10	4811700	7	Washer M6	
11	4811702	14	Washer M6	
12	1001110188	1	Hinge	
13	1001176469	1	Shroud, Switch	
14	1001244929	1	Module, Ground Control (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced)	
15	1001244934	1	Sensor, Tilt	
	1001247472	1	Chassis Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
17	1001248039	4	Bolt M6 x 60	
18	1001251231	1	Ground Control Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
19	1001263449	1	Harness, Auxiliary Descent (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
20	4240017	AR	Tie-Strap	
21	1001265053	1	Conduit, Nylon Slit Tubing	
22	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
23	1001272777	1	Gasket, Angle Sensor	

SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

FIGURE 2-7. RT4769 ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS INSTALLATION (SN M200060047 to Present, SN M200059571 through M200059573)



ART 1001263928 F

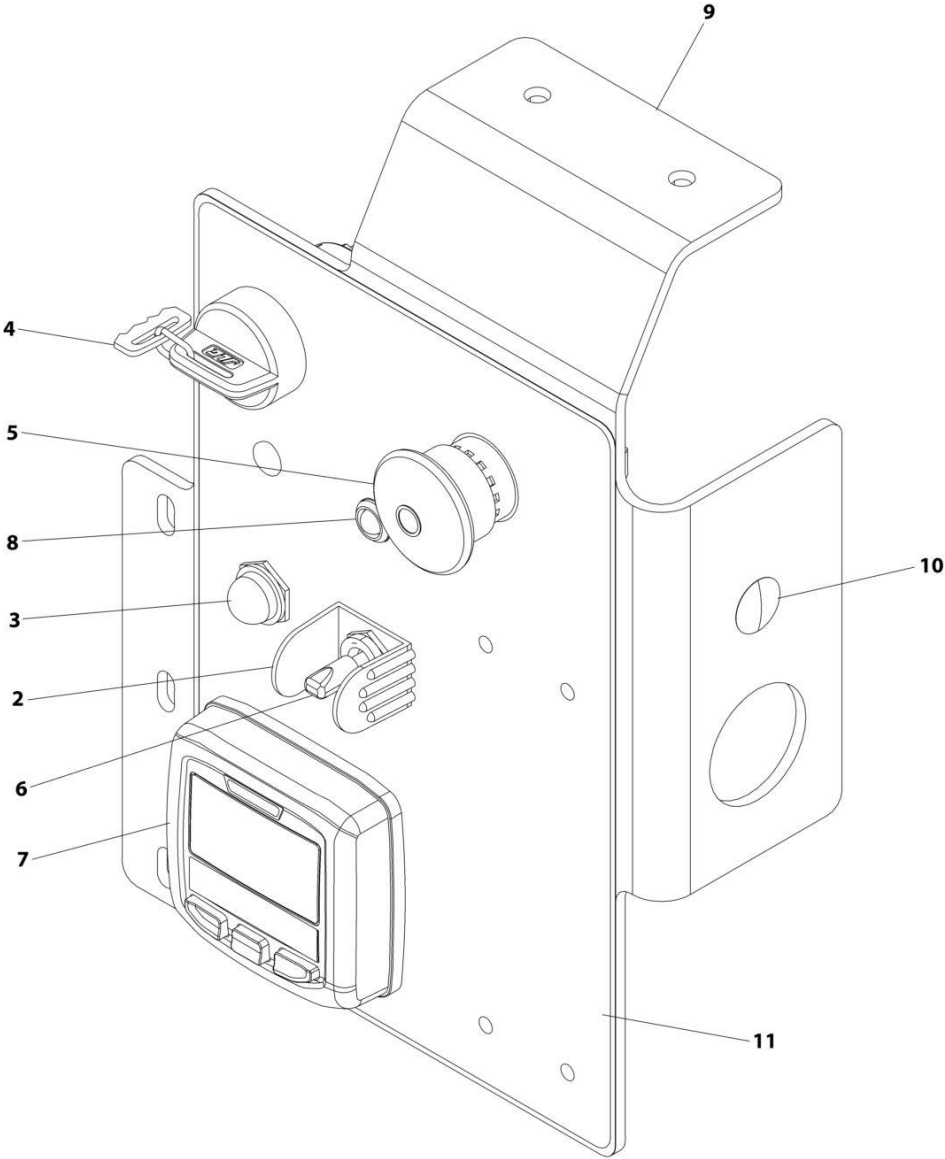
SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

FIGURE 2-7. RT4769 ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS INSTALLATION (SN M200060047 to Present, SN M200059571 through M200059573)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001263928	Ref	ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS INSTALLATION	E
1	0741008	2	Capscrew 10 x 1	
2	0760610	8	Bolt M6 x 20	
3	4010615	3	Screw, M6 X 35	
4	2400044	1	Fuse, Mounting Block	
5	3290605	10	Nut M6	
6	3300408	2	Nut	
7	4010403	3	Screw M4 x 6	
8	4360387	1	Switch, Push Button	
9	4751300	2	Washer 3/16	
10	4811700	7	Washer M6	
11	4811702	14	Washer M6	
12	1001110188	1	Hinge	
13	1001176469	1	Shroud, Switch	
14	1001244929	1	Module, Ground Control (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced)	
15	1001244934	1	Sensor, Tilt	
	1001247472	1	Chassis Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
17	1001248039	4	Bolt M6 x 60	
18	1001251231	1	Ground Control Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
19	1001263449	1	Harness, Auxiliary Descent (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
20	4240017	AR	Tie-Strap	
21	1001265053	1	Conduit, Nylon Slit Tubing	
22	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
23	1001272777	1	Gasket, Angle Sensor	

SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

FIGURE 2-8. GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY



ART_1001251231

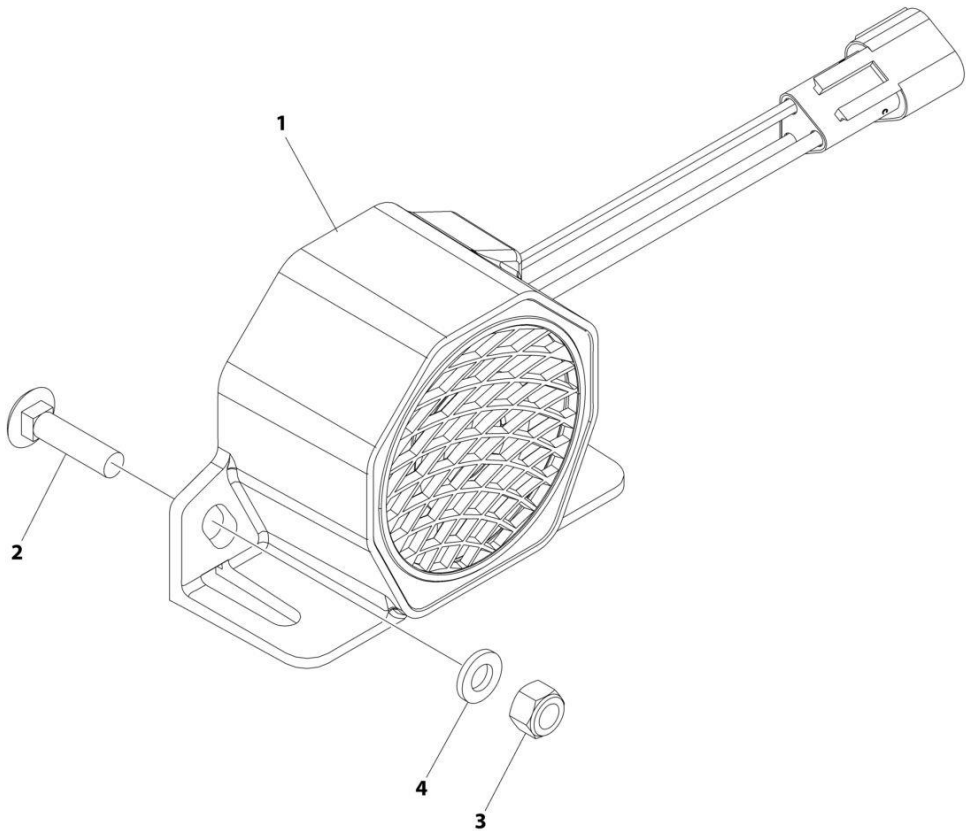
SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

FIGURE 2-8. GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001251231	Ref	GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY	E
2	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
3	4360387	1	Switch, Push Button	
4	4360469	1	Switch, Key	
4	2860030	1Set	Key, Replacement	
5	1001274559	1	Switch, Emergency Stop (Plastic)	
5	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency Stop (Metal)	
5	7020175	1	Cap	
5	7020176	1	Block, Contact	
6	4360524	1	Switch, Toggle	
7	1001171482	1	Gauge, Display	
8	1001182680	1	Light, LED	
9	1001257884	1	Bracket	
10	3520026	1	Plug	
11	1001258921	1	Decal - Ground Control	

SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

FIGURE 2-9. ALARM INSTALLATION (HORN)



ART_1001250678

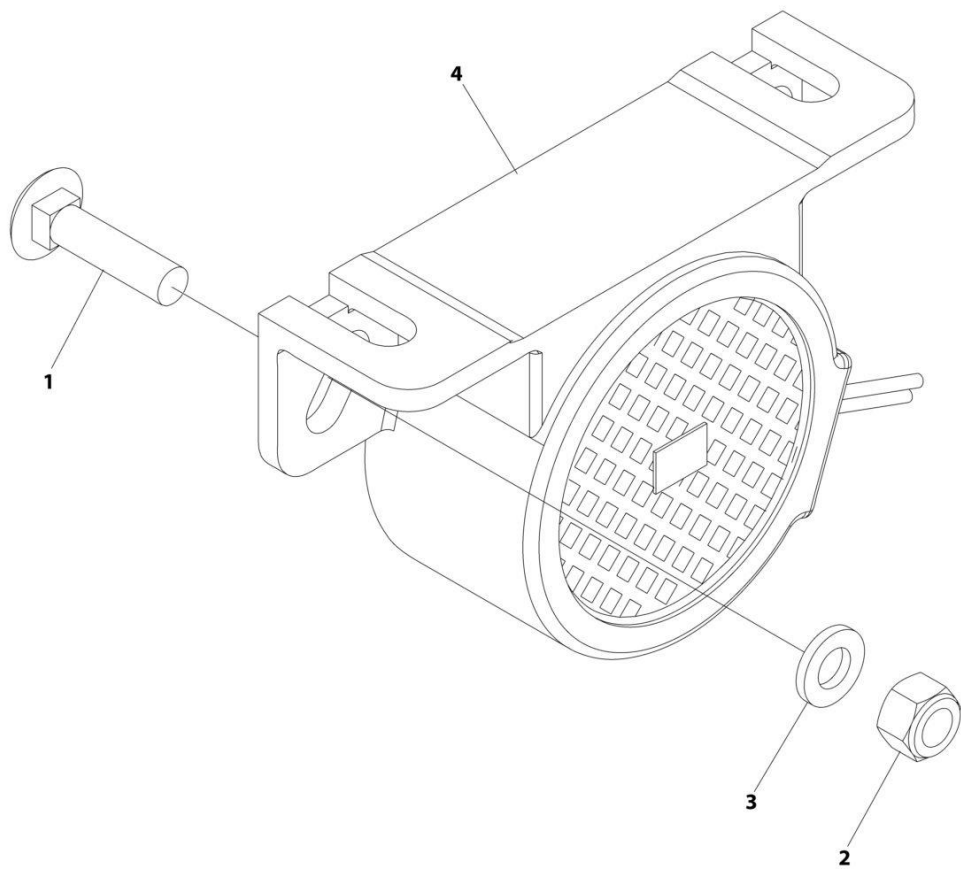
SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

FIGURE 2-9. ALARM INSTALLATION (HORN)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001250678	Ref	ALARM INSTALLATION	C
1	0140043	1	Alarm	
2	0630587	2	Bolt M6 x 25	
3	3290605	2	Nut M6	
4	4811700	2	Washer M6	

SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

FIGURE 2-10. ALARM INSTALLATION (WHITE NOISE)



ART_1001249309

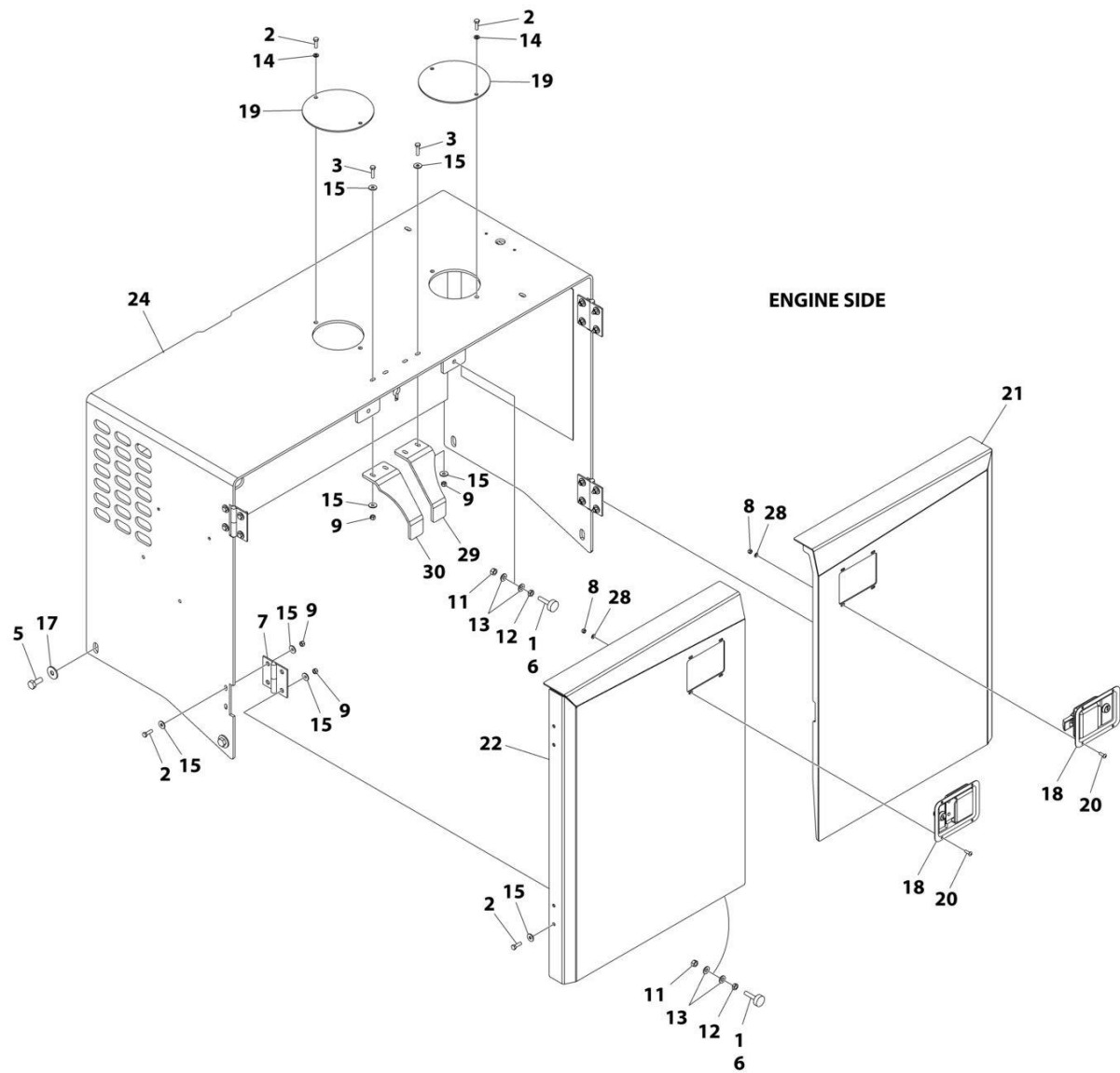
SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

FIGURE 2-10. ALARM INSTALLATION (WHITE NOISE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001249309	Ref	ALARM INSTALLATION	C
1	0630587	2	Bolt M6 x 25	
2	3290605	2	Nut M6	
3	4811700	2	Washer M6	
4	1001184682	1	Alarm	
4	4460897	1	Receptacle, Female - 2 Position	
4	4460464	2	Pin, Male	

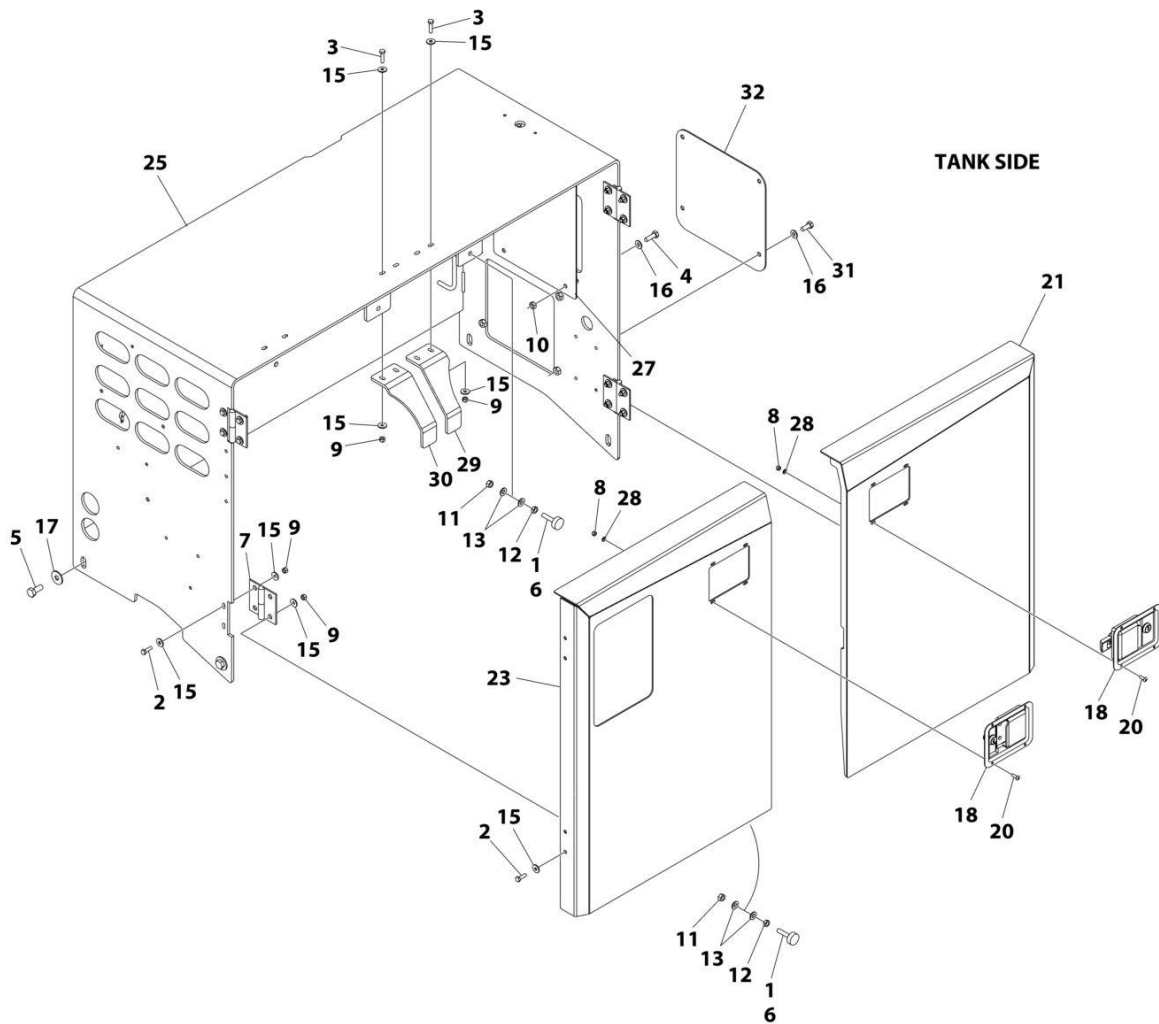
SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

FIGURE 2-11. HOODS INSTALLATION



ART_1001246883_1OF2

SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS



ART_1001246883_20F2

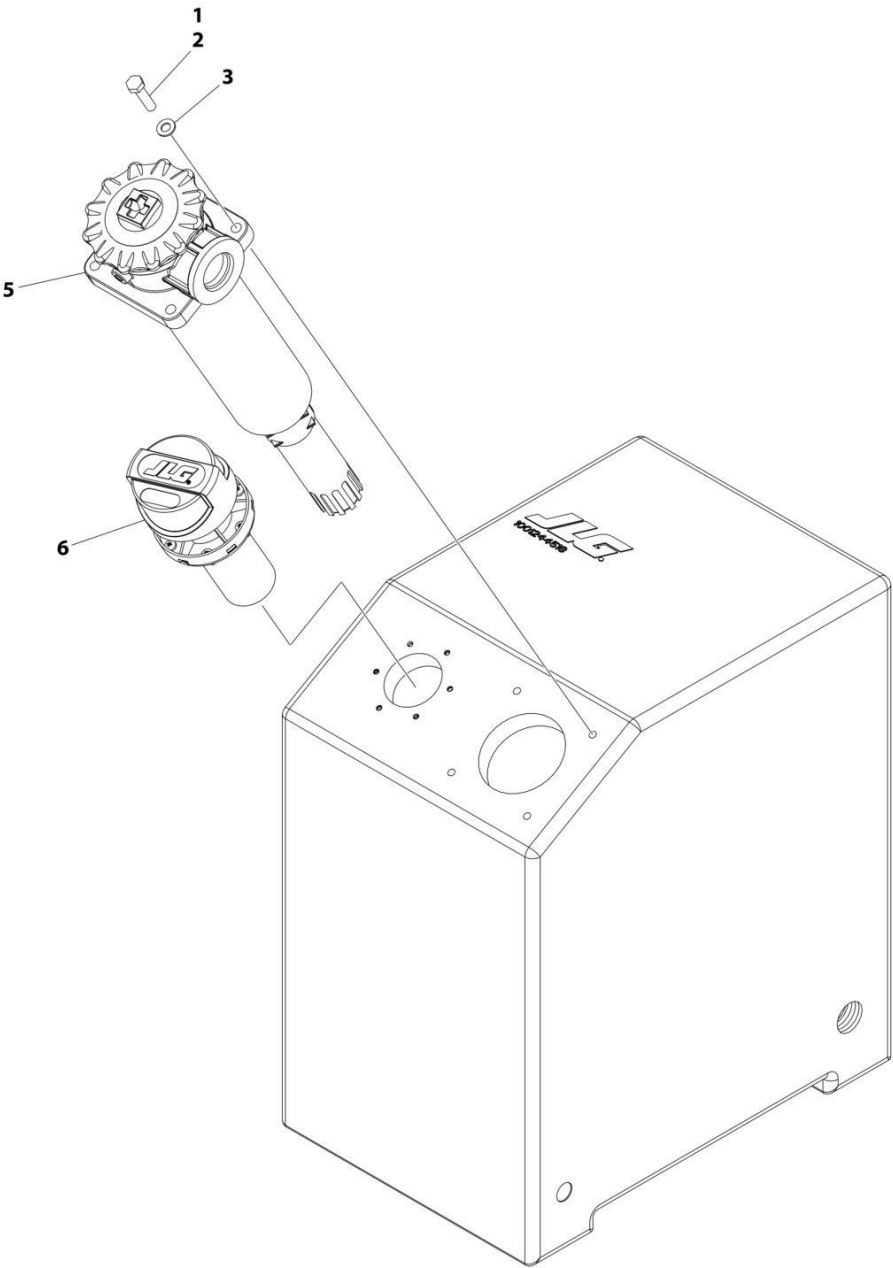
SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

FIGURE 2-11. HOODS INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001246883	Ref	HOODS INSTALLATION	E
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0760610	36	Bolt M6 x 20	
3	0760612	8	Bolt M6 x 25	
4	0770812	4	Bolt M8 x 25	
5	0761012	8	Bolt M10 x 25	
6	1001260334	8	Bumper	
7	2600216	8	Hinge	
8	3290505	16	Nut M5	
9	3290605	40	Nut M6	
10	3290801	4	Nut M8	
11	3311501	8	Nut 5/16	
12	3311502	8	Nut 5/16	
13	4711500	16	Washer 5/16	
14	4811700	4	Washer M6	
15	4811702	80	Washer M6	
16	4811902	12	Washer M8	
17	4812002	8	Washer M10	
18	1001257454	4	Latch, Lock	
19	1001226221	2	Plate, Filter Access	
20	1001234348	16	Screw M5 x 16 Grade 10.9	
21	1001247637	2	Door (Hydraulic Side RH/Engine Side RH)	
22	1001247638	1	Door (Engine Side LH)	
23	1001247639	1	Door (Hydraulic Side LH)	
24	1001247887	1	Shield (Engine Side)	
25	1001248043	1	Shield (Hydraulic Side)	
27	1001248162	1	Cover	
28	4811600	16	Washer M5	
29	1001257688	2	Bracket, Striker	
30	1001257689	2	Bracket, Striker	
31	0760810	4	Bolt M8 x 20	
32	1001263930	1	Cover	

SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

FIGURE 2-12. HYDRAULIC TANK ASSEMBLY



ART_1001246555

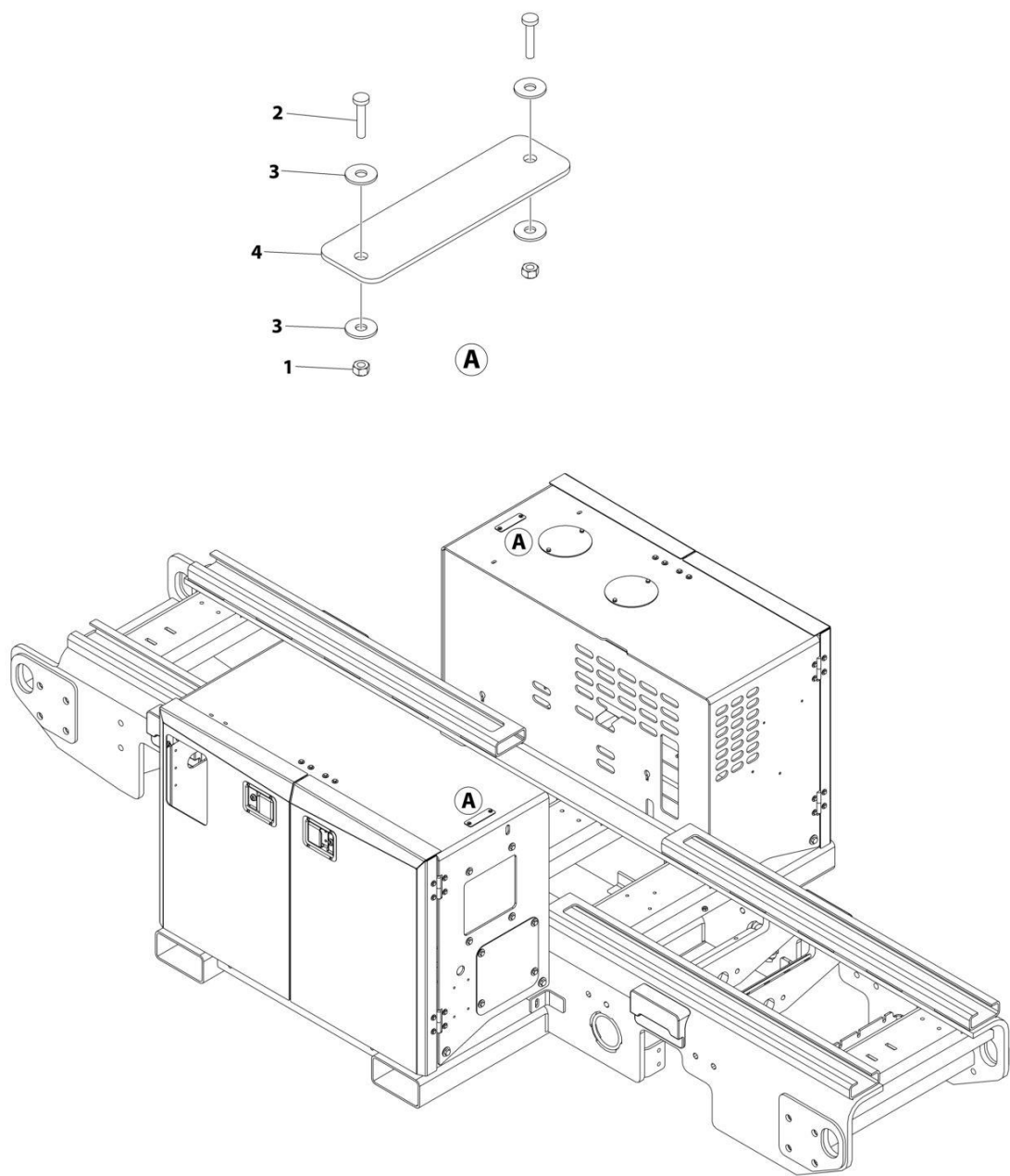
SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

FIGURE 2-12. HYDRAULIC TANK ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001246555	Ref	TANK ASSEMBLY	D
1	0100035	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0760815	4	Bolt M8 x 35	
3	4811900	4	Washer M8	
5	1001246553	1	Filter, Hydraulic Tank	
5	70007035	1	Element, Filter	
6	1001248371	1	Filter, Filler/Breather	

SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

FIGURE 2-13. NO BEACON (COVERS)



ART_1001267649

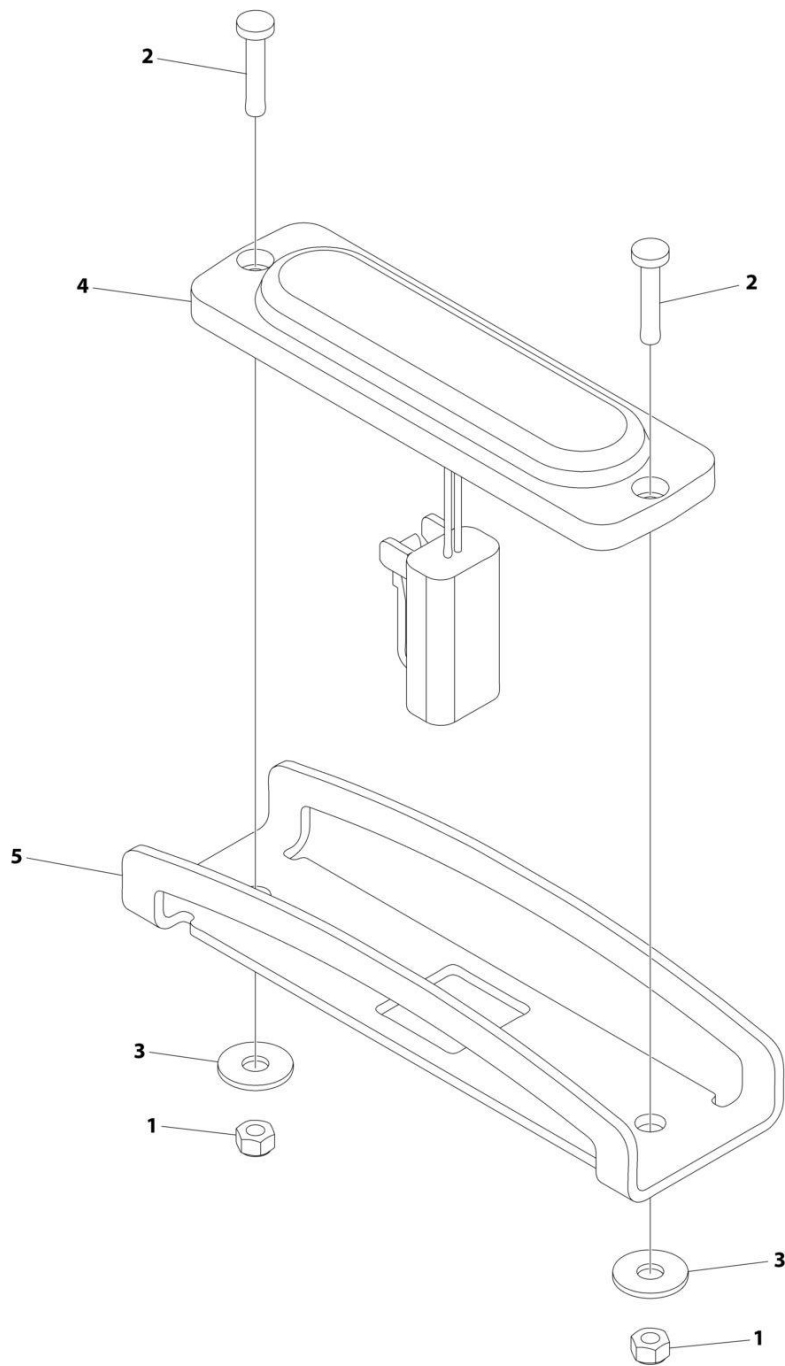
SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

FIGURE 2-13. NO BEACON (COVERS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001267649	Ref	NO BEACON (COVERS)	A
1	3290305	4	Nut M3	
2	4010308	4	Screw M3 x16	
3	1001091102	8	Washer M4	
4	1001263345	2	Cover, Hood	

SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

FIGURE 2-14. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION - DUAL



ART_1001249307

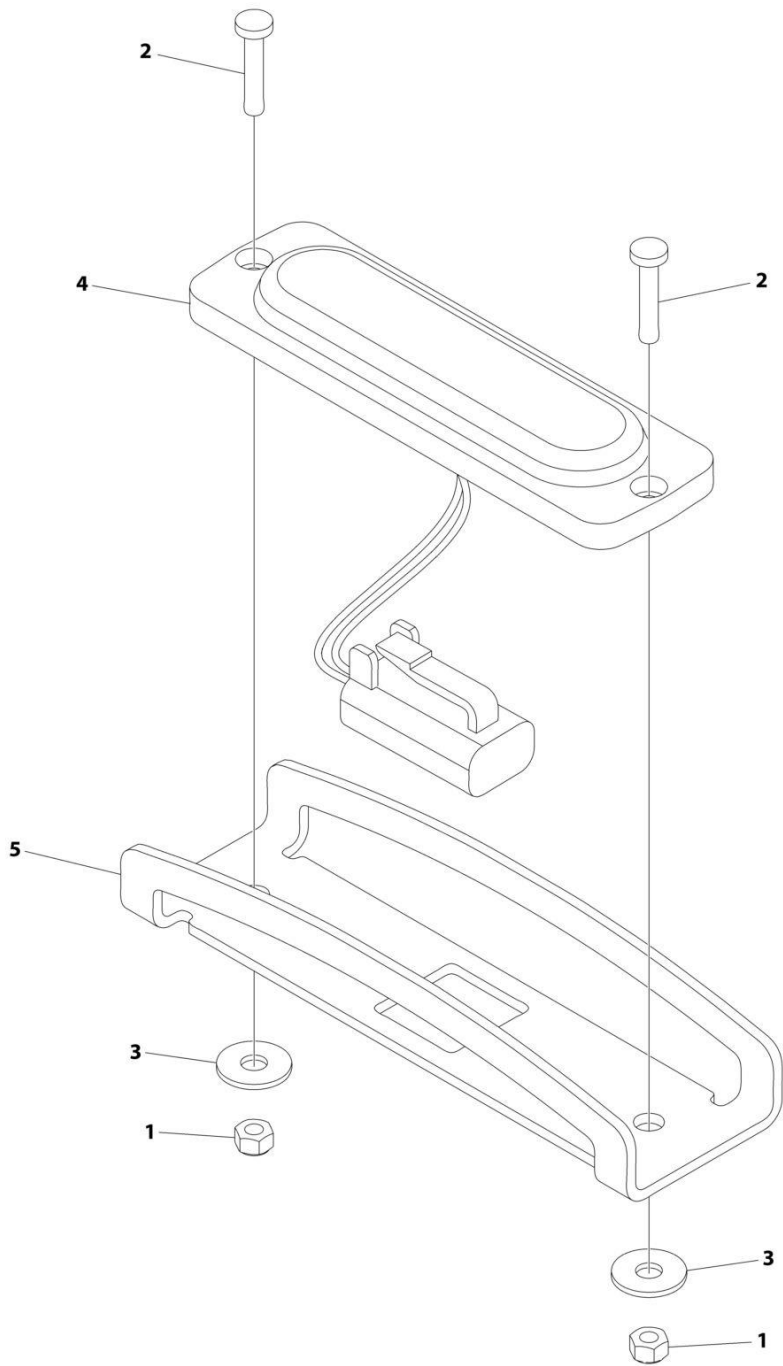
SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

FIGURE 2-14. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION - DUAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001249307	Ref	STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION - DUAL	A
1	3290305	4	Nut M3	
2	4010308	4	Screw M3 x16	
3	1001091102	4	Washer M4	
4	1001239224	2	Lamp, Beacon	
4	4460891	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
4	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
5	1001242539	2	Guard	

SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

FIGURE 2-15. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION - SINGLE



ART_1001249306

SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

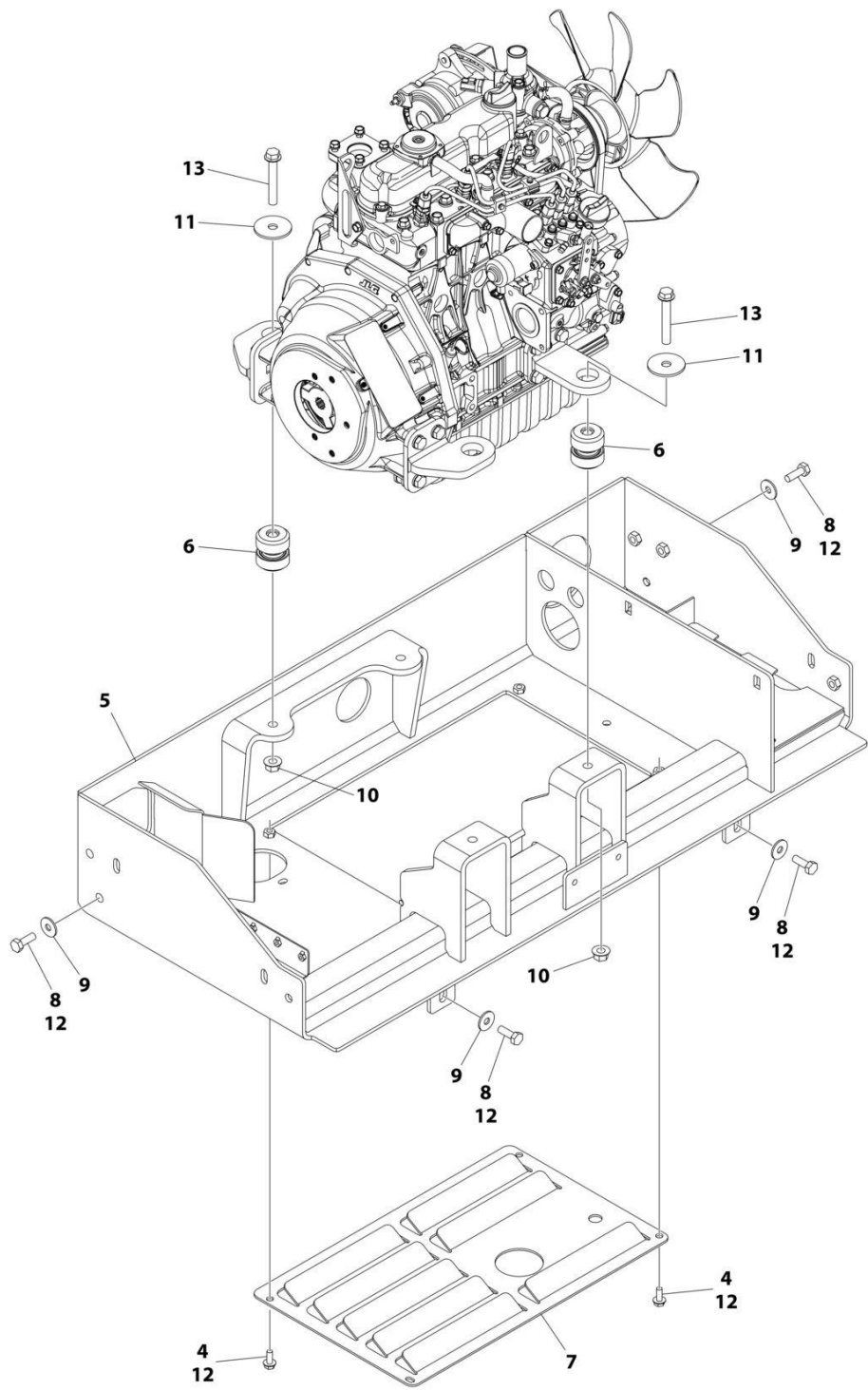
FIGURE 2-15. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION - SINGLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001249306	Ref	STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION - SINGLE	B
1	3290305	4	Nut M3	
2	4010308	4	Screw M3 x16	
3	1001091102	6	Washer M4	
4	1001239224	1	Lamp, Beacon	
4	4460891	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
4	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
5	1001242539	1	Guard	
6	1001263345	1	Cover, Hood (Not Shown - Located on Opposite Hood)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-1. ENGINE MOUNTING INSTALLATION (Prior to SN M200063437)



ART_1001255873

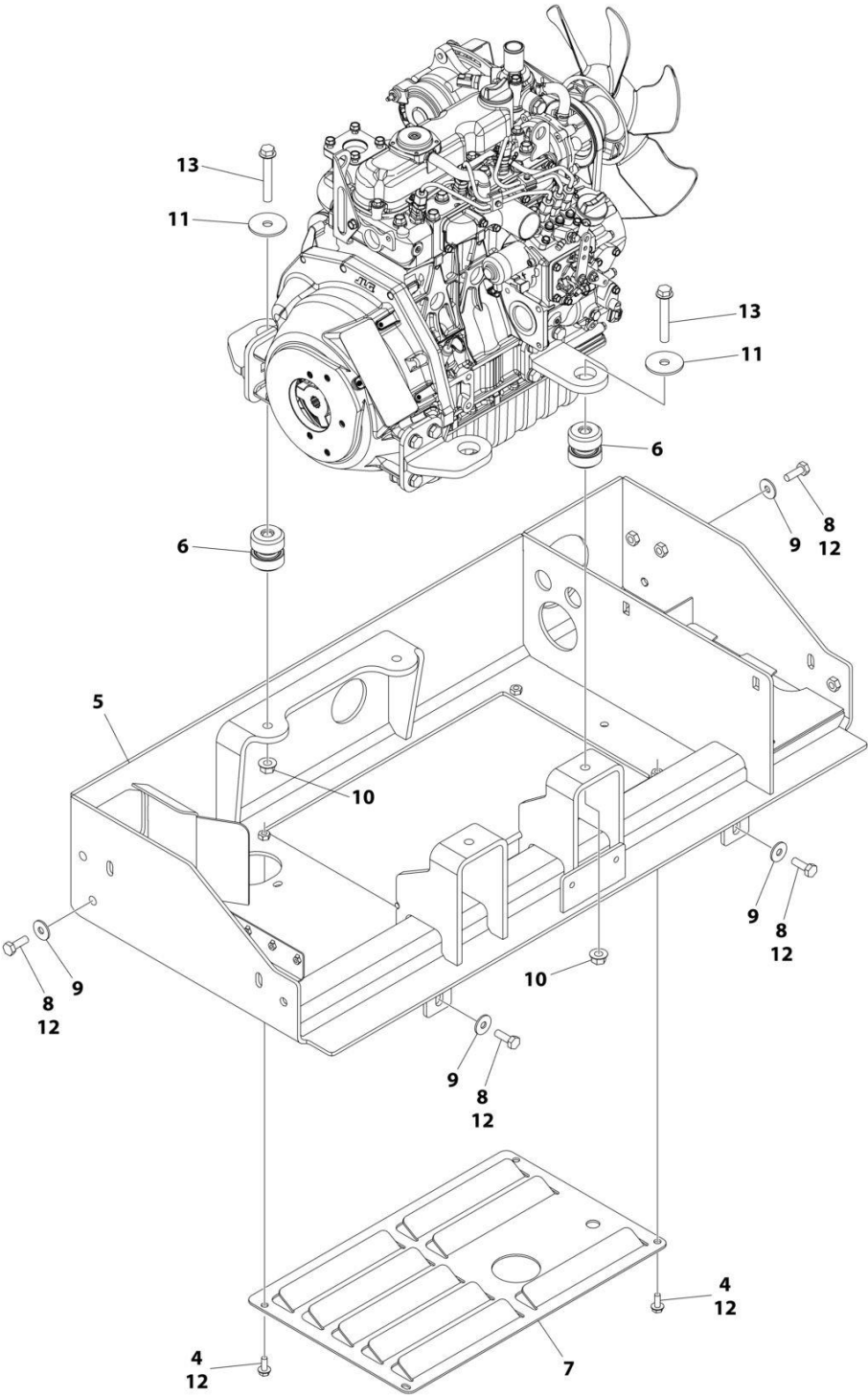
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-1. ENGINE MOUNTING INSTALLATION (Prior to SN M200063437)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001255873	Ref	ENGINE INSTALLATION	C
4	5250810	4	Bolt M8 x 20	
5	1001247612	1	Tray	
6	1001250336	4	Mount, Motor	
7	1001250772	1	Cover	
8	0771014	4	Bolt M10 x 30	
9	4812002	4	Washer M10	
10	5261200	4	Nut M12	
11	1001168018	4	Washer	
12	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
13	5251224	4	Bolt M12 x 80	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-2. ENGINE MOUNTING INSTALLATION (SN M200063437 to Present)



ART_1001255873_D

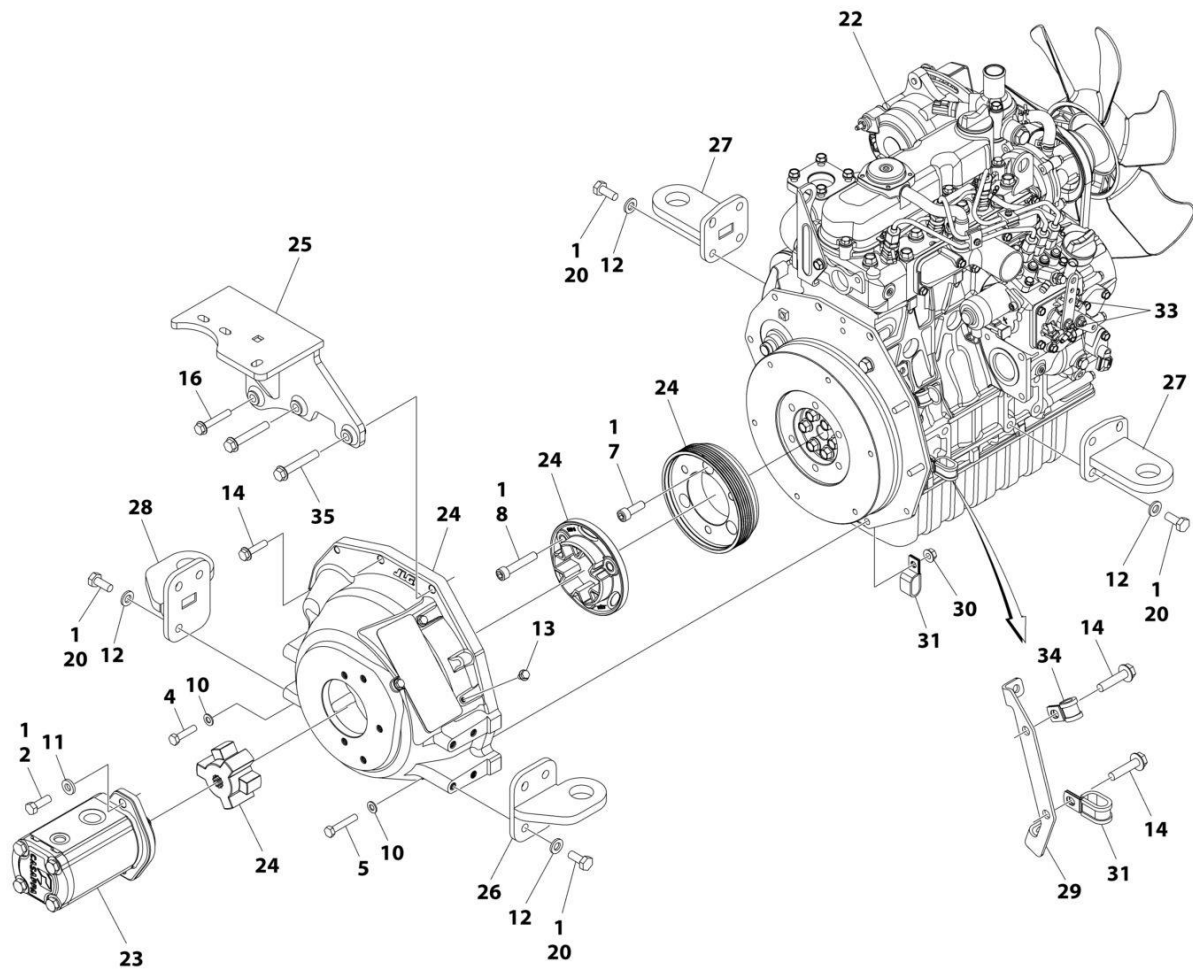
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-2. ENGINE MOUNTING INSTALLATION (SN M200063437 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001255873	Ref	ENGINE INSTALLATION	D
4	5250810	4	Bolt M8 x 20	
5	1001287311	1	Tray	
6	1001250336	4	Mount, Motor	
7	1001250772	1	Cover	
8	0771014	4	Bolt M10 x 30	
9	4812002	4	Washer M10	
10	5261200	4	Nut M12	
11	1001168018	4	Washer	
12	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
13	5251224	4	Bolt M12 x 80	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-3. ENGINE AND PUMP ASSEMBLY - DIESEL



ART_1001255872_E

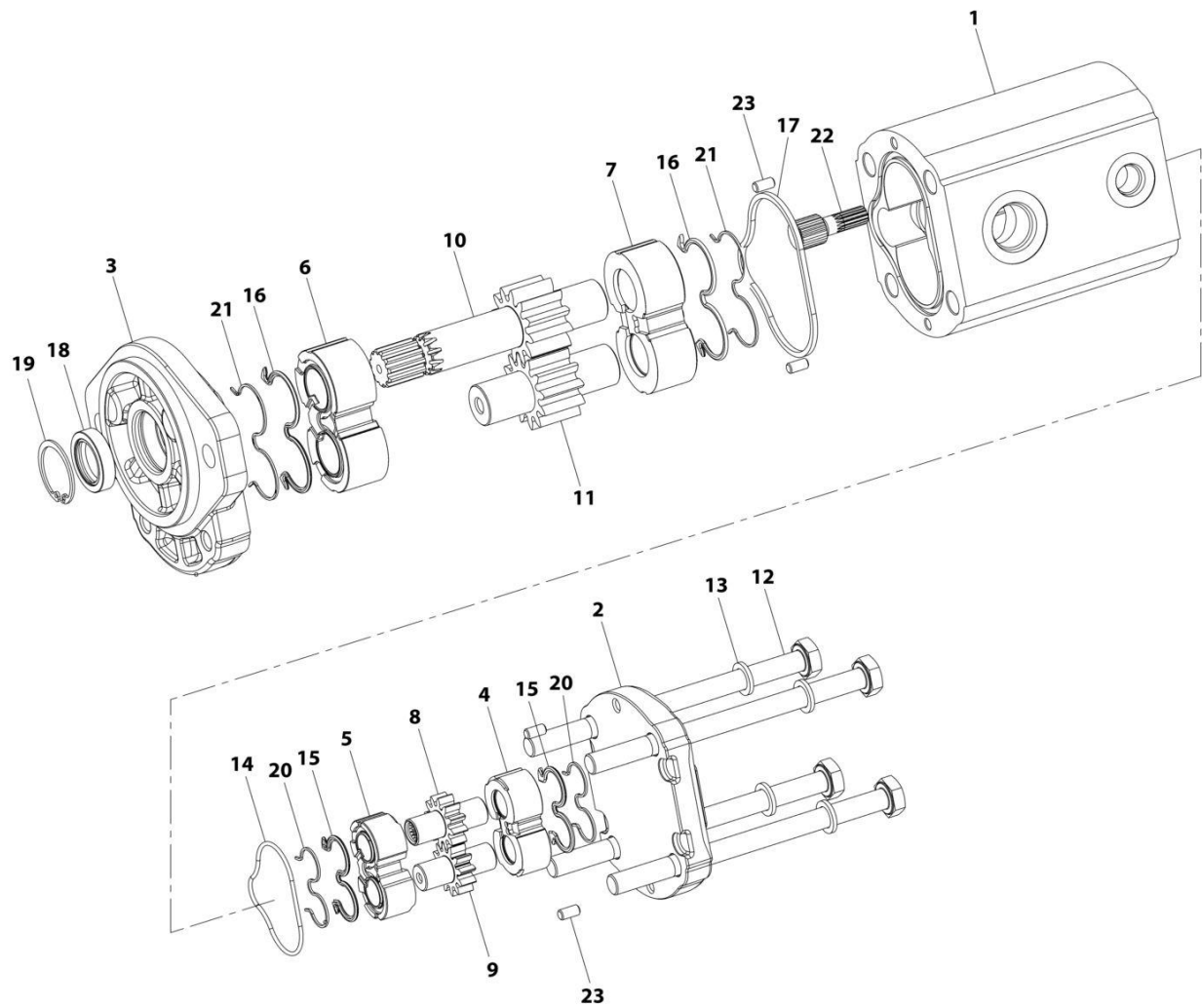
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-3. ENGINE AND PUMP ASSEMBLY - DIESEL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001255872	Ref	ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY	E
1	0100011	AR	Compound Locking	
2	0681609	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
4	0760815	2	Bolt M8 x 35	
5	0760817	2	Bolt M8 x 45	
7	1001277831	3	Capscrew M10 x 30	
8	1001277832	3	Capscrew M10 x 55	
10	4811900	4	Washer M8	
11	4891600	2	Washer 3/8	
12	5241000	14	Washer M10	
13	5250605	3	Bolt M6 x 10	
14	5250815	3	Bolt M8 x 35	
16	5250821	1	Bolt M8 x 65	
20	1001118746	14	Bolt M10 x 25	
22	1001243296	1	Engine Components - Kubota Diesel (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
23	1001244107	1	Pump Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
24	1001247584	1	Coupling, Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
25	1001274463	1	Bracket, Muffler	
26	1001252477	1	Bracket, Mounting	
27	1001252478	2	Bracket, Mounting	
28	1001253717	1	Bracket, Mounting	
29	1001256097	1	Bracket	
30	5260800	2	Nut M8	
31	1001268776	3	Clamp	
33	1001263804	AR	Adhesive	
34	1001269045	1	Clamp	
35	1001278239	2	Bolt M10 x 65	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-4. PUMP ASSEMBLY - DIESEL



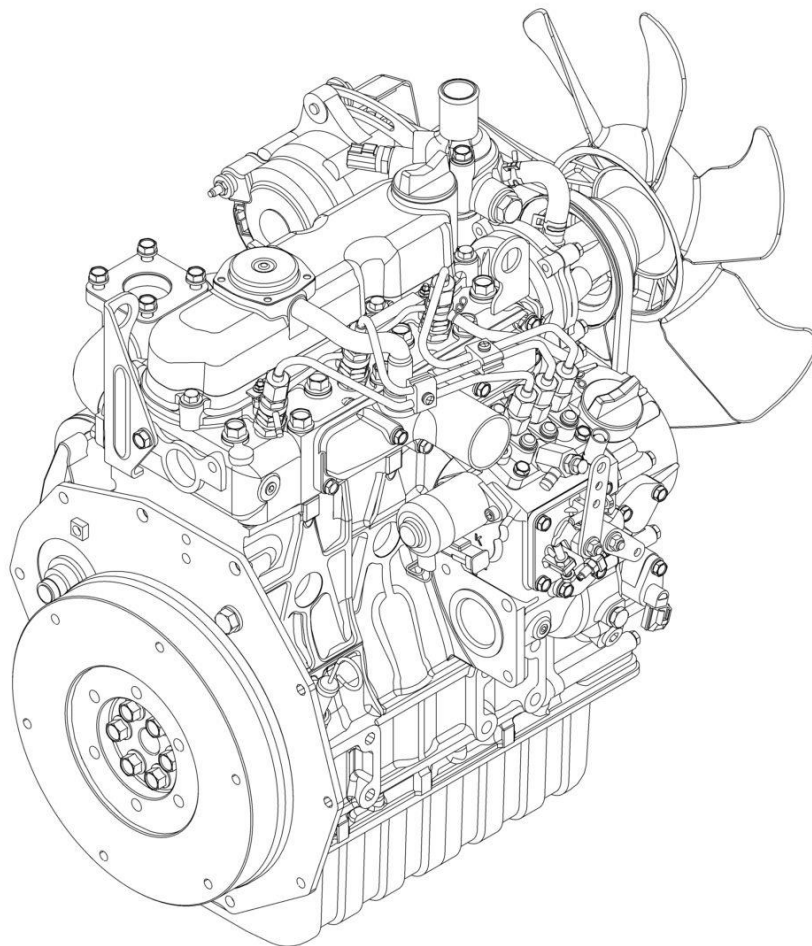
ART_1001244107

FIGURE 3-4. PUMP ASSEMBLY - DIESEL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001244107	Ref	PUMP ASSEMBLY - DIESEL	E
1	See Note	NSS	Body (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
2	See Note	NSS	Cover, Rear (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
3	See Note	NSS	Cover, Front (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
4	70007659	1	Plate, Thrust	
5	70007658	1	Plate, Thrust	
6	70007310	1	Plate, Thrust	
7	70007665	1	Plate, Thrust	
8	70007664	1	Gear, Drive	
9	70007663	1	Gear, Driven	
10	70007662	1	Shaft, Drive	
11	70007661	1	Gear, Driven	
12	70007660	4	Bolt M10 x 150	
13	70007314	4	Washer M10	
14	70007649	1	O-Ring	
15	70007648	2	Seal	
16	70007647	2	Seal	
17	70007646	1	Seal	
18	70007645	1	Seal, Shaft	
19	70007315	1	Circlip	
20	70007644	2	Seal, Antiextrusion	
21	70007643	2	Seal, Antiextrusion	
22	70007642	1	Hub	
23	70007316	4	Pin, Dowel	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-5. ENGINE COMPONENTS - DIESEL



ART_1001243296

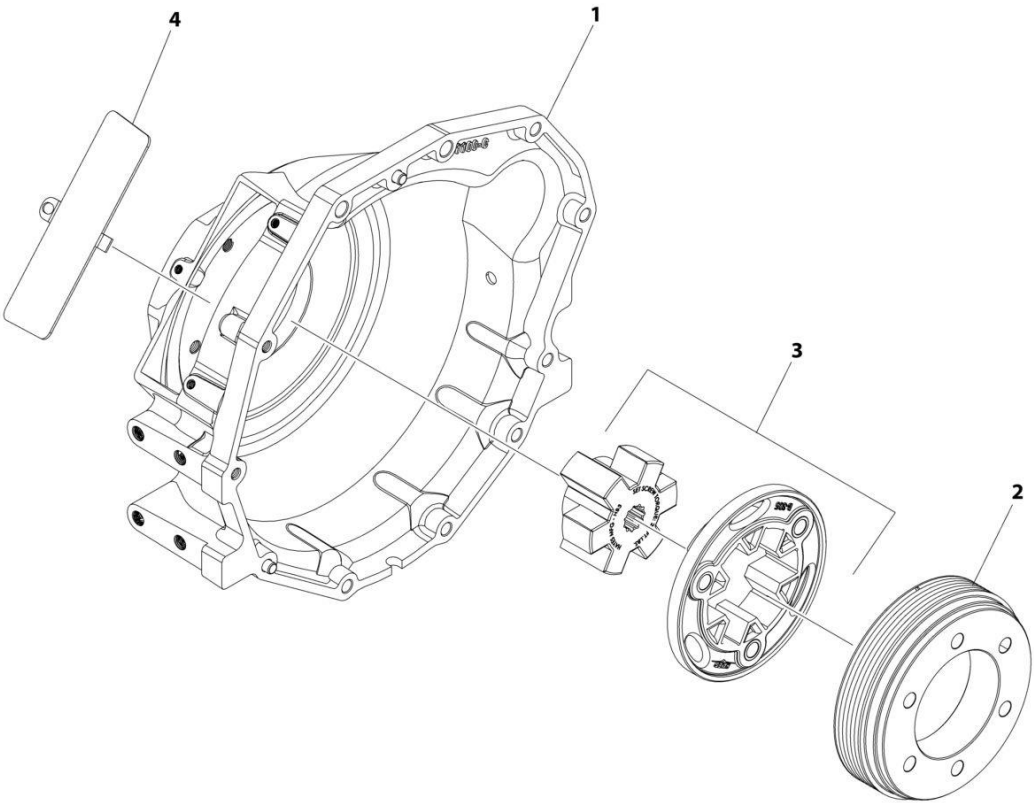
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-5. ENGINE COMPONENTS - DIESEL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001243296	Ref	ENGINE COMPONENTS - DIESEL	C
	See Note	Ref	Note: No Other Service Parts Available at Time of Printing	
		Ref	Lubrication System Components	
	1001248057	1	Filter, Oil	
	1001248056	1	Head, Remote Oil Filter	
	70004524	1	Bleeder Assembly	
	7017922	1	Seal, Oil	
	70002318	1	Plug, Oil Filler	
	70004311	1	O-Ring, Oil Fill Cap	
	70006666	1	Sensor	
	70008394	1	Dipstick	
	7017901	1	Switch, Oil Pressure	
		Ref	Fuel System Components	
	1001254653	1	Pump, Electric Fuel	
	1001254650	1	Decal - Ether Caution	
	70002554	1	Ring, Gear	
	70002419	1	Housing, Coupling	
	70008395	1	Solenoid	
	7023164	1	Injection Pump Assembly	
	70004400	1	Gasket, Fuel Pump	
	7017955	1	Alternator	
	7023141	1	V-Belt	
	7023144	1	Starter	
		Ref	Electrical System Components	
	1001246587	1	Module, ECU	
	70004398	3	Plug, Glow	
		Ref	Cooling System Components	
	1001250636	1	Reservior, Overflow	
	1001254651	1	Decal - Coolant Caution	
	70002316	1	Pipe, Water Return	
	7023170	1	Thermostat	
	70002326	1	Gasket, Thermostat	
	70003064	1	Sensor, Water	
	70002327	1	Water Pump Assembly	
		Ref	Exhaust System Components	
	7023148	1	Gasket, Exhaust (Manifold to Pipe)	
	70005220	1	Gasket, Head	
	70003060	1	Vlave, Breather	
	70002317	1	Tube, Breather	
	7023149	1	Gasket, Manifold	
	7023124	1	Gasket, Muffler	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-6. COUPLING ASSEMBLY - ENGINE PUMP (DIESEL)



ART_1001247584

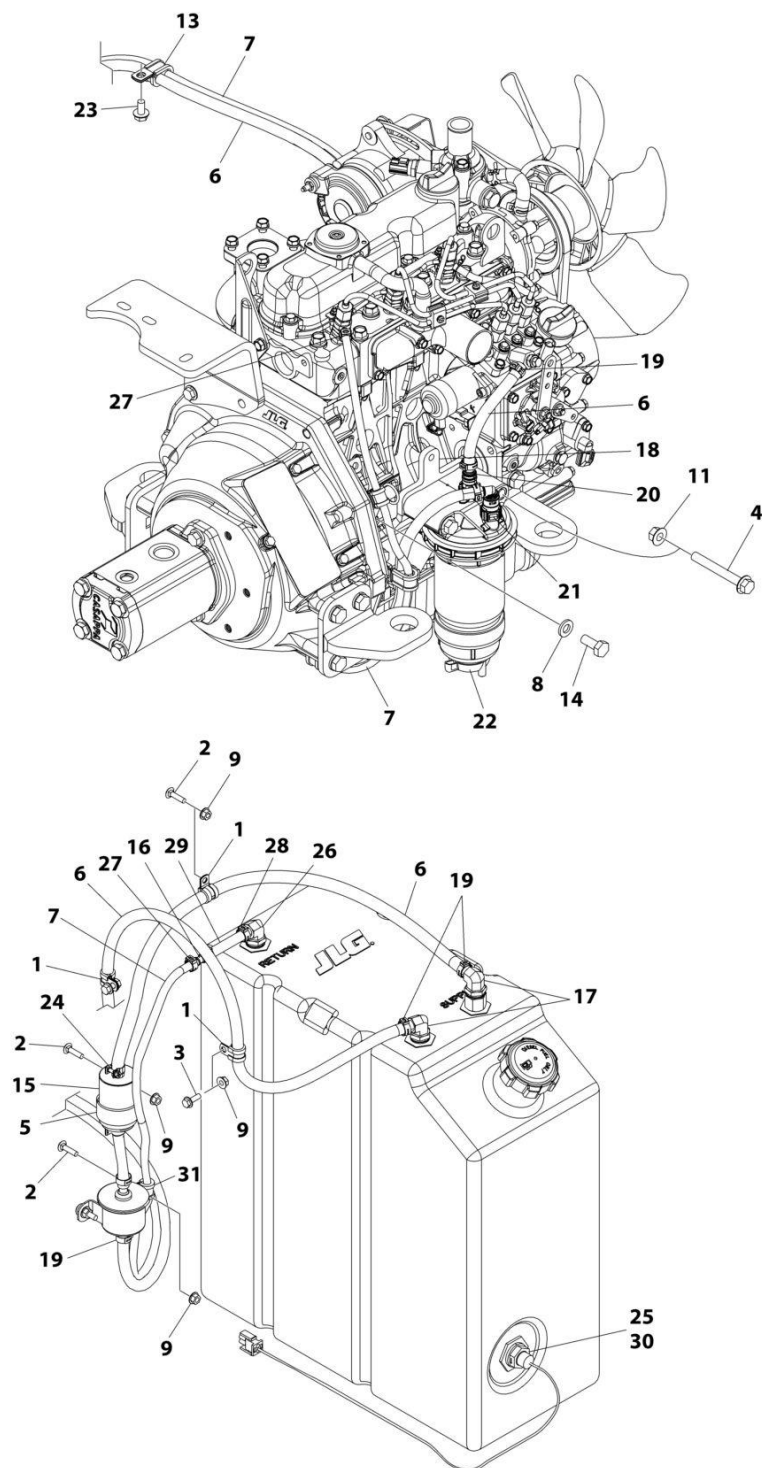
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-6. COUPLING ASSEMBLY - ENGINE PUMP (DIESEL)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001247584	Ref	COUPLING ASSEMBLY - ENGINE PUMP	E
1	1001247454	1	Housing	
2	1001247581	1	Pulley	
3	1001247582	1	Coupling, Flexible	
4	1001247589	1	Cover	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-7. ENGINE FUEL LINES INSTALLATION - DIESEL



ART_1001255874

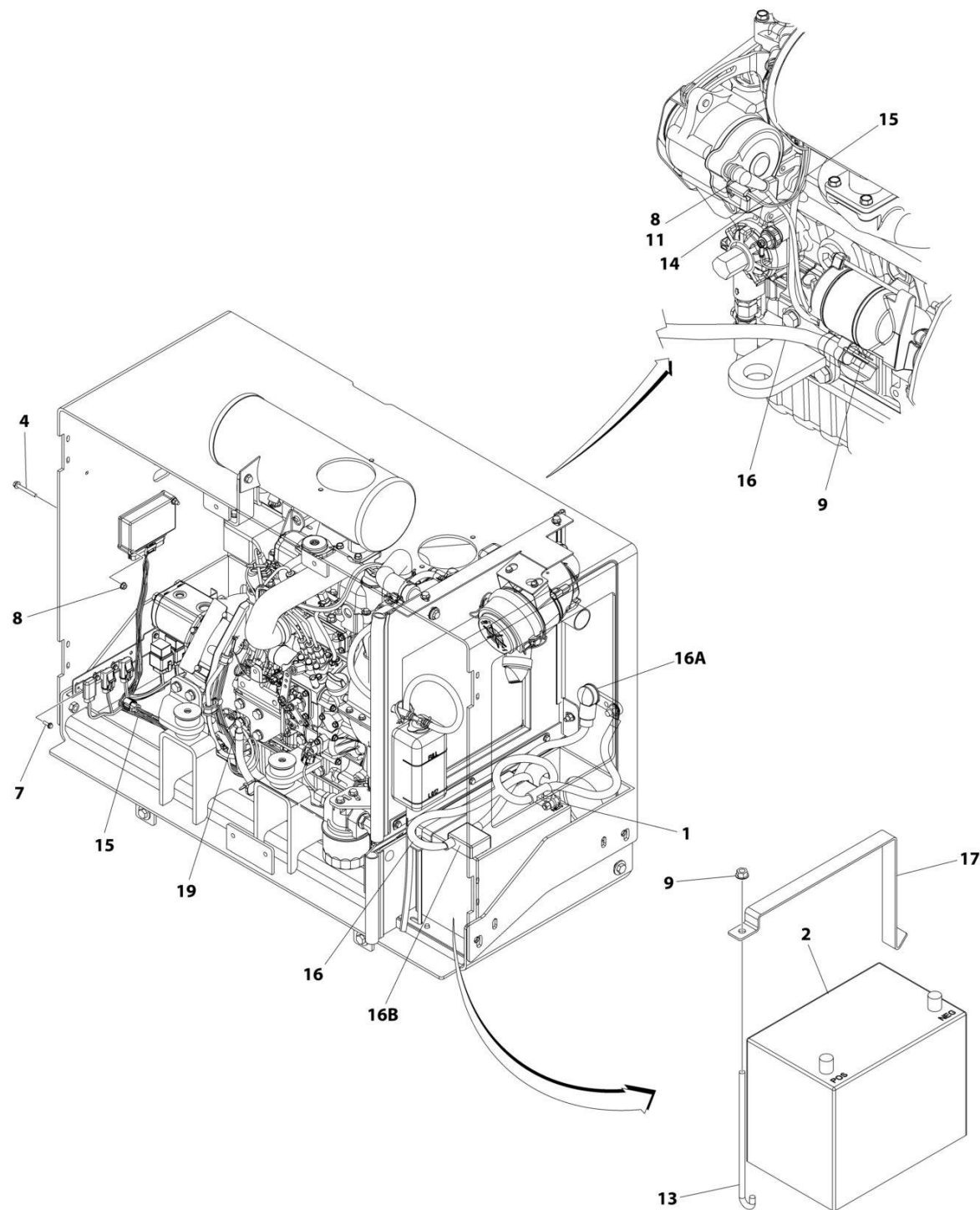
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-7. ENGINE FUEL LINES INSTALLATION - DIESEL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001255874	Ref	FUEL SYSTEM INSTALLATION - DIESEL	C
1	80630	3	Clamp	
2	0630587	4	Bolt M6 x 25	
3	0780608	2	Bolt M6 x 16	
4	0781024	2	Bolt M10 x 80	
5	1320265	1	Clamp	
6	2720058	14 ft/ 4.3m	Hose	
7	2720271	8.5 ft/ 2.6m	Hose	
8	5241000	3	Washer M10	
9	5260600	6	Nut M6	
11	5261000	2	Nut M10	
13	1001268776	2	Clamp	
14	1001118746	3	Bolt M10 x 25	
15	1001190545	1	Filter, Fuel	
16	1001131391	1	Coupling	
17	1001248861	2	Fitting, 90 Barb	
18	1001250450	1	Plate	
19	1001263657	7	Clamp	
20	1001256554	1	Coupling, Quick Disconnect	
21	1001256723	1	Coupling, Quick Disconnect	
22	1008675309	1	Fuel/Water Separator Assembly	
22	70007021	1	Element, Filter	
23	5250808	2	Bolt M8 x 16	
24	1001174486	2	Clamp	
25	1001182997	AR	Adhesive	
26	1001262943	1	Fitting, 90 Barb	
27	1001263658	2	Clamp	
28	1001263659	2	Clamp	
29	2720015	3 in/ 7.5cm	Hose	
30	4360436	1	Switch, Fuel Level	
31	1001269045	1	Clamp	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-8. ENGINE ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION - DIESEL



ART_1001255875

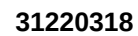
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-8. ENGINE ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION - DIESEL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001255875	Ref	ENGINE ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION - DIESEL	D
1	0100051	AR	Grease, Terminal	
2	0400003	1	Battery	
4	0780618	2	Bolt M6 x 50	
5	1062255	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
7	5250508	6	Bolt M5 x 16	
8	5260600	3	Nut M6	
9	5260800	2	Nut M8	
11	1001139219	1	Boot	
12	1001146588	3	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
13	1001179586	1	J-Bolt	
14	1001234069	1	Harness, Fusible Link	
15	1001248134	1	Harness, Engine (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
16	1001248347	1	Battery, Cable Kit	
16A	0840052	1	Boot	
16B	1001186483	1	Boot, Battery Terminal	
17	1001254888	1	Bracket, Battery	
19	1001256312	1	Bolt M10 x 16	

134

RT4069_RT4769



ART_1001255878

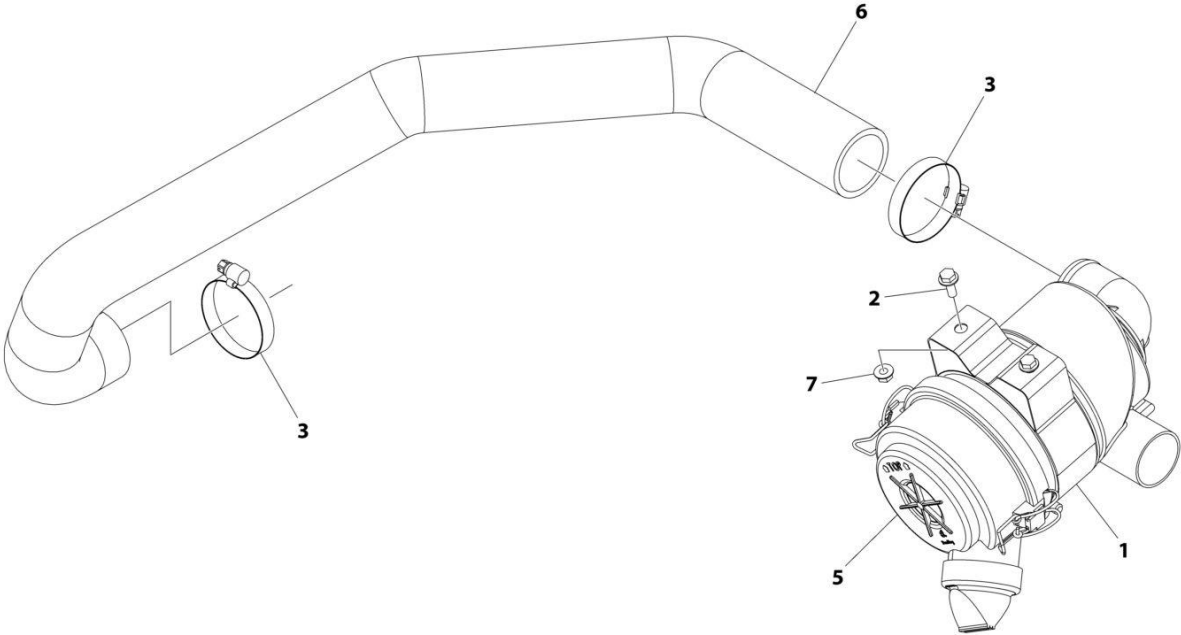
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-9. ENGINE COOLING SYSTEM INSTALLATION - DIESEL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001255878	Ref	COOLING SYSTEM INSTALLATION	C
1	0630613	2	Bolt M10 x 30	
2	1703162	1	Decal - Fan Blade	
3	4811902	2	Washer M8	
4	5250608	9	Bolt M6 x 16	
5	5250611	1	Bolt M8 x 22	
6	5250810	6	Bolt M8 x 20	
7	5250815	2	Bolt M8 x 35	
8	5260600	8	Nut M6	
9	5260800	3	Nut M8	
10	5261000	2	Nut M10	
11	8310623	1	Bolt M8 x 25	
12	8406110	1	Clip	
13	1001213010	3	Clamp	
14	1001262646	5 ft/ 1.5m	Seal	
15	1001252596	1	Support	
16	1001263476	3.8 ft/ 1.1m	Hose	
17	1001218676	1	Grommet	
18	1001246746	1	Tube, Coolant	
19	1001266885	1	Tube, Coolant	
20	1001247267	1	Radiator	
21	1001262636	1	Plate, Radiator	
22	1001262630	1	Bracket	
23	1001254635	2	Shroud	
24	1001263438	4	Clamp	
25	1001255809	1	Bracket	
26	1001255843	21 in/ 53cm	Seal	
27	1001255848	8 in/ 20cm	Seal	
28	1001255851	18 in/ 45cm	Seal	
31	1001255857	1	Dam, Air	
34	1320223	1	J-Clip	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-10. AIR INTAKE INSTALLATION - DIESEL



ART_1001255877

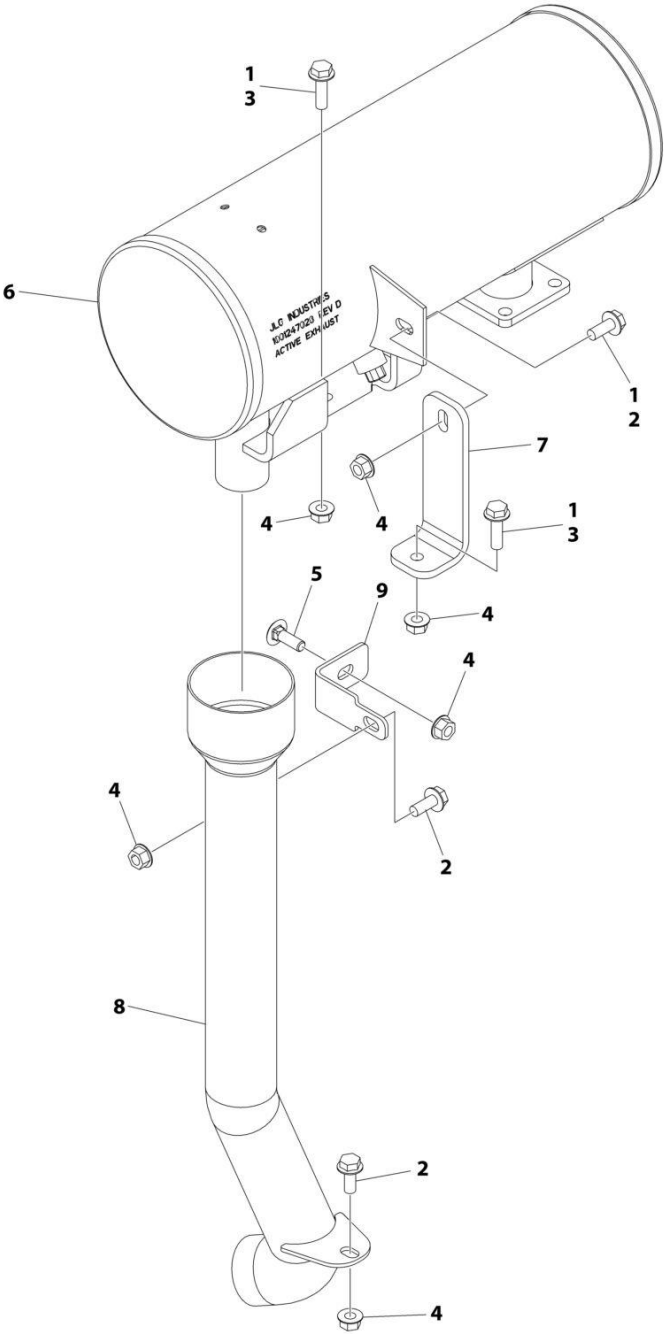
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-10. AIR INTAKE INSTALLATION - DIESEL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001255877	Ref	AIR INTAKE INSTALLATION	C
1	0340045	1	Band, Air Cleaner	
2	5250608	2	Bolt M6 x 16	
3	1321682	2	Clamp	
5	1001247560	1	Air Cleaner Assembly	
5	7015004	1	Element, Air Filter	
6	1001248307	1	Tube, Air Intake	
7	5260600	2	Nut M6	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-11. EXHAUST INSTALLATION - DIESEL



ART_1001255876

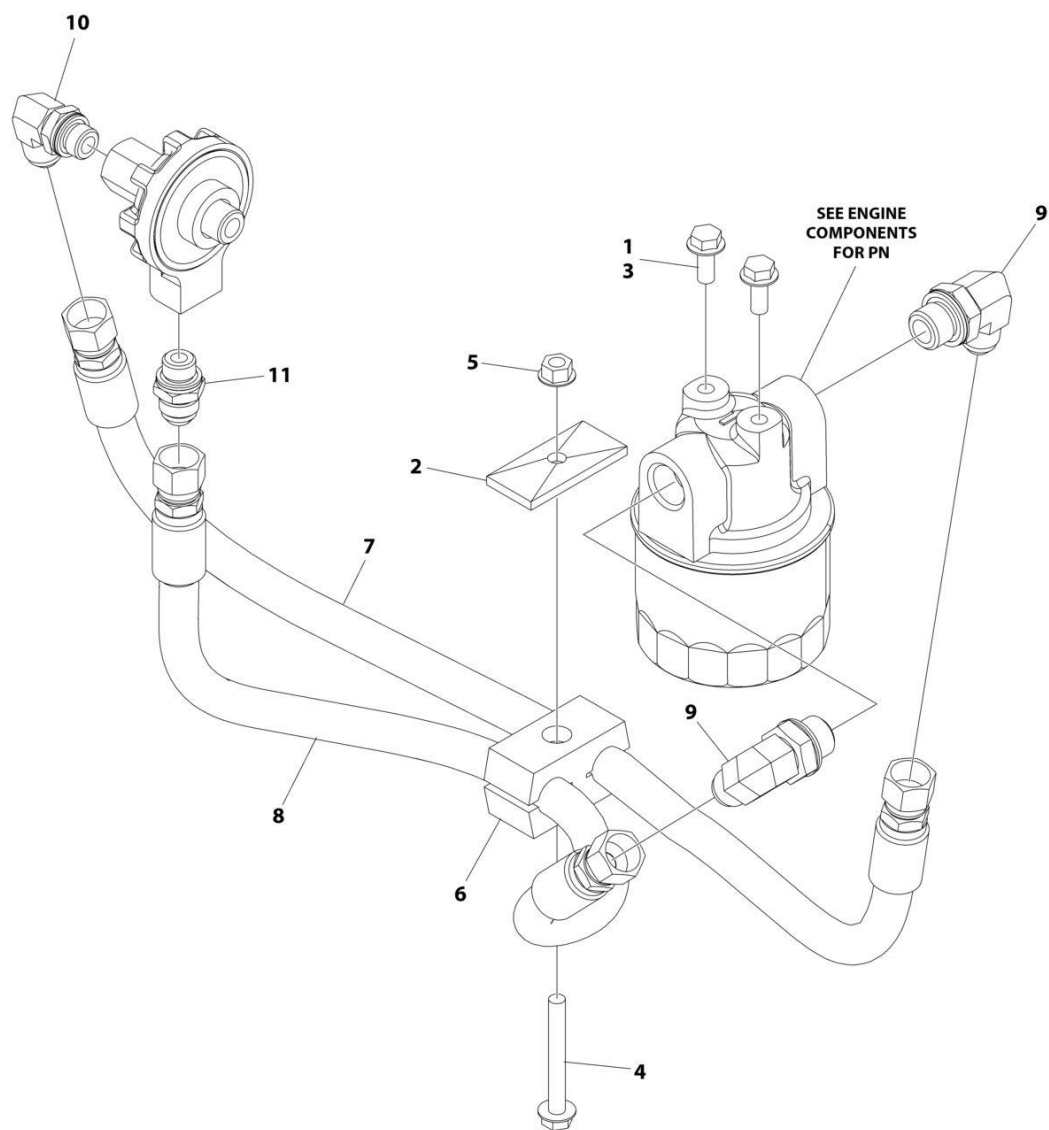
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-11. EXHAUST INSTALLATION - DIESEL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001255876	Ref	EXHAUST SYSTEM INSTALLATION	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	5250810	3	Bolt M8 x 20	
3	5250813	3	Bolt M8 x 28	
4	5260800	7	Nut M8	
5	8310623	1	Bolt M8 x 25	
6	1001247028	1	Muffler	
7	1001248099	1	Bracket	
8	1001269872	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
9	1001250934	1	Bracket	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-12. OIL FILTER INSTALLATION - REMOTE - DIESEL



ART_1001255936

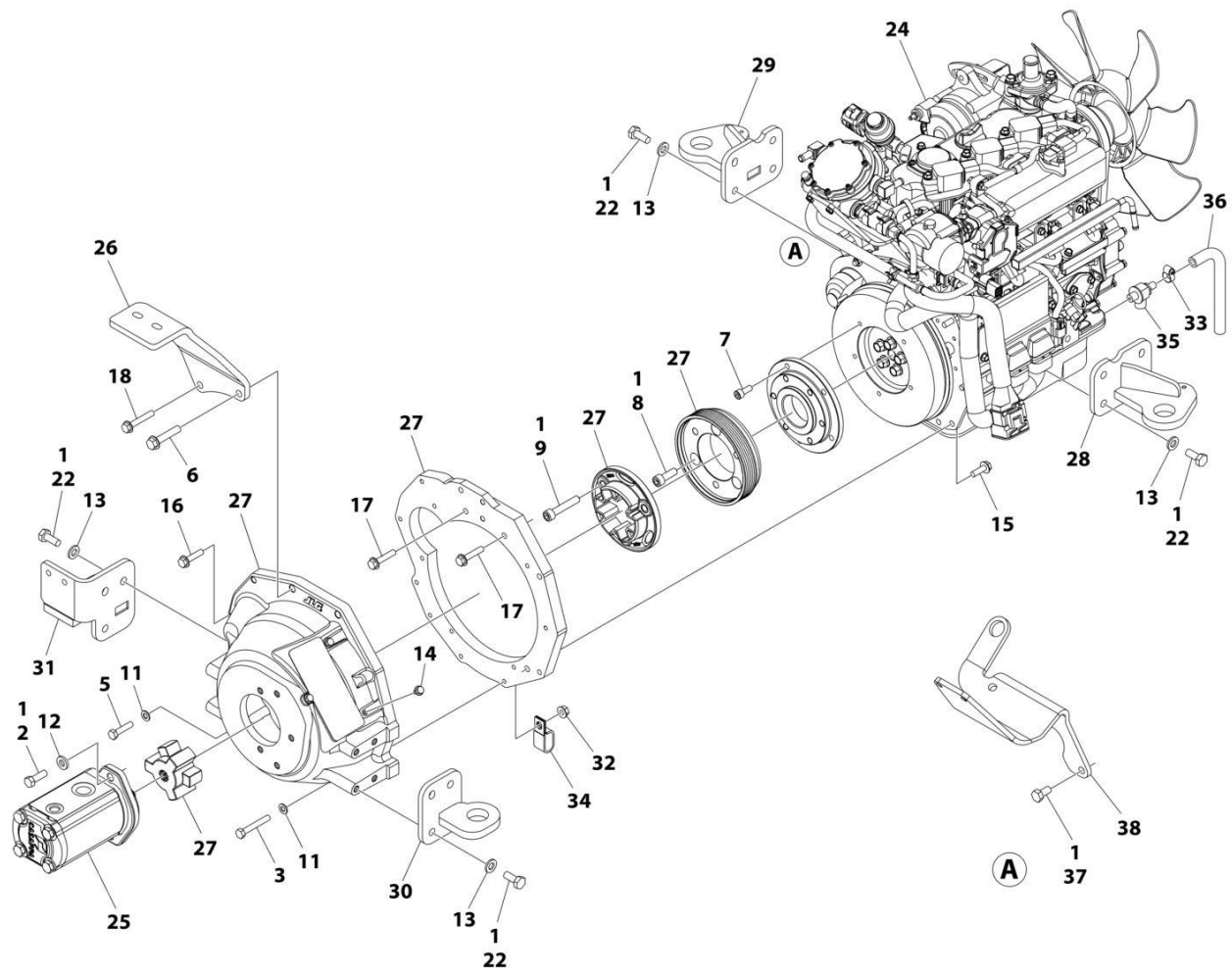
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-12. OIL FILTER INSTALLATION - REMOTE - DIESEL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001255936	Ref	OIL FILTER INSTALLATION - REMOTE	A
	See Note	Ref	Note: For Engine Specific Components, See Engines Components.	
1	0100011	AR	Compund, Locking	
2	1309435	1	Plate, Clamp	
3	5250810	2	Bolt M8 x 20	
4	5250821	1	Bolt M8 x 65	
5	5260800	1	Nut M8	
6	8769139	1	Clamp	
7	1001248413	1	Hose	
8	1001248414	1	Hose	
9	1001250519	2	Fitting, 90 JIC/BSPP	
10	1001250521	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
11	1001250525	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-13. ENGINE AND PUMP ASSEMBLY - DUAL FUEL



ART_1001256031_F

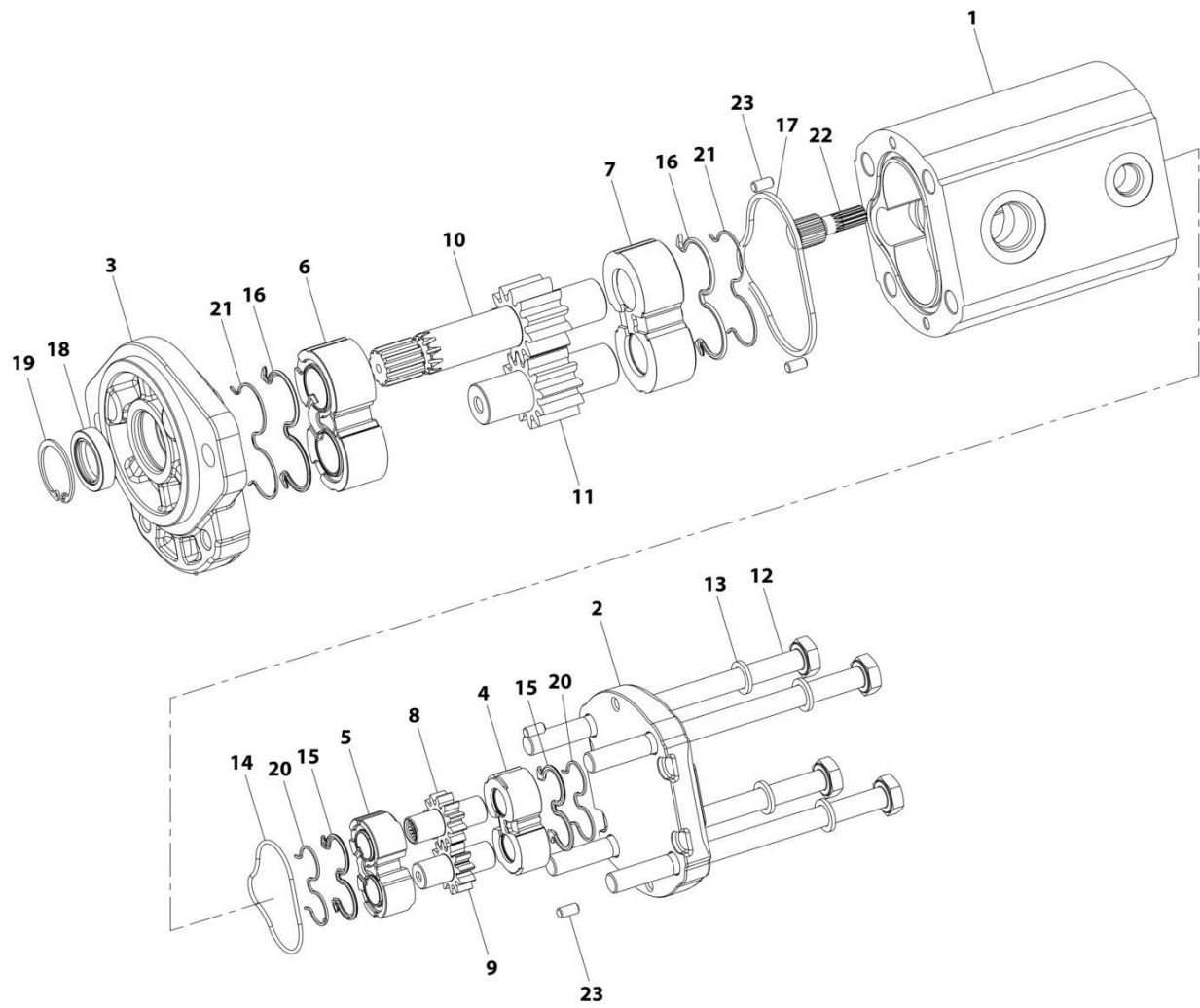
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-13. ENGINE AND PUMP ASSEMBLY - DUAL FUEL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001256031	Ref	ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY	F
1	0100011	AR	Compound Locking	
2	0681609	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
3	0710819	2	Bolt M8 x 55	
3	0760820	2	Bolt M8 x 60	
5	0760815	2	Bolt M8 x 35	
6	1001277830	1	Bolt M10 x 50	
7	4031908	5	Bolt M8 x 20	
8	1001277831	3	Capscrew M10 x 30	
9	1001277832	3	Capscrew M10 x 55	
11	4811900	4	Washer M8	
12	4891600	2	Washer 3/8	
13	5241000	14	Washer M10	
14	5250605	3	Bolt M6 x 10	
15	5250812	4	Bolt M8 x 25	
16	5250815	1	Bolt M8 x 35	
17	5250816	2	Bolt M8 x 40	
18	5250818	1	Bolt M8 x 50	
22	1001118746	14	Bolt M10 x 25	
24	1001243300	1	Engine Components - Kubota Gas (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
25	1001244106	1	Pump Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
26	1001248047	1	Bracket, Muffler	
27	1001279004	1	Coupling, Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
28	1001251287	1	Bracket, Mounting	
29	1001251288	1	Bracket, Mounting	
30	1001252996	1	Bracket, Mounting	
31	1001254690	1	Bracket, Mounting	
32	5260800	2	Nut M8	
33	8405009	1	Clamp	
34	1001268776	2	Clamp	
35	1001161497	1	Valve, Oil Drain	
36	1001165035	8.5 in/ 21cm	Hose	
37	0760808	2	Bolt M8 x 16	
38	1001266448	1	Bracket	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-14. PUMP ASSEMBLY - DUAL FUEL



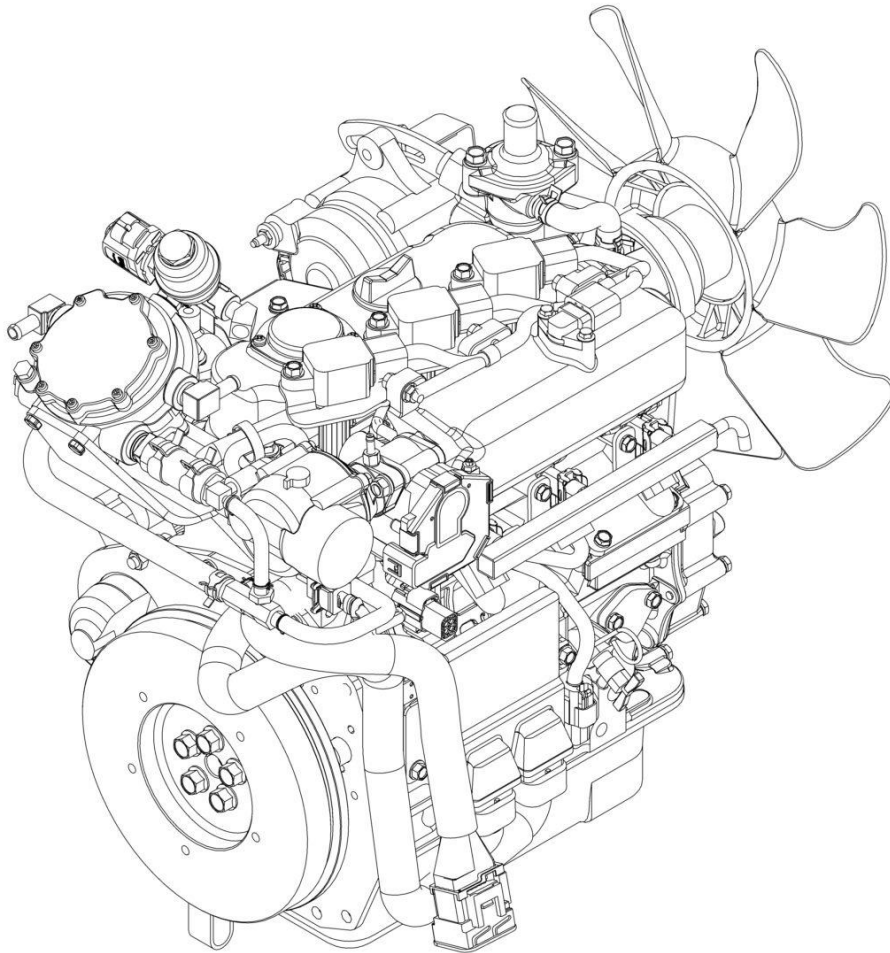
ART_1001244106

FIGURE 3-14. PUMP ASSEMBLY - DUAL FUEL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001244106	Ref	PUMP ASSEMBLY - DUAL FUEL	F
1	See Note	NSS	Body (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
2	See Note	NSS	Cover, Rear (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
3	See Note	NSS	Cover, Front (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
4	70007659	1	Plate, Thrust	
5	70007658	1	Plate, Thrust	
6	70007657	1	Plate, Thrust	
7	70007656	1	Plate, Thrust	
8	70007655	1	Gear, Drive	
9	70007654	1	Gear, Driven	
10	70007653	1	Shaft, Drive	
11	70007652	1	Gear, Driven	
12	70007651	4	Bolt M10 x 145	
13	70007650	4	Washer M10	
14	70007649	1	O-Ring	
15	70007648	2	Seal	
16	70007647	2	Seal	
17	70007646	1	Seal	
18	70007645	1	Seal, Shaft	
19	70007315	1	Circlip	
20	70007644	2	Seal, Antiextrusion	
21	70007643	2	Seal, Antiextrusion	
22	70007642	1	Hub	
23	70007316	4	Pin, Dowel	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-15. ENGINE COMPONENTS - DUAL FUEL



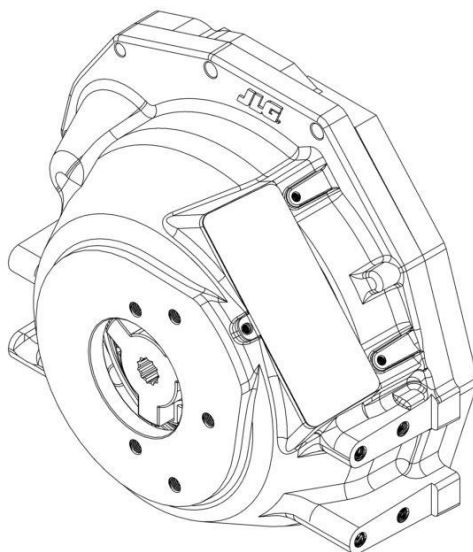
ART_1001243300

FIGURE 3-15. ENGINE COMPONENTS - DUAL FUEL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001243300	Ref	ENGINE COMPONENTS - DUAL FUEL	C
	See Note	Ref	Note: No Other Service Parts Available at Time of Printing	
		Ref	Lubrication System Components	
	1001248057	1	Filter, Oil	
	1001248056	1	Head, Remote Oil Filter	
	1001255435	1	Adapter, Remote Oil Filter	
	70004524	1	Bleeder Assembly	
	70002318	1	Plug, Oil Filler	
	70004311	1	O-Ring, Oil Fill Cap	
	70005734	1	Dipstick	
	70004294	1	Pump, Oil	
		Ref	Fuel System Components	
	1001255529	1	Dual, Fuel Regulator - Complete	
	1001255416	1	Pump, Electric Fuel	
	1001131324	1	Valve, Fuel Check	
	1001255422	1	Filter/Strainer, Fuel	
	70005735	1	Gear, Ring	
	70005736	1	Rotor	
	7017955	1	Alternator	
	70008088	1	V-Belt	
		Ref	Electrical System Components	
	1001253824	1	Module, ECU	
	70005739	3	Plug, Spark	
	70005740	3	Coil, Ignition	
	70005744	1	Relay, Starter	
		Ref	Cooling System Components	
	1001250636	1	Reservoir, Overflow	
	1001254651	1	Decal - Coolant Caution	
	7023170	1	Thermostat	
	70002326	1	Gasket, Thermostat	
	70008089	1	Water Pump Assembly	
		Ref	Exhaust System Components	
	1001251490	1	Muffler	
	1001255447	1	Gasket, Exhaust (Manifold to Muffler)	
	1001255448	1	Gasket, Exhaust (Manifold to Pipe)	
	1001255341	1	Shield, Muffler	
	1001255342	1	Shield, Muffler - Cylindrical	
	1001255324	1	Sensor, Oxygen	
	70005728	1	Gasket, Head	
	70005733	1	Gasket, Valve Cover	
	70005743	1	Starter	
	1001255431	1	FTG-Pipe, Joint	
	1001264263	1	O-Ring, Kub Remote Oil Filter	
	1001264264	1	O-Ring, Kub Remote Oil Filter	
	1001264269	1	Sleeve, Collar Kub Oil Filter	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-16. COUPLING ASSEMBLY - ENGINE PUMP (DUAL FUEL)



ART_1001279004

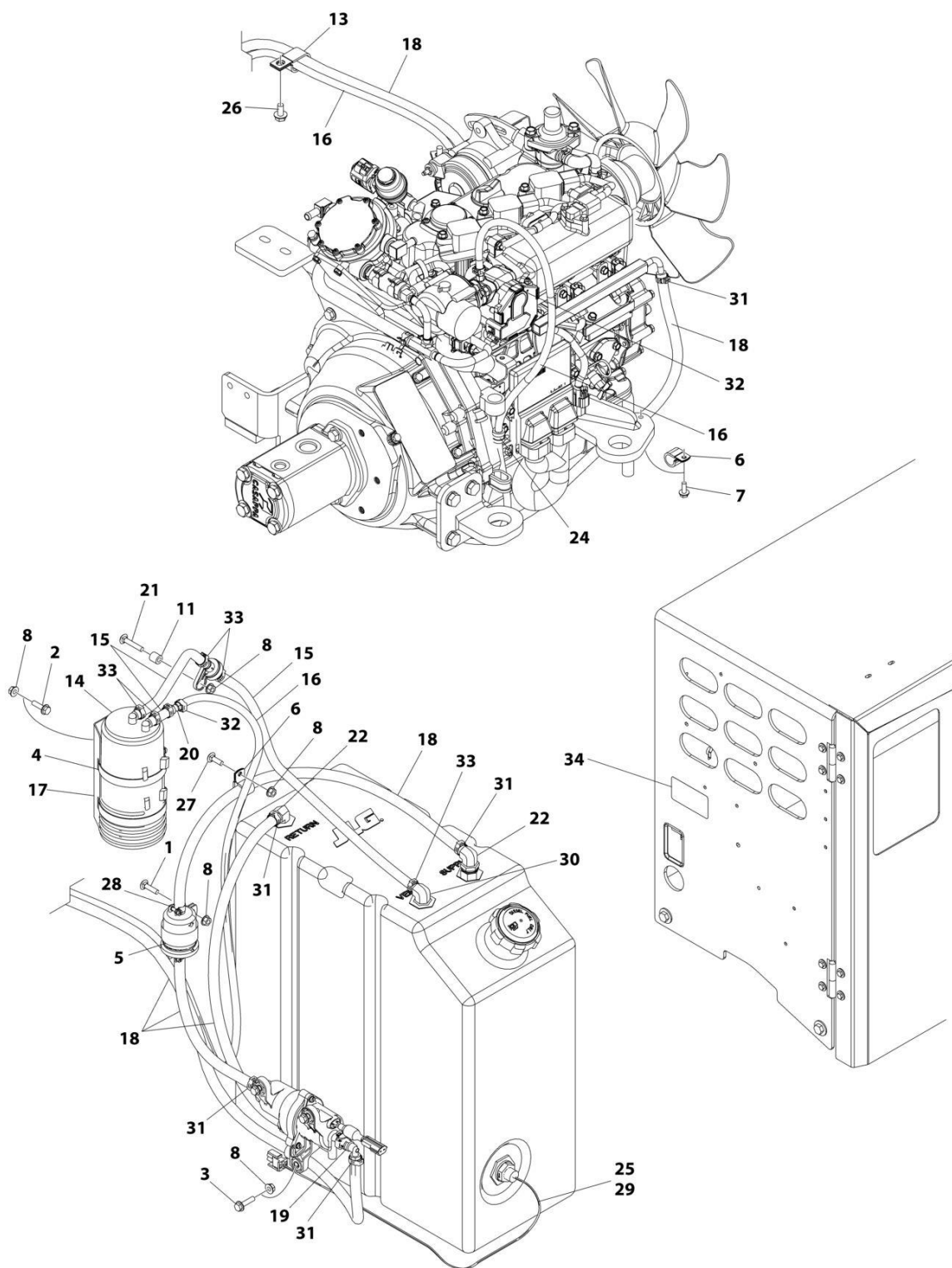
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-16. COUPLING ASSEMBLY - ENGINE PUMP (DUAL FUEL)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001279004	Ref Ref	COUPLING ASSEMBLY Note: No Service Parts Available at Time of Printing	A

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-17. ENGINE FUEL LINES INSTALLATION - DUAL FUEL (Prior to SN M200084784, Prior to SN M200084488)



ART_1001256033

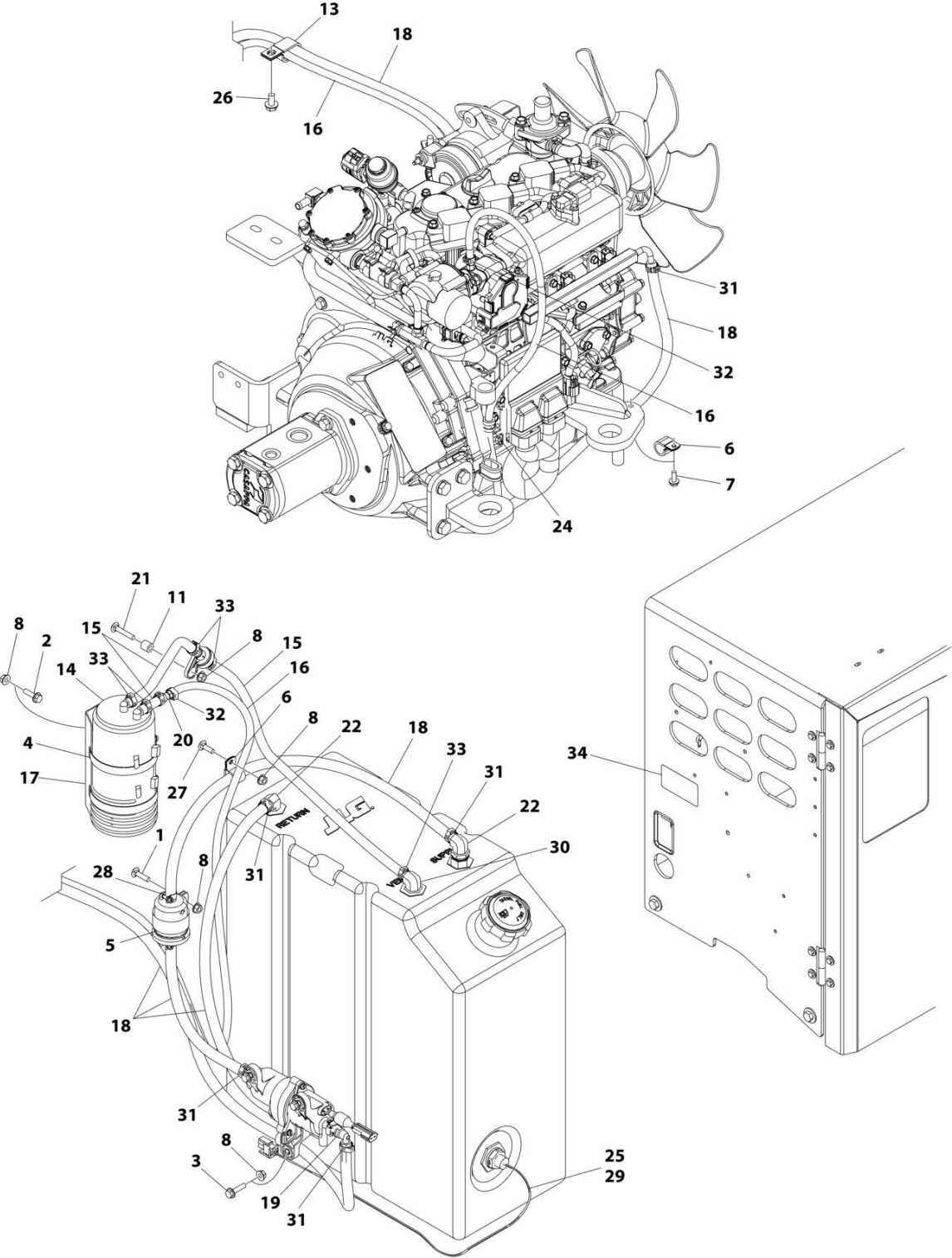
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-17. ENGINE FUEL LINES INSTALLATION - DUAL FUEL (Prior to SN M200084784, Prior to SN M200084488)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001256033	Ref	FUEL SYSTEM INSTALLATION - GAS	E
1	0630587	1	Bolt M6 x 25	
2	5250611	2	Bolt M6 x 22	
3	5250612	3	Bolt M6 x 25	
4	1320058	2	Clamp	
5	1320265	1	Clamp	
6	1321296	3	Clamp	
7	5250608	1	Bolt M6 x 16	
8	5260600	9	Nut M6	
11	8310441	1	Spacer	
13	1001026127	2	Clamp	
14	1001127172	1	Filter, Carbon Canister	
15	1001129255	23 in/ 59cm	Hose	
16	1001129256	10 ft/ 2.9m	Hose	
17	1001142984	1	Bracket, Carbon Canister	
18	1001156819	13.5 ft/ 4m	Hose	
18	1001300357	13.5 ft/ 4m	Hose	
19	1001248500	1	Coupling, Quick Disconnect	
20	1001131391	1	Coupling, Fuel Line	
21	1001248038	1	Bolt M6 x 35	
22	1001248861	2	Fitting, 90 Barb	
24	80630	1	Clamp	
25	4360436	1	Switch, Fuel Level	
26	5250808	2	Bolt M8 x 16	
27	1001100451	2	Bolt M8 x 20	
28	1001174486	2	Clamp	
29	1001182997	AR	Adhesive	
30	1001262943	1	Fitting, 90 Barb	
31	1001263657	6	Clamp	
32	1001263658	2	Clamp	
33	1001263659	6	Clamp	
34	1001288396	1	Decal, Emission Control (Not Shown)	
34	1001299770	1	Decal, Emission Control (Not Shown)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-18. ENGINE FUEL LINES INSTALLATION - DUAL FUEL (SN M200084868 to Present, SN M200084869 to Present)



ART_1001256033_F

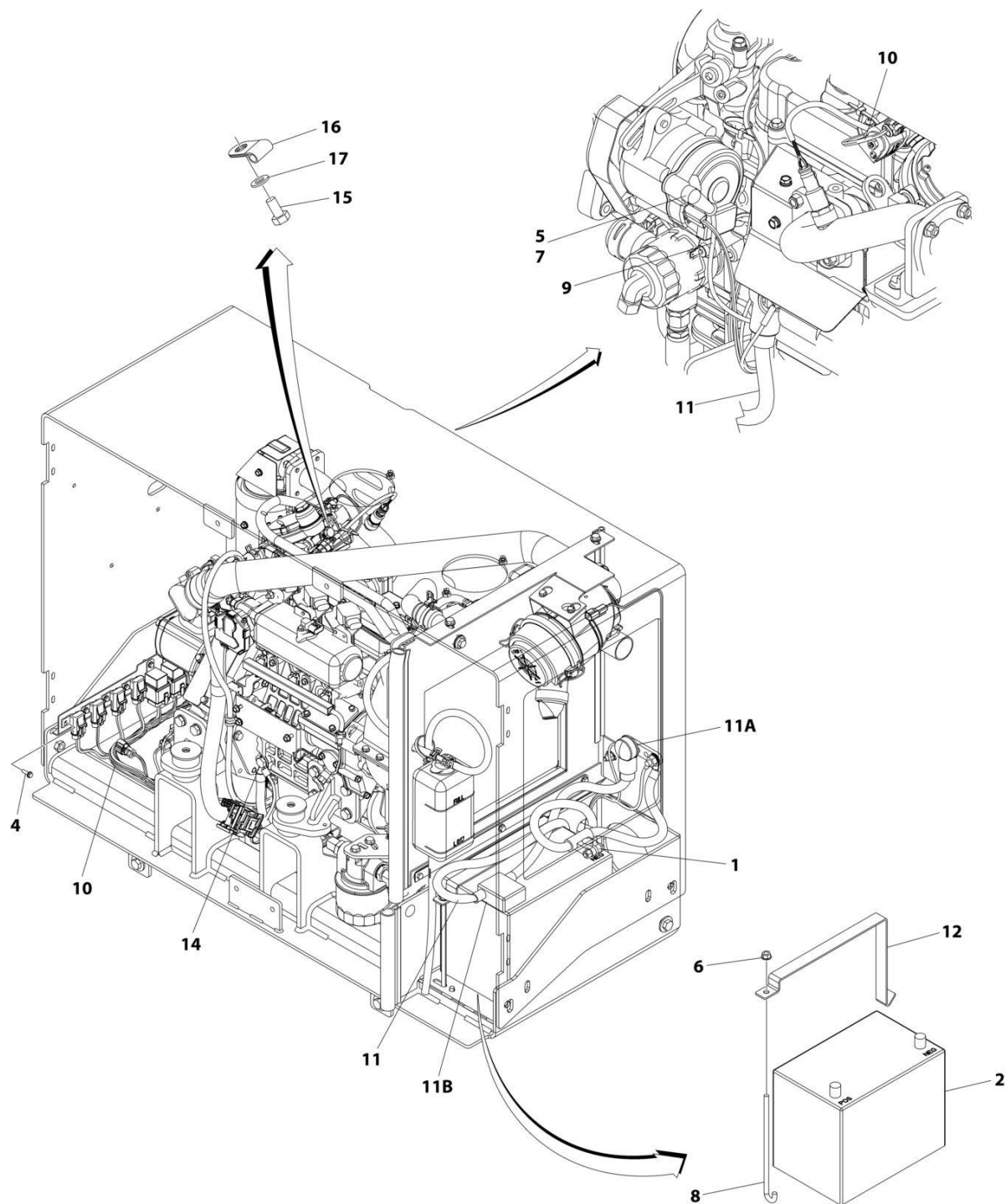
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-18. ENGINE FUEL LINES INSTALLATION - DUAL FUEL (SN M200084868 to Present, SN M200084869 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001256033	Ref	FUEL SYSTEM INSTALLATION - GAS	F
1	0630587	1	Bolt M6 x 25	
2	5250611	2	Bolt M6 x 22	
3	5250612	3	Bolt M6 x 25	
4	1320058	2	Clamp	
5	1320265	1	Clamp	
6	1321296	3	Clamp	
7	5250608	1	Bolt M6 x 16	
8	5260600	9	Nut M6	
11	8310441	1	Spacer	
13	1001026127	2	Clamp	
14	1001127172	1	Filter, Carbon Canister	
15	1001129255	23 in/ 59cm	Hose	
16	1001129256	10 ft/ 2.9m	Hose	
17	1001142984	1	Bracket, Carbon Canister	
18	1001300357	13.5 ft/ 4m	Hose	
19	1001248500	1	Coupling, Quick Disconnect	
20	1001131391	1	Coupling, Fuel Line	
21	1001248038	1	Bolt M6 x 35	
22	1001248861	2	Fitting, 90 Barb	
24	80630	1	Clamp	
25	4360436	1	Switch, Fuel Level	
26	5250808	2	Bolt M8 x 16	
27	1001100451	2	Bolt M8 x 20	
28	1001174486	2	Clamp	
29	1001182997	AR	Adhesive	
30	1001262943	1	Fitting, 90 Barb	
31	1001263657	6	Clamp	
32	1001263658	2	Clamp	
33	1001263659	6	Clamp	
34	1001299770	1	Decal, Emission Control (Not Shown)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-19. ENGINE ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION - DUAL FUEL



ART_1001256034

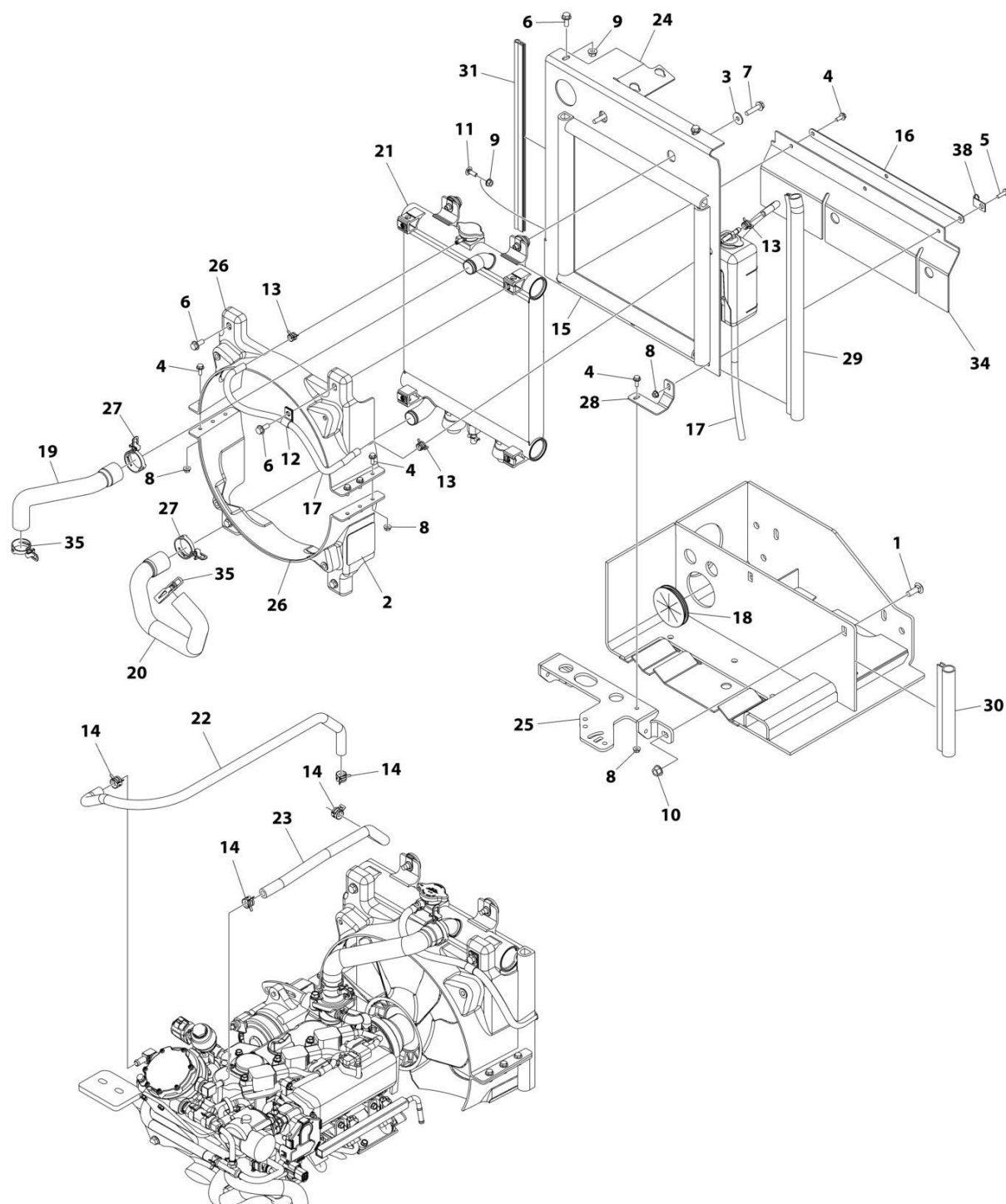
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-19. ENGINE ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION - DUAL FUEL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001256034	Ref	ENGINE ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION - GAS	D
1	0100051	AR	Grease, Terminal	
2	0400003	1	Battery	
3	1062255	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
4	5250508	9	Bolt M5 x 16	
5	5260600	1	Nut M6	
6	5260800	1	Nut M8	
7	1001139219	1	Boot	
8	1001179586	1	J-Bolt	
9	1001234069	1	Link, Fusible	
10	1001248289	1	Harness, Engine (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
11	1001248347	1	Battery, Cable Kit	
12	1001254888	1	Bracket, Battery	
14	1001256312	1	Bolt M10 x 16	
15	0760505	1	Bolt M5 x 10	
16	1320244	1	Clamp	
17	4811600	1	Washer M5	
18	1001187781	1	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-20. ENGINE COOLING SYSTEM INSTALLATION - DUAL FUEL



ART_1001256029

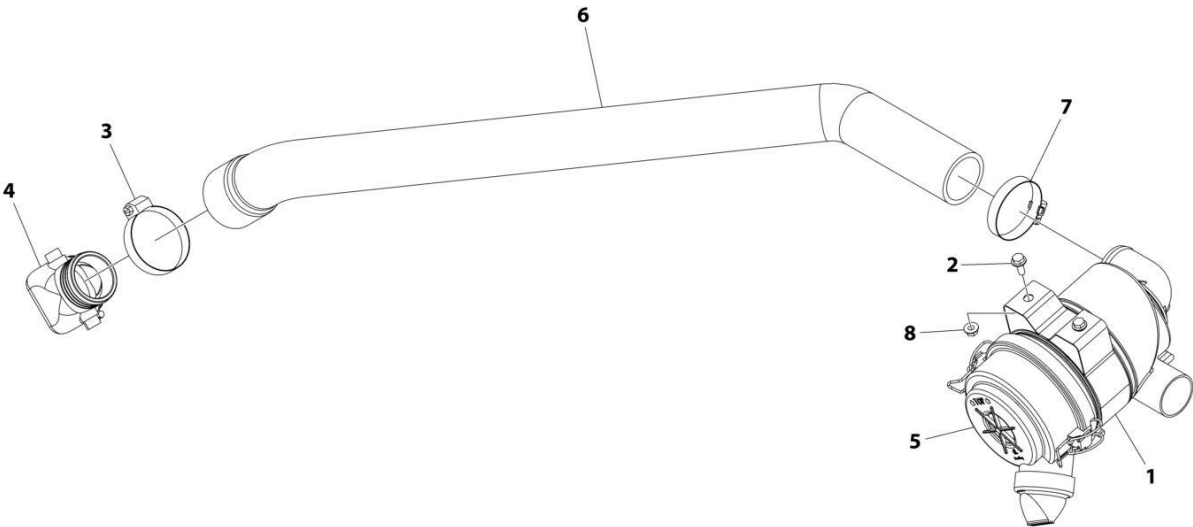
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-20. ENGINE COOLING SYSTEM INSTALLATION - DUAL FUEL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001256029	Ref	COOLING SYSTEM INSTALLATION	C
1	0630613	2	Bolt M10 x 30	
2	1703162	1	Decal - Fan Blade	
3	4811902	2	Washer M8	
4	5250608	9	Bolt M6 x 16	
5	5250611	1	Bolt M6 x 22	
6	5250810	6	Bolt M6 x 20	
7	5250815	2	Bolt M6 x 35	
8	5260600	8	Nut M6	
9	5260800	3	Nut M8	
10	5261000	2	Nut M10	
11	8310623	1	Bolt M6 x 25	
12	8406110	1	Clip	
13	1001213010	3	Clamp	
14	1001152729	4	Clamp	
15	1001262646	5 ft/ 1.5m	Seal	
16	1001252596	1	Support	
17	1001263476	3.8 ft/ 1.1m	Hose	
18	1001218676	1	Grommet	
19	1001246778	1	Tube, Coolant	
20	1001246779	1	Tube, Coolant	
21	1001247267	1	Radiator	
22	1001249122	1	Tube, Coolant	
23	1001249123	1	Tube, Coolant	
24	1001262636	1	Plate, Radiator	
25	1001262630	1	Bracket	
26	1001254635	2	Shroud	
27	1001255606	2	Clamp	
28	1001255809	1	Bracket	
29	1001255843	21 in/ 53cm	Seal	
30	1001255848	8 in/ 20cm	Seal	
31	1001255851	18 in/ 45cm	Seal	
34	1001255857	1	Dam, Air	
35	1001256209	2	Clamp	
38	1320223	1	J-Clip	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-21. AIR INTAKE INSTALLATION - DUAL FUEL



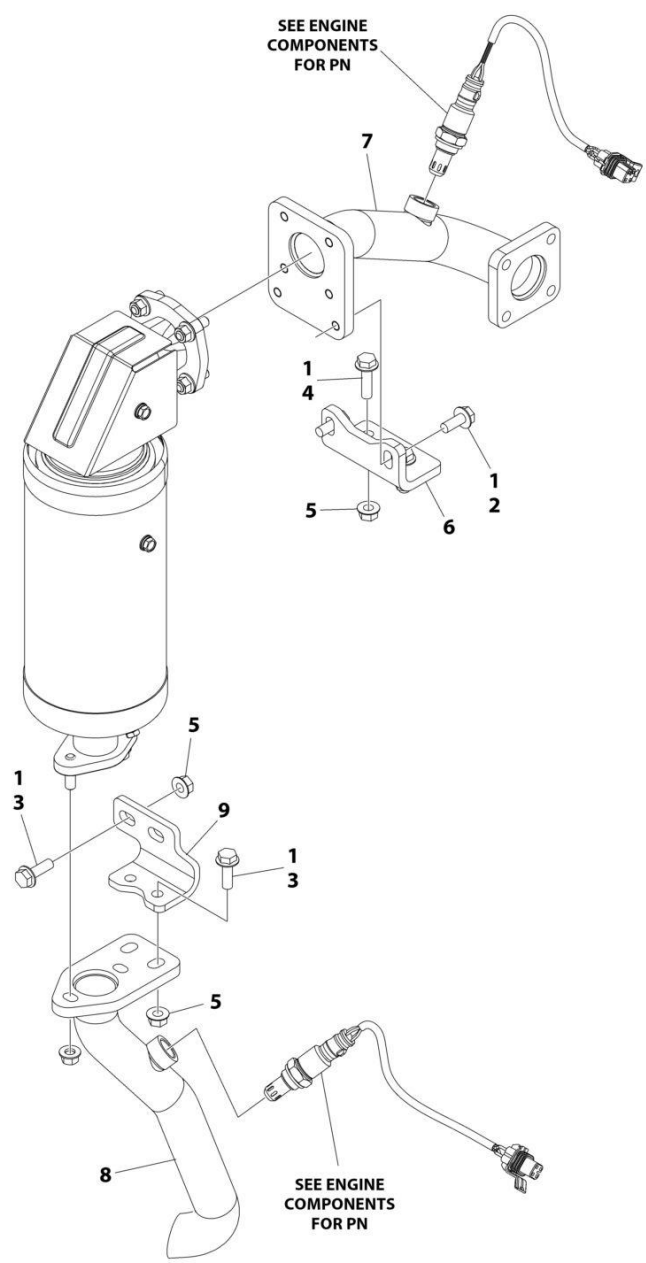
ART_1001256030

FIGURE 3-21. AIR INTAKE INSTALLATION - DUAL FUEL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001256030	Ref	AIR INTAKE INSTALLATION	B
1	0340045	1	Band, Air Cleaner	
2	5250608	2	Bolt M6 x 16	
3	8405201	1	Clamp	
4	1001146043	1	Coupling	
5	1001247560	1	Air Cleaner Assembly	
5	7015004	1	Element, Air Cleaner	
6	1001248313	1	Tube, Air Intake	
7	1321682	1	Clamp	
8	5260600	2	Nut M6	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-22. EXHAUST INSTALLATION - DUAL FUEL



ART_1001256035

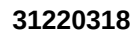
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-22. EXHAUST INSTALLATION - DUAL FUEL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001256035	Ref	EXHAUST SYSTEM INSTALLATION	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	5250810	2	Bolt M8 x 20	
3	5250812	4	Bolt M8 x 25	
4	5250814	2	Bolt M8 x 30	
5	5260800	6	Nut M8	
6	1001214556	1	Bracket	
7	1001247804	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
8	1001247810	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
9	1001254691	1	Bracket, Muffler Exhaust	

162

RT4069_RT4769



ART_1001256032

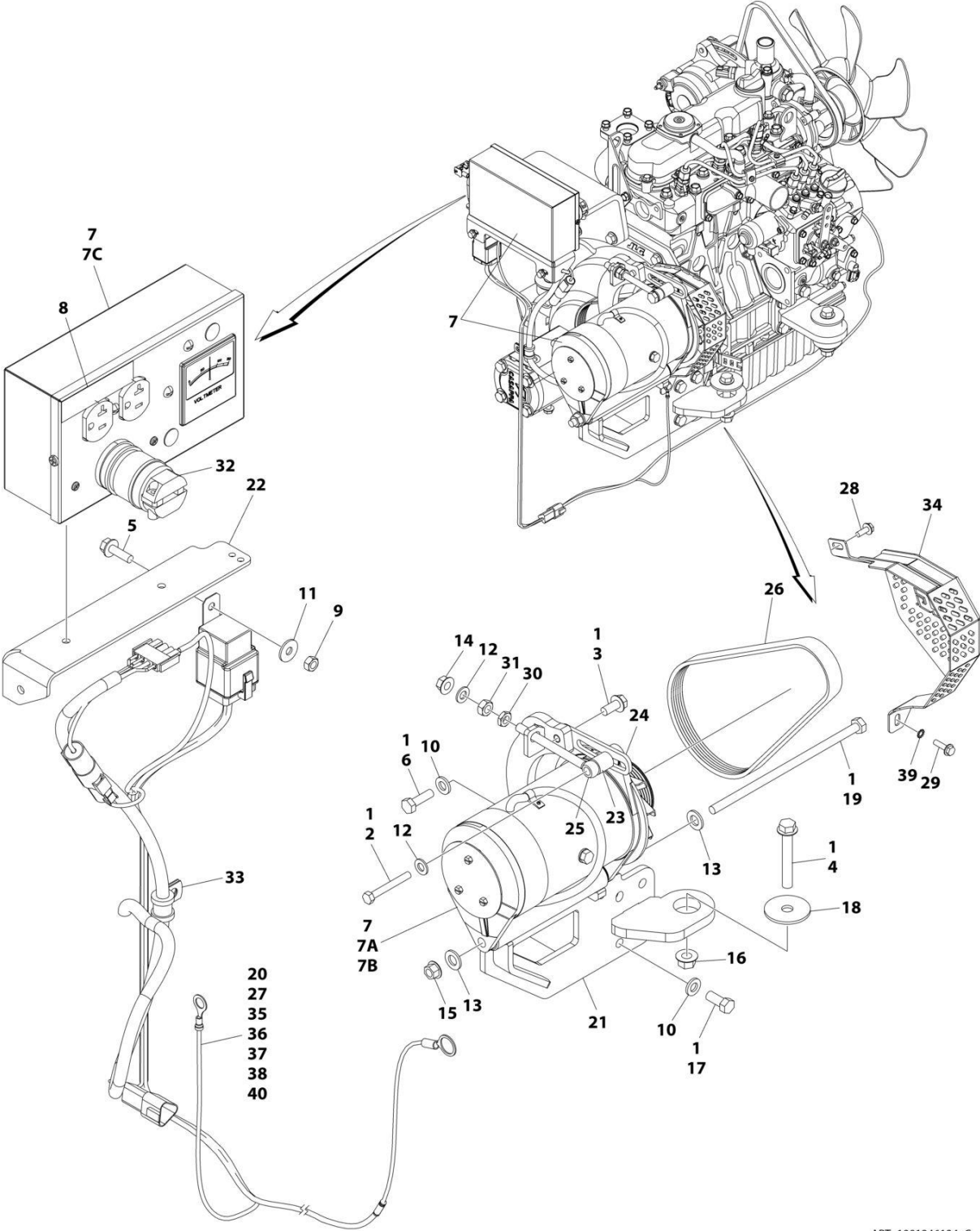
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-23. OIL FILTER INSTALLATION - REMOTE - DUAL FUEL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001256032	Ref	OIL FILTER INSTALLATION - REMOTE	B
	See Note	Ref	Note: For Engine Specific Components, See Engines Components.	
1	0100011	AR	Compund, Locking	
2	1309435	1	Plate, Clamp	
3	5250810	2	Bolt M8 x 20	
4	5250821	1	Bolt M8 x 65	
5	5260800	1	Nut M8	
6	8769139	1	Clamp	
7	1001248413	1	Hose	
8	1001248414	1	Hose	
9	1001250519	2	Fitting, 90 JIC/BSPP	
10	1001250521	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
11	1001250525	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-24. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 2500W/60HZ (DIESEL MACHINES)



ART_1001246134_C

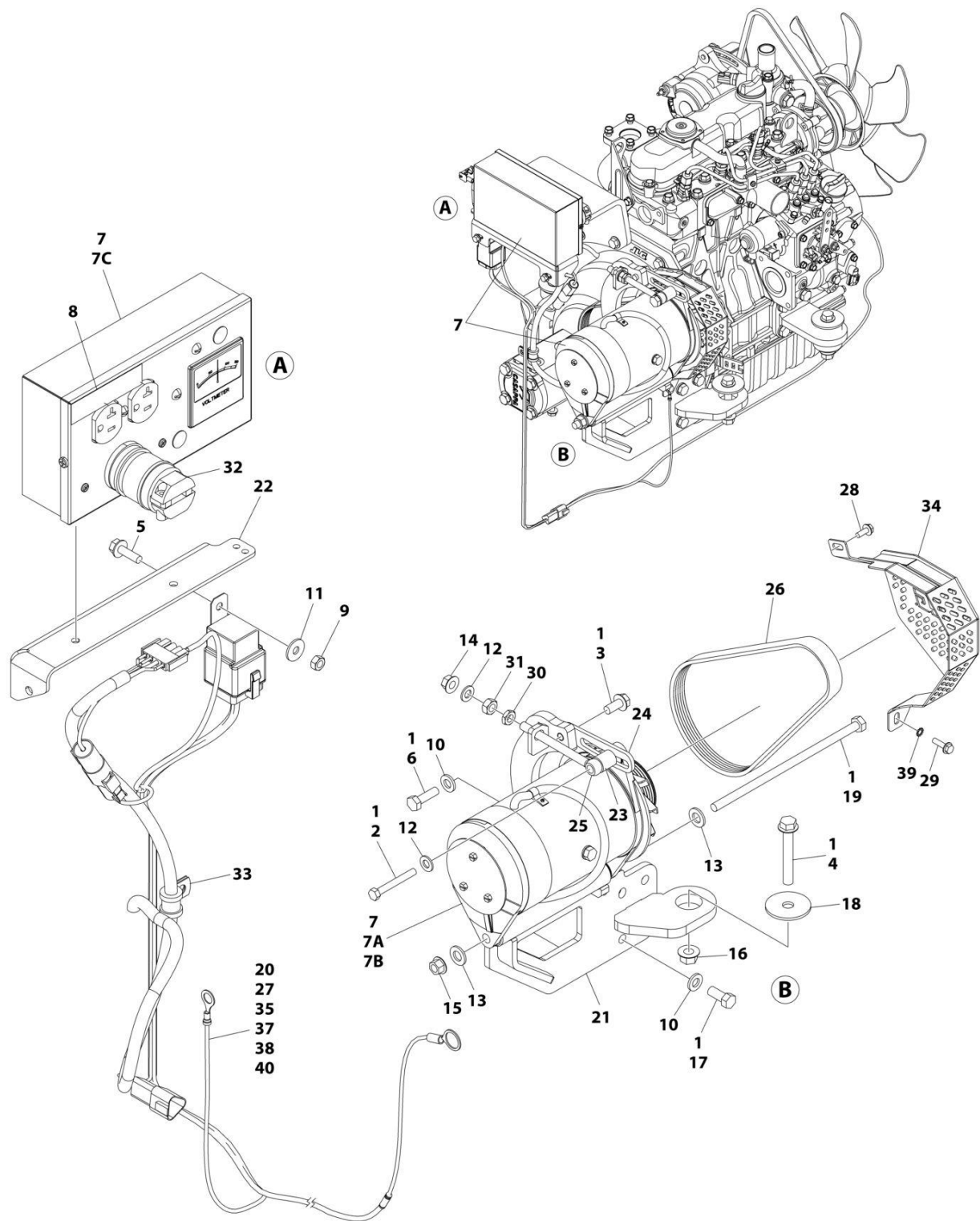
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-24. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 2500W/60HZ (DIESEL MACHINES)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001246134	Ref	GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 2500W / 60HZ	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0701020	1	Bolt M10 x 60	
3	5251011	1	Bolt M10 x 22	
4	5251224	1	Bolt M12 x 80	
5	0780610	2	Bolt M6 x 20	
6	1001119929	3	Bolt M10 x 35	
7	1001269865	1	Generator Assembly	
7A	3580324	1	Pulley	
7B	1001264839	1	Generator, Replacement	
7C	1001269894	1	Control Box Assembly	
8	3251243	1	Nameplate - 120V - 60HZ	
9	3290601	2	Nut M6	
10	5241000	6	Washer M10	
11	4811702	2	Washer M6	
12	4812000	2	Washer M10	
13	4812100	2	Washer M12	
14	5261000	1	Nut M10	
15	3331211	1	Nut M12	
16	5261200	1	Nut M12	
17	1001118746	3	Bolt M10 x 25	
18	1001168018	1	Washer	
19	1001271971	1	Bolt M12 x 230	
20	1001249464	1	Harnesss, Generator (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
21	1001269792	1	Bracket, Mounting	
22	1001253839	1	Bracket, Mounting	
23	1001269800	1	Spacer	
24	1001269794	1	Bracket, Adjustment	
25	1001269799	1	Eye Bolt M10	
26	1001263049	1	V-Belt	
27	4240033	AR	Tie Strap (Not Shown)	
28	5250608	1	Bolt M6 x 16	
29	5250611	1	Bolt M6 x 22	
30	3291002	1	Nut M10	
31	3291001	1	Nut M10	
32	1001131740	1	Plug	
33	1001269045	1	Clamp	
34	1001269797	1	Bracket	
35	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
36	4460268	3	Socket	
37	4460321	1	Terminal	
38	4460906	1	Terminal	
39	4871700	1	Washer, Lock M6	
40	1001275530	1	Jumper	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-25. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 2500W/60HZ (DIESEL MACHINES) (SN M200076032 to Present)



ART_1001246134_E

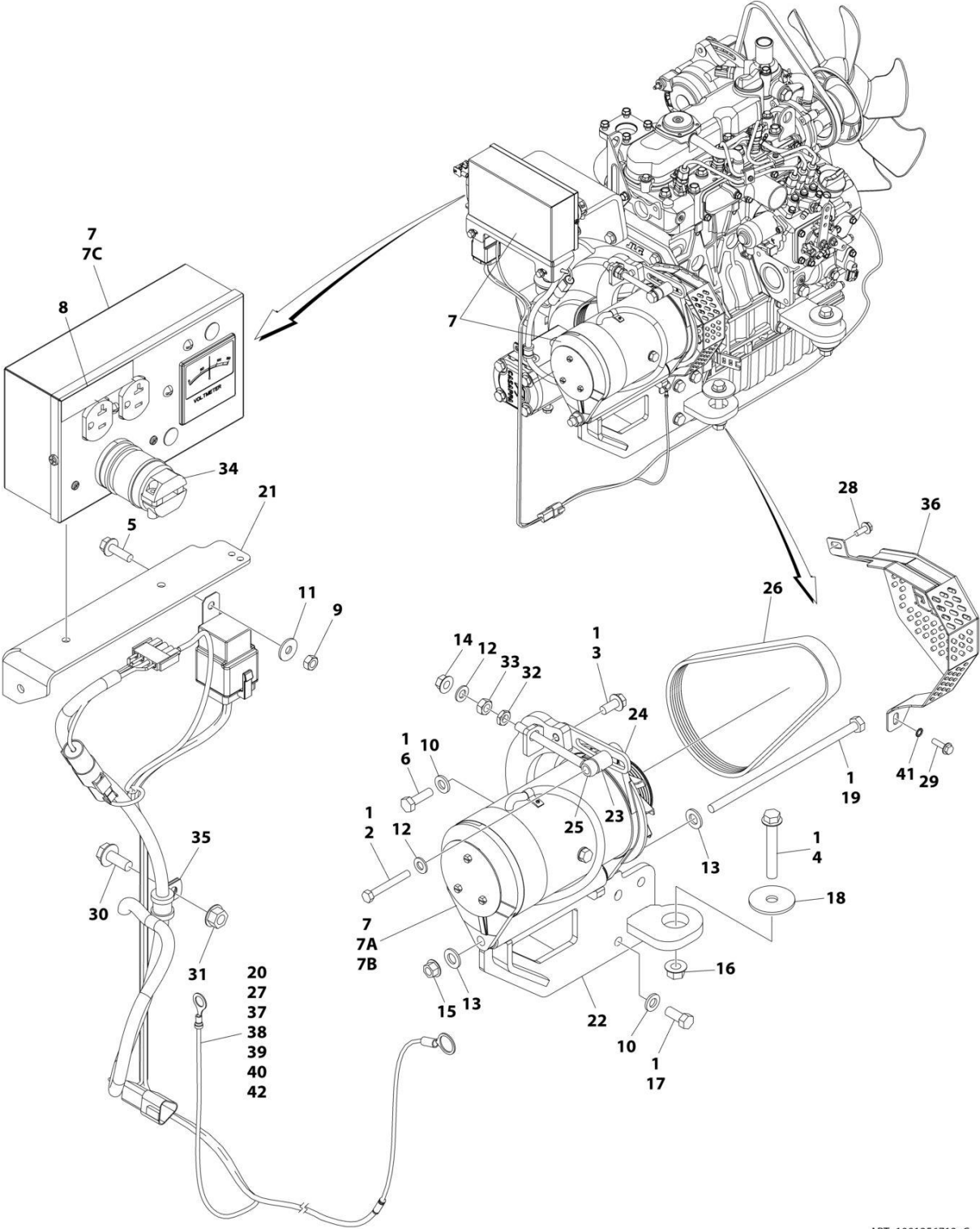
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-25. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 2500W/60HZ (DIESEL MACHINES) (SN M200076032 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001246134	Ref	GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 2500W/60HZ	E
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0701020	1	Bolt M10 x 60	
3	5251011	1	Bolt M10 x 22	
4	5251224	1	Bolt M12 x 80	
5	0780610	2	Bolt M6 x 20	
6	1001119929	3	Bolt M10 x 35	
7	1001269865	1	Generator Assembly	
7A	3580324	1	Pulley	
7B	1001264839	1	Generator, Replacement	
7C	1001269894	1	Control Box Assembly	
8	3251243	1	Nameplate - 120V - 60HZ	
9	3290601	2	Nut M6	
10	5241000	6	Washer M10	
11	4811702	2	Washer M6	
12	4812000	2	Washer M10	
13	4812100	2	Washer M12	
14	5261000	1	Nut M10	
15	3331211	1	Nut M12	
16	5261200	1	Nut M12	
17	1001118746	3	Bolt M10 x 25	
18	1001168018	1	Washer	
19	1001271971	1	Bolt M12 x 230	
20	1001249464	1	Harnesss, Generator (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
21	1001296921	1	Bracket, Mounting	
22	1001290824	1	Bracket, Mounting	
23	1001269800	1	Spacer	
24	1001269794	1	Bracket, Adjustment	
25	1001269799	1	Eye Bolt M10	
26	1001263049	1	V-Belt	
27	4240033	AR	Tie Strap (Not Shown)	
28	5250608	1	Bolt M6 x 16	
29	5250611	1	Bolt M6 x 22	
30	3291002	1	Nut M10	
31	3291001	1	Nut M10	
32	1001286275	1	Plug	
33	1001269045	1	Clamp	
34	1001269797	1	Bracket	
35	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
37	4460321	1	Terminal	
38	4460906	4	Terminal	
39	4871700	1	Washer, Lock M6	
40	1001275530	1	Jumper	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-26. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 2500W/60HZ (DUAL FUEL MACHINES)



ART_1001256713_C

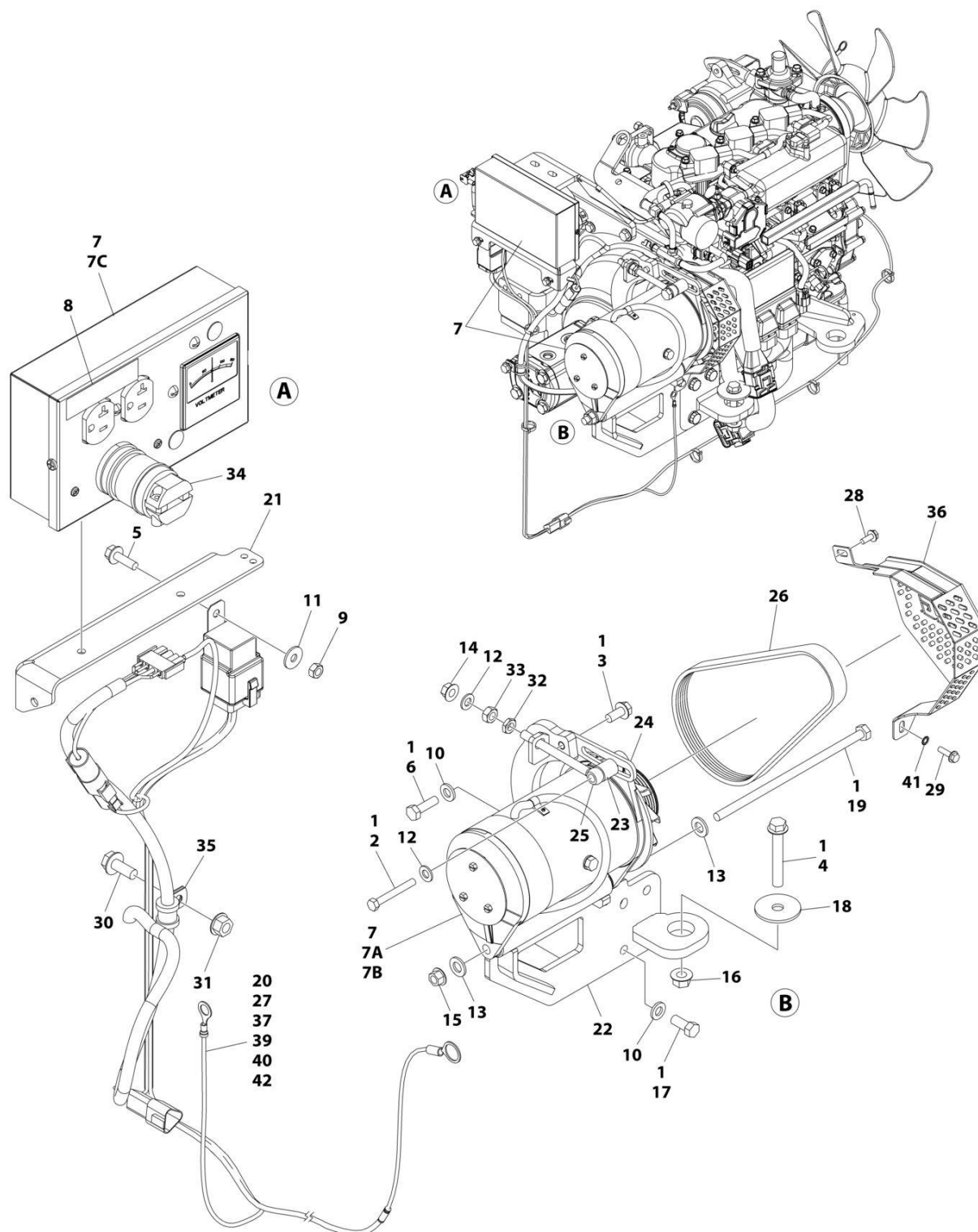
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-26. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 2500W/60HZ (DUAL FUEL MACHINES)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001256713	Ref	GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 2500W / 60HZ	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0701020	1	Bolt M10 x 60	
3	5251011	1	Bolt M10 x 22	
4	5251224	1	Bolt M12 x 80	
5	0780610	2	Bolt M6 x 20	
6	1001119929	3	Bolt M10 x 35	
7	1001269865	1	Generator Assembly	
7A	3580324	1	Pulley	
7B	1001264839	1	Generator, Replacement	
7C	1001269894	1	Control Box Assembly	
8	3251243	1	Nameplate - 120V - 60HZ	
9	3290601	2	Nut M6	
10	5241000	6	Washer M10	
11	4811702	2	Washer M6	
12	4812000	2	Washer M10	
13	4812100	2	Washer M12	
14	5261000	1	Nut M10	
15	3331211	1	Nut M12	
16	5261200	1	Nut M12	
17	1001118746	3	Bolt M10 x 25	
18	1001168018	1	Washer	
19	1001271971	1	Bolt M12 x 230	
20	1001249464	1	Harnesss, Generator (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
21	1001253839	1	Bracket, Mounting	
22	1001269793	1	Bracket, Mounting	
23	1001269800	1	Spacer	
24	1001269794	1	Bracket, Adjustment	
25	1001269799	1	Eye Bolt M10	
26	1001263049	1	V-Belt	
27	4240033	AR	Tie Strap (Not Shown)	
28	5250608	1	Bolt M6 x 16	
29	5250611	1	Bolt M6 x 22	
30	5250810	1	Bolt M8 x 20	
31	5260800	1	Nut M8	
32	3291002	1	Nut M10	
33	3291001	1	Nut M10	
34	1001131740	1	Plug	
35	1001269045	1	Clamp	
36	1001269797	1	Bracket	
37	0100048	AR	Grease, Dialectric	
38	4460268	3	Socket	
39	4460321	1	Terminal	
40	4460906	1	Terminal	
41	4871700	1	Washer, Lock M6	
42	1001275530	1	Jumper	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-27. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 2500W/60HZ (DUAL FUEL MACHINES) (SN M200076032 to Present)



ART_1001256713_E

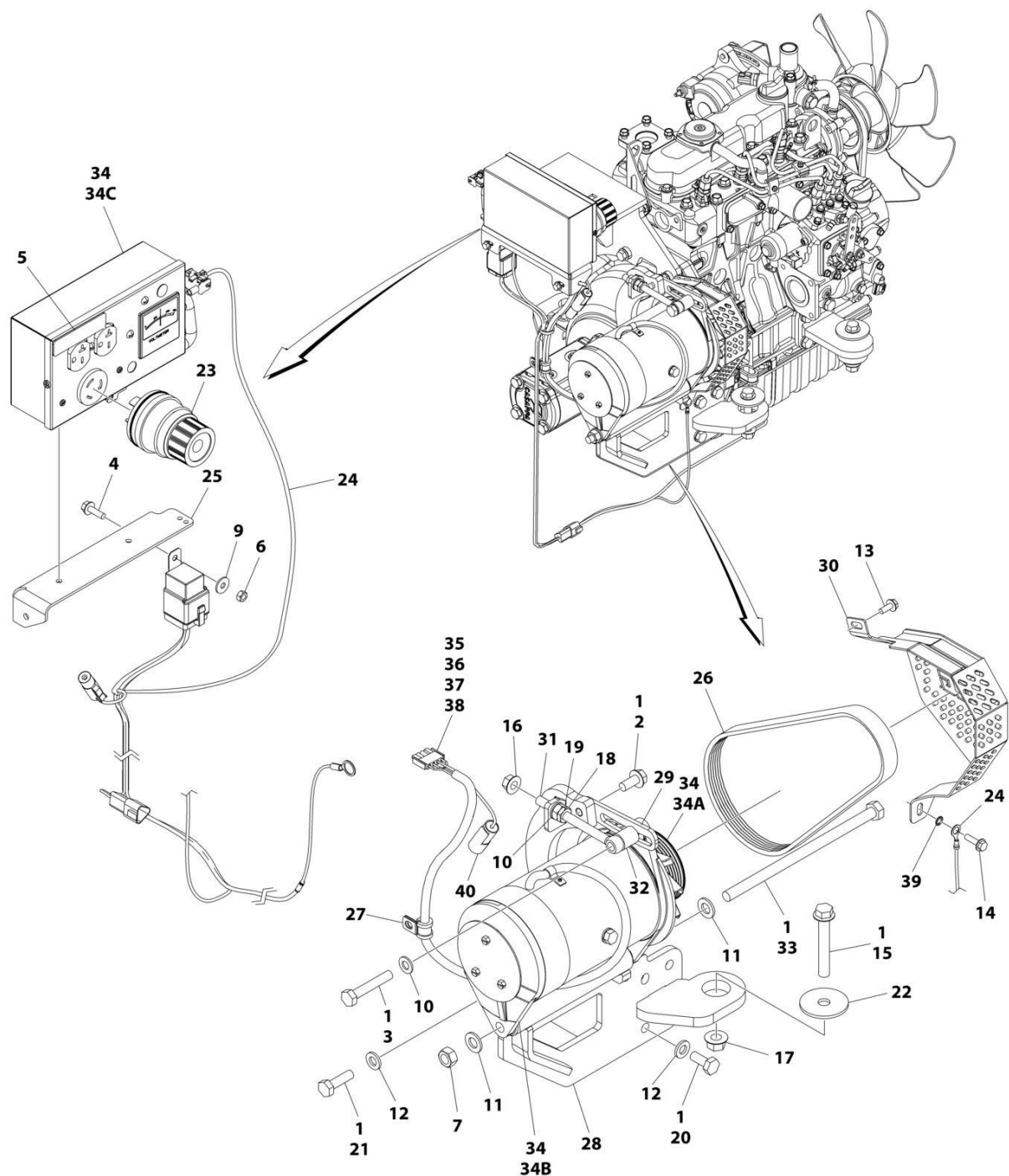
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-27. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 2500W/60HZ (DUAL FUEL MACHINES) (SN M200076032 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001256713	Ref	GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 2500W/60HZ	E
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0701020	1	Bolt M10 x 60	
3	5251011	1	Bolt M10 x 22	
4	5251224	1	Bolt M12 x 80	
5	0780610	2	Bolt M6 x 20	
6	1001119929	3	Bolt M10 x 35	
7	1001269865	1	Generator Assembly	
7A	3580324	1	Pulley	
7B	1001264839	1	Generator, Replacement	
7C	1001269894	1	Control Box Assembly	
8	3251243	1	Nameplate - 120V - 60HZ	
9	3290601	2	Nut M6	
10	5241000	6	Washer M10	
11	4811702	2	Washer M6	
12	4812000	2	Washer M10	
13	4812100	2	Washer M12	
14	5261000	1	Nut M10	
15	3331211	1	Nut M12	
16	5261200	1	Nut M12	
17	1001118746	3	Bolt M10 x 25	
18	1001168018	1	Washer	
19	1001271971	1	Bolt M12 x 230	
20	1001249464	1	Harnesss, Generator (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
21	1001290824	1	Bracket, Mounting	
22	1001296922	1	Bracket, Mounting	
23	1001269800	1	Spacer	
24	1001269794	1	Bracket, Adjustment	
25	1001269799	1	Eye Bolt M10	
26	1001263049	1	V-Belt	
27	4240033	AR	Tie Strap (Not Shown)	
28	5250608	1	Bolt M6 x 16	
29	5250611	1	Bolt M6 x 22	
30	5250810	1	Bolt M8 x 20	
31	5260800	1	Nut M8	
32	3291002	1	Nut M10	
33	3291001	1	Nut M10	
34	1001286275	1	Plug	
35	1001269045	1	Clamp	
36	1001269797	1	Bracket	
37	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
39	4460321	1	Terminal	
40	4460906	4	Terminal	
41	4871700	1	Washer, Lock M6	
42	1001275530	1	Jumper	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-28. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 2300W/50HZ



ART_1001246135

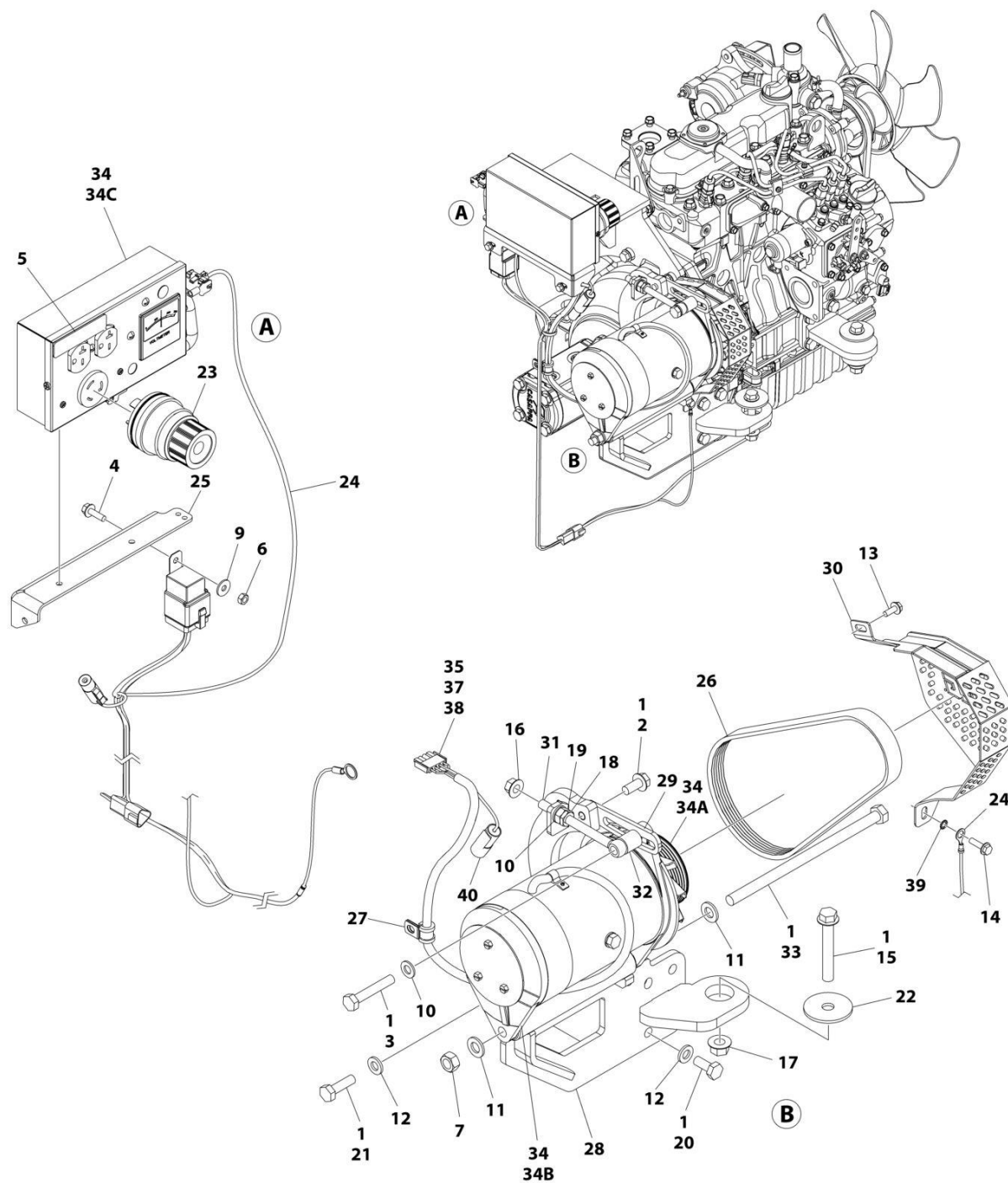
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-28. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 2300W/50HZ

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001246135	Ref	GENERATOR INSTALLATION	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	5251011	1	Bolt M10 x 22	
3	0701020	1	Bolt M10 x 60	
4	0780610	2	Bolt M6 x 20	
5	3251242	1	Decal - 240V/50Hz	
6	3290601	2	Nut M6	
7	3331211	1	Nut M12	
8	4240033	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
9	4811702	2	Washer M6	
10	4812000	2	Washer M10	
11	4812100	2	Washer M12	
12	5241000	6	Washer M10	
13	5250608	1	Bolt M6 x 16	
14	5250611	1	Bolt M8 x 22	
15	5251224	1	Bolt M12 x 80	
16	5261000	1	Nut M10	
17	5261200	1	Nut M12	
18	3291002	1	Nut M10	
19	3291001	1	Nut M10	
20	1001118746	3	Bolt M10 x 25	
21	1001119929	3	Bolt M10 x 35	
22	1001168018	1	Washer	
23	1001213584	1	Terminal	
24	1001249464	1	Harnesss, Generator (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
25	1001253839	1	Bracket, Control Box Mount	
26	1001263050	1	V-Belt	
27	1001269045	1	Bolt M10 x 65	
28	1001269792	1	Mount, Generator	
29	1001269794	1	Bracket	
30	1001269797	1	Bracket	
31	1001269799	1	Eye Bolt M10	
32	1001269800	1	Spacer	
33	1001271971	1	Bolt M12 x 230	
34	1001269937	1	Generator Assembly	
34A	1001263077	1	Sheave	
34B	1001263246	1	Generator, 2300W	
34C	1001269936	1	Generator Outlet Box	
35	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
36	4460268	3	Terminal	
37	4460321	1	Terminal	
38	4460906	1	Terminal	
39	4871700	1	Washer M6	
40	1001275530	1	Wire, Jumper	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-29. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 2300W/50HZ (SN M200076032 to Present)



ART_1001246135_D

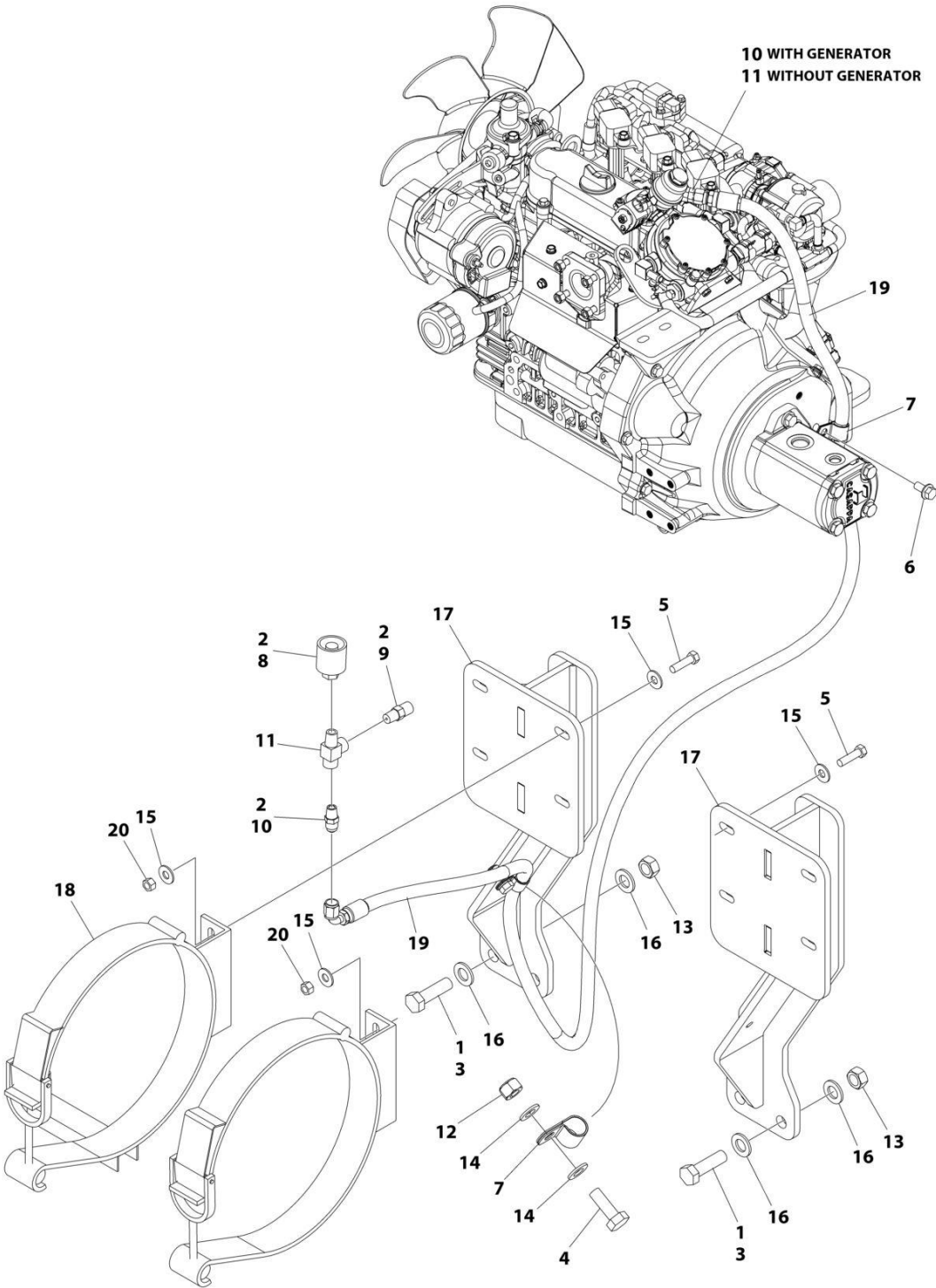
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-29. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 2300W/50HZ (SN M200076032 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001246135	Ref	GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 2500W/50HZ	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	5251011	1	Bolt M10 x 22	
3	0701020	1	Bolt M10 x 60	
4	0780610	2	Bolt M6 x 20	
5	3251242	1	Decal - 240V/50Hz	
6	3290601	2	Nut M6	
7	3331211	1	Nut M12	
8	4240033	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
9	4811702	2	Washer M6	
10	4812000	2	Washer M10	
11	4812100	2	Washer M12	
12	5241000	6	Washer M10	
13	5250608	1	Bolt M6 x 16	
14	5250611	1	Bolt M8 x 22	
15	5251224	1	Bolt M12 x 80	
16	5261000	1	Nut M10	
17	5261200	1	Nut M12	
18	3291002	1	Nut M10	
19	3291001	1	Nut M10	
20	1001118746	3	Bolt M10 x 25	
21	1001119929	3	Bolt M10 x 35	
22	1001168018	1	Washer	
23	1001213584	1	Terminal	
24	1001249464	1	Harnesss, Generator (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
25	1001290824	1	Bracket, Control Box Mount	
26	1001263050	1	V-Belt	
27	1001269045	1	Bolt M10 x 65	
28	1001296921	1	Mount, Generator	
29	1001269794	1	Bracket	
30	1001269797	1	Bracket	
31	1001269799	1	Eye Bolt M10	
32	1001269800	1	Spacer	
33	1001271971	1	Bolt M12 x 230	
34	1001269937	1	Generator Assembly	
34A	1001263077	1	Sheave	
34B	1001263246	1	Generator, 2300W	
34C	1001269936	1	Generator Outlet Box	
35	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
37	4460321	1	Terminal	
38	4460906	4	Terminal	
39	4871700	1	Washer M6	
40	1001275530	1	Wire, Jumper	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-30. LP TANK BRACKETS INSTALLATION (SINGLE TANK)



ART_1001254550

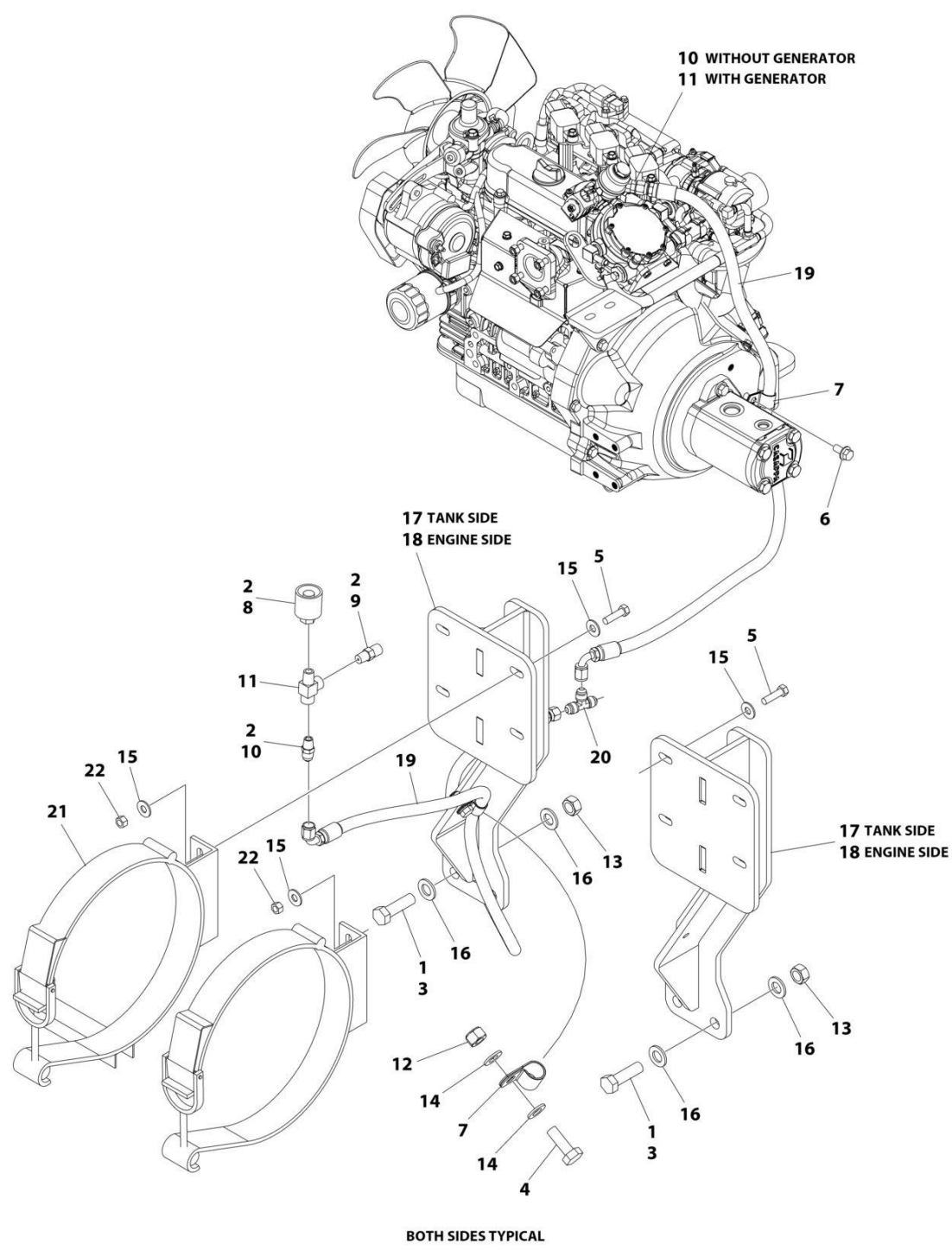
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-30. LP TANK BRACKETS INSTALLATION (SINGLE TANK)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001254550	Ref	LP TANK BRACKETS INSTALLATION (SINGLE)	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant	
3	0771619	4	Bolt M16 x 55	
4	0771014	1	Bolt M10 x 30	
5	0641611	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/8	
6	0811606	1	Screw 3/8 x 3/4	
7	1320061	2	Clamp	
8	2180387	1	Fitting, Tank Connector	
9	2180389	1	Fitting, Relief Valve - LP	
10	2180418	2	Fitting	
11	2220290	1	Fitting, Tee	
12	3291005	1	Nut M10	
13	3331611	4	Nut M16	
14	4812000	2	Washer M10	
15	4751600	8	Washer 3/8	
16	5241600	8	Washer M16	
17	1001259024	2	Mount	
18	1320220	1	Clamp Kit - LP	
19	1001258006	1	Hose	
20	3311605	4	Nut 3/8	
100	4400281	1	Tank, LP (Not Shown)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-31. LP TANK BRACKETS INSTALLATION (DUAL TANKS)



ART_1001254551

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

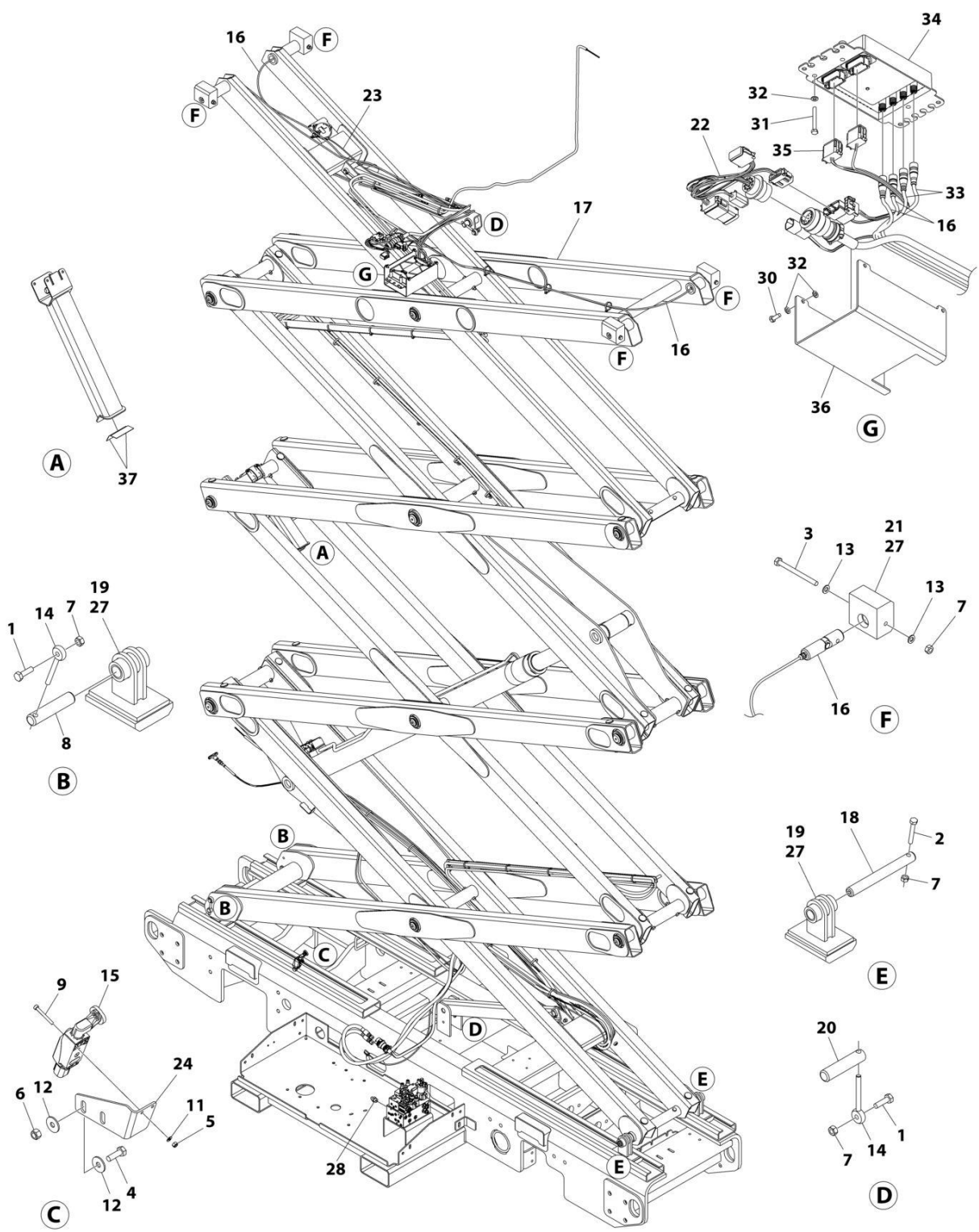
FIGURE 3-31. LP TANK BRACKETS INSTALLATION (DUAL TANKS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001254551	Ref	LP TANK BRACKETS INSTALLATION (DUAL)	E
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant	
3	0771619	8	Bolt M16 x 55	
4	0771014	2	Bolt M10 x 30	
5	0641611	8	Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/8	
6	0811606	1	Screw 3/8 x 3/4	
7	1320061	3	Clamp	
8	2180387	2	Fitting, Tank Connector	
9	2180389	2	Fitting, Relief Valve - LP	
10	2180418	3	Fitting	
11	2220290	2	Fitting, Tee	
12	3291005	2	Nut M10	
13	3331611	8	Nut M16	
14	4812000	4	Washer M10	
15	4751600	16	Washer 3/8	
16	5241600	16	Washer M16	
17	1001259024	2	Mount	
18	1001259047	2	Mount	
19	1001258004	3	Hose	
20	1001258113	1	Fitting, Tee	
21	1320220	2	Clamp Kit - LP	
22	3311605	8	Nut 3/8	
100	4400281	2	Tank, LP (Not Shown)	

SECTION 4 - SCISSORS ARMS

SECTION 4 - SCISSORS ARMS

FIGURE 4-1. RT4069 ARMS INSTALLATION



ART_1001248822

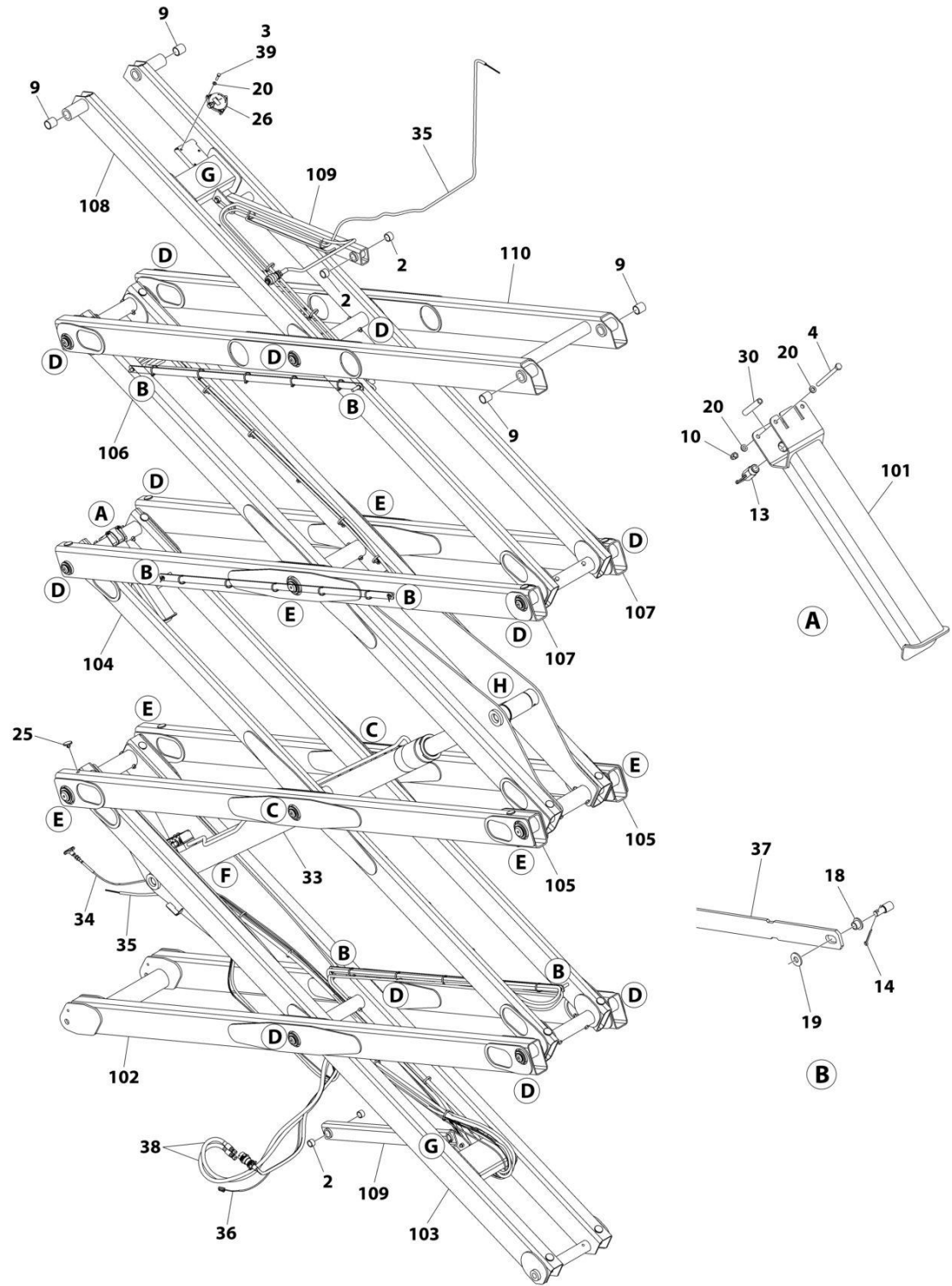
SECTION 4 - SCISSORS ARMS

FIGURE 4-1. RT4069 ARMS INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001248822	Ref	ARMS INSTALLATION	E
1	0701015	4	Bolt 10 x 35	
2	0701022	2	Bolt 10 x 70	
3	0701029	4	Bolt 10 x 120	
4	0760812	2	Bolt M8 x 25	
5	3290405	2	Nut M4	
6	3290805	2	Nut M8	
7	3291007	10	Nut M10	
8	3422943	2	Pin	
9	4031511	2	Capscrew M4 x 35	
11	4811400	2	Washer M4	
12	4811902	4	Washer M8	
13	4812000	8	Washer M10	
14	1001270098	4	Pin, Keeper	
15	1001145548	1	Switch, Limit	
15	1001284972	1	Switch, Limit	
16	3422938	4	Pin	
17	1001247369	1	Arm Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
18	1001247521	2	Pin	
19	1001247667	4	Support, Slider	
20	1001247669	2	Pin	
21	1001247671	4	Block, Slide	
22	1001264939	1	Harness, Platform (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
23	1001249091	1	Harness, Tilt Sensor (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
24	1001257587	1	Bracket	
27	3020029	AR	Lubricant	
28	2220372	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
29	4240018	AR	Tie - Strap (Not Shown)	
30	0760608	4	Bolt M6 x 16	
31	0700618	3	Bolt M6 x 50	
32	4811700	11	Washer M6	
33	1061020	2	Cable, Extension (1.5 Meter)	
34	1600387	1	Module, Load Sense (Note: Recalibration Required When Replaced)	
35	1001226830	1	Harness Load Sense (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
36	1001263662	1	Cover	
37	1001189762	2	Tape	

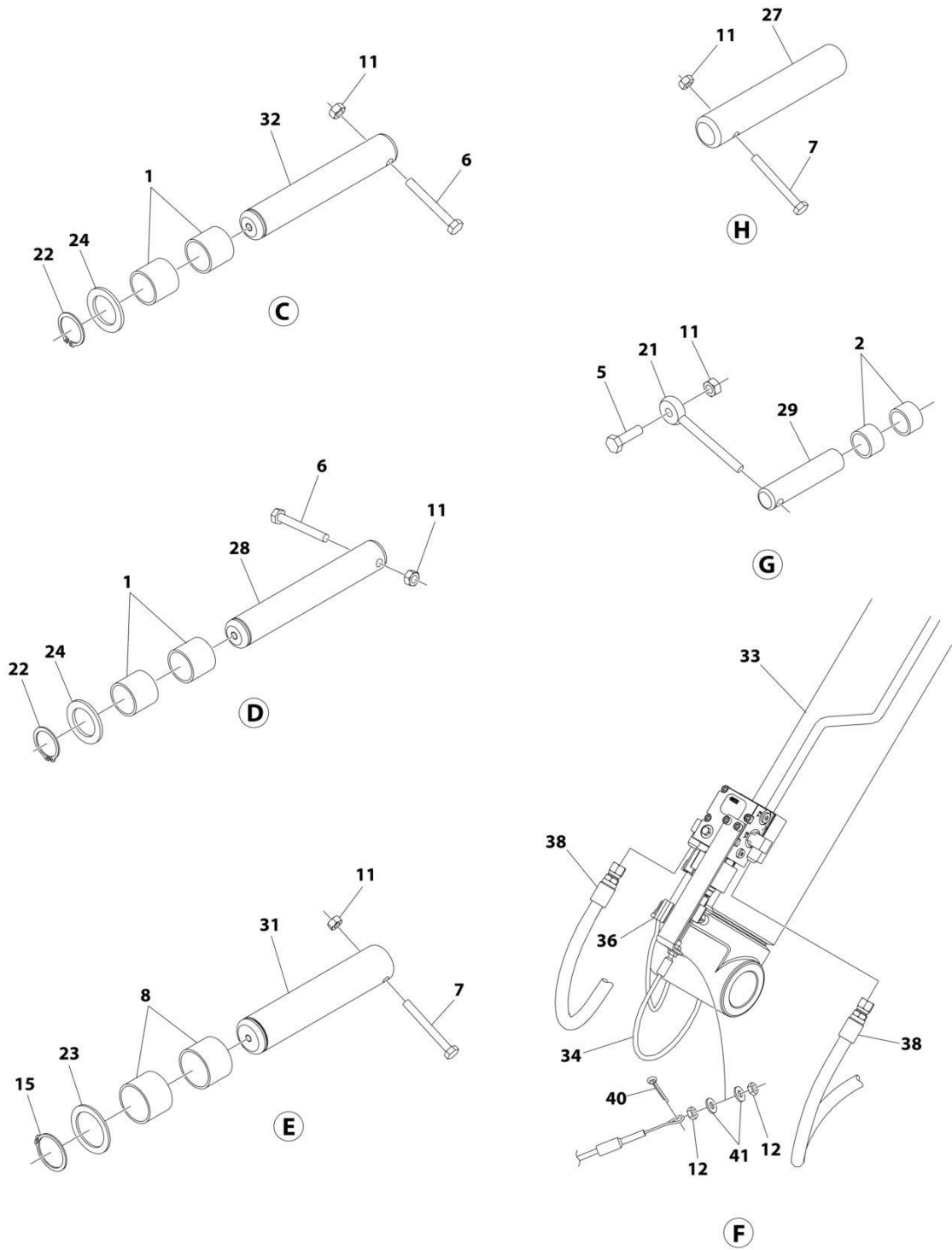
SECTION 4 - SCISSORS ARMS

FIGURE 4-2. RT4069 ARMS ASSEMBLY



ART_1001247369_1OF2

SECTION 4 - SCISSORS ARMS



ART_1001247369_2OF2

SECTION 4 - SCISSORS ARMS

FIGURE 4-2. RT4069 ARMS ASSEMBLY

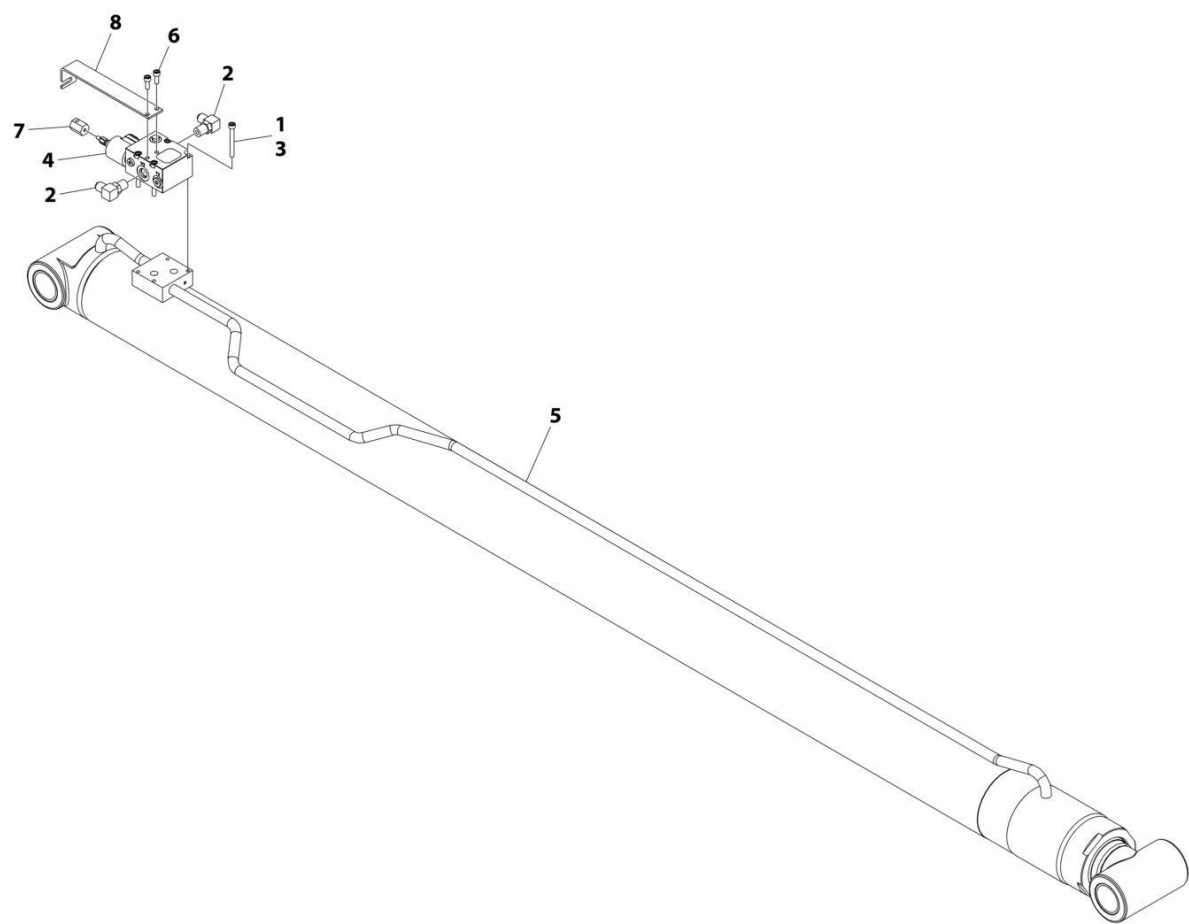
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001247369	Ref	ARMS ASSEMBLY	D
1	0440241	28	Bearing	
2	0440264	8	Bearing	
3	0700612	3	Bolt M6 x 25	
4	0700624	2	Bolt M6 x 80	
5	0701015	2	Bolt M10 x 35	
6	0701024	14	Bolt M10 x 80	
7	0701026	8	Bolt M10 x 90	
8	0961950	12	Bushing	
9	0962220	4	Bushing	
10	3290606	2	Nut M6	
11	3291007	24	Nut M10	
12	3321402	2	Nut 1/4	
13	3423151	1	Pin	
14	3450304	6	Pin, Cotter 3/32 x 1	
15	3760493	6	Ring, Retaining	
17	4240018	AR	Tie - Strap (Not Shown)	
18	4740480	6	Washer (Plastic Insert)	
19	4751500	6	Washer 5/16	
20	4811700	7	Washer M6	
21	1001270098	2	Pin, Keeper	
22	1001099560	14	Ring, Retaining	
23	1001197405	6	Washer	
24	1001217457	14	Washer	
25	1001228533	24	Bumper	
26	1001244934	1	Sensor, Tilt	
27	1001247522	2	Pin	
28	1001247524	12	Pin	
29	1001247669	2	Pin	
30	1001247670	2	Sleeve	
31	1001247835	6	Pin	
32	1001249637	2	Pin	
33	1001256128	1	Cylinder Lift Down Valve Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
34	1001265848	1	Cable, Manual Descent	
35	1001259135	1	Harness, Ground To Platform (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
36	1001259139	1	Harness Lift Down (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
37	1001259497	3	Bar, Cable	
38	1001260897	2	Hose	
39	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
40	3450405	1	Pin, Cotter 1/8 x 1-1/4	
41	4711400	2	Washer 1/4	
100	1001247377	1	Arm Kit (Not Shown)	C
101	1001247672	1	Prop, Arm	
102	1001256889	1	Arm, Outboard (Lower)	
103	1001257752	1	Arm, Inboard (Lower)	
104	1001257754	1	Arm, Inboard (Lower Mid)	
105	1001257755	2	Arm, Outboard (Lower Mid)	

SECTION 4 - SCISSORS ARMS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
106	1001257756	1	Arm, Inboard (Upper Mid)	
107	1001257757	2	Arm, Outboard (Upper Mid)	
108	1001257758	1	Arm, Inboard (Upper)	
109	1001257760	2	Tube, Arm Center Link	
110	1001258814	1	Arm, Outboard (Upper)	

SECTION 4 - SCISSORS ARMS

FIGURE 4-3. RT4069 CYLINDER AND LIFT DOWN VALVE ASSEMBLY



ART_1001256128

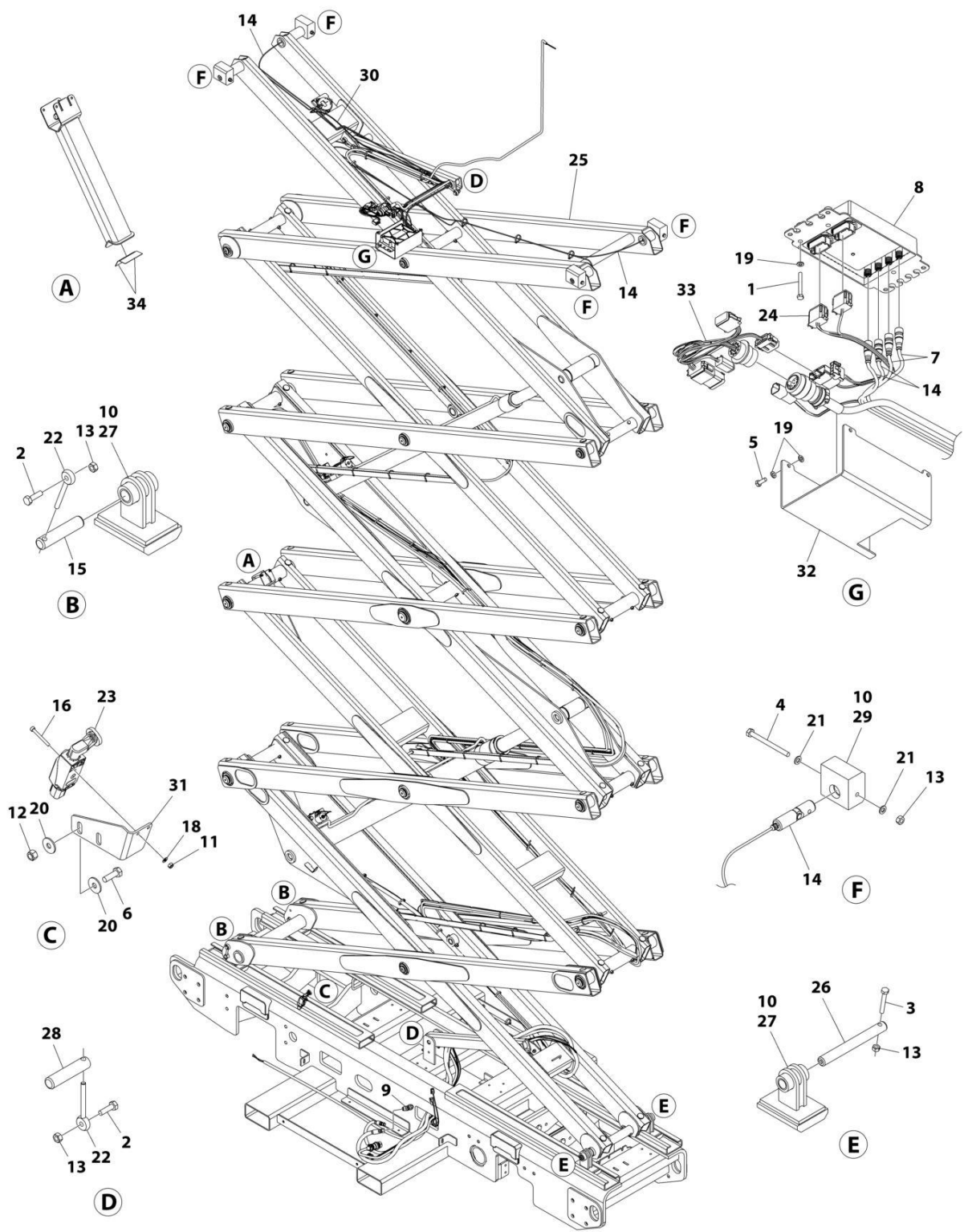
SECTION 4 - SCISSORS ARMS

FIGURE 4-3. RT4069 CYLINDER AND LIFT DOWN VALVE ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001256128	Ref	CYLINDER AND LIFT DOWN VALVE ASSEMBLY	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	2220473	2	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
3	1001118878	4	Capscrew M6 x 55	
4	1001244904	1	Valve, Lift Down (No Service Parts Available)	
5	1001255394	1	Lift Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
6	4031707	2	Capscrew M6 x 16	
7	1001265744	1	Adapter	
8	1001265761	1	Bracket	

SECTION 4 - SCISSORS ARMS

FIGURE 4-4. RT4769 ARMS INSTALLATION



ART_1001248823

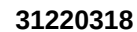
SECTION 4 - SCISSORS ARMS

FIGURE 4-4. RT4769 ARMS INSTALLATION

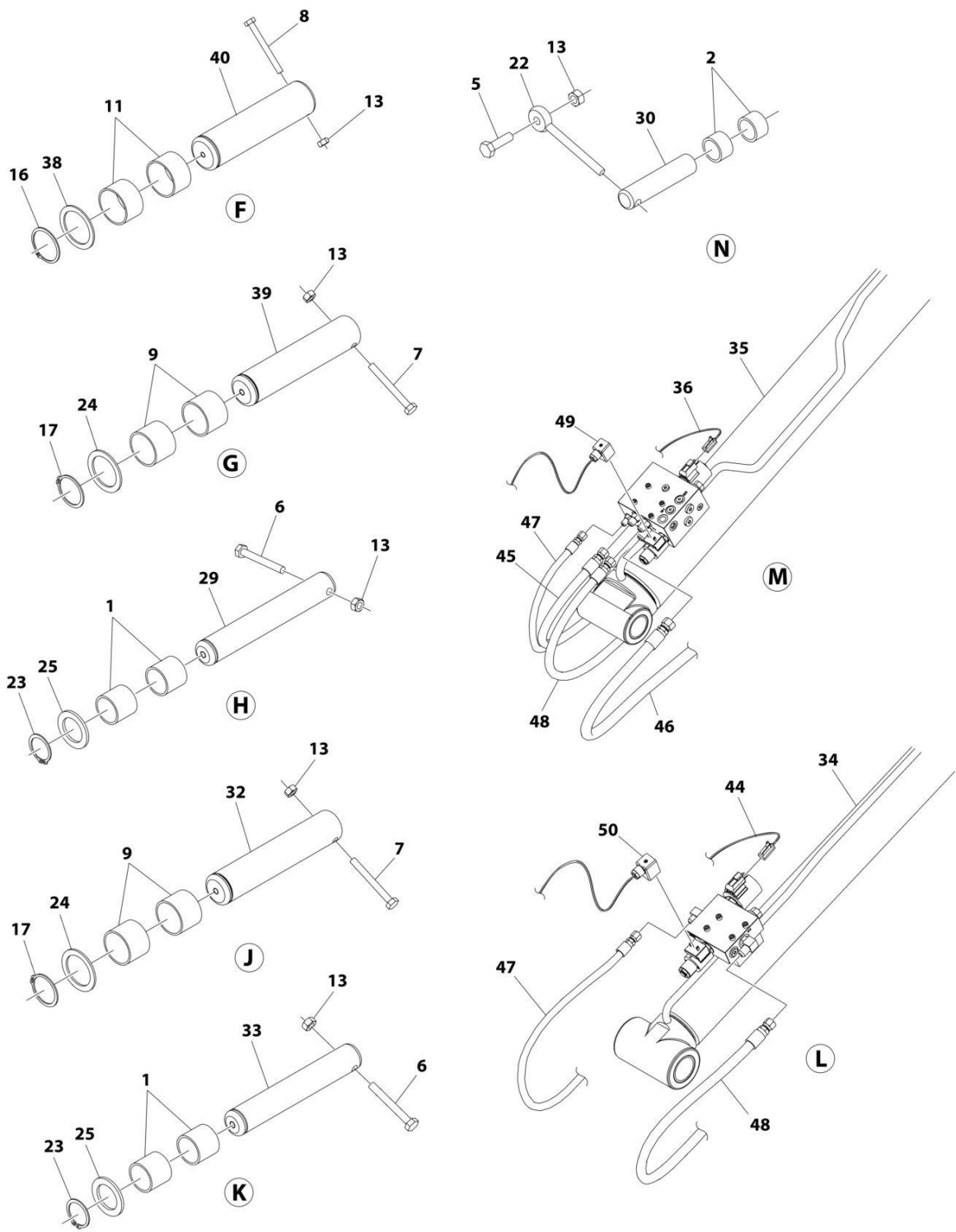
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001248823	Ref	ARMS INSTALLATION - RT4769	D
1	0700618	3	Bolt M6 x 50	
2	0701015	4	Bolt 10 x 35	
3	0701022	2	Bolt 10 x 70	
4	0701029	4	Bolt 10 x 120	
5	0760608	4	Bolt M6 x 16	
6	0760812	2	Bolt M8 x 25	
7	1061020	2	Cable, Extension (1.5 Meter)	
8	1600387	1	Module, Load Sense (Note: Recalibration Required When Replaced)	
9	2220500	1	Fitting, 45 JIC/ORB	
10	3020029	AR	Lubricant	
11	3290405	2	Nut M4	
12	3290805	2	Nut M8	
13	3291007	10	Nut M10	
14	3422938	4	Pin	
15	3422943	2	Pin	
16	4031511	2	Capscrew M4 x 35	
17	4240018	AR	Tie - Strap (Not Shown)	
18	4811400	2	Washer M4	
19	4811700	11	Washer M6	
20	4811902	4	Washer M8	
21	4812000	8	Washer M10	
22	1001270098	4	Pin, Keeper	
23	1001145548	1	Switch, Limit	
23	1001284972	1	Switch, Limit	
24	1001226830	1	Harness Load Sense (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
25	1001247370	1	Arm Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
26	1001247521	2	Pin	
27	1001247667	4	Support, Slider	
28	1001247669	2	Pin	
29	1001247671	4	Block, Slide	
30	1001249091	1	Harness, Tilt Sensor (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
31	1001257587	1	Bracket	
32	1001263662	1	Cover	
33	1001264939	1	Harness, Platform (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
34	1001189762	2	Tape	

192

RT4069_RT4769



SECTION 4 - SCISSORS ARMS



ART_1001247370_2OF2

SECTION 4 - SCISSORS ARMS

FIGURE 4-5. RT4769 ARMS ASSEMBLY

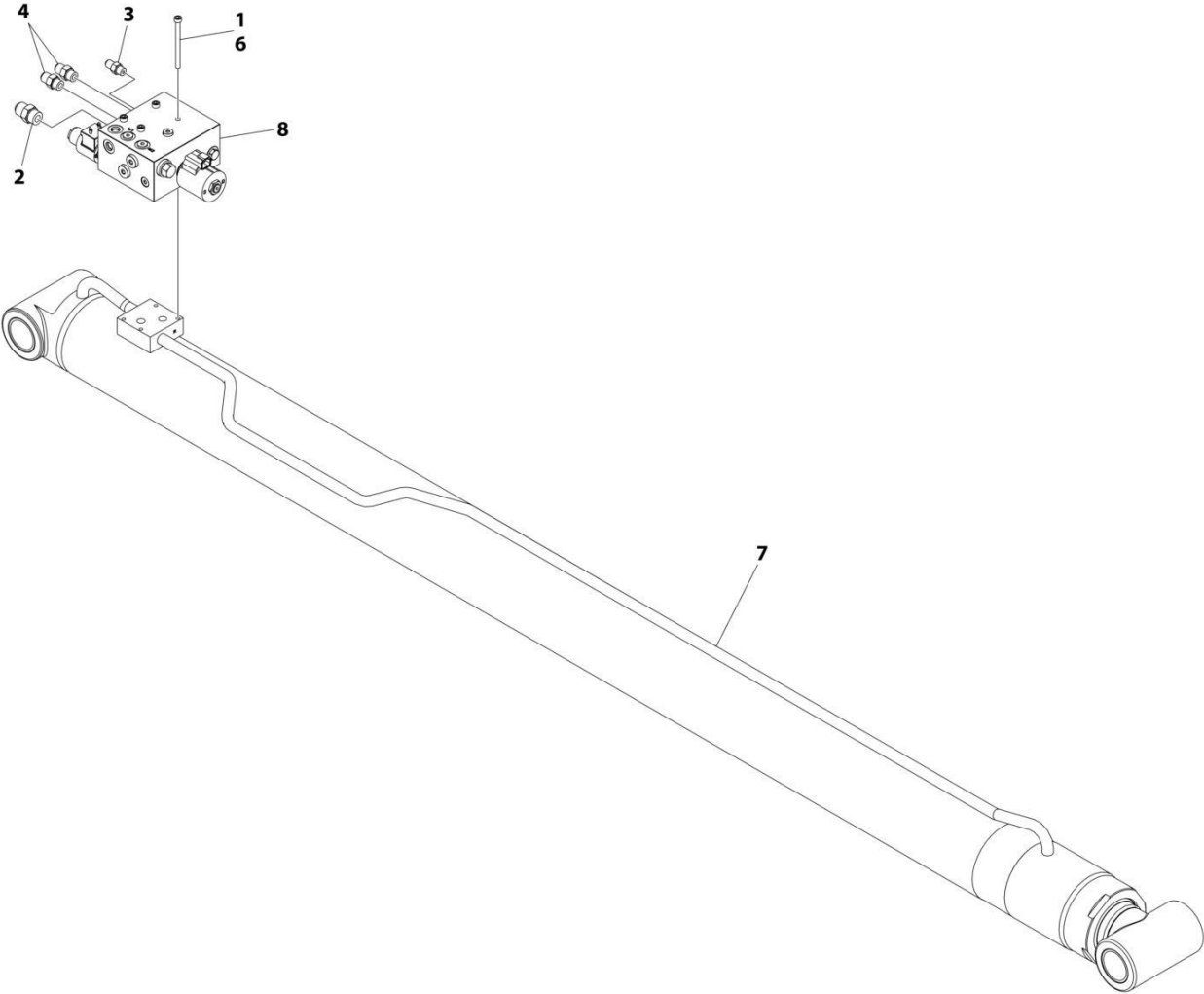
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001247370	Ref	ARMS ASSEMBLY - RT4769	D
1	0440241	16	Bearing	
2	0440264	8	Bearing	
3	0700612	3	Bolt M6 x 25	
4	0700626	2	Bolt M6 x 90	
5	0701015	2	Bolt M10 x 35	
6	0701024	8	Bolt M10 x 80	
7	0701026	20	Bolt M10 x 90	
8	0701027	2	Bolt M10 x 100	
8	0701028	2	Bolt M10 x 110	
9	0961950	32	Bushing	
10	0962220	4	Bushing	
11	0962406	4	Bushing	
12	3290606	2	Nut M6	
13	3291007	32	Nut M10	
14	3423151	1	Pin	
15	3450304	12	Pin, Cotter 3/32 x 1	
16	1001260406	2	Ring, Retaining	
17	3760493	16	Ring, Retaining	
18	4240018	AR	Tie - Strap (Not Shown)	
19	4740480	12	Washer (Plastic Insert)	
20	4751500	12	Washer 5/16	
21	4811700	7	Washer M6	
22	1001270098	2	Pin, Keeper	
23	1001099560	8	Ring, Retaining	
24	1001197405	16	Washer	
25	1001217457	8	Washer	
26	1001228533	32	Bumper	
27	1001244934	1	Sensor, Tilt	
28	1001247522	3	Pin	
29	1001247524	6	Pin	
30	1001247669	2	Pin	
31	1001247670	2	Sleeve	
32	1001247835	12	Pin	
33	1001249637	2	Pin	
34	1001256460	1	Cylinder Lift Down Valve Assembly - Upper (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
35	1001256461	1	Cylinder Lift Down Valve Assembly - Lower (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
36	1001259139	1	Harness, Lift Down - Lower (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
37	1001259497	4	Bar, Cable	
38	1001260352	2	Washer	
39	1001260527	4	Pin	
40	1001260528	2	Pin	
41	1001260529	1	Pin	
42	1001261270	2	Bar, Cable	
43	1001262141	1	Harness, Ground To Platform (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
44	1001262142	1	Harness, Lift Down - Upper (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	

SECTION 4 - SCISSORS ARMS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
45	1001262179	1	Hose	
46	1001262197	1	Hose	
47	1001262198	1	Hose	
48	1001262199	1	Hose	
49	1001262404	1	Cable, Lower Aux Valve	
50	1001262407	1	Cable, Upper Aux Valve	
51	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
100	1001247378	1	Arm Kit (Not Shown)	
101	1001257760	2	Tube, Arm Center Link	
102	1001259529	1	Arm, Inboard (Lower)	
103	1001259530	1	Arm, Outboard (Lower)	
104	1001259531	1	Arm, Inboard (Lower Mid)	
105	1001259532	2	Arm, Outboard (Lower Mid)	
106	1001259533	1	Arm, Inboard (Mid)	
107	1001259534	2	Arm, Outboard (Mid)	
108	1001259535	1	Arm, Inboard (Upper Mid)	
109	1001259536	2	Arm, Outboard (Upper Mid)	
110	1001259537	1	Arm, Inboard (Upper)	
111	1001259538	1	Arm, Outboard (Upper)	
112	1001261273	1	Prop, Arm	

SECTION 4 - SCISSORS ARMS

FIGURE 4-6. RT4769 CYLINDER AND LIFT DOWN VALVE ASSEMBLY - LOWER



ART_1001256461

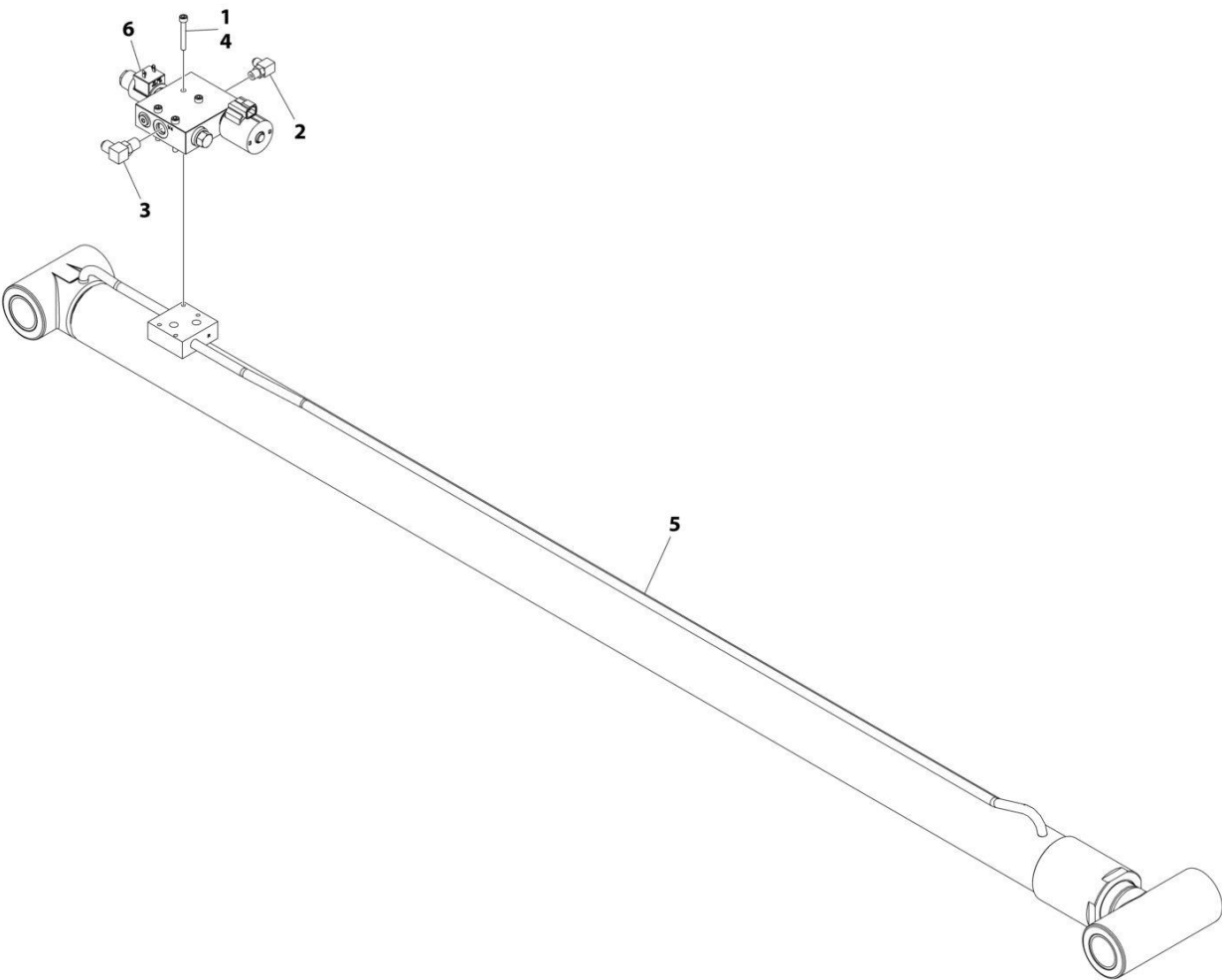
SECTION 4 - SCISSORS ARMS

FIGURE 4-6. RT4769 CYLINDER AND LIFT DOWN VALVE ASSEMBLY - LOWER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001256461	Ref	CYLINDER AND LIFT DOWN VALVE ASSEMBLY	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	2220373	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
3	2220415	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
4	2220371	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
6	4031720	4	Bolt M6 x 80	
7	1001255394	1	Lift Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
8	1001256341	1	Valve, Lift Down (No Service Parts Available)	

SECTION 4 - SCISSORS ARMS

FIGURE 4-7. RT4769 CYLINDER AND LIFT DOWN VALVE ASSEMBLY - UPPER



ART_1001256460

SECTION 4 - SCISSORS ARMS

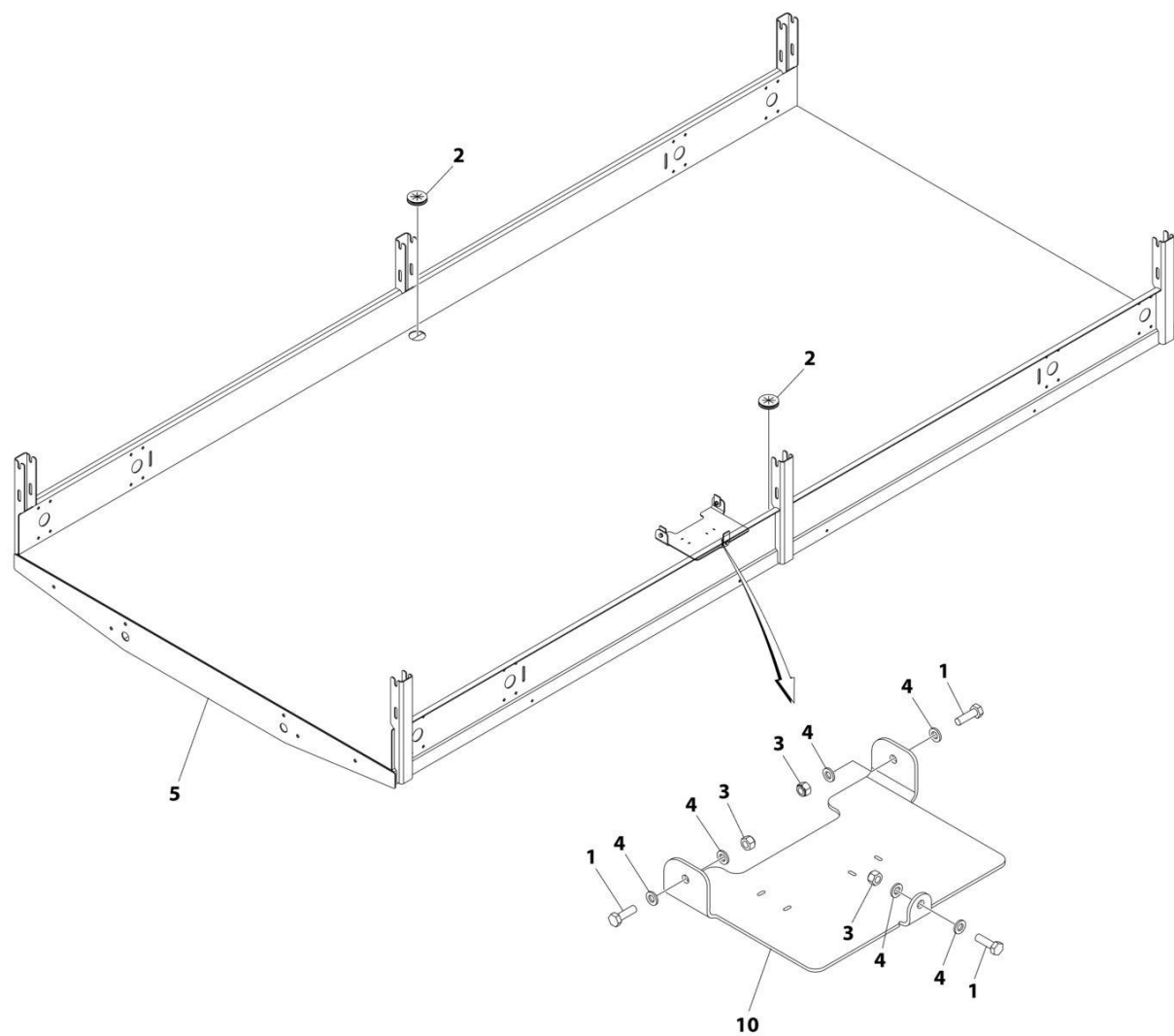
FIGURE 4-7. RT4769 CYLINDER AND LIFT DOWN VALVE ASSEMBLY - UPPER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001256460	Ref	CYLINDER AND LIFT DOWN VALVE ASSEMBLY	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	2220466	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
3	2220473	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
4	4031713	4	Bolt M6 x 45	
5	1001255902	1	Lift Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
6	1001256397	1	Valve, Lift Down (No Service Parts Available)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-1. PLATFORM INSTALLATION



ART_1001244381

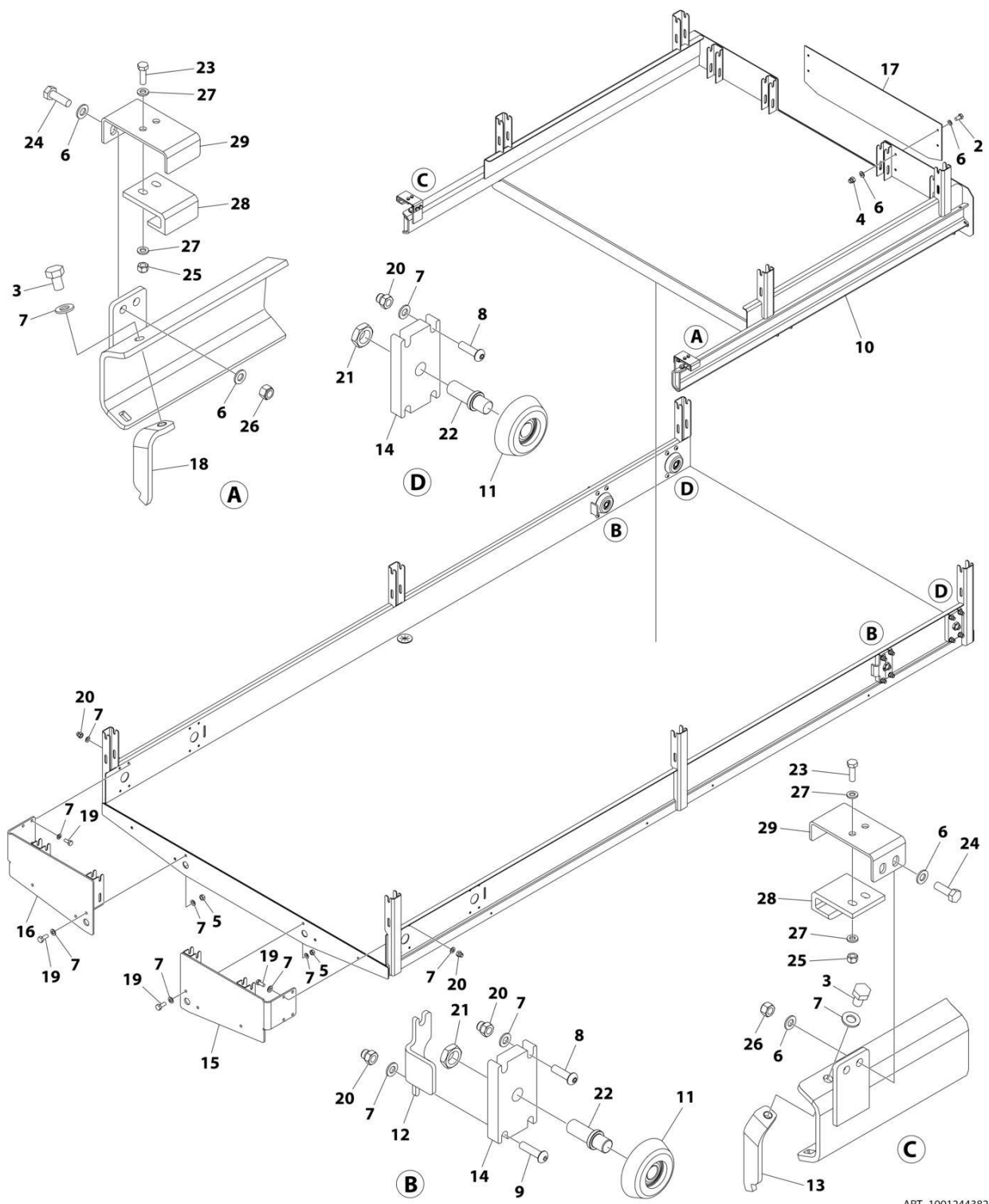
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-1. PLATFORM INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001244381	Ref	PLATFORM MOUNT INSTALLATION	B
1	0760610	3	Bolt M6 x 20	
2	2540045	2	Grommet	
3	3290605	3	Nut M6	
4	4811700	6	Washer M6	
5	1001245250	1	Platform	
10	1001251328	1	Cover	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-2. PLATFORM EXTENSION INSTALLATION (SINGLE) (Prior to SN M200067004, Including M200067504, Excluding M200066376)



ART_1001244382

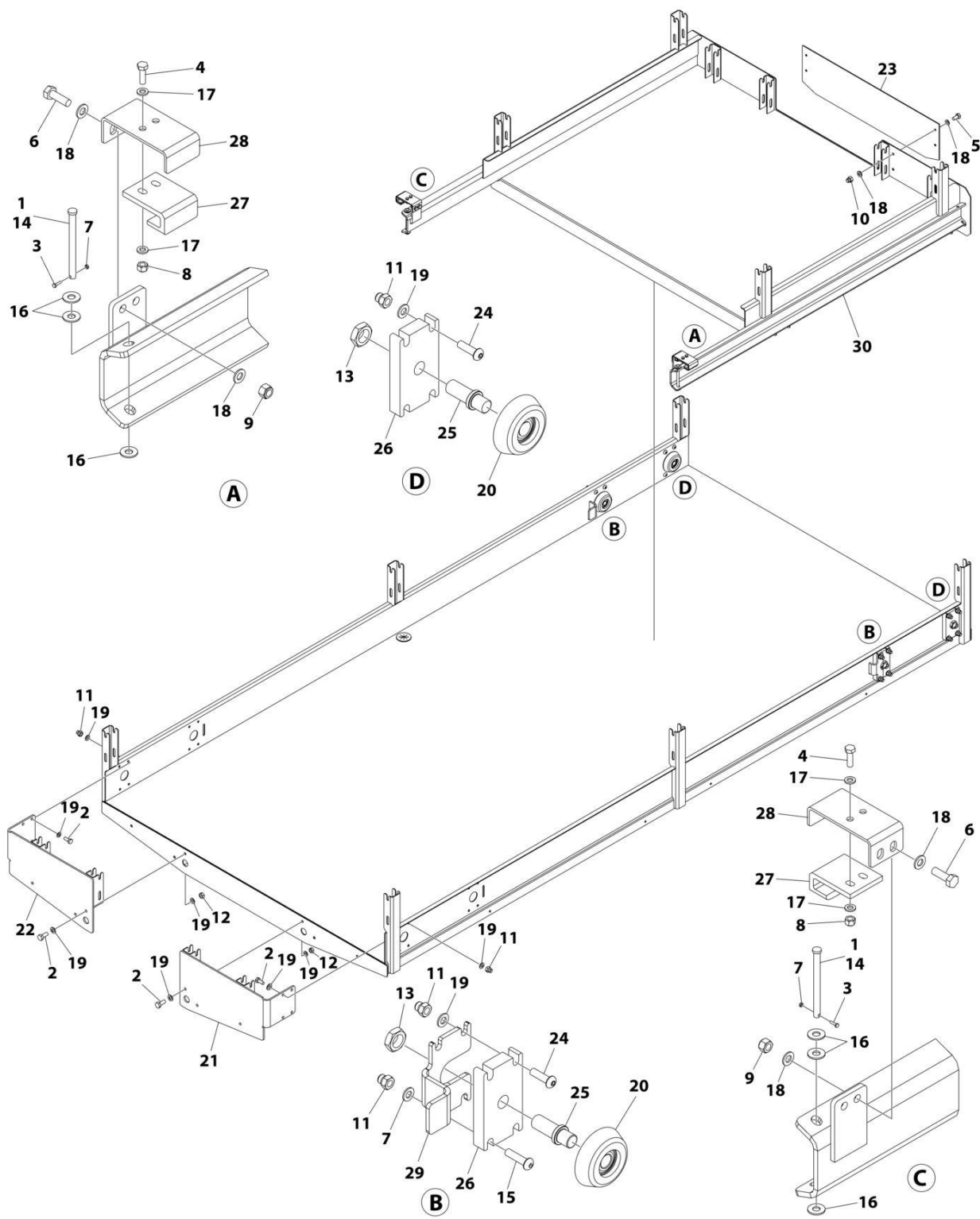
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-2. PLATFORM EXTENSION INSTALLATION (SINGLE) (Prior to SN M200067004, Including M200067504, Excluding M200066376)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001244382	Ref	PLATFORM WITH SINGLE EXTENSION INSTALLATION	F
2	0760808	4	Bolt M8 x 16	
3	0761008	2	Bolt M10 x 16	
4	3290806	4	Nut M8 x 1-1/4	
5	3291007	6	Nut M10 x 1-1/2	
6	4811900	16	Washer M8	
7	4812000	46	Washer M10	
8	1001261123	12	Screw M10 x 35	
9	3900394	4	Capscrew M10 x 1-1/2	
10	1001245479	1	Extension, Platform	
11	1001248933	4	Roller	
12	1001248990	2	Plate	
13	1001248991	1	Plate	
14	1001262640	4	Bracket	
15	1001250355	1	Plate	
16	1001250356	1	Plate	
17	1001250627	1	Plate	
18	1001250640	1	Plate	
19	0701012	14	Capscrew M10 x 25	
20	3291006	24	Nut M10	
21	3292002	4	Nut M20	
22	1001262639	4	Pin	
23	0760610	4	Bolt M6 x 20	
24	0760812	4	Bolt M6 x 25	
25	3290605	4	Nut M6	
26	3290805	4	Nut M8	
27	4811700	8	Washer M6	
28	1001265684	2	Brace, Extension leg Strap	
29	1001265821	2	Bracket, Extension Back Strap	
30	4420062	AR	Tape (Not Shown)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-3. PLATFORM EXTENSION INSTALLATION (SINGLE) (SN M200067004 to Present, SN M200066376 to Present, Prior to SN M200087444, Prior to SN M200087471, Excluding M200067504)



ART_1001292993

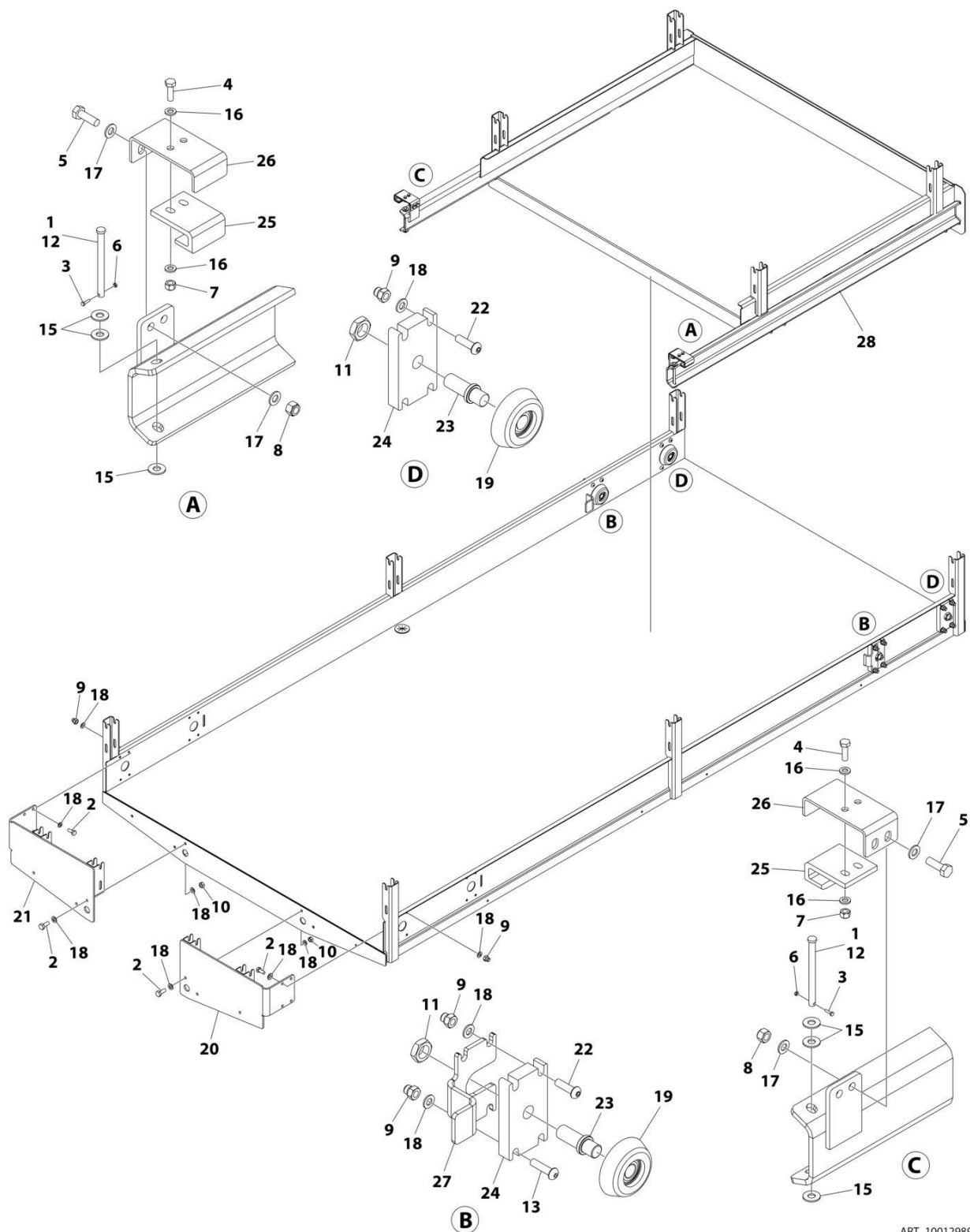
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-3. PLATFORM EXTENSION INSTALLATION (SINGLE) (SN M200067004 to Present, SN M200066376 to Present, Prior to SN M200087444, Prior to SN M200087471, Excluding M200067504)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001292993	Ref	PLATFORM EXTENSION INSTALLATION (SINGLE)	B
1	100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0701012	14	Capscrew M10 x 25	
3	0760306	2	Bolt M3 x 12	
4	0760610	4	Bolt M6 x 20	
5	0760808	4	Bolt M8 x 16	
6	0760812	4	Bolt M6 x 25	
7	3290301	2	Nut M3	
8	3290605	4	Nut M6	
9	3290805	4	Nut M8	
10	3290806	4	Nut M8 x 1-1/4	
11	3291006	24	Nut M10	
12	3291007	6	Nut M10 x 1-1/2	
13	3292002	4	Nut M20	
14	3430636	2	Pin	
15	3900394	8	Capscrew M10 x 1-1/2	
16	4751600	6	Washer 3/8	
17	4811700	8	Washer M6	
18	4811900	16	Washer M8	
19	4812000	44	Washer M10	
20	1001248933	4	Roller	
21	1001250355	1	Plate	
22	1001250356	1	Plate	
23	1001250627	1	Plate	
24	1001261123	8	Screw M10 x 35	
25	1001262639	4	Pin	
26	1001262640	4	Bracket	
27	1001265684	2	Brace, Extension leg Strap	
28	1001265821	2	Bracket, Extension Back Strap	
29	1001292989	2	Plate	
30	1001292991	1	Extension, Platform	
31	4420062	AR	Tape (Not Shown)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-4. PLATFORM EXTENSION INSTALLATION (SINGLE) (SN M200087470 to Present, SN M200087545 to Present)



ART_1001298938

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-4. PLATFORM EXTENSION INSTALLATION (SINGLE) (SN M200087470 to Present, SN M200087545 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001298938	Ref	PLATFORM EXTENSION INSTALLATION (SINGLE)	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0701012	14	Bolt M10 x 25	
3	0760306	2	Bolt M3 x 12	
4	0760610	4	Bolt M6 x 20	
5	0760812	4	Bolt M8 x 25	
6	3290301	2	Nut M3	
7	3290605	4	Nut M6	
8	3290805	4	Nut M8	
9	3291006	24	Nut M10	
10	3291007	6	Nut M10	
11	3292002	4	Nut M20	
12	3430636	2	Pin	
13	3900394	8	Capscrew M10 x 1-1/2	
14	4420062	AR	Tape (Not Shown)	
15	4751600	6	Washer 3/8	
16	4811700	8	Washer M6	
17	4811900	8	Washer M8	
18	4812000	44	Washer M10	
19	1001248933	4	Roller	
20	1001250355	1	Plate	
21	1001250356	1	Plate	
22	1001261123	8	Screw M10 x 35	
23	1001262639	4	Pin	
24	1001262640	4	Bracket	
25	1001265684	2	Brace, Extension leg Strap	
26	1001265821	2	Bracket, Extension Back Strap	
27	1001292989	2	Plate	
28	1001298937	1	Extension, Platform	

210

RT4069_RT4769



SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-5. PLATFORM RAILS INSTALLATION (SINGLE EXTENSION)

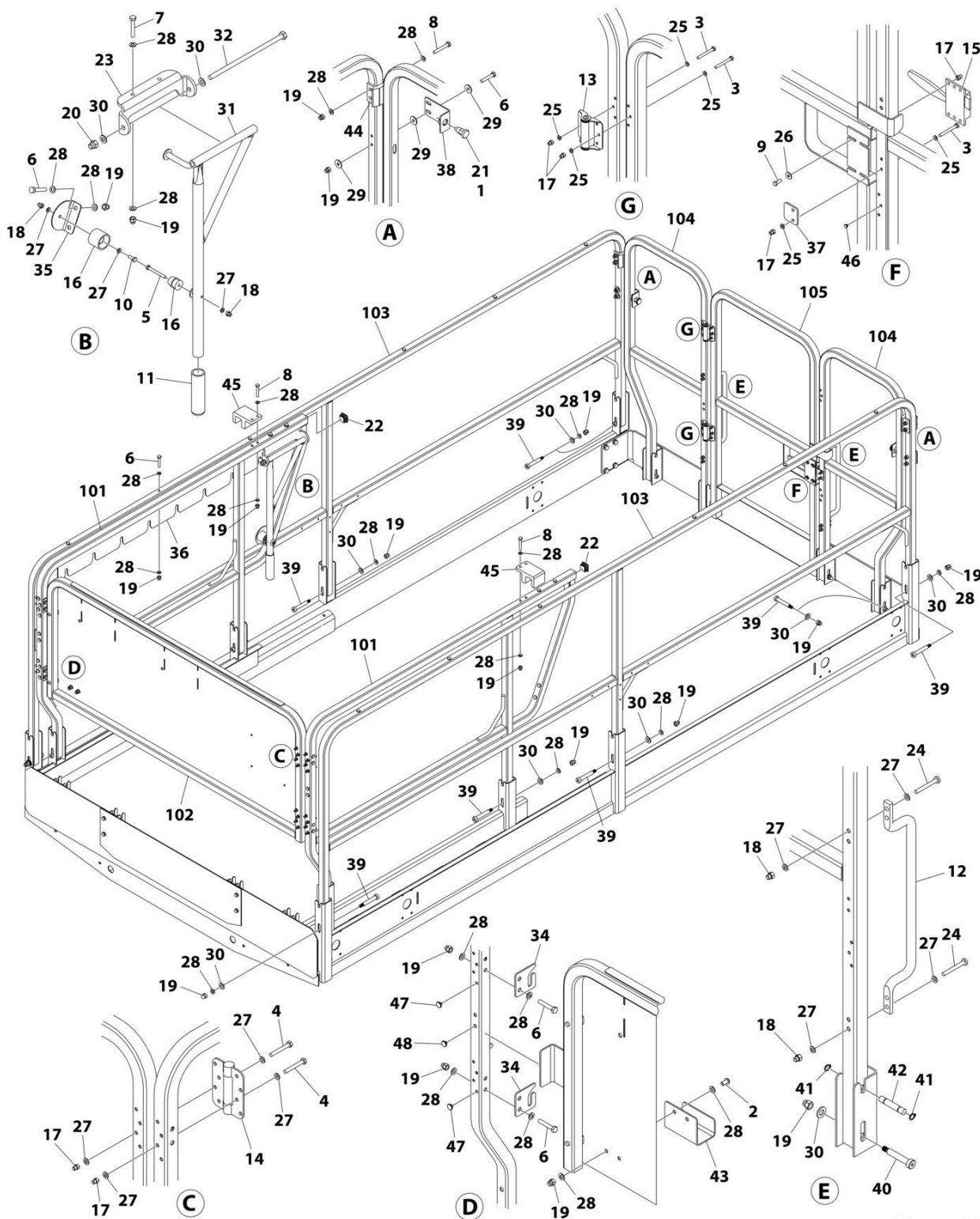
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001244888	Ref	RAIL INSTALLATION - PLATFORM WITH SINGLE EXTENSION	F
1	0700817	13	Bolt M8 x 45	
2	0700818	6	Bolt M8 x 50	
5	0760507	4	Bolt M8 x 14	
6	0700517	14	Bolt M5 x 45	
8	2560088	1	Grip, Handle	
9	2560176	2	Handle	
10	2600253	2	Hinge	
11	2940074	1	Latch	
16	3290506	34	Nut M5 x 3/4	
17	3290606	10	Nut M6 x 1	
18	3290806	39	Nut M8 x 1-1/4	
19	3291006	1	Nut M10	
20	3520072	2	Plug	
21	3537609	1	Plate, Pivot	
23	4010618	8	Screw M6 x 50	
25	4811600	40	Washer M5	
26	4811602	4	Washer M5	
27	4811700	51	Washer M6	
28	4811900	54	Washer M8	
29	4812000	16	Washer M10	
30	4846181	1	Handle (LH)	
31	1001195137	1	Bolt M10 x 240	
32	1001262495	2	Rod	
38	1001262454	4	Ring	
40	1001250829	2	Plate, Rotary Latch	
41	1001250830	1	Plate, Handle Latch	
42	1001258936	2	Plate, Rail	
44	1001294421	1	Plate, Extension	
45	1001253149	1	Plate, Gate Latch	
46	0700619	1	Bolt M6 x 55	
47	0760608	1	Bolt M6 x 16	
48	2940127	1	Latch	
50	4811902	12	Washer M8	
51	1001262399	12	Bolt M8 x 55	
52	1001262400	2	Bolt M8 x 50	
53	0700819	4	Bolt M8 x 55	
54	1001263628	2	Pad	
55	1001263629	2	Pad	
56	3422744	2	Pin, Plunger	
57	0630615	2	Bolt M8 x 16	
58	1001263269	1	Plate	
59	0700617	16	Bolt M6 x 45	
60	2600285	2	Hinge	
61	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
100	1001265846	1	Rail, Single Extension Kit	
101	1001248840	2	Rail, Extension Side	
102	1001248986	1	Rail, Extension Front	
103	1001249882	2	Rail, Platform Side	
104	1001249883	2	Rail, Platform Rear	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
105	1001249884	1	Rail, Platform Gate	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-6. PLATFORM RAILS INSTALLATION WITH PLUGS (SINGLE EXTENSION)



ART_1001293537

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-6. PLATFORM RAILS INSTALLATION WITH PLUGS (SINGLE EXTENSION)

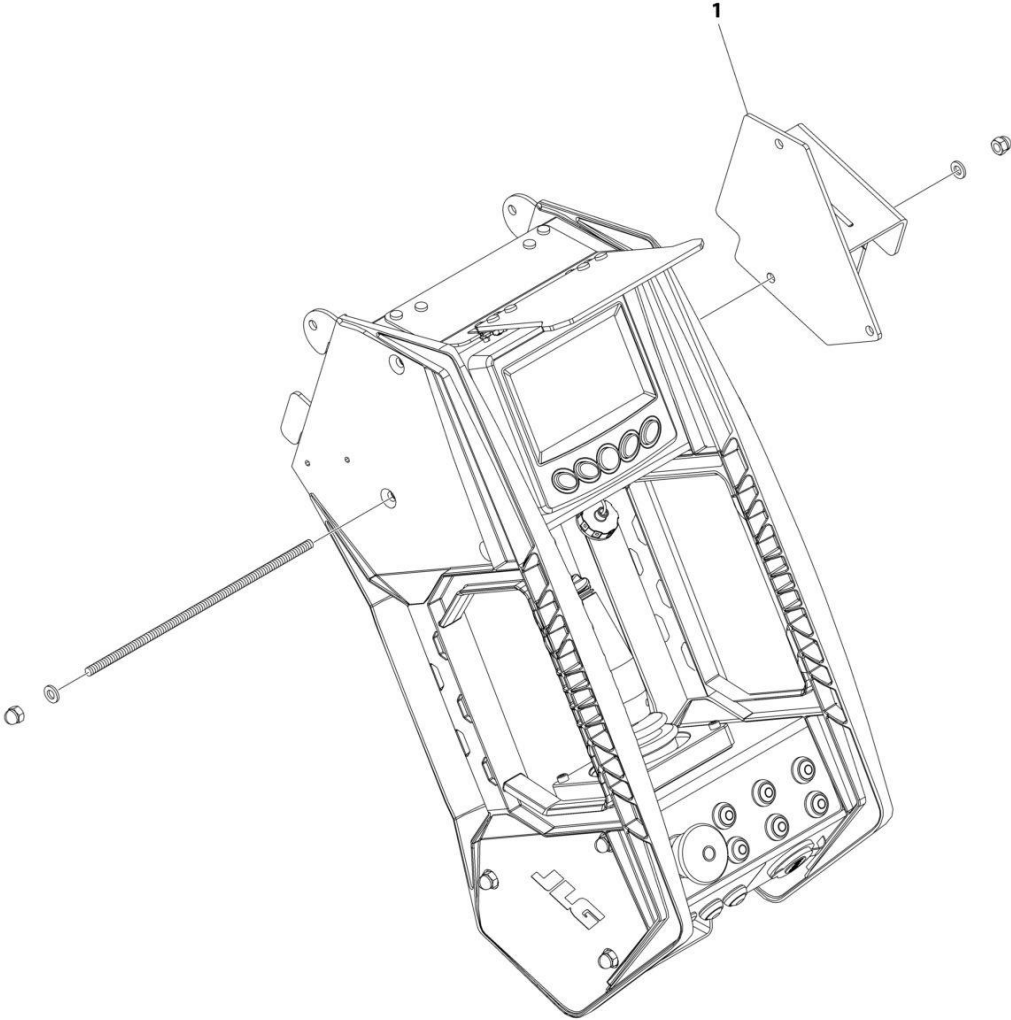
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001293537	Ref	PLATFORM RAILS INSTALLATION WITH PLUGS (SINGLE EXTENSION)	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0630615	2	Bolt M8 x 16	
3	0700517	14	Bolt M5 x 45	
4	0700617	16	Bolt M6 x 45	
5	0700619	1	Bolt M6 x 55	
6	0700817	13	Bolt M8 x 45	
7	0700818	2	Bolt M8 x 50	
8	0700819	8	Bolt M8 x 55	
9	0760507	4	Bolt M8 x 14	
10	0760608	1	Bolt M6 x 16	
11	2560088	1	Grip, Handle	
12	2560176	2	Handle	
13	2600253	2	Hinge	
14	2600285	2	Hinge	
15	2940074	1	Latch	
16	2940127	1	Latch	
17	3290506	34	Nut M5 x 3/4	
18	3290606	10	Nut M6 x 1	
19	3290806	39	Nut M8 x 1-1/4	
20	3291006	1	Nut M10	
21	3422744	2	Pin, Plunger	
22	3520072	2	Plug	
23	3537609	1	Plate, Pivot	
24	4010618	8	Screw M6 x 50	
25	4811600	40	Washer M5	
26	4811602	4	Washer M5	
27	4811700	51	Washer M6	
28	4811900	54	Washer M8	
29	4811902	12	Washer M8	
30	4812000	16	Washer M10	
31	4846181	1	Handle (LH)	
32	1001195137	1	Bolt M10 x 240	
34	1001250829	2	Plate, Rotary Latch	
35	1001250830	1	Plate, Handle Latch	
36	1001294421	1	Plate, Extension	
37	1001253149	1	Plate, Gate Latch	
38	1001258936	2	Plate, Rail	
39	1001262399	12	Bolt M8 x 55	
40	1001262400	2	Bolt M8 x 50	
41	1001262454	4	Ring	
42	1001262495	2	Rod	
43	1001263269	1	Plate	
44	1001263628	2	Pad	
45	1001263629	2	Pad	
46	1001293198	32	Plug	
47	1001293199	16	Plug	
48	1001293200	42	Plug	
100	1001265846	1	Rail, Single Extension Kit	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
101	1001248840	2	Rail, Extension Side	
102	1001248986	1	Rail, Extension Front	
103	1001249882	2	Rail, Platform Side	
104	1001249883	2	Rail, Platform Rear	
105	1001249884	1	Rail, Platform Gate	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-7. PLATFORM CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION - SIDE MOUNT



ART_1001265916

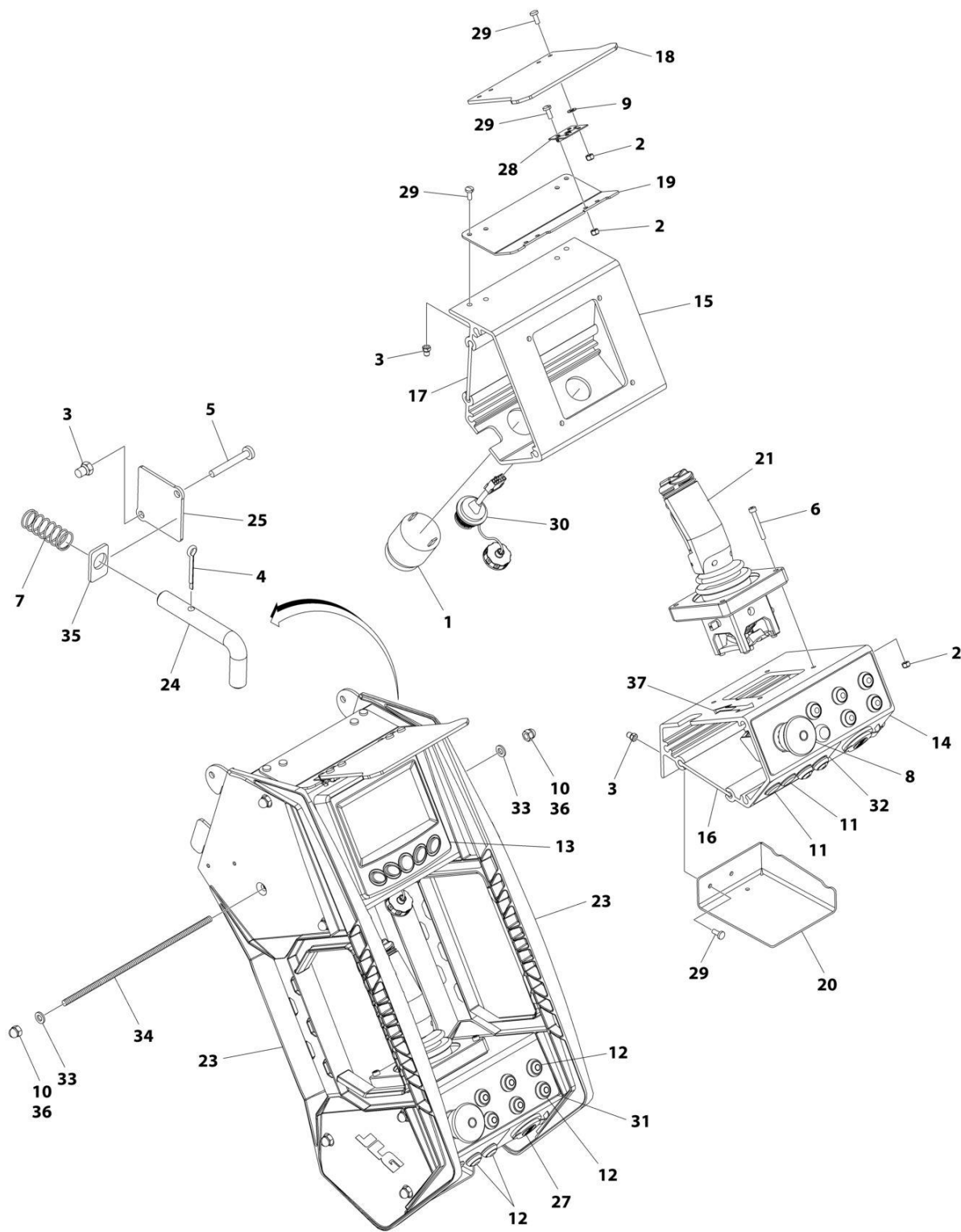
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-7. PLATFORM CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION - SIDE MOUNT

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001265916	Ref	PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX INSTALLATION	B
1	1001265532	1	Bracket, Control Box Sidemount	
2	0100011	1	Compound, Locking (Not Shown - Use on Mounting Hardware)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-8. PLATFORM CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION



ART_1001247383

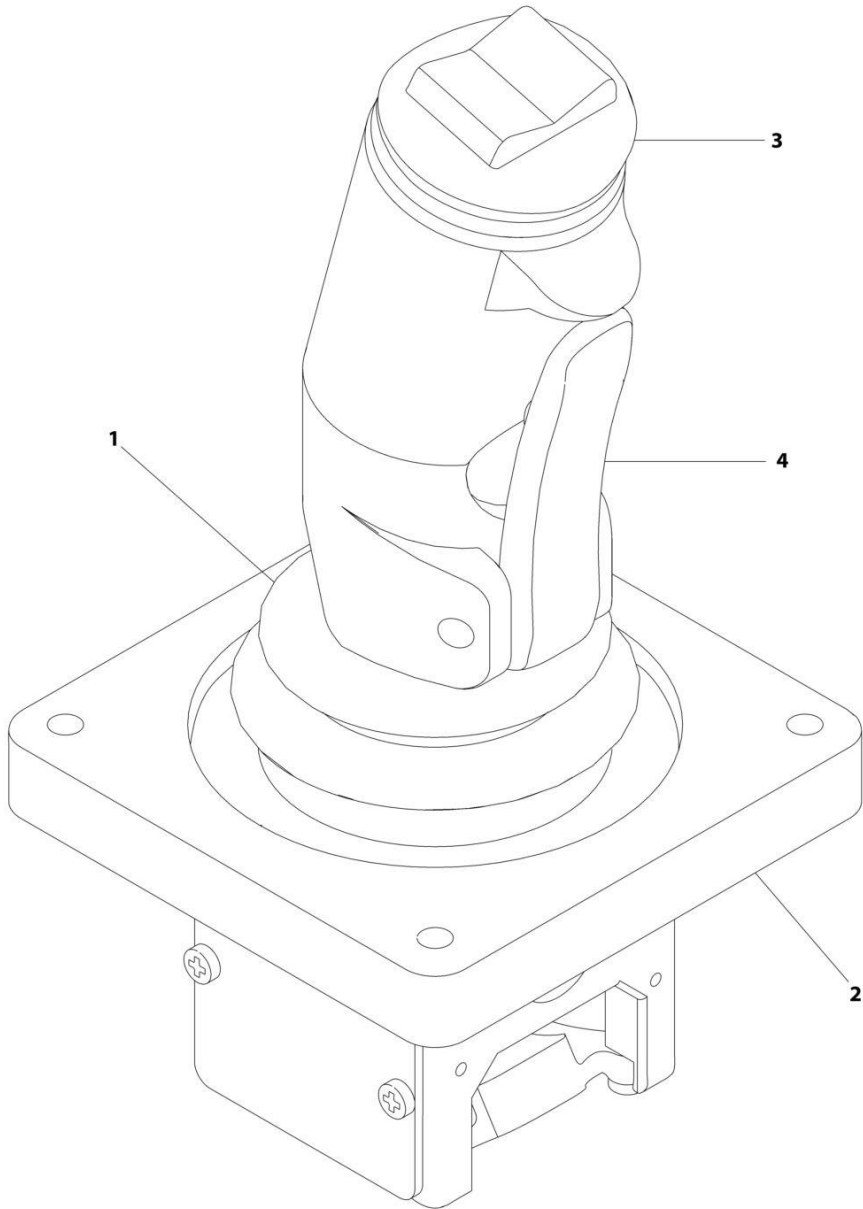
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-8. PLATFORM CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001247383	Ref	PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX INSTALLATION	H
1	0140030	1	Alarm	
2	3290405	12	Nut M4	
3	3290406	8	Nut M4	
4	3450303	1	Cotter Pin	
5	4010414	2	Bolt M4 x 30	
6	4031510	4	Bolt M4 x 30	
7	4160214	1	Spring, Door Latch	
8	1001274559	1	Switch, Emergency Stop (Plastic)	
8	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency Stop (Metal)	
8	7020175	1	Cap	
8	7020176	1	Block, Contact	
9	4811400	4	Washer M4	
10	1001108603	12	Nut M6 x 1	
11	1001176626	2	Cap	
12	1001226749	8	Switch	
13	1001244932	1	Control, Scissor Display	
14	1001246583	1	Housing, Lower Extrusion	
15	1001246584	1	Housing, Upper Extrusion	
16	1001246863	1	Cover, Lower Extrusion	
17	1001246864	1	Cover, Upper Extrusion	
18	1001246979	1	Shield, Display	
19	1001247313	1	Mount, Display Shield	
20	1001247443	1	Plate, Phone Holder	
21	1001247682	1	Controller Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
22	1001249049	1	Harness, Platform Control Box (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
23	1001249259	2	Panel, Control Box Side	
24	1001250682	1	Pin	
25	1001250692	1	Panel, Latch Cover	
27	1001253800	1	USB Port	
28	1001254119	2	Hinge	
29	4010405002	14	Bolt M4 x 10	
30	1001246823	1	USB Port	
31	1001257076	1	Decal, Platform Function	
32	1001257077	1	Decal, Platform Function	
33	4811700	12	Washer M6	
34	1001255461	6	Stud M6	
35	1001262098	1	Plate, Control Box Latch	
36	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
37	1703819	1	Decal - Direction Arrow	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-9. CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY



ART_1001247682

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

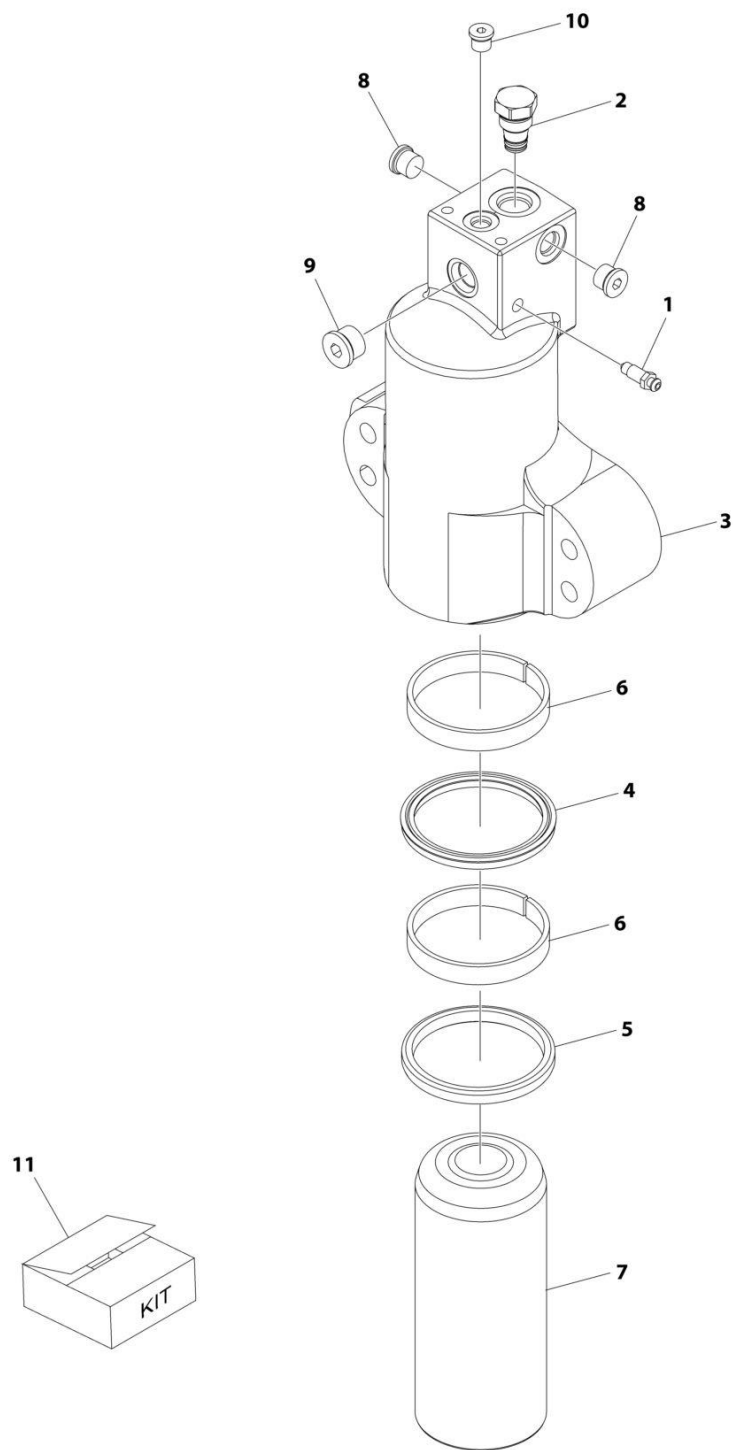
FIGURE 5-9. CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001247682	Ref	DRIVE/STEER CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY (LCD)	B
1	70001250	1	Boot, Panel	
2	70001252	1	Gasket, Mounting	
2	70001251	1	Bezel, Mounting	
3	70007506	1	Handle Repair Kit (Includes handle gasket, item#4 push button and item #4 lever installed in front handle half, back handle half, top actuator, boot and hardware.)	
3	70000084	1	Cap, Rubber	
3	70000082	1	Microswitch	
3	7027766	1	Ring, Retaining	
3	7027365	1	Actuator, Handle	
3	70001253	1	Gasket, Handle	
3	70000683	4	Washer, Neoprene	
3	70000685	2	Spacer, Plastic	
3	70000686	2	Screw (Top)	
3	70000684	2	Screw (Bottom)	
4	7027367	1	Switch, Push Button	
4	7027765	1	Lever, Enable	

SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-1. AXLE LOCKOUT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY



ART_1001245046

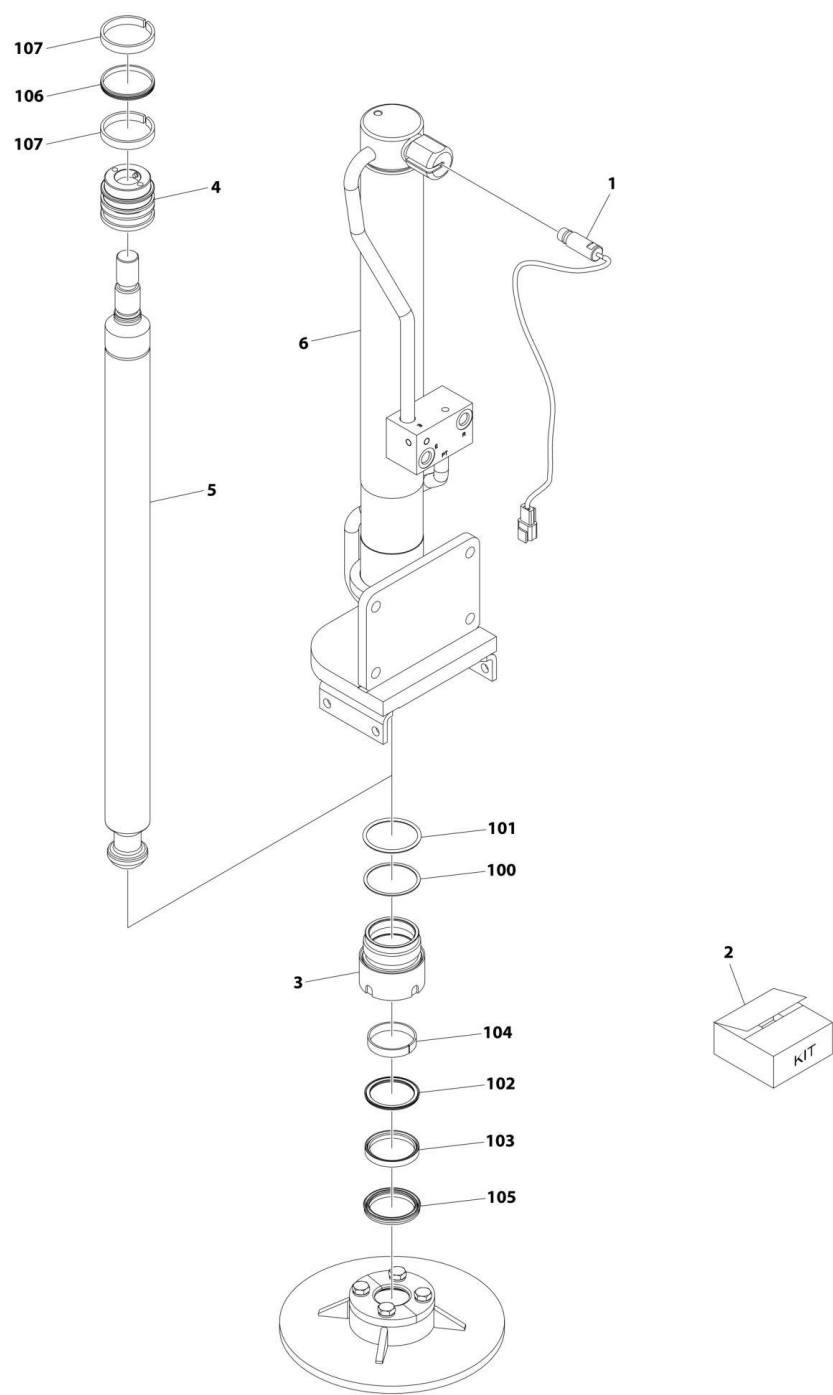
SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-1. AXLE LOCKOUT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001245046	Ref	AXLE LOCKOUT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	D
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	4640858	1	Valve, Bleeder	
2	1001248671	1	Cartridge, Valve	
3	1001245653	1	Barrel	
4	See Note	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: use p/n 70007678)	
5	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: use p/n 70007678)	
6	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: use p/n 70007678)	
7	70007679	1	Rod	
8	2220885	2	Plug #6	
9	2220886	1	Plug #8	
10	2220883	1	Plug #4	
11	70007678	1	Kit, Seal (Includes Items 4-6)	

SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-2. LEVELING JACK CYLINDER ASSEMBLY



ART_1001243256

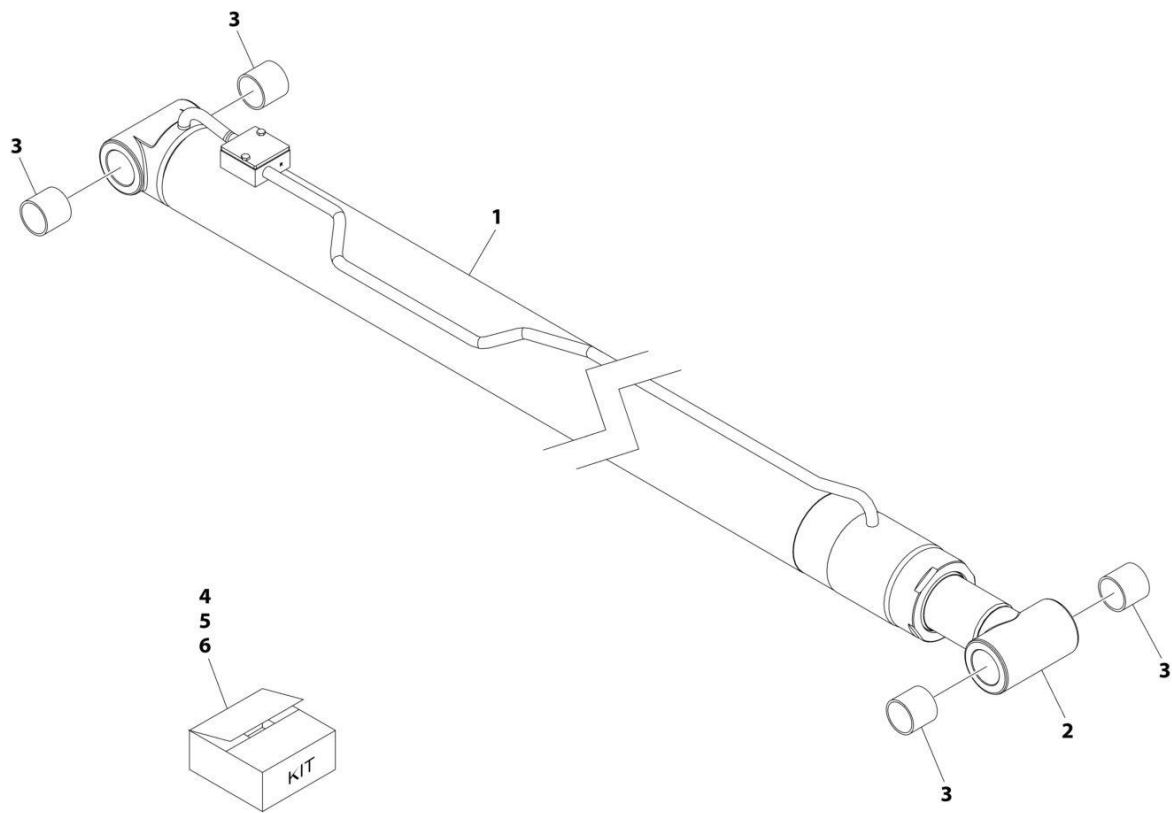
SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-2. LEVELING JACK CYLINDER ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001243256	Ref	LEVELING JACK CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	E
	See Note	Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	1001246658	1	Sensor, Leveling Jacks Proximity	
2	70007709	1	Kit, Seal (Includes Items 100-107)	
3	70007710	1	Retainer	
4	70007711	1	Piston	
5	70007712	1	Rod	
6	See Note	1	Barrel (Note: Use PN 1001243256)	
100	See Note	NSS	Ring, Backup (Note: use p/n 70007709)	
101	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: use p/n 70007709)	
102	See Note	NSS	Ring, Buffer (Note: use p/n 70007709)	
103	See Note	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: use p/n 70007709)	
104	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: use p/n 70007709)	
105	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: use p/n 70007709)	
106	See Note	NSS	Seal, Piston (Note: use p/n 70007709)	
107	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: use p/n 70007709)	

SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-3. RT4069 & RT4769LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - LOWER



ART_1001255394

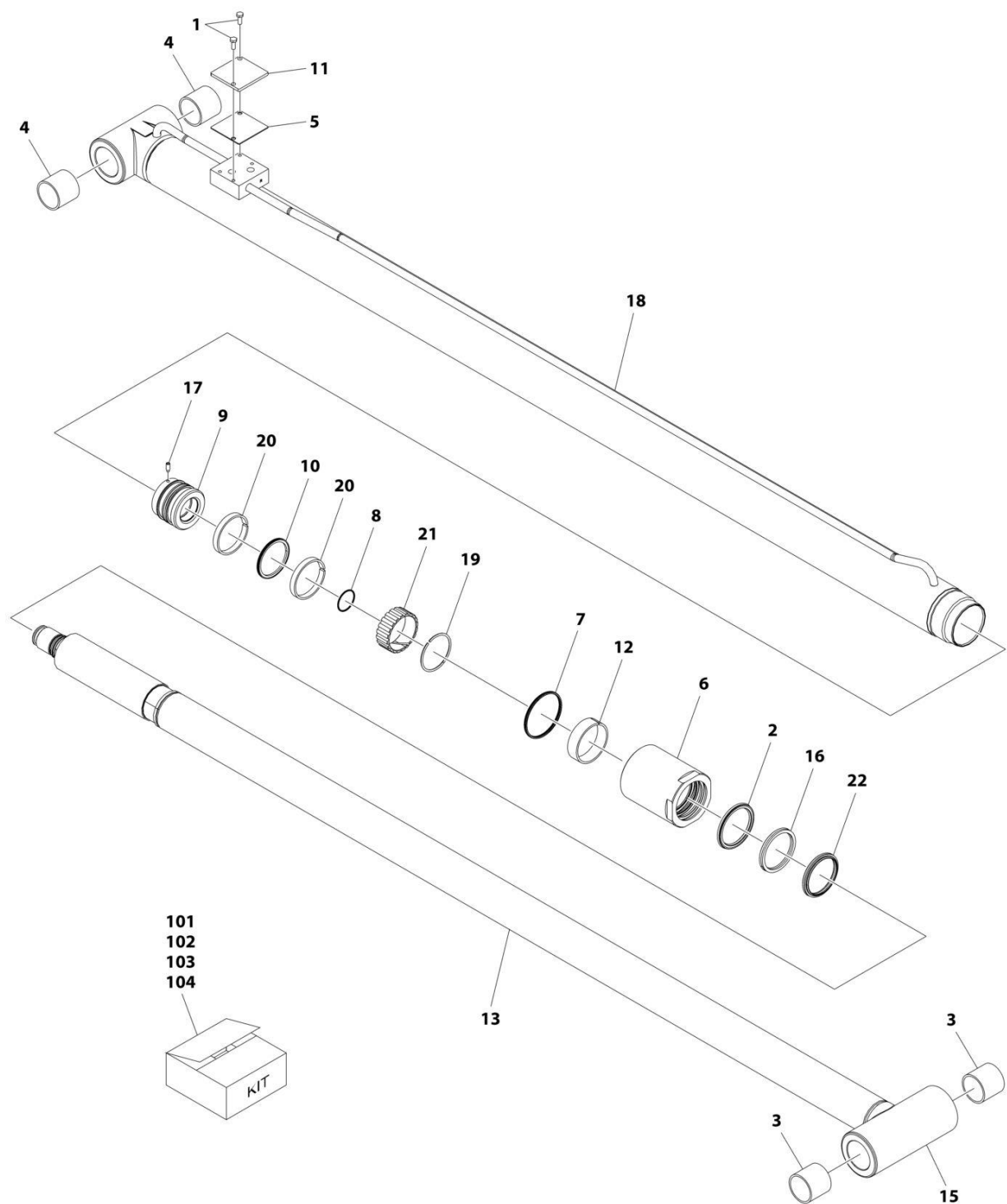
SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-3. RT4069 & RT4769LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - LOWER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001255394	Ref	CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - LIFT	D
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	Note	NSS	Barrel (Note: Use PN 1001255394)	
2	70007949	1	Rod Kit (Includes Rod & Rod End)	
3	70007950	4	Bushing	
4	70007715	1	Piston Kit (Includes Piston, Piston Seal, Wear Ring & Setscrew)	
5	70007948	1	Head/Retainer Kit (Includes Head, Head Seal, Buffer Ring, Piston Seal, Retainer, Wear Ring & Wiper),	
6	70007947	1	Seal Kit (Includes Buffer Ring, Head Seal, Piston Seals, Wear Rings & Wiper)	

SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-4. RT4769 LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - UPPER



ART_1001255902

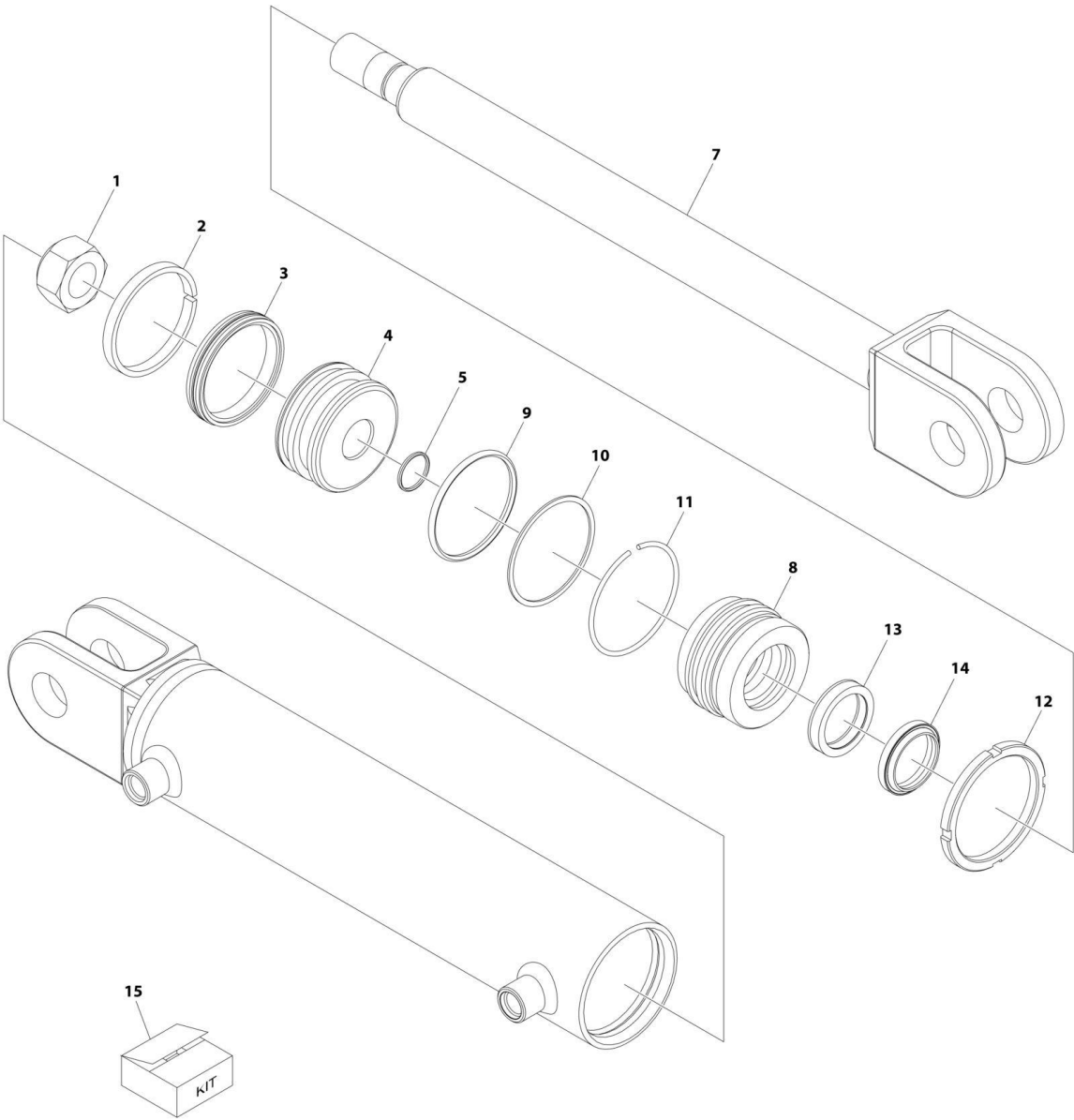
SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-4. RT4769 LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - UPPER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001255902	Ref	CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - LIFT	D
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	See Note	NSS	Bolt (Note: Purchase Locally)	
2	See Note	NSS	Ring, Buffer (Note: Use Kit PN 70008568 or 70008569)	
3	70007950	2	Bushing	
4	70008572	2	Bushing	
5	See Note	NSS	Gasket (Note: Purchase Complete Assembly)	
6	See Note	NSS	Head (Note: Purchase Complete Assembly)	
7	See Note	NSS	Seal, Head (Note: Use Kit PN 70008568 or 70008569)	
8	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Kit PN 70008568)	
9	See Note	NSS	Piston (Note: Use Kit PN 70008570)	
10	See Note	NSS	Seal, Piston (Note: Use Kit PN 70008568 or 70008570)	
11	See Note	NSS	Plate (Note: Purchase Complete Assembly)	
12	See Note	NSS	Retainer (Note: Use Kit PN 70008569)	
13	See Note	NSS	Rod (Note: Use Kit PN 70008571)	
14	See Note	NSS	Bushing, Rod (Not Shown) (Note: Use Kit PN 70008568 or 70008569)	
15	See Note	NSS	End, Rod (Note: Use Kit PN 70008571)	
16	See Note	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Kit PN 70008568 or 70008569)	
17	See Note	NSS	Setscrew (Note: Use Kit PN 70008570)	
18	See Note	NSS	Barrel (Note: Purchase Complete Assembly)	
19	See Note	NSS	Ring, Stop (Note: Use Kit PN 70008571)	
20	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Kit PN 70008568 or 70008570)	
21	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Kit PN 70008568)	
22	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Kit PN 70008568 or 70008569)	
101	70008568	1	Kit, Service (Includes Items 2,7,10,14,16,20,21,22)	
102	70008569	1	Kit, Retainer (Includes Items 2,7,12,14,16,22)	
103	70008570	1	Kit, Piston (Includes Items 9,10,17,20)	
104	70008571	1	Kit, Rod (Includes Items 13,15,19)	

SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-5. STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY



ART_1001246107

SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

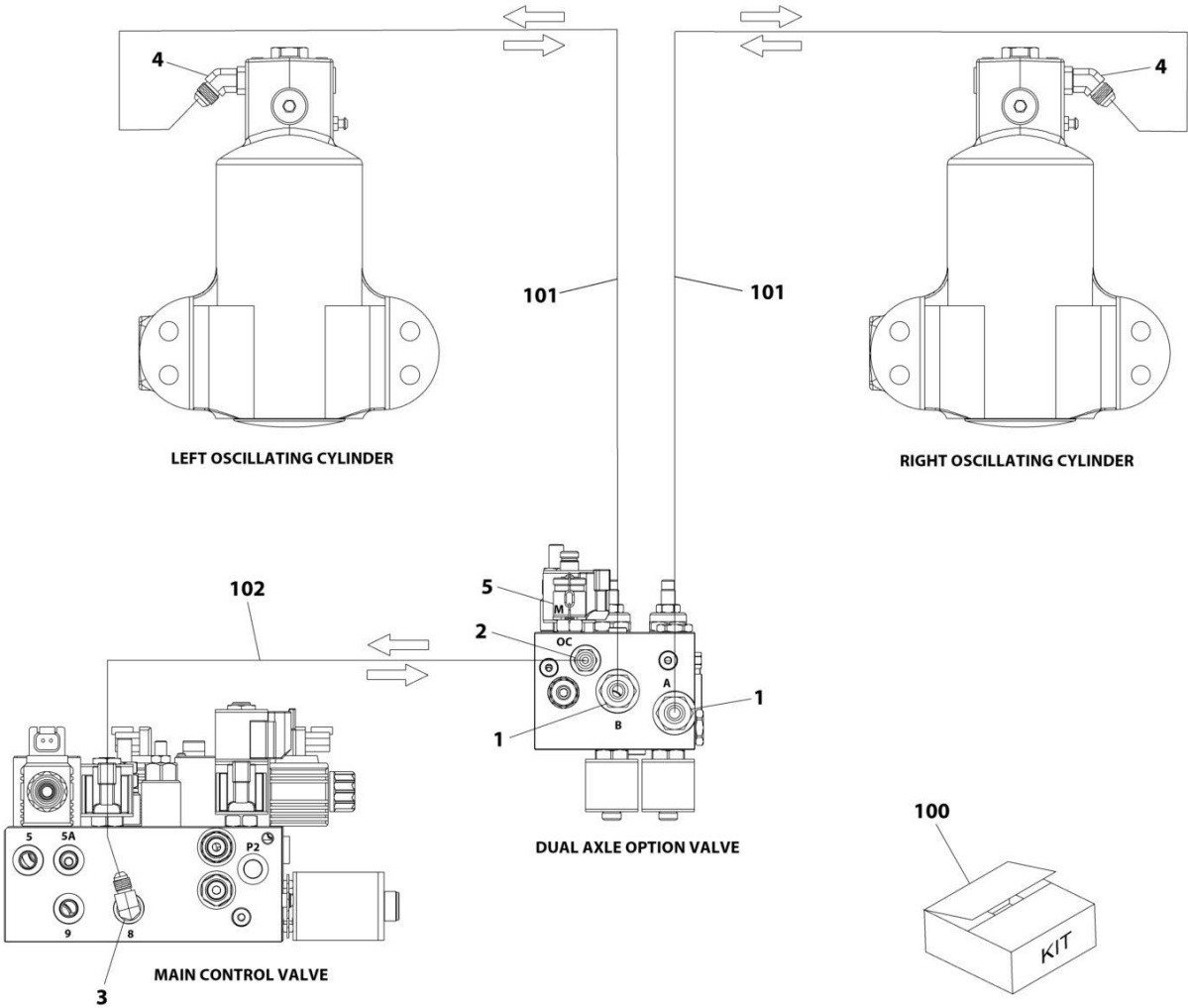
FIGURE 6-5. STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001246107	Ref	STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	B
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	7001626	1	Nut	
2	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: use p/n 70007610)	
3	See Note	NSS	Seal, Piston (Note: use p/n 70007610)	
4	70007607	1	Piston	
5	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: use p/n 70007610)	
7	70007608	1	Rod	
8	70007609	1	Guide	
9	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: use p/n 70007610)	
10	See Note	NSS	Ring, Backup (Note: use p/n 70007610)	
11	See Note	NSS	Ring, Retaining (Note: use p/n 70007610)	
12	7001630	1	Nut	
13	See Note	NSS	Ring (Note: use p/n 70007610)	
14	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wiper (Note: use p/n 70007610)	
15	70007610	1	Kit, Seal (Includes Items 2, 3, 5, 8-10, 12, & 13)	

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-1. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - AXLE (DUAL OSCILLATING)



ART_1001246104

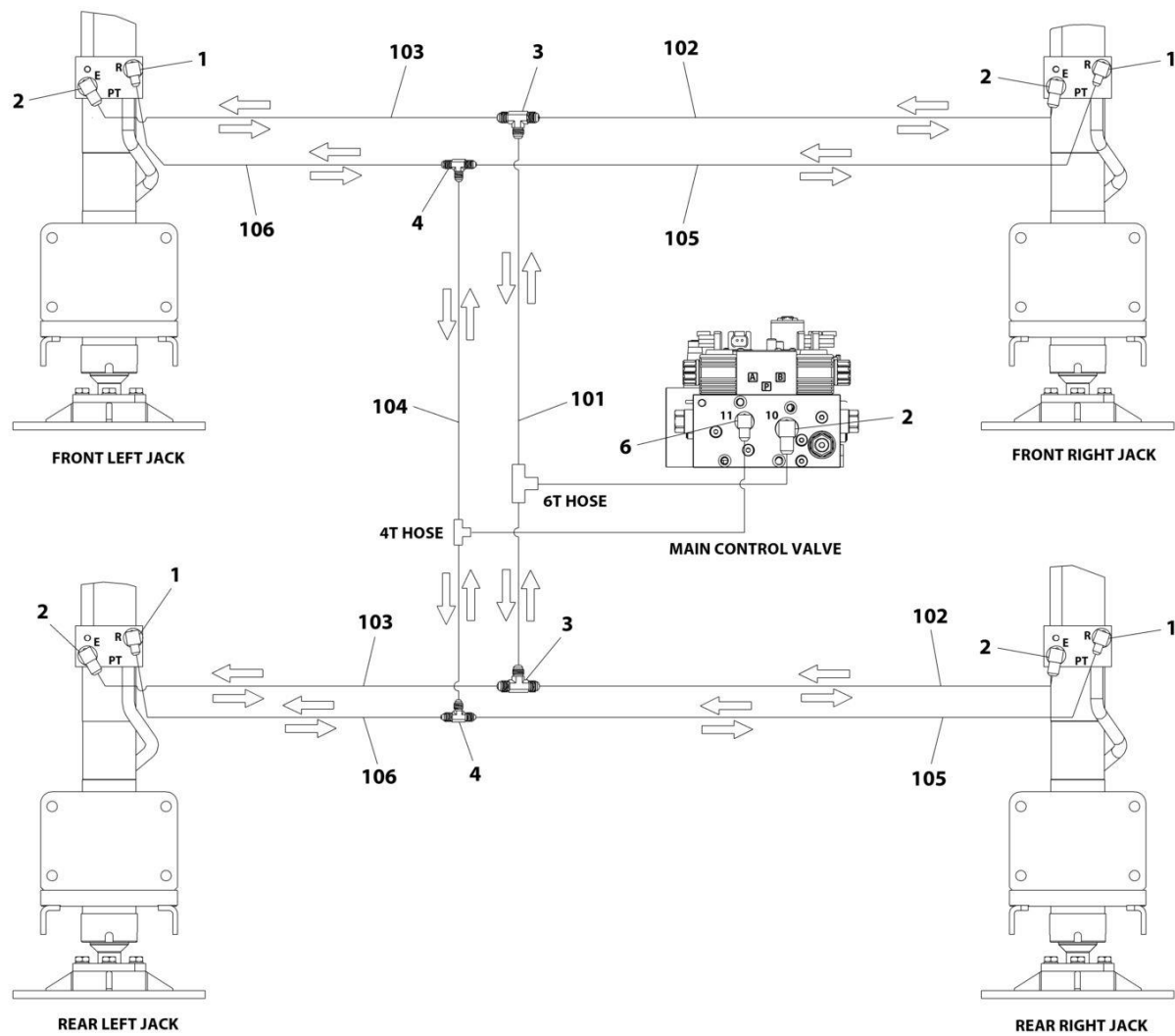
SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-1. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - AXLE (DUAL OSCILLATING)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001246104	Ref	HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - AXLE (DUAL OSCILLATING)	F
1	2220371	Ref	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
2	2220415	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
3	2220466	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
4	2220501	2	Fitting, 45 JIC/ORB	
5	2221086	1	Fitting, Test	
100	1001260253	1	Kit, Hose (Includes Items 101 & 102)	
101	1001250418	2	Hose	
102	1001250419	1	Hose	

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-2. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - LEVELING JACKS



ART_1001250342

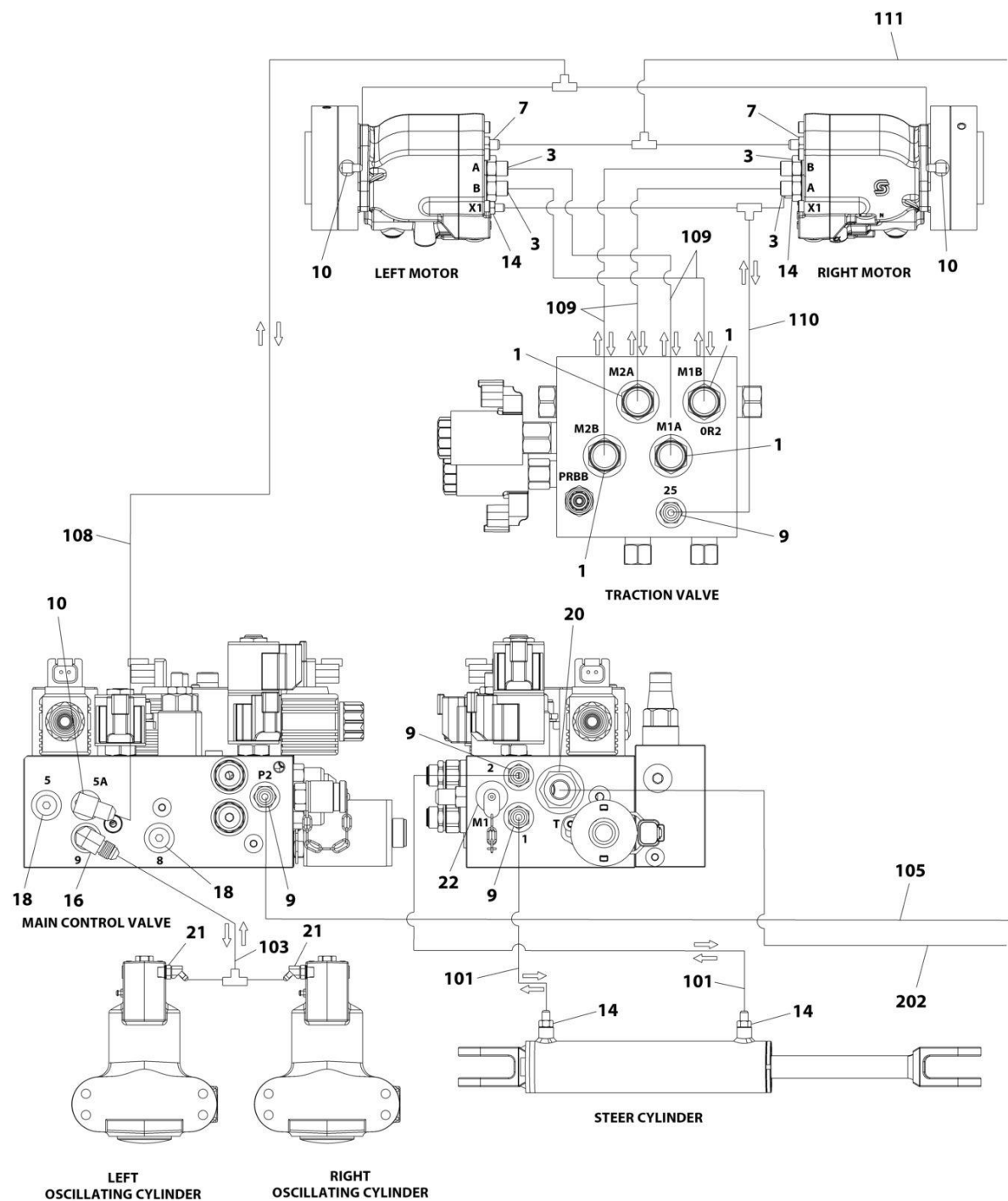
SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-2. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - LEVELING JACKS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001250342	Ref	HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - LEVELING JACKS	B
1	2220472	4	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
2	2220473	5	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
3	2220490	2	Fitting, Tee JIC/JIC/JIC	
4	2220504	2	Fitting, Tee JIC/JIC/JIC	
6	2220466	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
100	1001260252	Ref	Hose Kit (Not Shown)	
101	1001250307	1	Hose	A
102	1001250308	2	Hose	
103	1001250309	2	Hose	
104	1001250310	1	Hose	
105	1001250311	2	Hose	
106	1001250312	2	Hose	

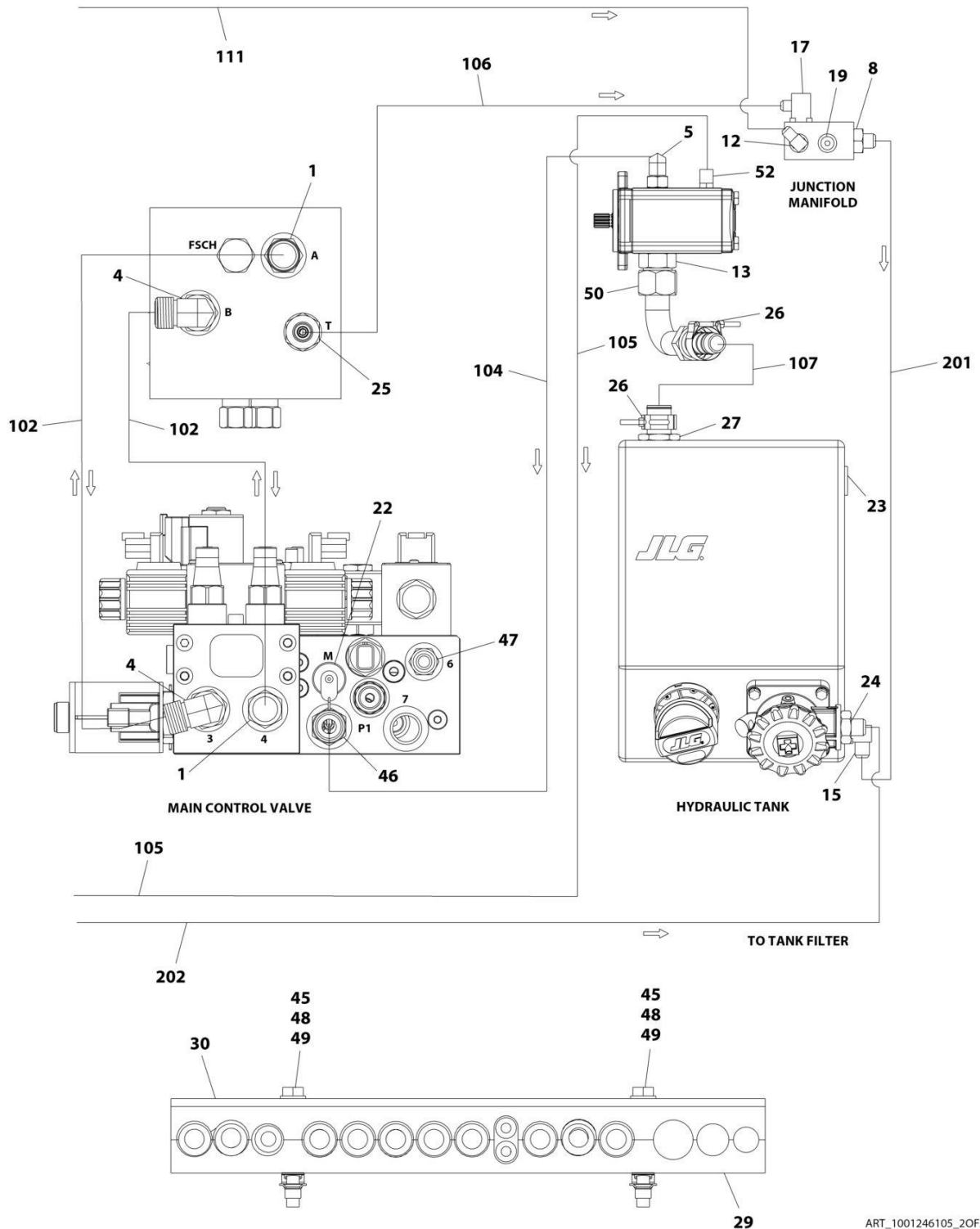
SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-3. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - STANDARD (2WD)



ART_1001246105_10F2

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC



ART_1001246105_2OF2

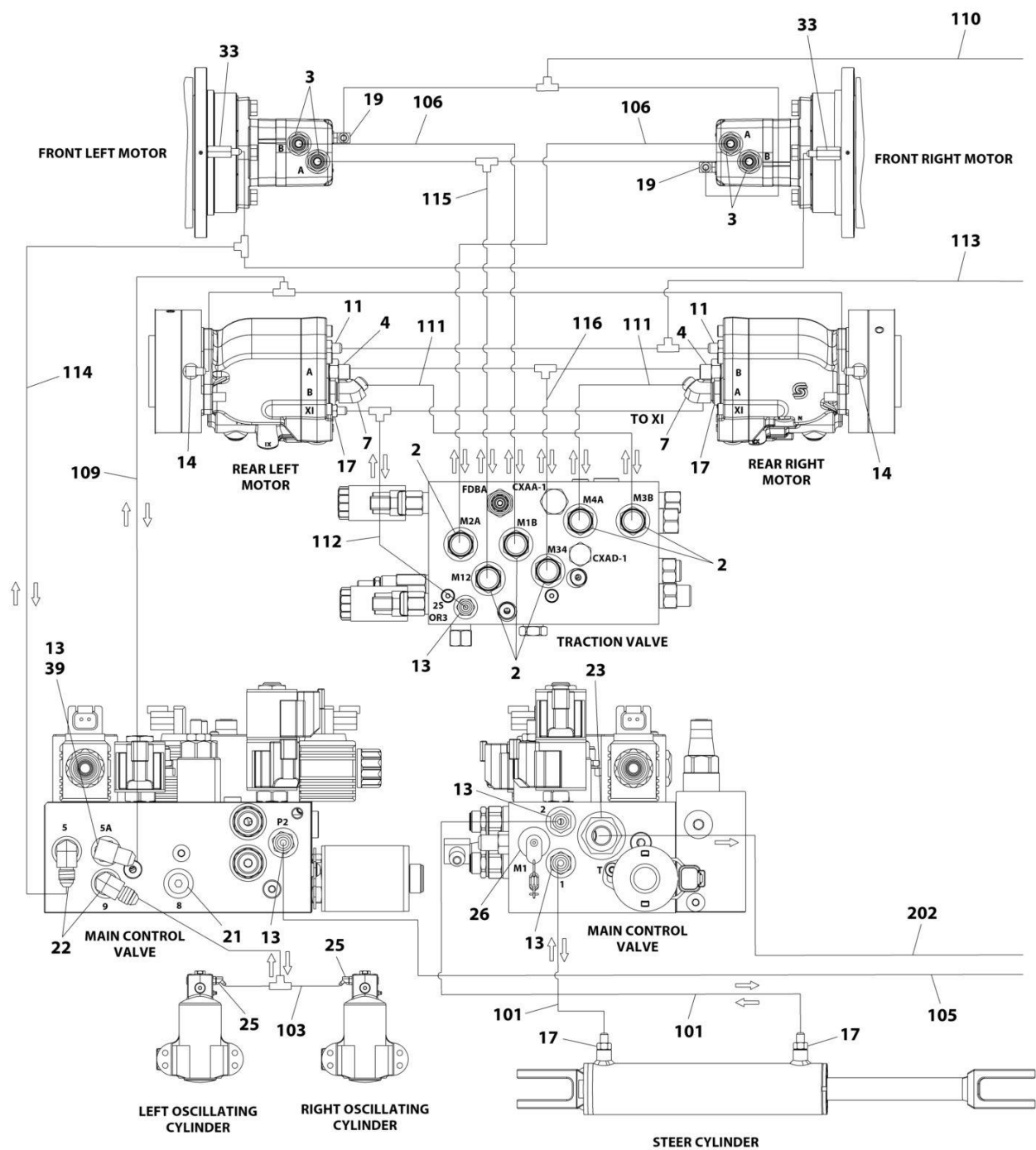
SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-3. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - STANDARD (2WD)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001246105	Ref	HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM – STANDARD (2WD)	D
1	2110808	6	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
3	2110812	4	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
4	2130808	2	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
5	2130810	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
7	2220372	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
8	2220375	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
9	2220415	4	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
10	2220466	3	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
12	2220473	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
13	2220479	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
14	2220582	4	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
15	2220596	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
16	2220940	1	Fitting, Elbow	
17	2220828	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
18	2220883	2	Plug	
19	2220885	1	Plug	
20	2220947	1	Fitting	
21	2221040	2	Fitting, 45 JIC/ORB	
22	2221086	2	Fitting, Test Port	
23	8770223	1	Fitting	
24	83451104	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
25	2220998	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
26	80633030	2	Clamp, Heavy Duty Band	
27	1001202910	1	Fitting	
29	1001247462	1	Clamp	
30	1001248339	1	Plate	
45	0700822	2	Bolt M8 x 70	
46	2170108	1	Connector	
47	2220371	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
48	4811900	2	Washer M8	
49	1001118274	2	Nut	
50	1001205824	1	Fitting	
51	4240018	1	Tie-Strap	
52	2220472	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
100	1001260250	1	Hose Kit (Not Shown)	B
101	1001248868	2	Hose	
102	1001248869	2	Hose	
103	1001248871	1	Hose	
104	1001248872	1	Hose	
105	1001248873	1	Hose	
106	1001249181	1	Hose	
107	1001249231	1	Hose	
108	1001249701	1	Hose	
109	1001250468	4	Hose	
110	1001254083	1	Hose	
111	1001254298	1	Hose	
200	1001260255	1	Hose Kit (Not Shown)	A
201	1001249178	1	Hose	
202	1001249850	1	Hose	

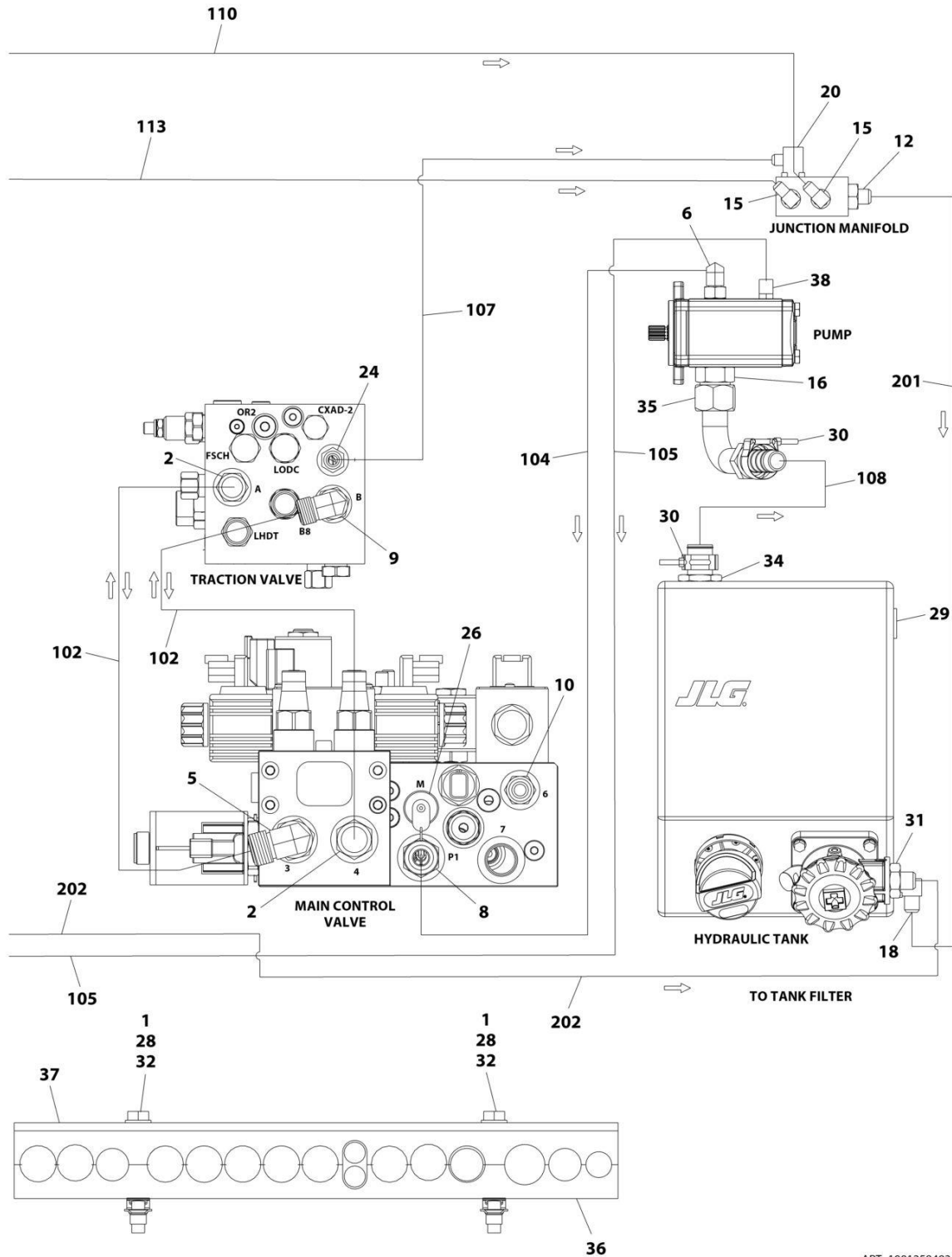
SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-4. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - STANDARD (4WD)



ART_1001258493_1OF2

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC



ART_1001258493_20F2

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-4. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - STANDARD (4WD)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001258493	Ref	HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - STANDARD (4WD)	C
1	0700822	2	Bolt M8 x 70	
2	2110808	8	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
3	2110810	4	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
4	2110812	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
5	2130808	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
6	2130810	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
7	2150812	2	Elbow	
8	2170108	1	Connector	
9	2170208	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
10	2220371	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
11	2220372	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
12	2220375	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
13	2220415	5	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
14	2220466	2	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
15	2220473	2	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
16	2220479	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
17	2220582	4	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
18	2220596	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
19	2220775	2	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
20	2220828	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
21	2220883	1	Plug	
22	2220940	2	Fitting, Elbow	
23	2220947	1	Fitting	
24	2220998	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
25	2221040	2	Fitting, 45 JIC/ORB	
26	2221086	2	Fitting, Test Port	
27	4240018	3	Tie-Strap	
28	4811900	2	Washer M8	
29	8770223	1	Fitting	
30	80633030	2	Clamp, Heavy Duty Band	
31	83451104	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
32	1001118274	2	Nut	
33	1001119630	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/MPP	
34	1001202910	1	Fitting	
35	1001205824	1	Fitting	
36	1001247462	1	Clamp	
37	1001248339	1	Plate	
38	2220472	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
39	2220654	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/FSJIC	
100	1001263162	1	Hose Kit (Not Shown)	B
101	1001248868	2	Hose	
102	1001248869	2	Hose	
103	1001248871	1	Hose	
104	1001248872	1	Hose	
105	1001248873	1	Hose	
106	1001248874	2	Hose	
107	1001249181	1	Hose	
108	1001249231	1	Hose	
109	1001249701	1	Hose	

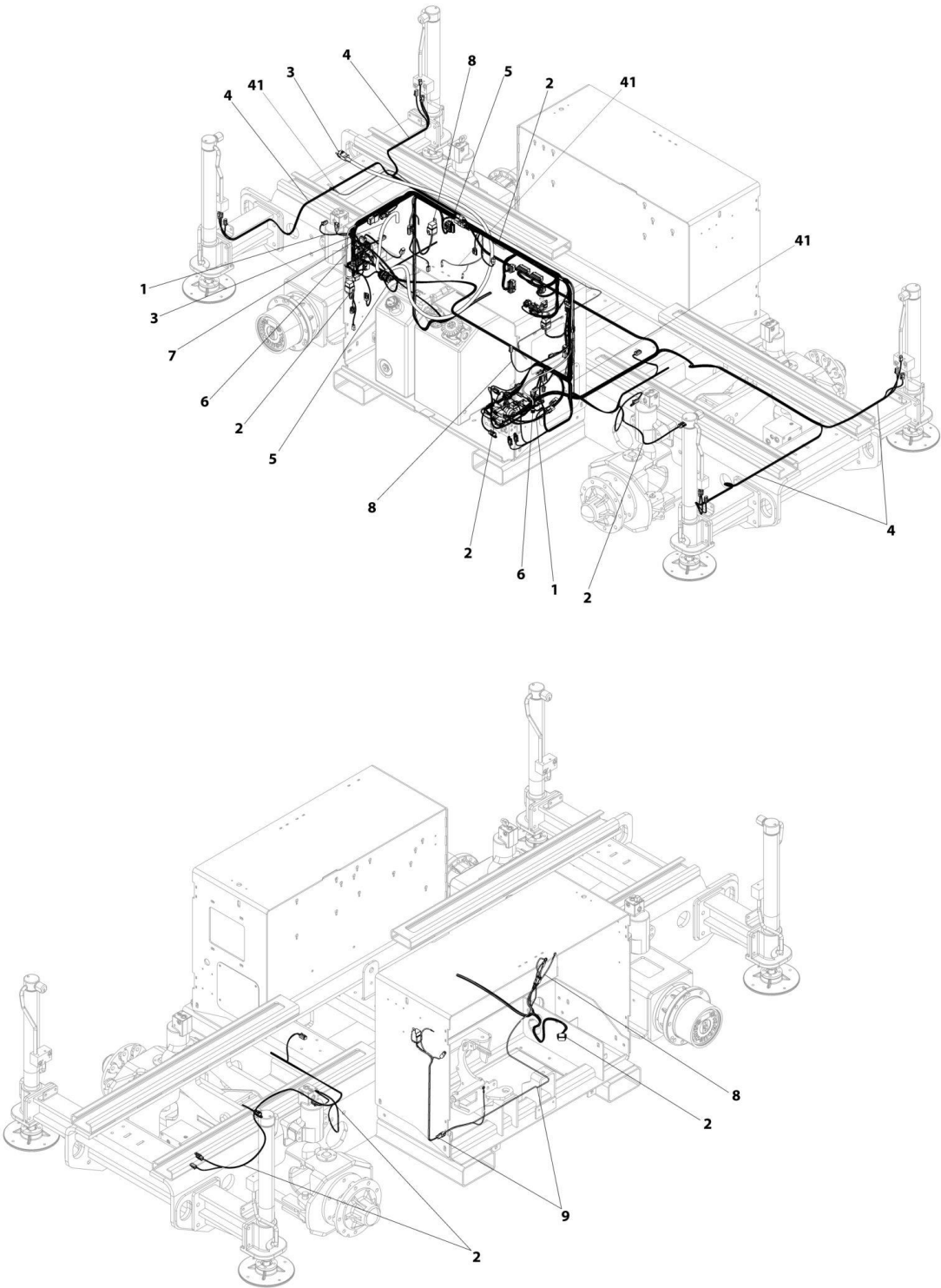
SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
110	1001249703	1	Hose	A
111	1001250468	2	Hose	
112	1001254083	1	Hose	
113	1001254298	1	Hose	
114	1001260540	1	Hose	
115	1001263303	1	Hose	
116	1001263304	1	Hose	
200	1001260255	1	Hose Kit (Not Shown)	
201	1001249178	1	Hose	
202	1001249850	1	Hose	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

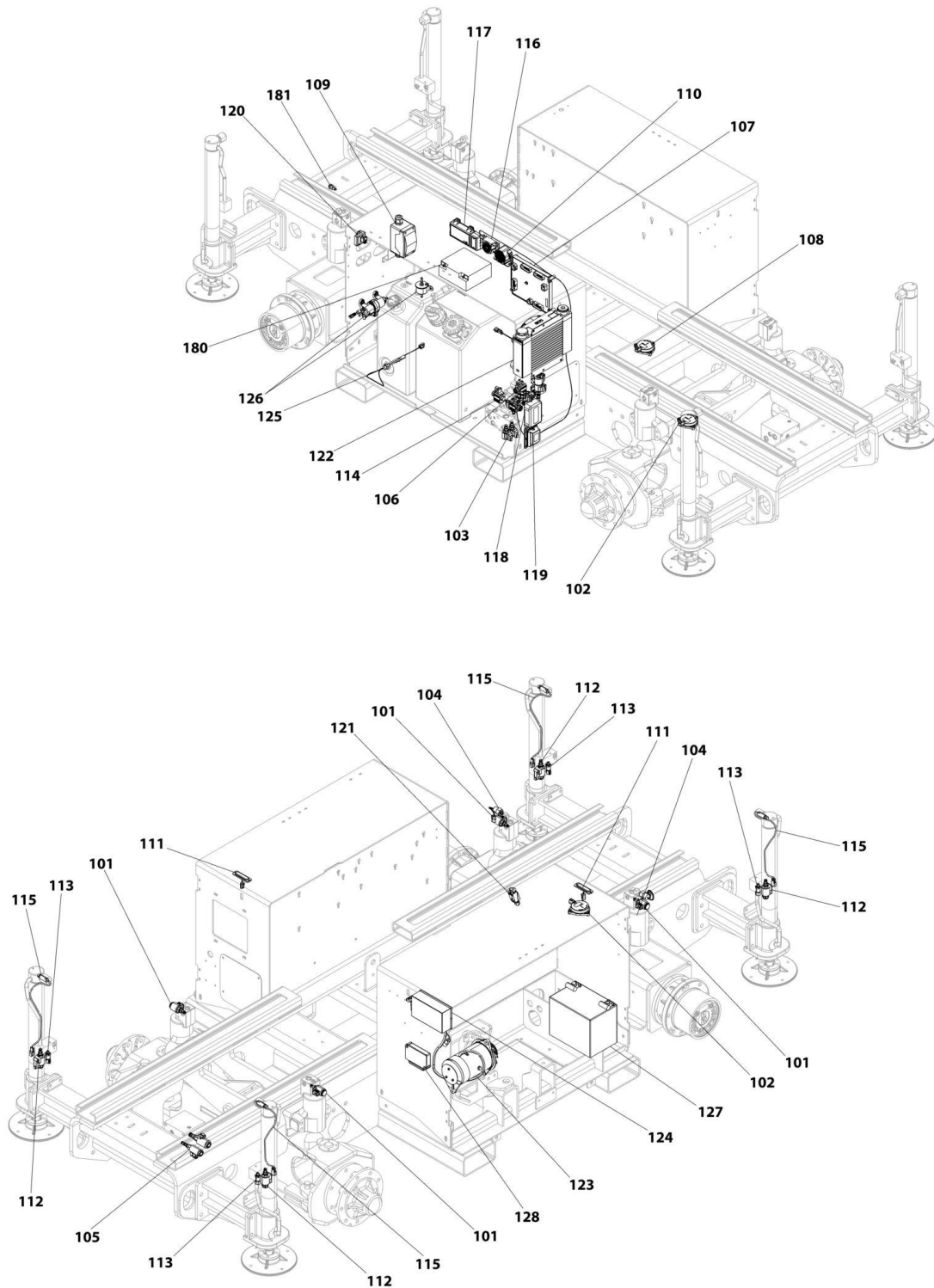
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-1. RT4069 & RT4769 ELECTRICAL LAYOUT



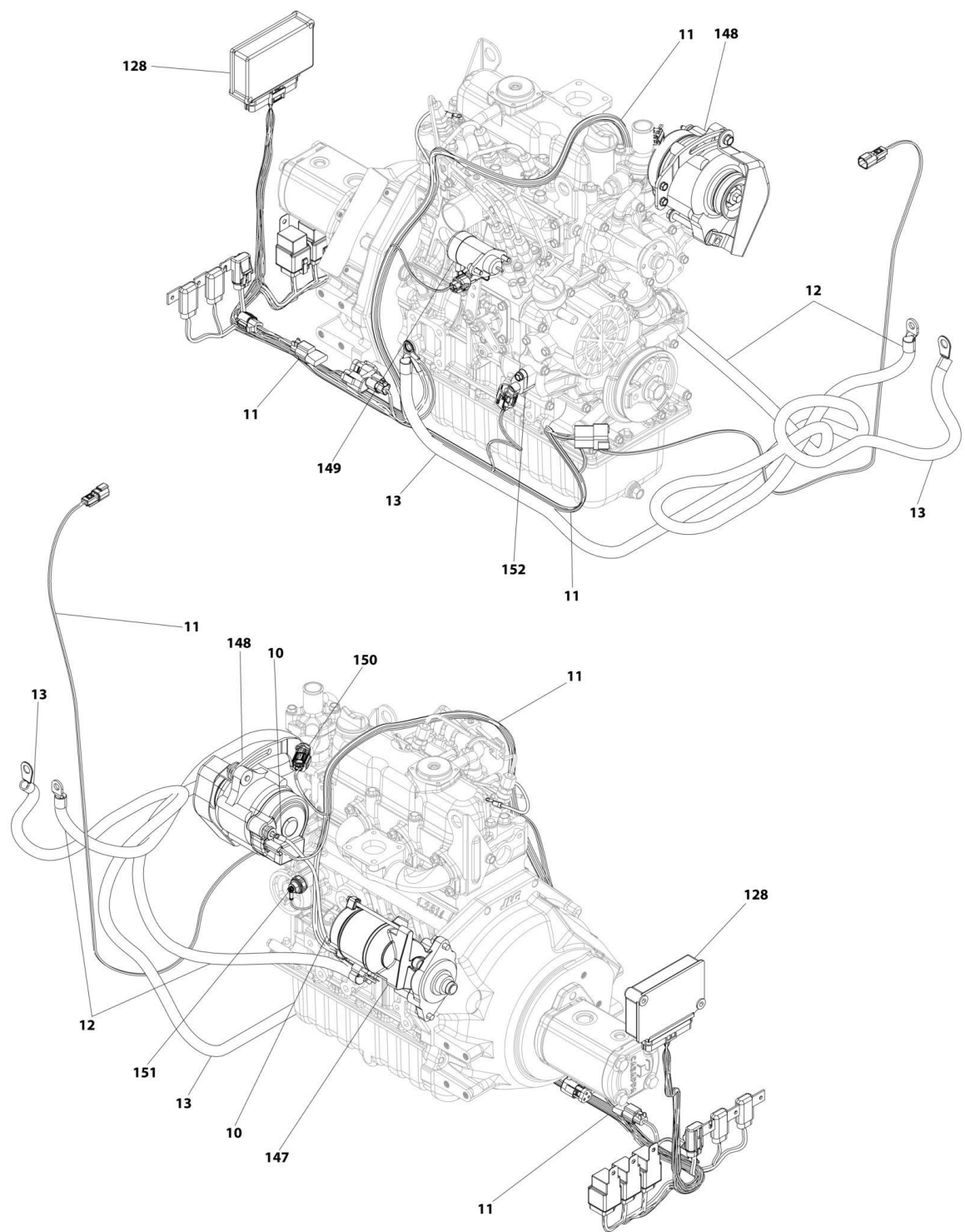
ART_RT4769-ELECTRICAL_FRAME-HARNESS

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL



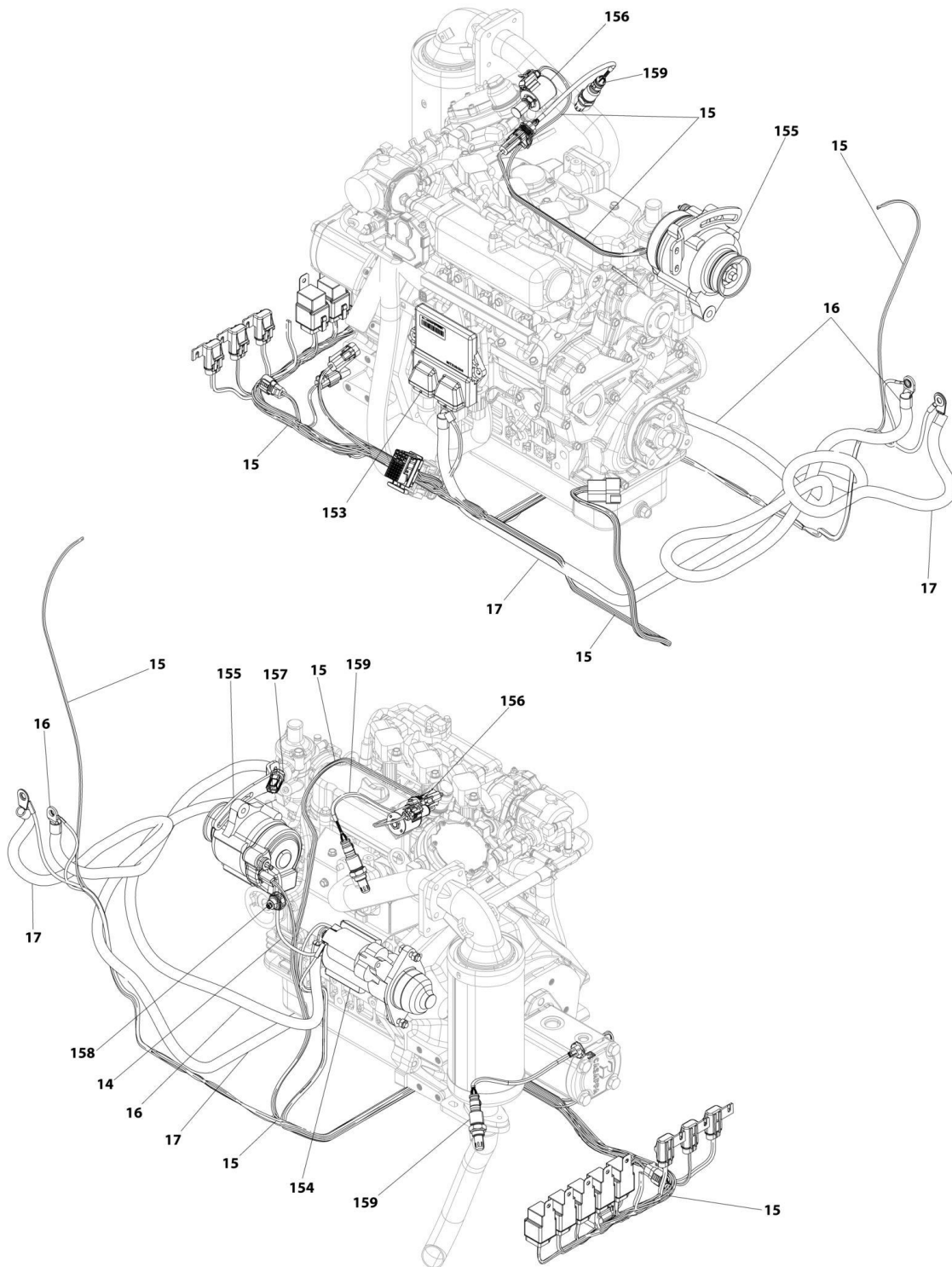
ART_RT4769-ELECTRICAL_FRAME-COMPONENT

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL



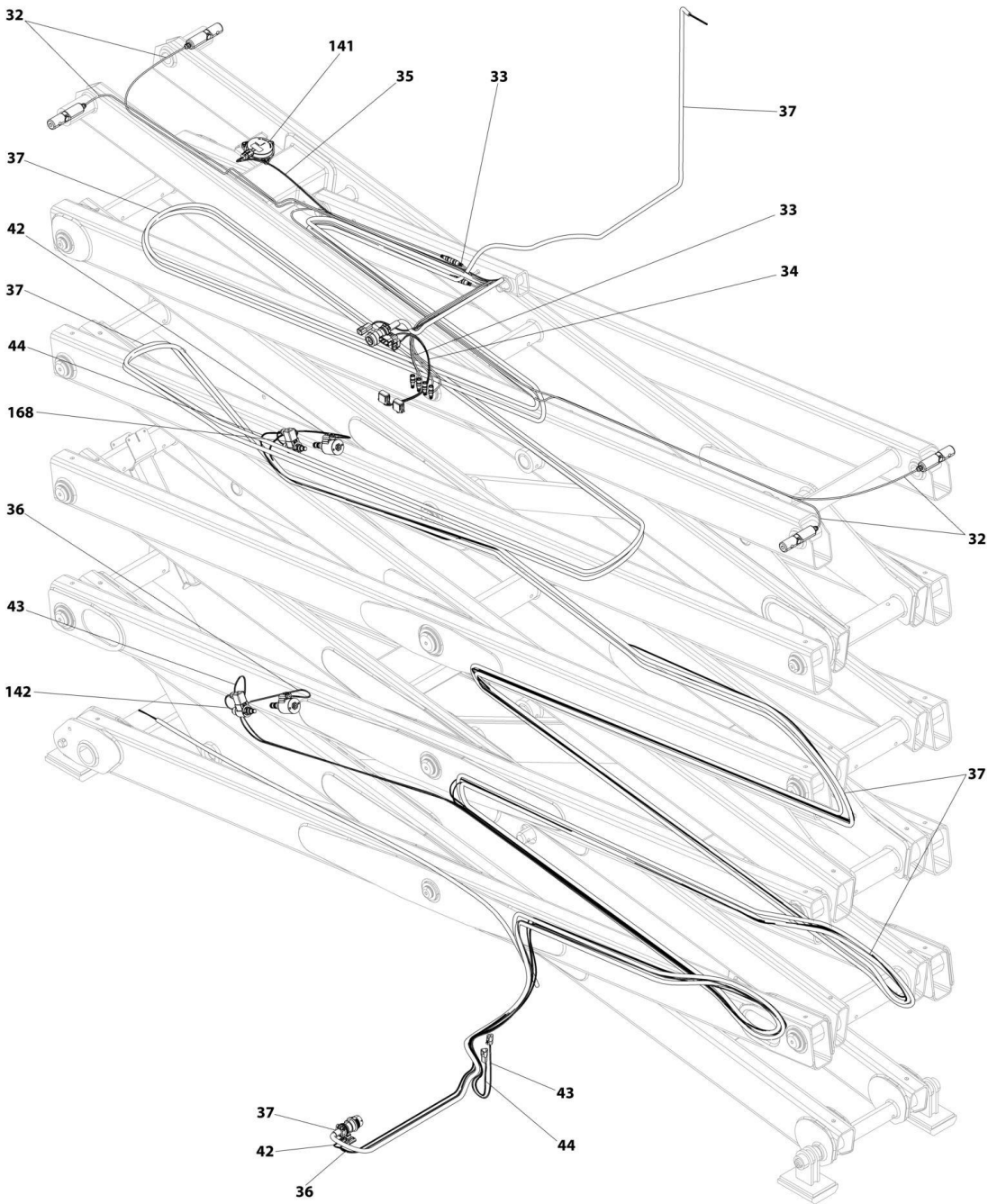
ART_RT3369-ELECTRICAL_ENGINE-KUBOTAT126D

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL



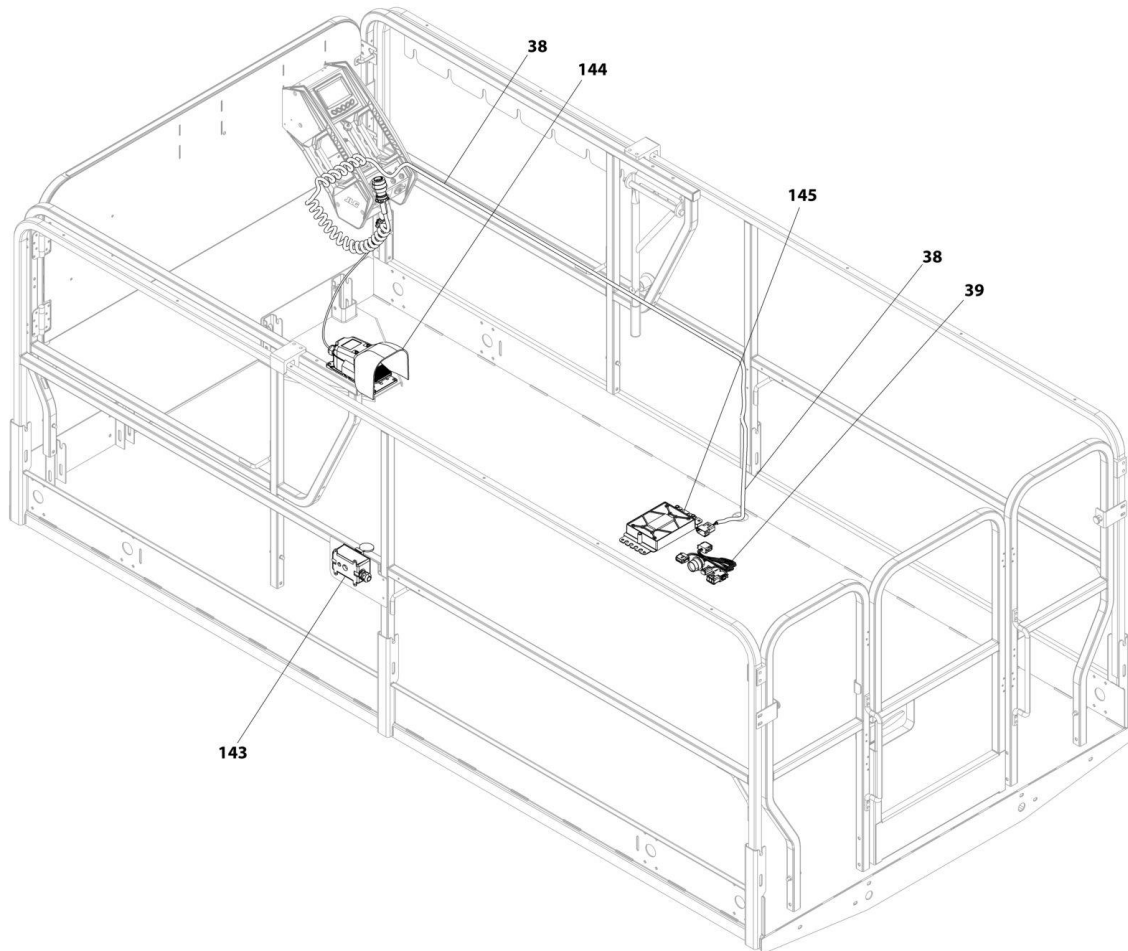
ART_RT3369-ELECTRICAL_ENGINE_KUBOTA096DF

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL



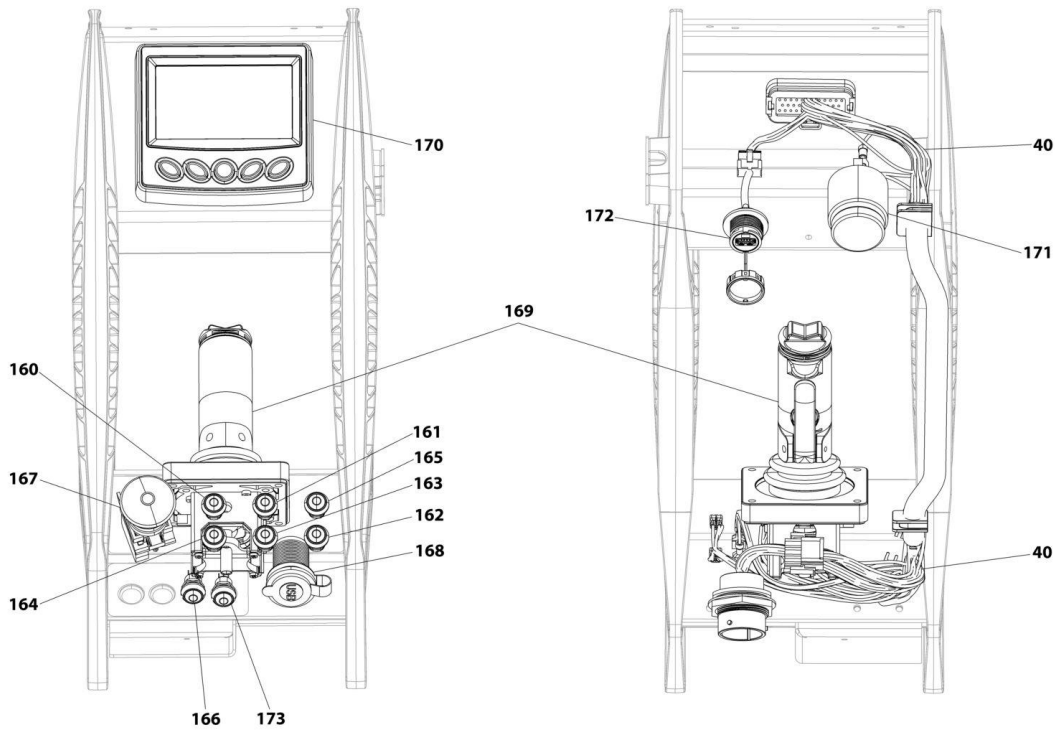
ART_ERT4769-ELECTRICAL_ARMS

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL



ART_ERT3369-ELECTRICAL_PLATFORM

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL



ART_RT4769-ELECTRICAL_CONTROLS

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-1. RT4069 & RT4769 ELECTRICAL LAYOUT

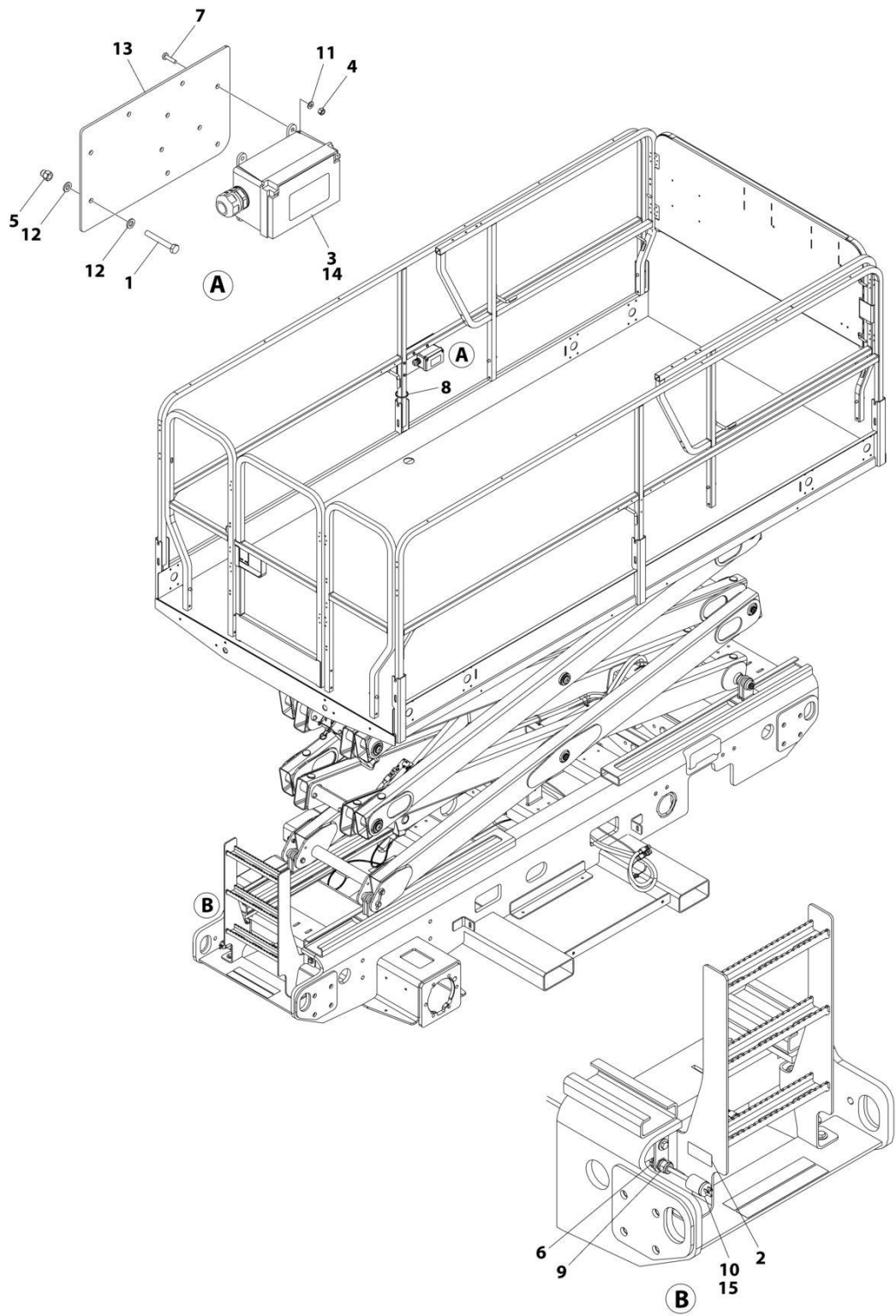
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	Note: This figure is for part identification only.	
		Ref	HARNESS LIST	
1		Ref	Harness, Rear Axle	
2		Ref	Harness, Chassis	
3		Ref	Cable, 12/3	
4		Ref	Harness, Leveling Jacks	
5		Ref	Harness, Clearsky	
6		Ref	Harness, Telematics	
7		Ref	Harness, Xirgo Jumper	
8		Ref	Harness, Hydraulic Oil Cooler	
9		Ref	Harness, Generator	
10		Ref	Harness, Fusible Link	
11		Ref	Harness, Engine	
12		Ref	Cable, Engine to Battery (+)	
13		Ref	Cable, Engine to Battery (-)	
14		Ref	Harness, Fusible Link	
15		Ref	Harness, Engine	
16		Ref	Cable, Engine to Battery (+)	
32		Ref	Assembly, Load Sense Pin/Cable	
33		Ref	Cable, Load Sense Extension	
34		Ref	Harness, Load Sense	
35		Ref	Harness, Tilt Sensor	
36		Ref	Harness, Lower Lift Down	
37		Ref	Cable, AC Ground to Platform	
38		Ref	Harness, Platform Control Box	
39		Ref	Harness, Platform	
40		Ref	Harness, Platform Control Box	
41		Ref	Harness, Auxiliary Descent	
42		Ref	Harness, Upper Lift Down	
43		Ref	Harness, Lower Auxiliary Descent	
44		Ref	Harness, Upper Auxiliary Descent	
		Ref	COMPONENT LIST	
101		Ref	Solenoid, Axle Lock	
102		Ref	Sensor, Tilt	
103		Ref	Solenoids, Dual Axle Valve	
104		Ref	Switch, Pressure	
105		Ref	Solenoids, Traction Valve	
106		Ref	Solenoids, Main Control Valve	
107		Ref	Module, Ground Control	
108		Ref	Sensor, Tilt	
109		Ref	AC Breaker Box	
110		Ref	Alarm	
111		Ref	Beacon	
112		Ref	Solenoid, Leveling Jack Cylinder	
113		Ref	Sensor, Leveling Jacks Pressure	
114		Ref	Solenoid, Leveling Jacks Valve	
115		Ref	Sensor, Leveling Jacks Proximity	
116		Ref	Alarm, White Noise	
117		Ref	Module, ClearSky Telematics CANBUS	
118		Ref	Antennae, ClearSky Telematics	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
119		Ref	Module, ClearSky Telematics 3-Wire	
120		Ref	Voltage Regulator, ClearSky Telematics	
121		Ref	Switch, LSS Limit	
122		Ref	Hydraulic Oil Cooler	
123		Ref	Generator	
124		Ref	Box, Generator AC Receptacle	
125		Ref	Sensor, Fuel Level	
126		Ref	Fuel Pump	
127		Ref	Battery	
128		Ref	Module, Engine Control	
141		Ref	Sensor, Tilt	
142		Ref	Solenoid, Lower Lift Down	
143		Ref	AC Receptacle	
144		Ref	Footswitch	
145		Ref	Module, Load Sense	
147		Ref	Starter	
148		Ref	Alternator	
149		Ref	Governor	
150		Ref	Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor	
151		Ref	Sensor, Oil Pressure	
152		Ref	Sensor, Speed	
153		Ref	Module, Engine Control	
154		Ref	Starter	
155		Ref	Alternator	
156		Ref	LP Regulator	
157		Ref	Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor	
158		Ref	Sensor, Oil Pressure	
159		Ref	Sensor, Oxygen	
160		Ref	Switch, Lift Select	
161		Ref	Switch, Drive Select	
162		Ref	Switch, Horn	
163		Ref	Switch, Speed Select	
164		Ref	Switch, Leveling Jacks	
165		Ref	Switch, Engine Start	
166		Ref	Switch, Fuel Select	
167		Ref	Switch, Emergency Stop	
168		Ref	USB Port	
169		Ref	Joystick	
170		Ref	Display, Platform	
171		Ref	Alarm	
172		Ref	USB Port	
173		Ref	Switch, Generator	
174		Ref	Display, Ground	
175		Ref	Switch, Key	
176		Ref	Switch, Emergency Stop	
177		Ref	Switch, Platform Lift/Lower	
178		Ref	Light, Load Sense Overload Indicator	
179		Ref	Switch, Engine Start	
180		Ref	Battery	
181		Ref	Switch, Auxiliary Descent	
182		Ref	Solenoids, Upper Lift Down	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-2. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V GFI (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS)



ART_1001255001

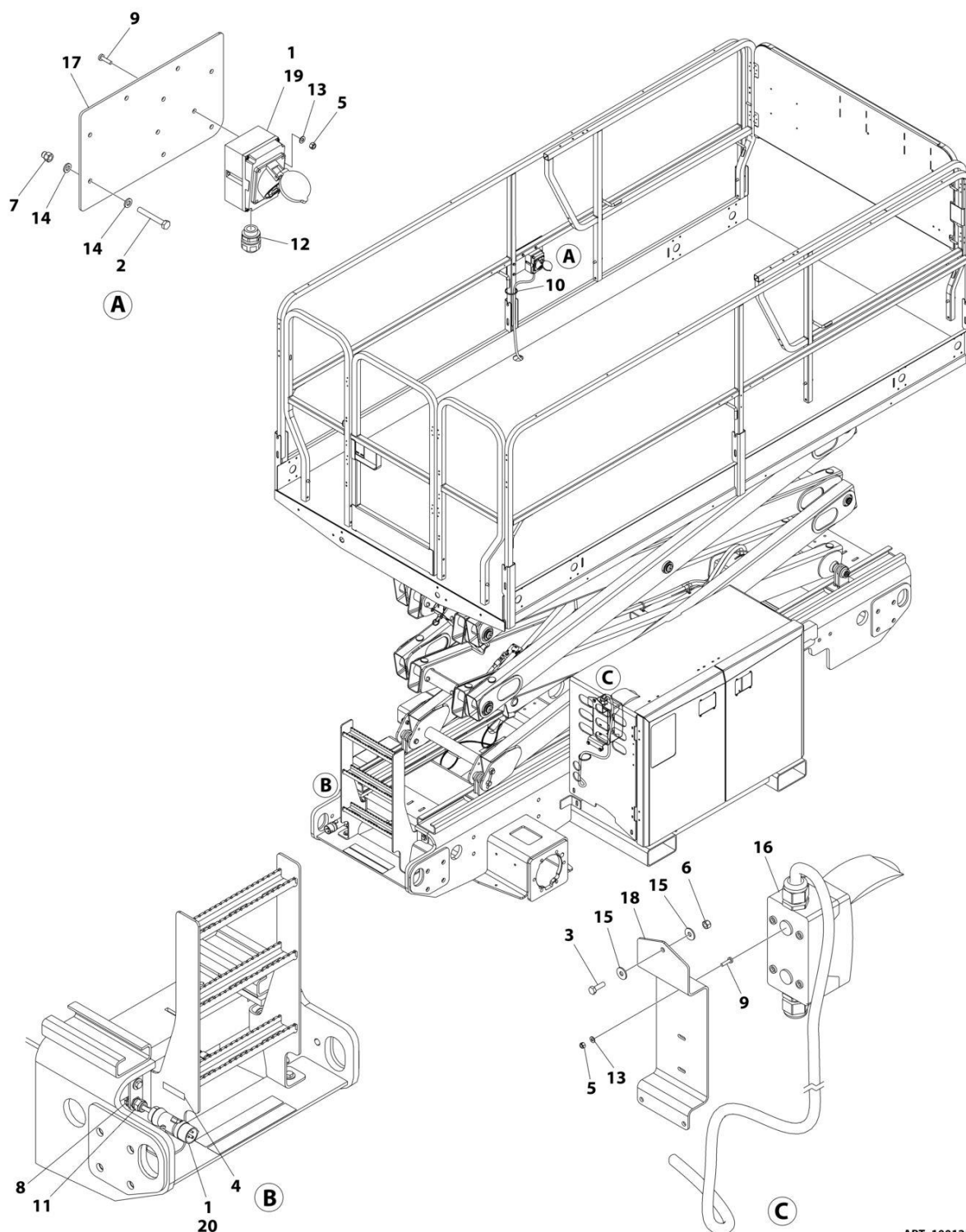
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-2. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V GFI (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001255001	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V	B
1	0700617	4	Bolt M6 x 45	
2	1703464	1	Decal - AC Power	
3	2902431	1	Receptacle Box Kit - 110V GFI (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
4	3290405	4	Nut M4	
5	3290606	4	Nut M6 x 1	
6	3300048	1	Nut 3/4	
7	4010408	4	Screw M4 x 16	
8	4240017	AR	Tie-Strap	
9	4460071	1	Connector	
10	4460138	1	Plug, Male	
11	4811400	4	Washer M4	
12	4811700	8	Washer M6	
13	1001254613	1	Plate, Platform Plug Mount	
14	4460315	3	Terminal, Spade	
15	1001212268	3	Terminal	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-3. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE & UK CA SPECS)



ART 1001255006

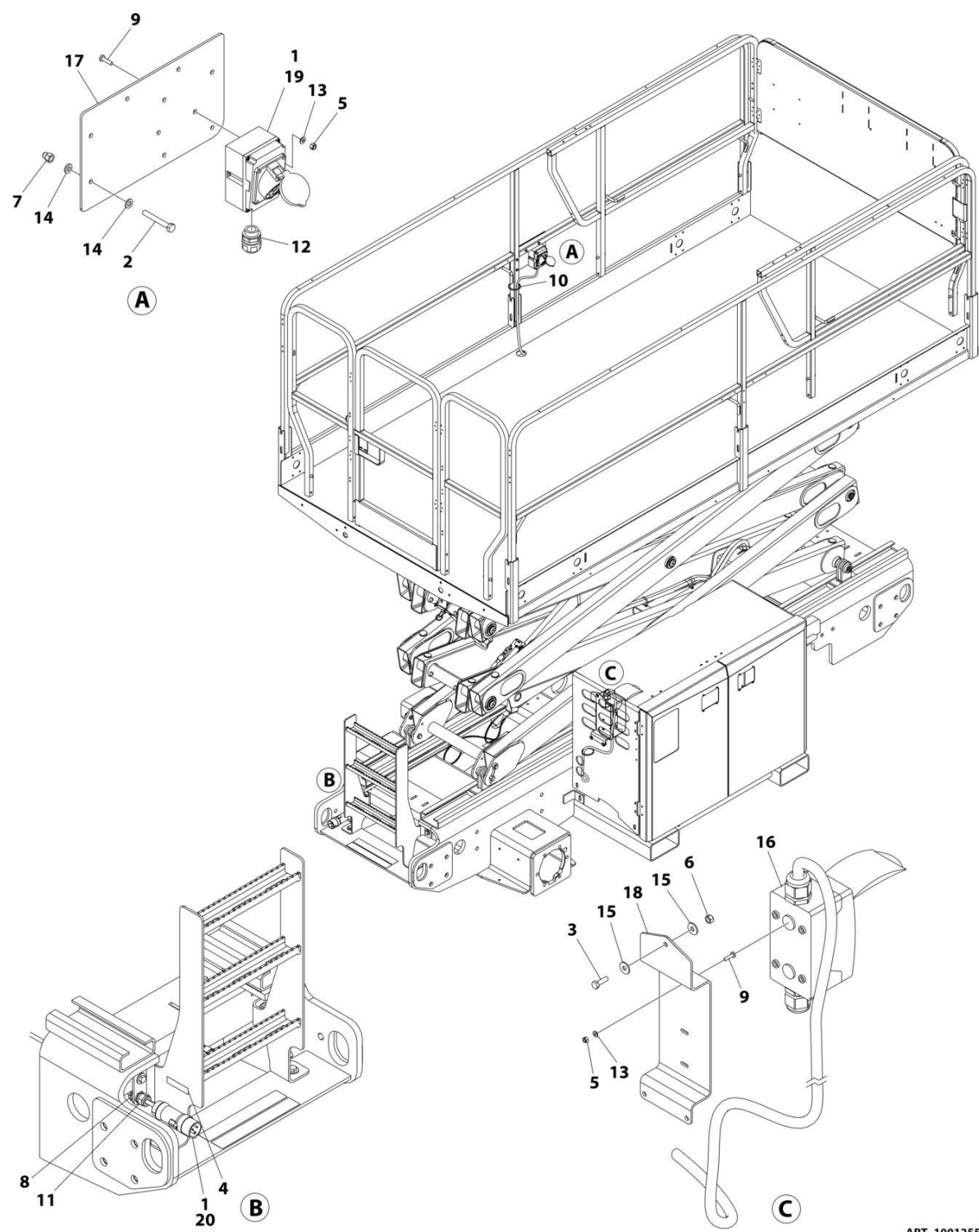
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-3. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001255006	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC YELLOW	B
1	0275216	1	Receptacle Box Kit - 110V IEC Yellow (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	0700617	4	Bolt M6 x 45	
3	0760610	3	Bolt M6 x 20	
4	1705325	1	Decal - 110 Volt	
5	3290405	4	Nut M4	
6	3290605	3	Nut M6	
7	3290606	4	Nut M6 x 1	
8	3300048	1	Nut 3/4	
9	4010408	4	Screw M4 x 16	
10	4240017	AR	Tie-Strap	
11	4460071	1	Connector, Water Tight	
12	4460968	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
13	4811400	4	Washer M4	
14	4811700	8	Washer M6	
15	4811702	6	Washer M6	
16	1001096070	1	Breaker Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
17	1001254613	1	Plate, Platform Plug Mount	
18	1001261118	1	Bracket, Electric Box Mount	
19	4460315	3	Terminal, Spade	
20	1001212268	3	Terminal	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-4. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC BLUE (CE & UK CA SPECS)



ART_1001255007

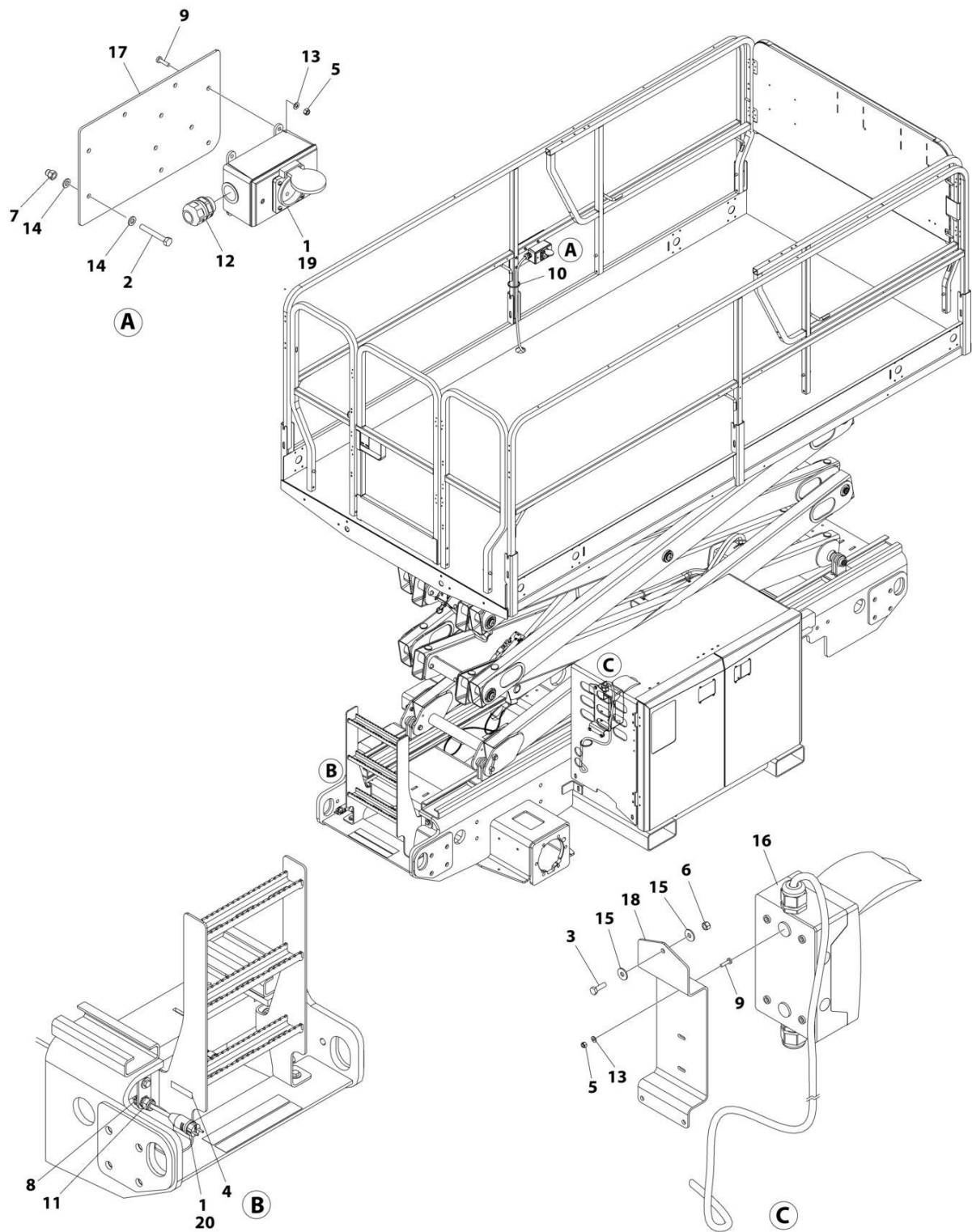
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-4. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC BLUE (CE & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001255007	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC BLUE	B
1	0275217	1	Receptacle Box Kit - 220V IEC Blue (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	0700617	4	Bolt M6 x 45	
3	0760610	3	Bolt M6 x 20	
4	3252507	1	Decal - 220 Volt	
5	3290405	4	Nut M4	
6	3290605	3	Nut M6	
7	3290606	4	Nut M6 x 1	
8	3300048	1	Nut 3/4	
9	4010408	4	Screw M4 x 16	
10	4240017	AR	Tie-Strap	
11	4460071	1	Connector, Water Tight	
12	4460968	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
13	4811400	4	Washer M4	
14	4811700	8	Washer M6	
15	4811702	6	Washer M6	
16	1001096070	1	Breaker Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
17	1001254613	1	Plate, Platform Plug Mount	
18	1001261118	1	Bracket, Electric Box Mount	
19	4460315	3	Terminal, Spade	
20	1001212268	3	Terminal	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-5. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND (CE & UK CA SPECS)



ART_1001255004

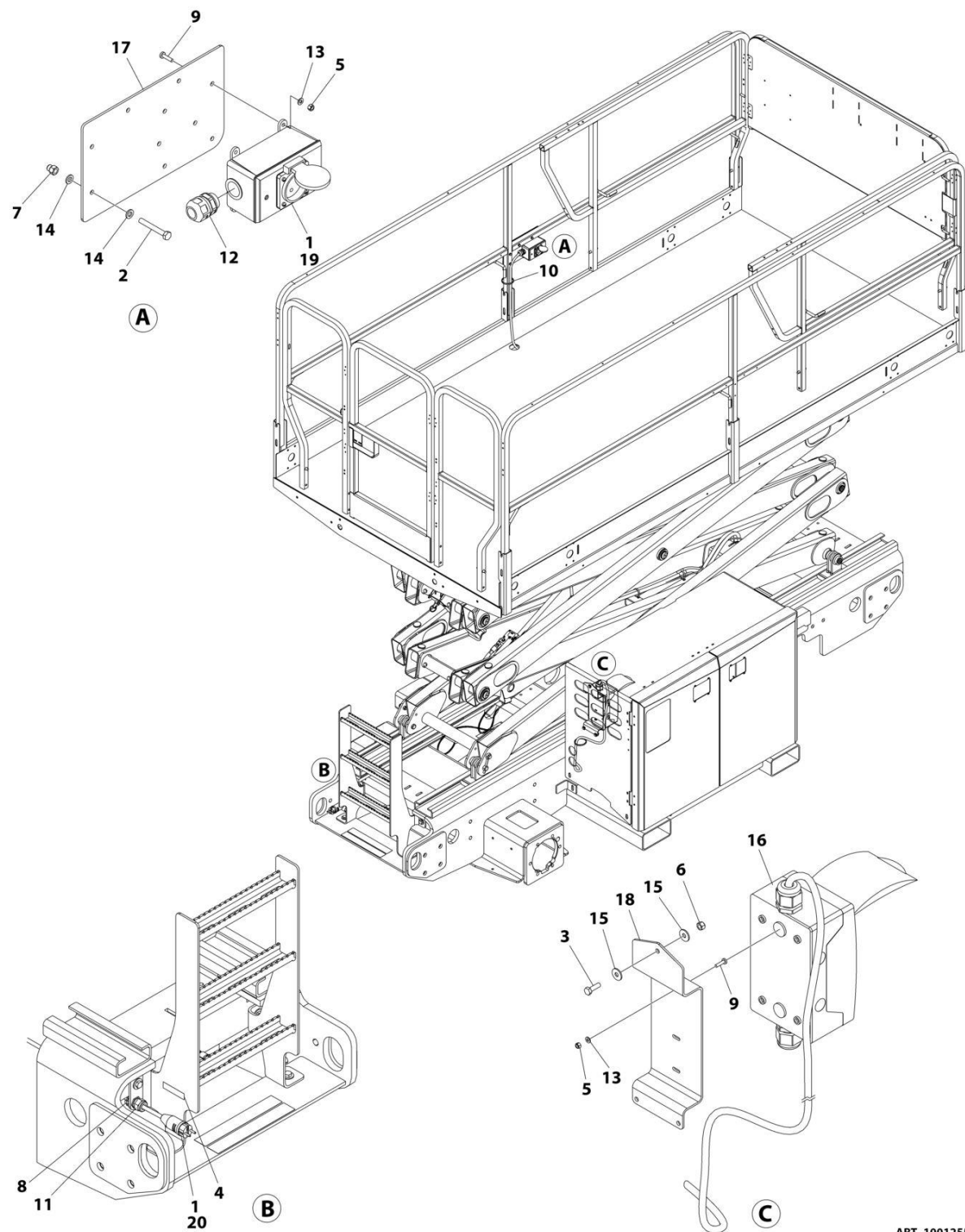
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-5. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND (CE & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001255004	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND	B
1	0275452	1	Receptacle Box Kit - 220V CEE7 Post Ground 2X4 Box (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	0700617	4	Bolt M6 x 45	
3	0760610	3	Bolt M6 x 20	
4	3252507	1	Decal - 220 Volt	
5	3290405	6	Nut M4	
6	3290605	3	Nut M6	
7	3290606	4	Nut M6 x 1	
8	3300048	1	Nut 3/4	
9	4010408	6	Screw M4 x 16	
10	4240017	AR	Tie-Strap	
11	4460071	1	Connector, Water Tight	
12	4460662	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
13	4811400	6	Washer M4	
14	4811700	8	Washer M6	
15	4811702	6	Washer M6	
16	1001152486	1	Electric Assembly, Box and Breaker (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
17	1001254613	1	Plate, Platform Plug Mount	
18	1001261118	1	Bracket, Electric Box Mount	
19	4460315	3	Terminal, Spade	
20	1001212268	3	Terminal	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-6. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND (CE & UK CA SPECS)



ART_1001255005

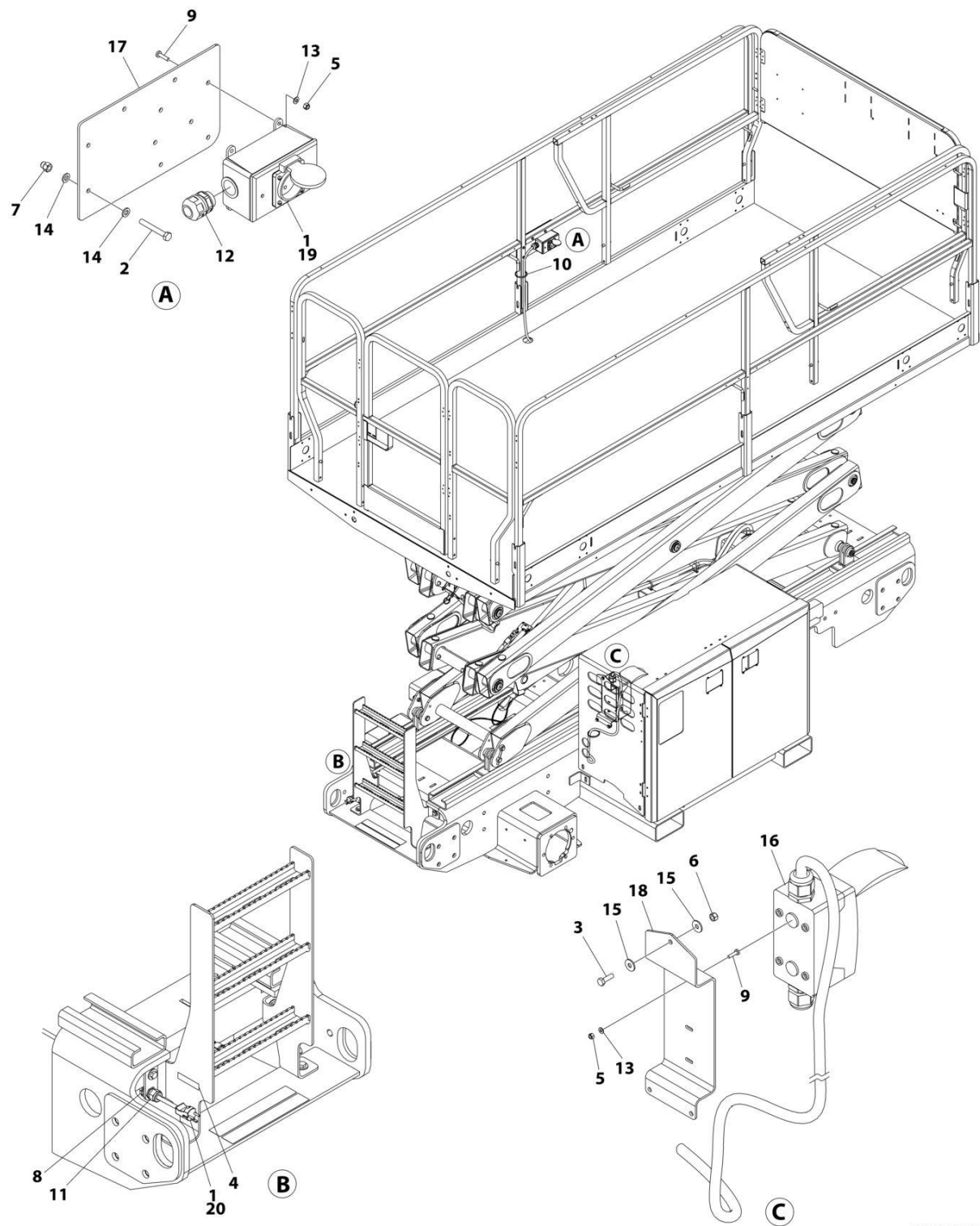
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-6. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND (CE & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001255005	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND	B
1	0275453	1	Receptacle Box Kit - 220V CEE7 Side Ground 2X4 Box (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	0700617	4	Bolt M6 x 45	
3	0760610	3	Bolt M6 x 20	
4	3252507	1	Decal - 220 Volt	
5	3290405	6	Nut M4	
6	3290605	3	Nut M6	
7	3290606	4	Nut M6 x 1	
8	3300048	1	Nut 3/4	
9	4010408	6	Screw M4 x 16	
10	4240017	AR	Tie-Strap	
11	4460071	1	Connector, Water Tight	
12	4460662	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
13	4811400	6	Washer M4	
14	4811700	8	Washer M6	
15	4811702	6	Washer M6	
16	1001152486	1	Electric Assembly, Box and Breaker (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
17	1001254613	1	Plate, Platform Plug Mount	
18	1001261118	1	Bracket, Electric Box Mount	
19	4460315	3	Terminal, Spade	
20	1001212268	3	Terminal	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-7. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 (CE & UK CA SPECS)



ART_1001255008

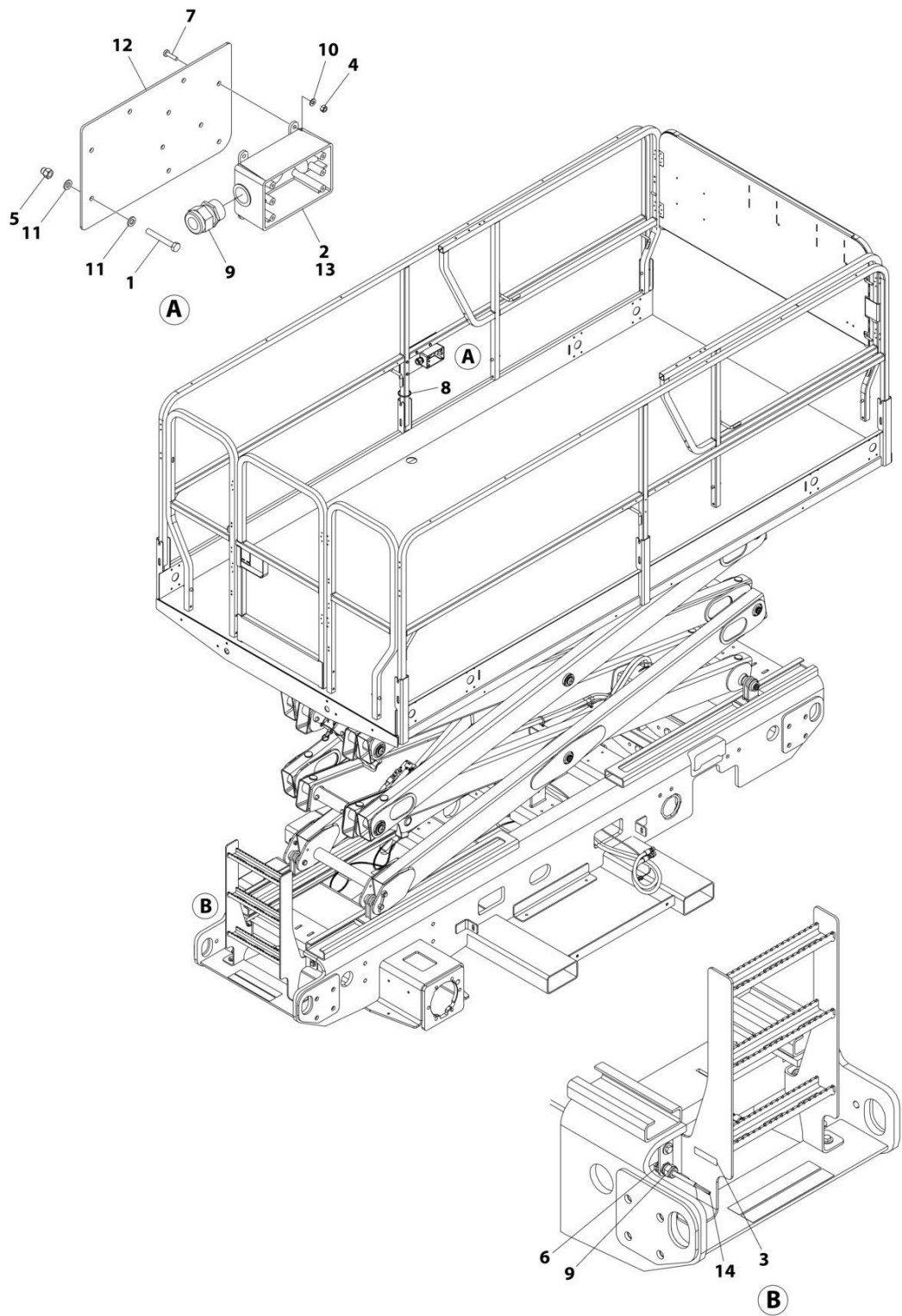
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-7. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 (CE & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001255008	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107	B
1	0275454	1	Receptacle Box Kit - 220V AFSINT 107 (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	0700617	4	Bolt M6 x 45	
3	0760610	3	Bolt M6 x 20	
4	3252507	1	Decal - 220 Volt	
5	3290405	6	Nut M4	
6	3290605	3	Nut M6	
7	3290606	4	Nut M6 x 1	
8	3300048	1	Nut 3/4	
9	4010408	6	Screw M4 x 16	
10	4240017	AR	Tie-Strap	
11	4460071	1	Connector, Water Tight	
12	4460662	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
13	4811400	6	Washer M4	
14	4811700	8	Washer M6	
15	4811702	6	Washer M6	
16	1001096070	1	Breaker Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
17	1001254613	1	Plate, Platform Plug Mount	
18	1001261118	1	Bracket, Electric Box Mount	
19	4460315	3	Terminal, Spade	
20	1001212268	3	Terminal	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-8. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CUSTOMER SUPPLIED PLUG & RECEPTACLE (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS)



ART_1001255002

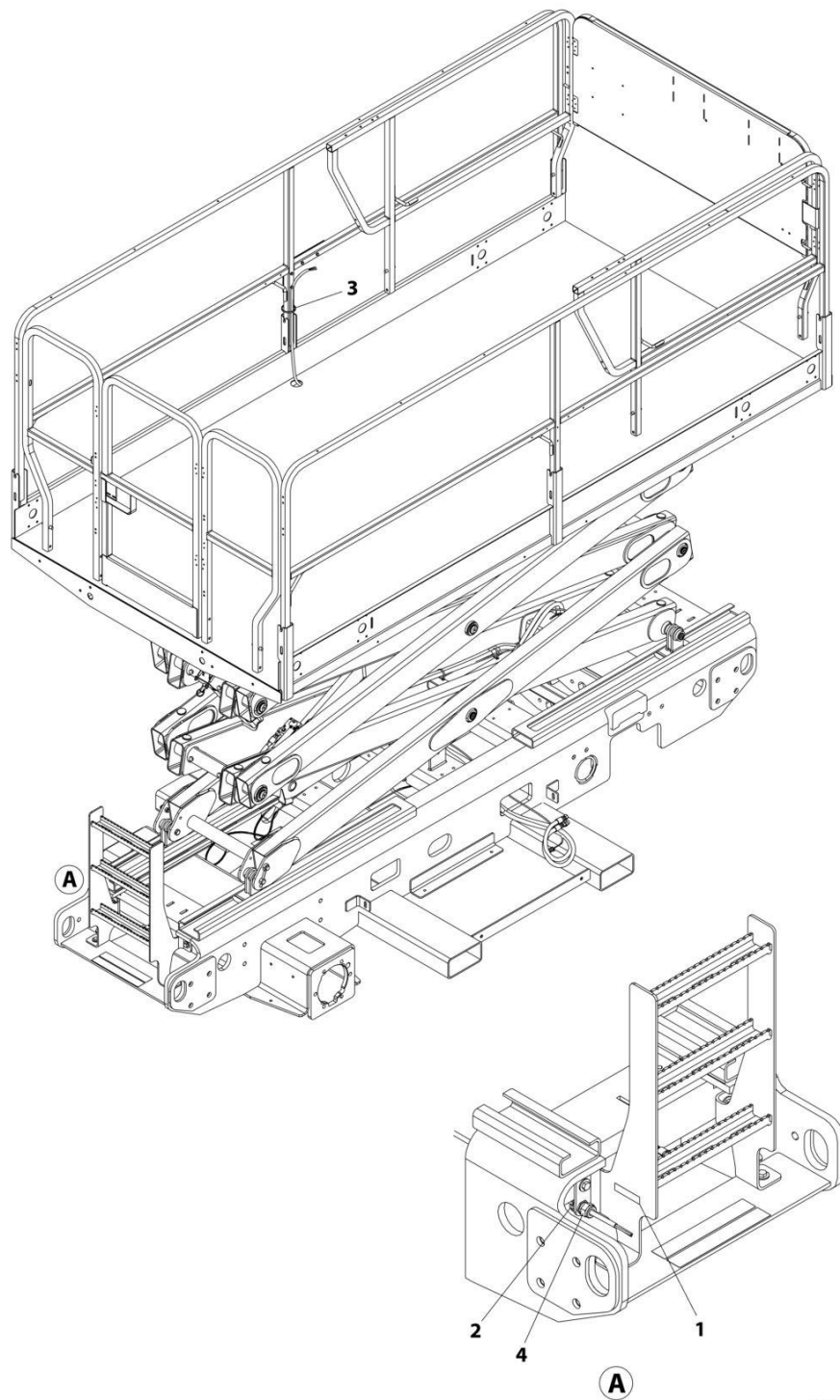
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-8. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CUSTOMER SUPPLIED PLUG & RECEPTACLE (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001255002	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V RECEPTACLE	B
1	0700617	4	Bolt M6 x 45	
2	0861731	1	Box, Receptacle	
3	3252507	1	Decal - 220 Volt	
4	3290405	4	Nut M4	
5	3290606	4	Nut M6 x 1	
6	3300048	1	Nut 3/4	
7	4010408	4	Screw M4 x 16	
8	4240017	AR	Tie-Strap	
9	4460071	2	Connector, Water Tight	
10	4811400	4	Washer M4	
11	4811700	8	Washer M6	
12	1001254613	1	Plate, Platform Plug Mount	
13	4460315	3	Terminal, Spade	
14	1001212268	3	Terminal	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-9. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CUSTOMER SUPPLIED COMPONENTS
(ALL SPECS)



ART_1001255003

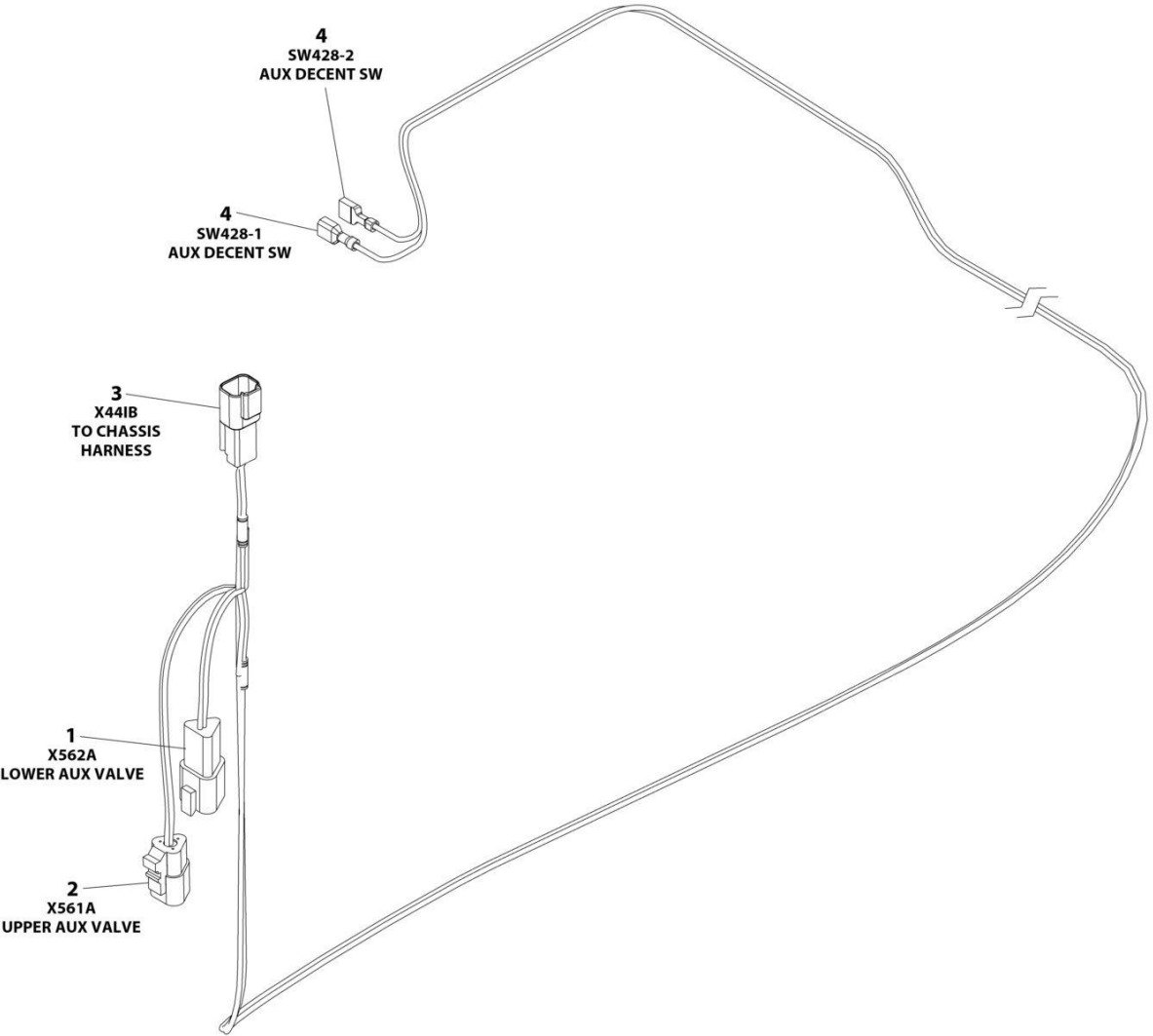
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 8-9. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CUSTOMER SUPPLIED COMPONENTS
(ALL SPECS)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001255003	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CUSTOMER SUPPLIED COMPONENTS	A
1	3252507	1	Decal - 220 Volt	
2	3300048	1	Nut 3/4	
3	4240017	AR	Tie-Strap	
4	4460071	1	Connector, Water Tight	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-10. AUXILIARY DESCENT HARNESS



ART_1001263499

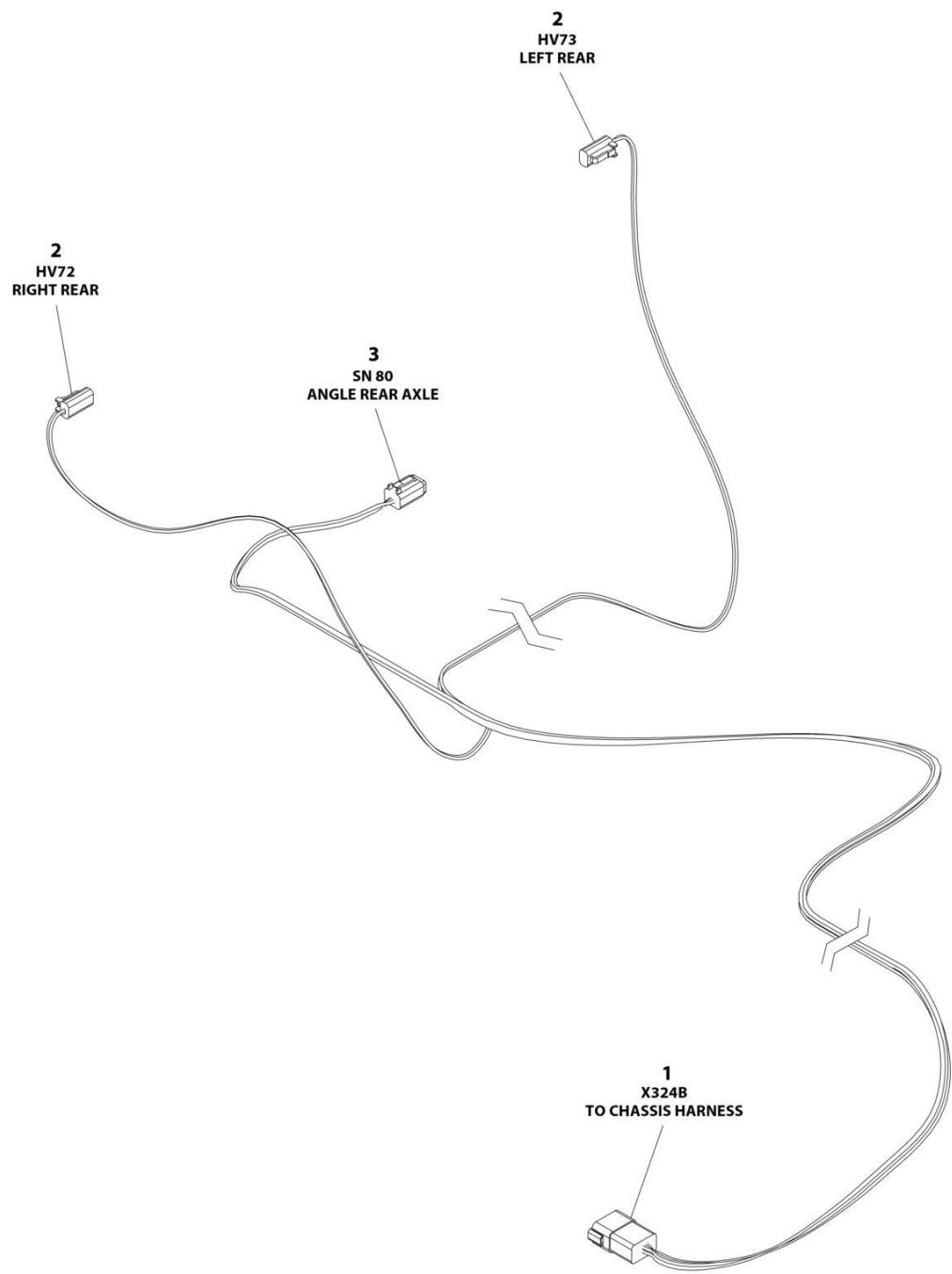
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-10. AUXILIARY DESCENT HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001263449	Ref	AUXILIARY DESCENT HARNESS	A
1	4460536	1	Receptacle, Female - 3 Position	
1	4460464	2	Pin, Male	
1	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	
2	4460539	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
2	4460465	2	Socekt, Female	
2	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	
3	4460897	1	Receptacle, Female - 2 Position	
3	4460464	2	Pin, Male	
4	1001194421	2	Terminal	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-11. AXLE HARNESS - REAR OSCILLATING



ART_1001249282

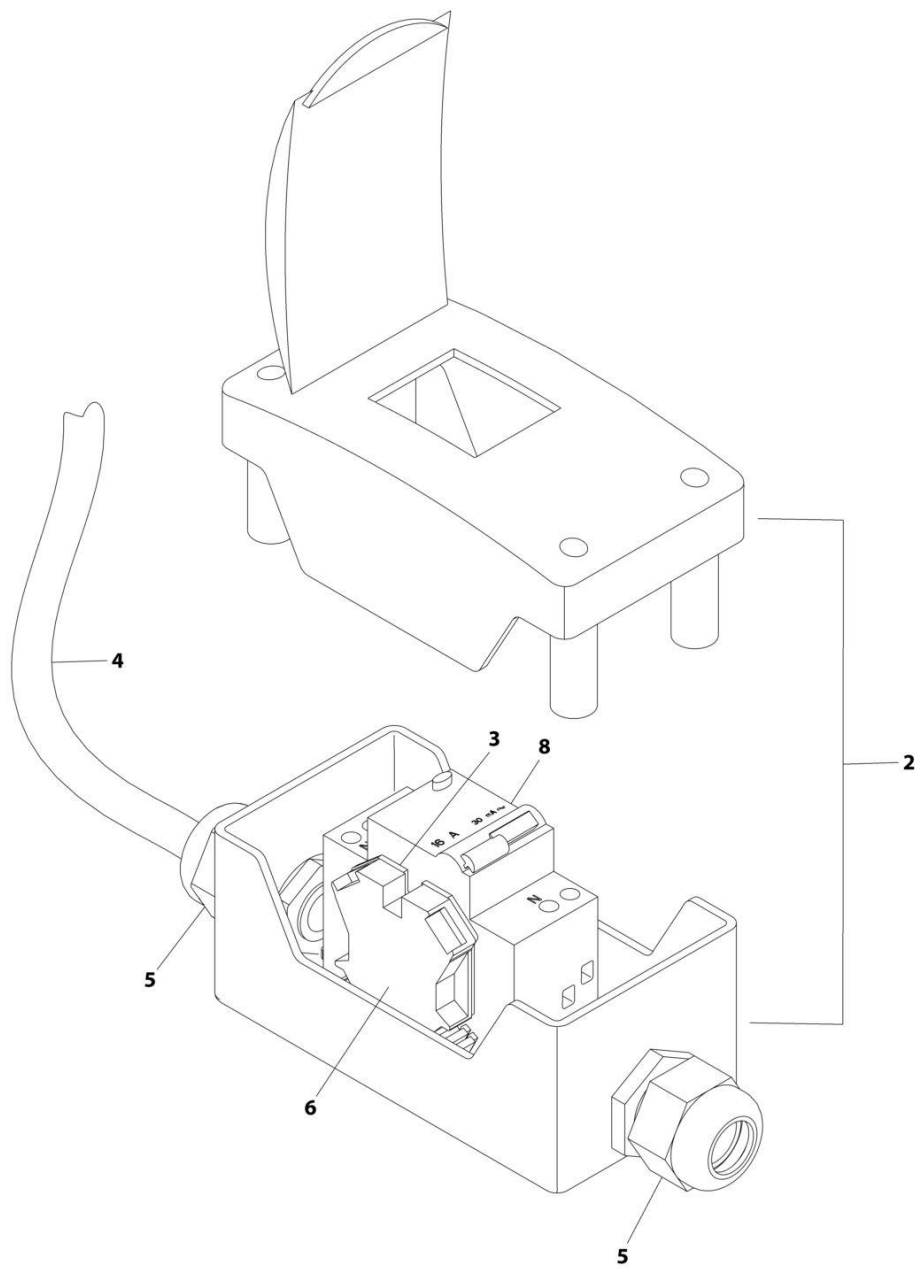
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-11. AXLE HARNESS - REAR OSCILLATING

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001249282	Ref	AXLE HARNESS - REAR OSCILLATING	E
1	4460931	1	Receptacle, Female - 8 Position	
1	4460464	6	Pin, Male	
1	4460493	2	Pin, Male	
2	4460891	2	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
2	4460465	4	Socket, Female	
3	4460884	1	Plug, Male - 4 Position	
3	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
3	4460944	2	Socket, Female	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-12. BREAKER BOX KIT - 1 DOUBLE BREAKER (CE & UK CA SPECS)



ART_1001096070_E

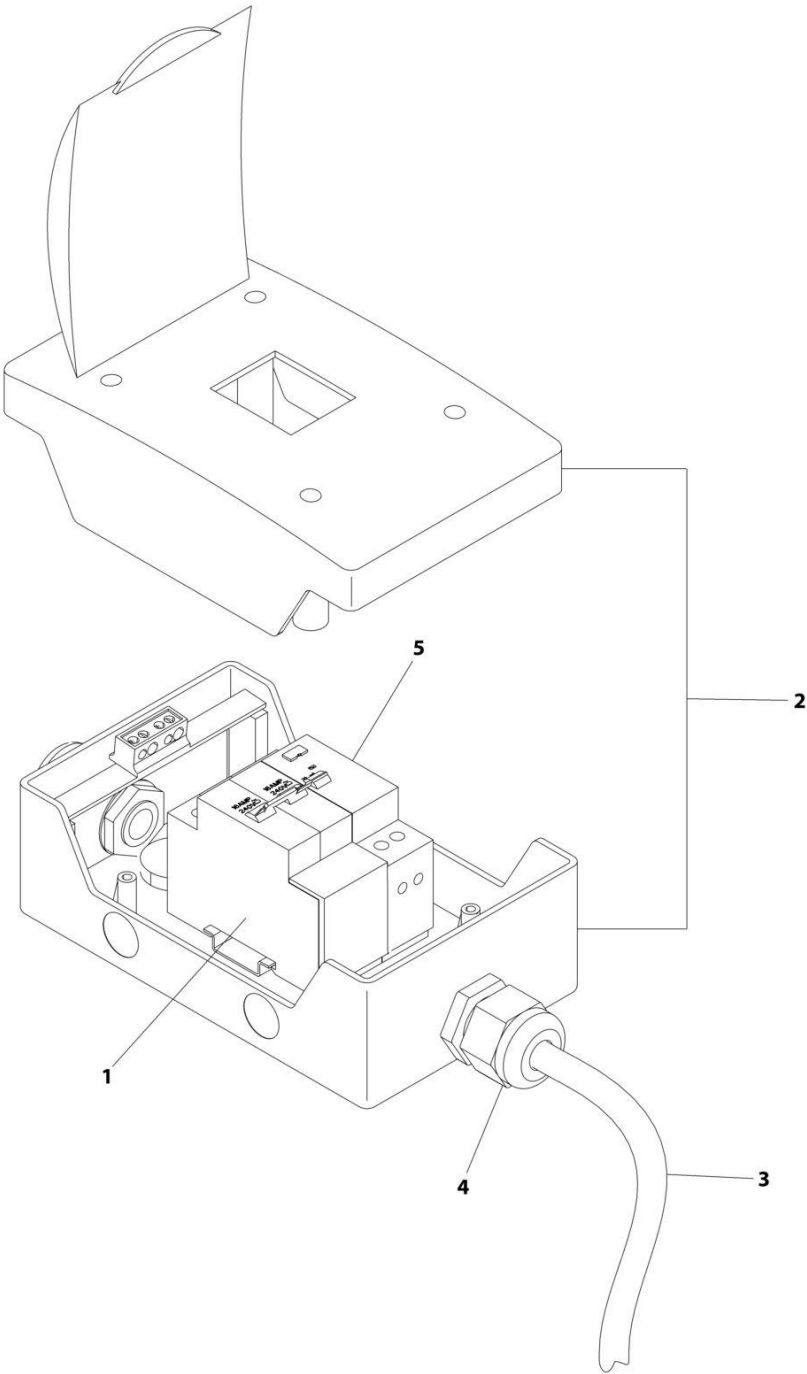
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-12. BREAKER BOX KIT - 1 DOUBLE BREAKER (CE & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001096070	Ref	BREAKER BOX KIT	E
2	0861880	1	Box	
3	4460956	1	Barrier, Terminal Block End	
4	1060908	12 ft/ 3.6m	Cable, 12/3	
5	1001097150	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
6	4460957	1	Block, Terminal	
8	1001181045	1	Breaker, 16Amp	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-13. BREAKER BOX KIT - 1 DOUBLE & 1 SINGLE BREAKER (CE & UK CA SPECS)



ART_1001152486_C

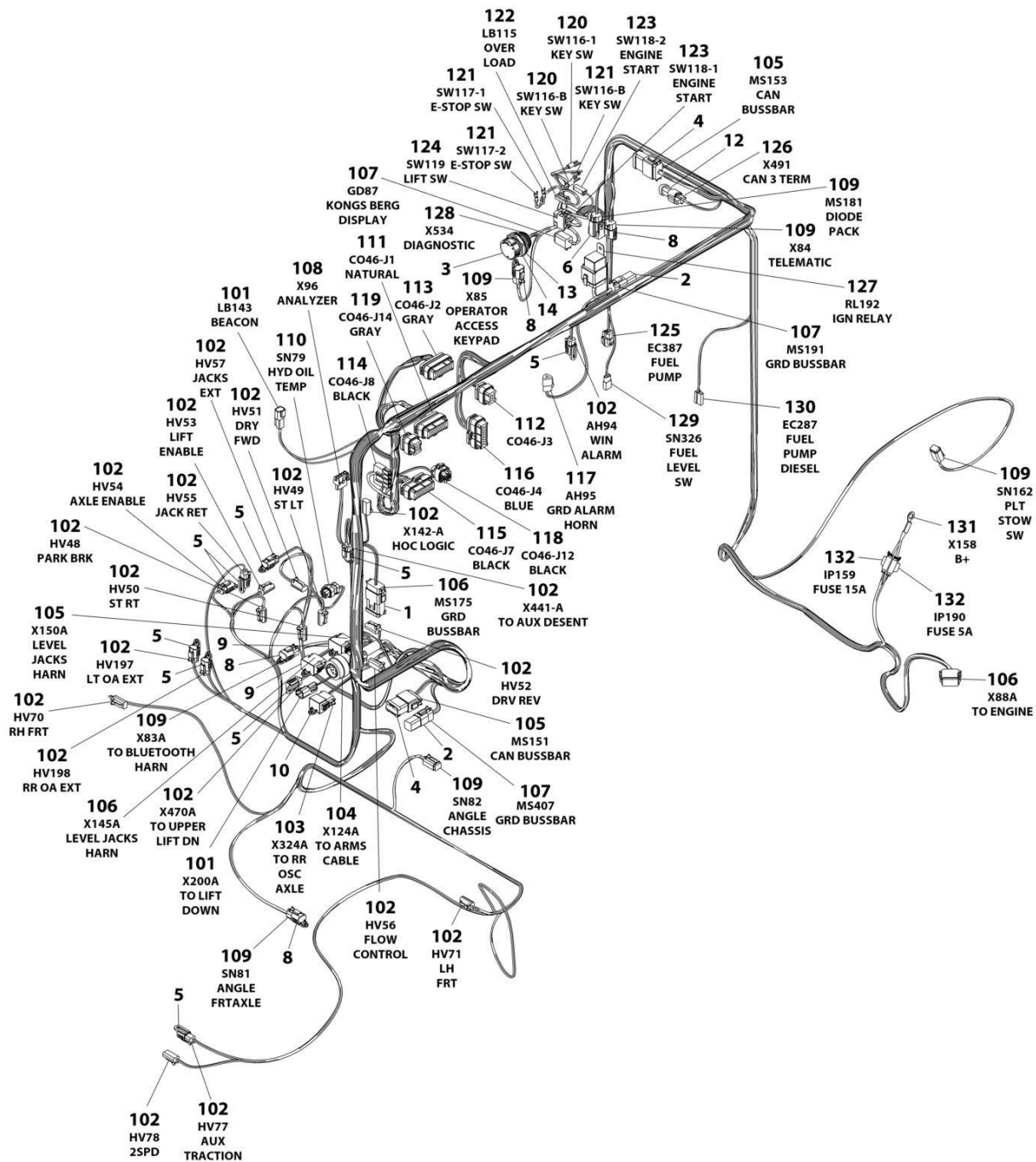
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-13. BREAKER BOX KIT - 1 DOUBLE & 1 SINGLE BREAKER (CE & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001152486	Ref	BREAKER BOX KIT	C
1	1001189172	1	Breaker, 16 Amp (Double)	
2	1001152483	1	Box	
3	1060908	12 ft/ 3.66m	Cable, 12/3	
4	1001097150	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
5	1001189171	1	Breaker, 30mA	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-14. CHASSIS HARNESS (Prior to SN M200059938, Except SN M200059349 through M200059352, Except SN M200059437 through M200059448, Except SN M200059571 through M200059573, Except SN M200059849 through M200059852)



ART_100124742

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-14. CHASSIS HARNESS (Prior to SN M200059938, Except SN M200059349 through M200059352, Except SN M200059437 through M200059448, Except SN M200059571 through M200059573, Except SN M200059849 through M200059852)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001247472	Ref	CHASSIS HARNESS	H
1	1001249244	1	Bussbar - 12 Position	
2	4460892	2	Bussbar - 6 Position	
3	1001106736	1	Cap, Dust	
4	1001125677	2	Bussbar - 12 Position	
5	1001144295	9	Cap, Thermoplastic	
6	1001152266	1	Connector - 4 Position	
8	1001192401	4	Cap, Dust	
9	1001215898	2	Cap, Dust	
10	1001244462	1	Cap, Dust	
12	4461070	1	Connector - 3 Position	
13	1001125784	1	Washer	
14	1001125785	1	Nut	
101	4460897	2	Receptacle, Female - 2 Position	
101	4460464	4	Pin, Male	
102	4460891	20	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
102	4460465	40	Socket, Female	
103	4460930	1	Plug, Male - 8 Position	
103	4460465	6	Socket, Female	
103	4460944	2	Socket, Female	
104	4460754	1	Plug, Male - 14 Position	
104	4460465	10	Socket, Female	
104	4460944	2	Socket, Female	
104	4460466	2	Plug, Terminal	
105	4460933	3	Plug, Male - 12 Position	
105	4460465	12	Socket, Female	
105	4460944	22	Socket, Female	
105	4460466	2	Plug, Terminal	
106	4460933	3	Plug, Male - 12 Position	
106	4460465	32	Socket, Female	
106	4460466	4	Plug, Terminal	
107	4460894	3	Plug, Male - 6 Position	
107	4460465	22	Socket, Female	
107	4460466	2	Plug, Terminal	
108	4460761	1	Plug, Male - 4 Position	
108	4460227	4	Terminal	
109	4460884	7	Plug, Male - 4 Position	
109	4460465	12	Socket, Female	
109	4460944	16	Socket, Female	
110	1001116950	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
110	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
111	4460874	1	Connector - 35 Position	
111	4460871	14	Terminal	
111	4460905	21	Plug, Terminal	
112	4460872	1	Connector - 35 Position	
112	4460871	8	Terminal	
112	4460905	6	Plug, Terminal	
113	4460875	1	Connector - 35 Position	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
113	4460871	27	Terminal	
113	4460905	8	Plug, Terminal	
114	4460878	1	Connector - 4 Position	
114	4461271	1	Terminal	
114	4460887	1	Terminal	
115	4460873	1	Connector - 35 Position	
115	4460871	29	Terminal	
115	4460905	6	Plug, Terminal	
116	4460876	1	Connector - 35 Position	
116	4460871	18	Terminal	
116	4460905	17	Plug, Terminal	
117	4460539	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
117	4460465	3	Socket, Female	
118	1001113961	1	Connector - 8 Position	
118	4460871	4	Terminal	
118	4460905	4	Plug, Terminal	
119	1001246859	1	Connector - 14 Position	
119	4460871	10	Terminal	
119	4460905	4	Plug, Terminal	
120	4460144	2	Terminal, Fork	
121	4460183	3	Terminal, Fork	
122	4461290	1	Connector - 2 Position	
122	4460928	2	Terminal	
123	4460260	2	Cover, Terminal	
123	4460259	2	Terminal	
124	4460418	1	Connector, Switch	
124	4460419	2	Terminal	
124	1001159186	2	Terminal	
125	1001184832	1	Connector - 2 Position	
125	1001118658	2	Terminal	
125	1001205250	2	Seal	
126	4461095	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
126	4460944	2	Socket, Female	
126	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	
127	1001118282	1	Connector, Relay	
127	1001116734	2	Terminal	
127	1001116732	2	Terminal	
127	1001128128	1	Plug, Terminal	
128	1001249095	1	Connector - 9 Position	
128	4460464	3	Pin, Male	
128	4460943	2	Pin, Male	
128	4460466	4	Plug, Terminal	
129	4460424	1	Connector - 2 Position	
129	4460268	2	Terminal	
130	1001118744	1	Connector - 2 Position	
130	1001118745	2	Terminal	
131	8220164	1	Terminal, Ring	
132	2400066	2	Fuseholder with Cover	
132	8229242	1	Fuse 5Amp	
132	8229244	1	Fuse 15Amp	

290

RT4069 RT4769



ART 1001282346

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-15. CHASSIS HARNESS (SN M200059938 to Present, SN M200059349 through M200059352, SN M200059437 through M200059448, SN M200059571 through M200059573, SN M200059849 through M200059852)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001282346	Ref	CHASSIS HARNESS	A
1	1001249244	1	Connector	
2	4460892	2	Connector	
3	1001106732	1	Cap, Dust	
4	1001125677	2	Connector	
5	1001144295	9	Cap, Thermoplastic	
6	1001152266	2	Connector	
7	4460466	2	Plug, Terminal	
8	1001192401	4	Cap, Dust	
9	1001215898	2	Cap, Dust	
10	1001244462	1	Cap, Dust	
11	4460994	2	Plug	
12	4461070	1	Connector	
13	1001125784	1	Washer	
14	1001125785	1	Nut	
15	1001116816	1	Connector	
16	4460891	1	Connector	
101	4460897	2	Connector	
101	4460464	4	Pin	
102	4460891	20	Connector	
102	4460465	40	Socket	
103	4460930	1	Connector	
103	4460465	6	Socket	
103	4460944	2	Socket	
104	4460754	1	Connector	
104	4460465	10	Socket	
104	4460944	2	Socket	
104	4460466	2	Plug, Terminal	
105	4460933	3	Connector	
105	4460465	12	Socket	
105	4460944	22	Socket	
105	4460466	2	Plug, Terminal	
106	4460836	3	Connector	
106	4460465	32	Socket	
106	4460466	4	Plug, Terminal	
107	4460894	3	Connector	
107	4460465	22	Socket	
107	4460466	4	Plug, Terminal	
108	4460761	1	Connector	
108	4460227	4	Pin	
109	4460884	7	Connector	
109	4460465	12	Socket	
109	4460944	16	Socket	
110	1001116950	1	Connector	
110	4460465	2	Socket	
111	4460874	1	Connector	
111	4460871	14	Socket	
111	4460905	21	Plug, Terminal	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

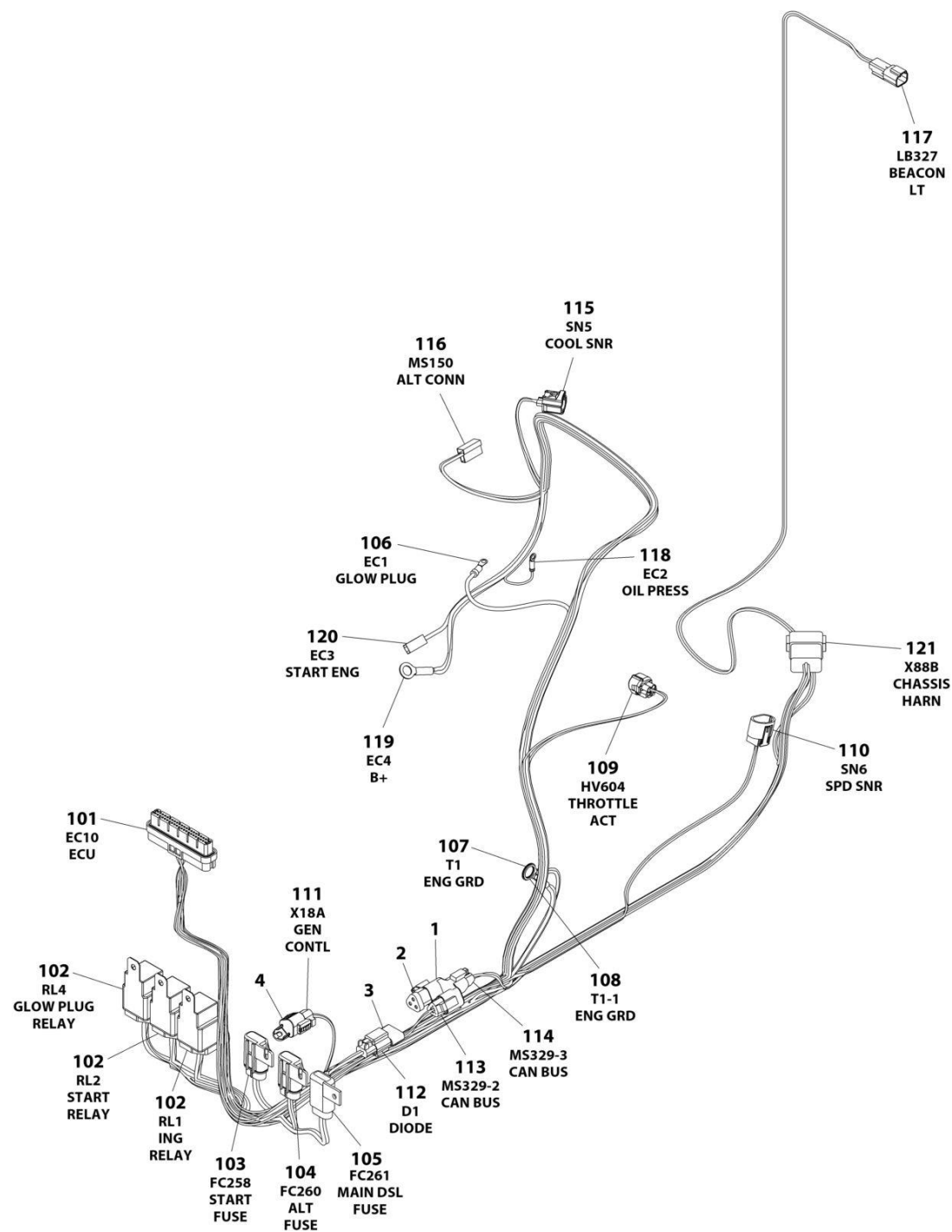
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
112	4460872	1	Connector	
112	4460871	8	Socket	
112	4460905	6	Plug, Terminal	
113	4460875	1	Connector	
113	4460871	27	Socket	
113	4460905	8	Plug, Terminal	
114	4460878	1	Connector	
114	4461271	1	Socket	
114	4460887	1	Socket	
115	4460873	1	Connector	
115	4460871	29	Socket	
115	4460905	6	Plug, Terminal	
116	4460876	1	Connector	
116	4460871	18	Socket	
116	4460905	17	Plug, Terminal	
117	4460539	1	Connector	
117	4460465	3	Socket	
118	1001113961	1	Plug, Terminal	
118	4460871	4	Connector	
118	4460905	4	Plug, Terminal	
119	1001246859	1	Connector	
119	4460871	10	Socket	
119	4460905	4	Plug, Terminal	
120	4460144	3	Terminal, Fork	
121	4460183	2	Terminal, Fork	
122	4461290	1	Connector	
122	4460928	2	Socket	
123	4460260	2	Cover, Terminal	
123	4460259	2	Socket	
124	4460418	1	Connector, Switch	
124	4460419	2	Socket	
124	1001159186	2	Socket	
125	1001184832	1	Connector	
125	1001118658	2	Socket	
125	1001205250	2	Seal	
126	4461095	1	Connector	
126	4460944	2	Socket	
126	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	
127	1001118282	1	Connector, Relay	
127	1001116734	2	Socket	
127	1001116732	2	Socket	
127	1001128128	1	Plug, Terminal	
128	1001249095	1	Connector	
128	4460464	3	Pin	
128	4460943	2	Pin	
128	4460466	4	Plug, Terminal	
129	4460424	1	Connector	
129	4460268	2	Socket	
130	1001118744	1	Connector	
130	1001118745	2	Socket	
131	8220164	1	Terminal, Ring	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
132	2400066	3	Fuseholder with Cover	
132	8229242	2	Fuse 5Amp	
132	8229244	1	Fuse 15Amp	
133	4460930	1	Connector	
133	4460465	4	Socket	
133	4460944	4	Connector	
134	4460260	2	Cover, Terminal	
135	4460884	1	Connector	
135	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	
135	4460465	3	Socket	
136	4460891	1	Connector	
136	4460942	2	Socket	
137	4460930	2	Connector	
137	4460944	12	Socket	
137	4460466	4	Plug, Terminal	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-16. ENGINE HARNESS - DIESEL



ART_1001248134

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-16. ENGINE HARNESS - DIESEL

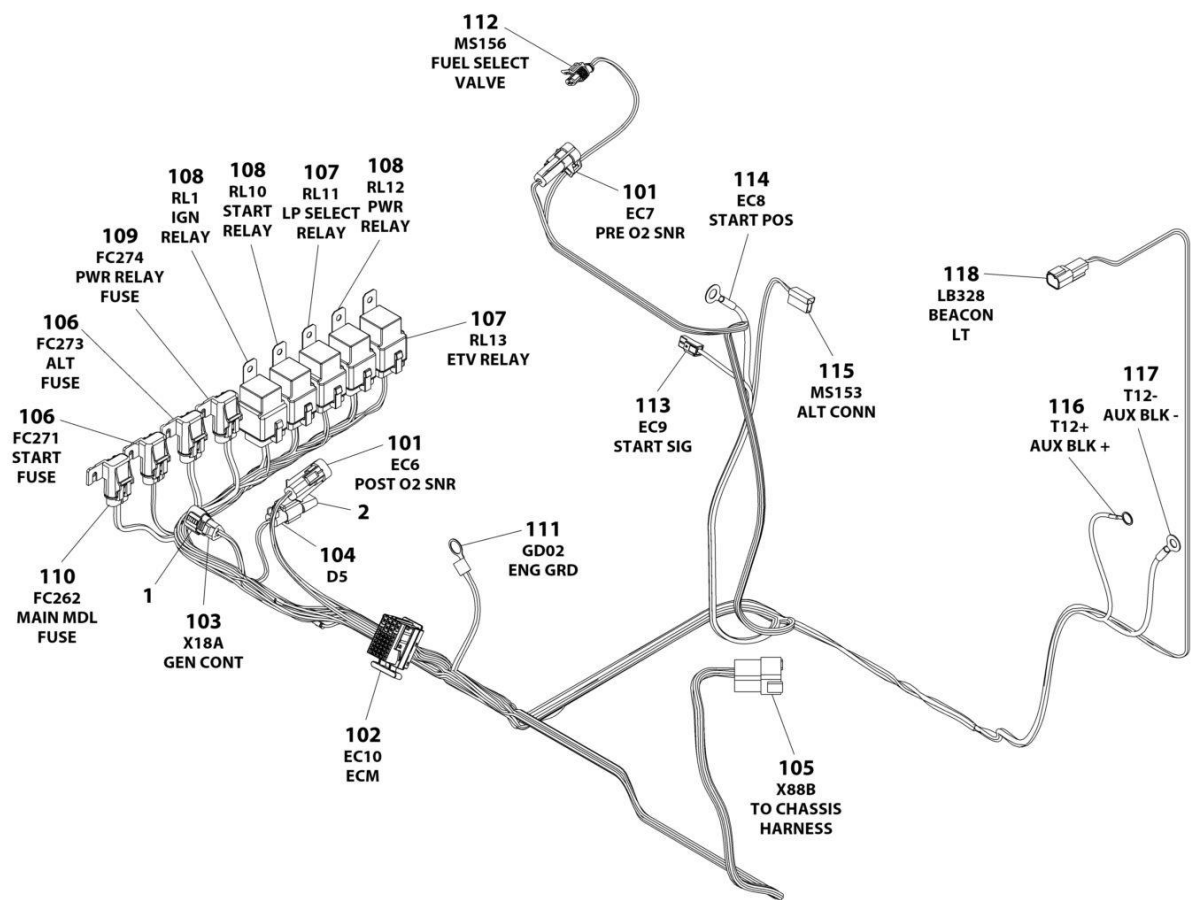
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001248134	Ref	ENGINE HARNESS - DIESEL	E
1	4460945	1	Connector - 3 Way	
2	1001116815	1	Connector - 3 Position Plug	
3	1001116816	1	Connector, Bussbar	
4	1001144296	1	Cap	
101	1001248222	1	Connector - 44 Position	
101	1001248223	21	Terminal	
101	1001248224	23	Plug, Terminal	
102	1001118282	3	Connector, Relay	
102	1001116734	6	Terminal	
102	1001116732	6	Terminal	
102	1001128128	3	Plug, Terminal	
103	1001118938	1	Fuseholder with 40Amp Fuse	
103	1001116752	2	Terminal	
104	1001117022	1	Fuseholder with 7.5Amp Fuse	
104	1001117069	1	Fuseholder with 20Amp Fuse	
104	1001116733	2	Terminal	
105	1001117023	1	Fuseholder with 10Amp Fuse	
105	1001116752	2	Terminal	
107	4460142	1	Terminal, Ring	
108	1001130900	1	Terminal, Ring	
109	8220111	1	Terminal, Ring	
109	1001248227	1	Receptacle, Female - 2 Position	
109	1001248228	2	Terminal	
109	1001248229	2	Seal	
110	1001223431	1	Receptacle, Female - 3 Position	
110	1001223794	3	Terminal	
110	1001223797	3	Seal	
111	4460539	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
111	4460465	3	Socket, Female	
112	4460891	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
112	4460942	2	Socket, Female	
113	4460539	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
113	4460944	2	Socket, Female	
113	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	
114	1001116812	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
114	4460944	2	Socket, Female	
114	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	
115	1001118657	1	Receptacle, Female - 3 Position	
115	1001118658	2	Terminal	
115	1001118659	2	Seal	
116	1001118744	1	Connector - 2 Position	
116	1001118745	2	Terminal	
117	4460897	1	Receptacle, Female - 2 Position	
117	4460464	2	Pin, Male	
118	4460247	1	Terminal, Ring	
119	8220164	1	Terminal, Ring	
120	1001118743	1	Connector	
120	1001230488	1	Terminal	
121	4460950	1	Receptacle, Female - 12 Position	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
121	4460464	4	Pin, Male	
121	4460943	2	Pin, Male	
121	4460941	1	Pin, Male	
121	4460466	5	Plug, Terminal	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-17. ENGINE HARNESS - DUAL FUEL



ART_1001248289

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-17. ENGINE HARNESS - DUAL FUEL

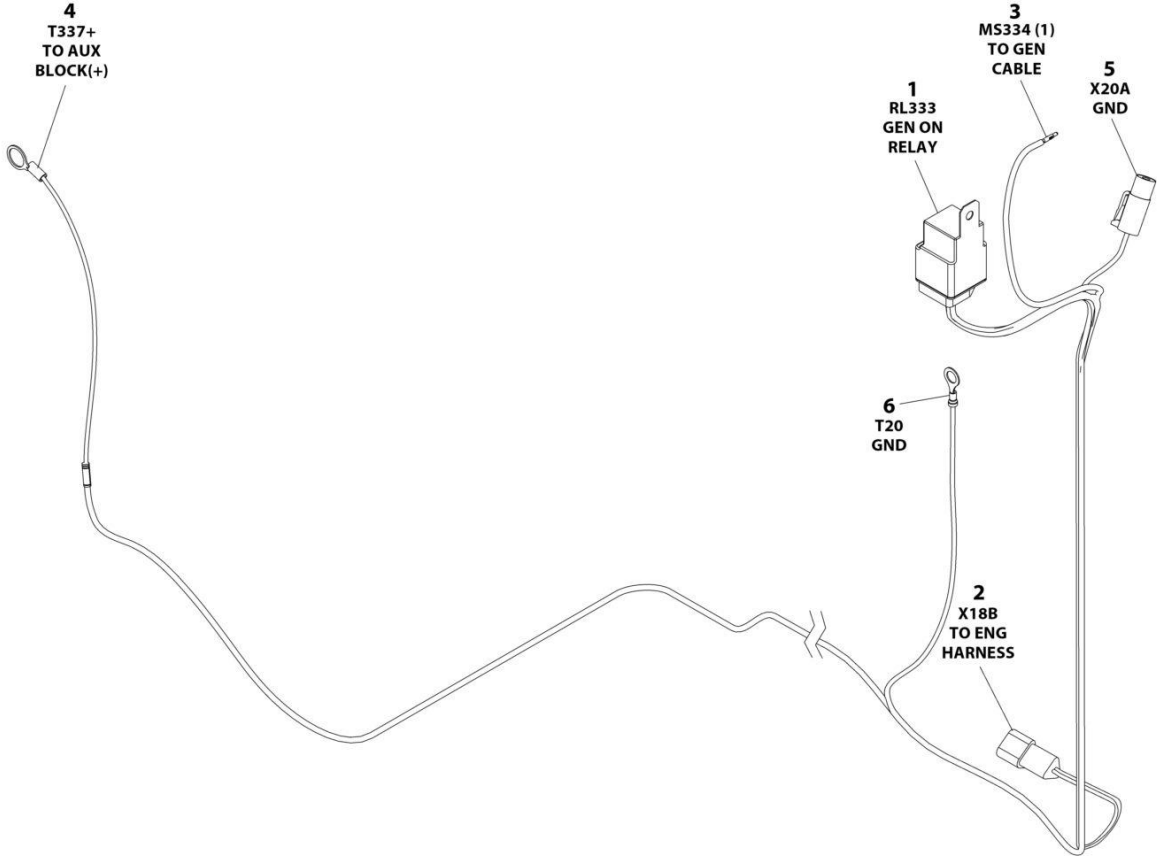
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001248289	Ref	ENGINE HARNESS - GAS	I
1	1001144296	1	Cap	
2	1001116816	1	Connector, Diode	
101	1001184722	2	Connector - 4 Position	
101	1001270481	8	Terminal (Gold)	
101	1001116749	8	Terminal (Tin)	
101	1001237778	4	Seal	
101	4460608	4	Seal	
102	1001184705	1	Connector - 42 Position	
102	1001187455	4	Terminal	
102	1001184718	5	Terminal	
102	1001184717	2	Terminal	
102	1001184716	10	Terminal	
102	1001126391	20	Plug, Terminal	
102	4461008	1	Plug, Terminal	
102	4461054	9	Seal	
102	1001126393	12	Seal	
103	4460539	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
103	4460465	3	Socket, Female	
104	4460891	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
104	4460942	2	Socket, Female	
105	4460950	1	Receptacle, Female - 12 Position	
105	4460464	4	Pin, Male	
105	4460943	2	Pin, Male	
105	4460941	1	Pin, Male	
105	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	
106	1001118938	1	Fuseholder with 40Amp Fuse	
106	1001116752	2	Terminal (11-13 AWG)	
106	1001116732	2	Terminal (18-20 AWG)	
107	1001117025	2	Connector, Relay	
107	1001116733	2	Terminal	
107	1001116732	6	Terminal	
108	1001118282	3	Connector, Relay	
108	1001116734	6	Terminal	
108	1001116732	6	Terminal	
108	1001128128	3	Plug, Terminal	
109	1001117070	1	Fuseholder with 30Amp Fuse	
109	1001116752	2	Terminal	
110	1001117069	1	Fuseholder with 20Amp Fuse	
110	1001116752	2	Terminal	
111	8220029	1	Terminal, Ring	
112	4461118	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
112	1001107854	2	Terminal	
112	1001104498	1	Seal	
112	1001116763	1	Seal	
113	1001184768	1	Connector	
113	1001184769	1	Terminal	
114	1001117110	1	Terminal, Ring	
115	1001118744	1	Connector - 2 Position	
115	1001118745	2	Terminal	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
116	4460019	1	Terminal, Ring	
117	8220045	1	Terminal, Ring	
118	4460897	1	Receptacle, Female - 2 Position	
118	4460464	2	Pin, Male	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-18. GENERATOR HARNESS



ART_1001249464_D

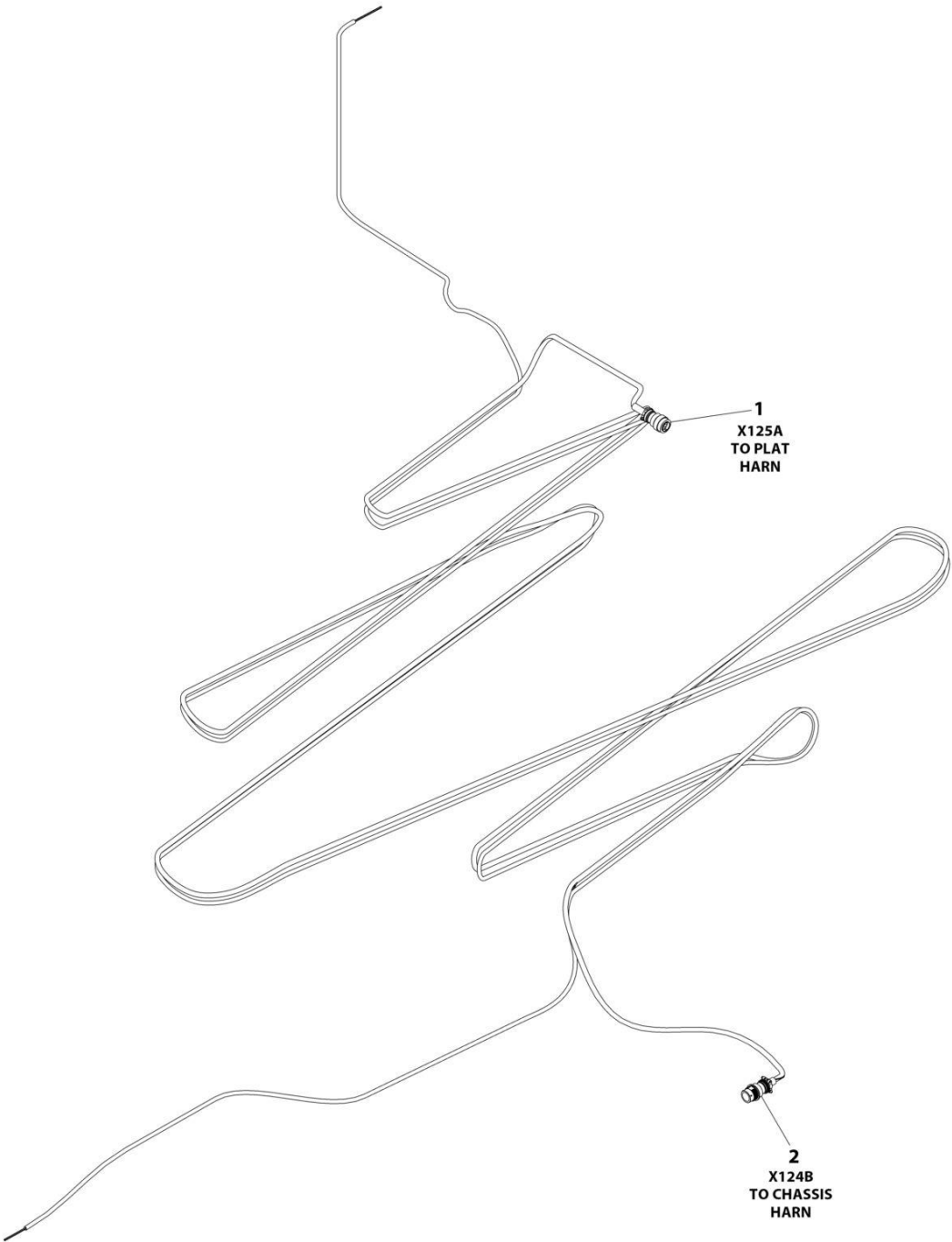
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-18. GENERATOR HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001249464	Ref	GENERATOR HARNESS	D
1	1001117025	1	Connector & Relay	
1	3740080	1	Relay	
1	1001116734	2	Terminal	
1	1001116732	2	Terminal	
2	4460536	1	Receptacle, Female - 3 Position	
2	4460464	2	Pin, Male	
2	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	
3	4460705	1	Terminal	
4	8220111	1	Terminal, Ring	
5	4461261	1	Plug	
5	4460509	1	Socket	
6	4460670	1	Terminal, Ring	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-19. RT4069 GROUND TO PLATFORM HARNESS



ART_1001259135

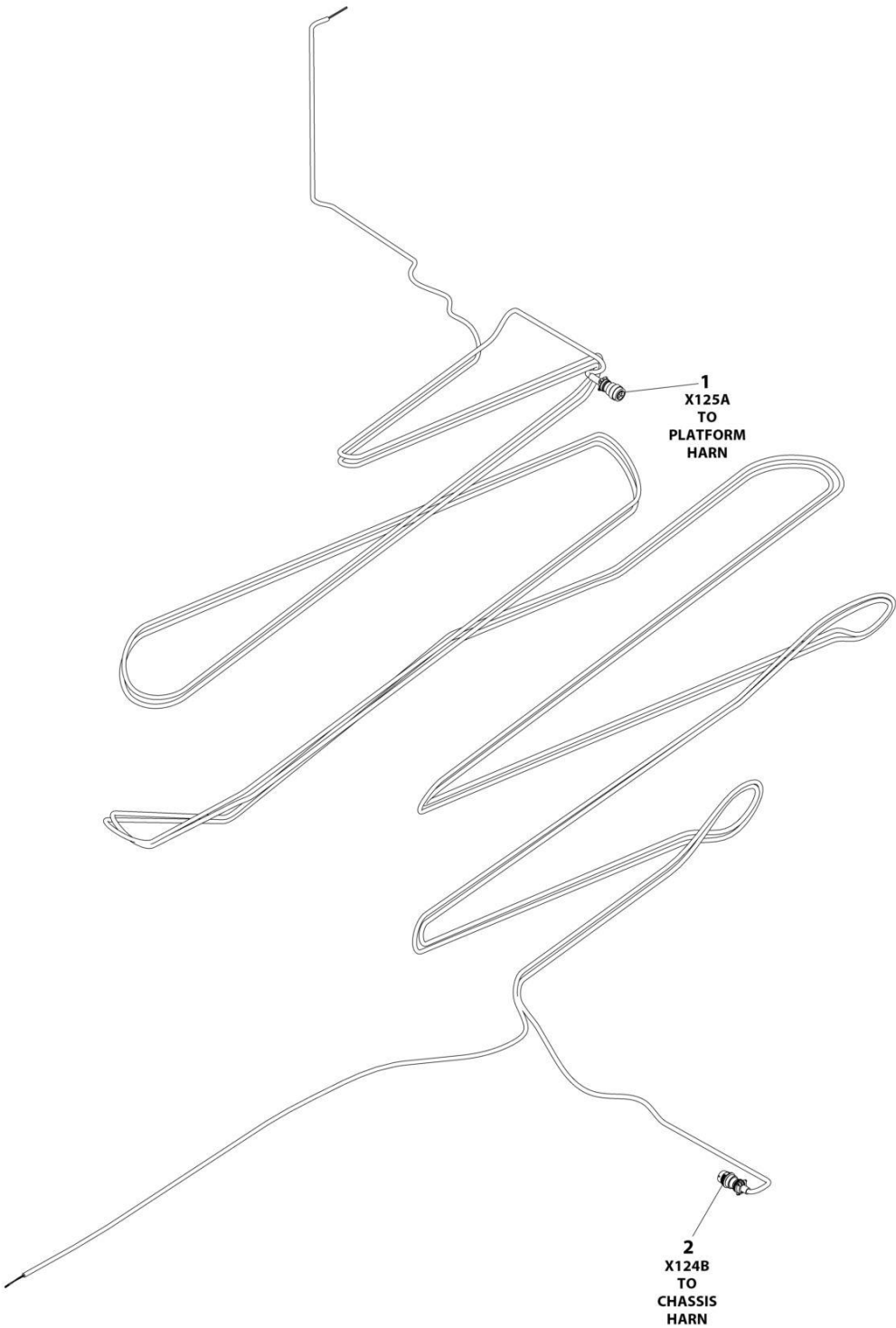
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-19. RT4069 GROUND TO PLATFORM HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001259135	Ref	GROUND TO PLATFORM HARNESS	B
1	4460754	1	Connector - 14 Position	
1	4460465	12	Socket, Female	
1	4460944	2	Terminal	
2	1001156541	1	Connector - 14 Position	
2	4460464	12	Pin, Male	
2	4460943	2	Terminal	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-20. RT4769 GROUND TO PLATFORM HARNESS



ART_1001262141

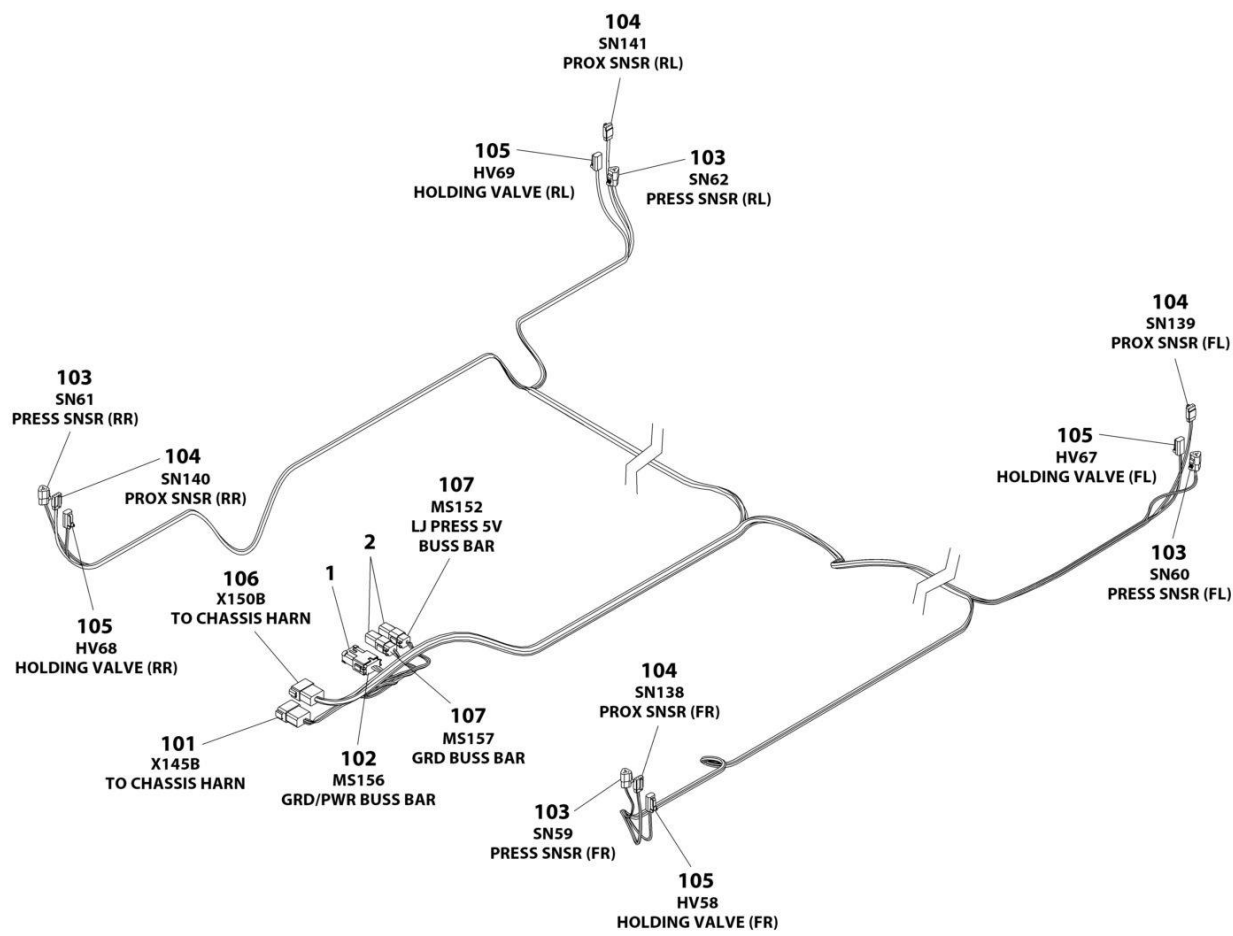
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-20. RT4769 GROUND TO PLATFORM HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001262141	Ref	GROUND TO PLATFORM HARNESS	B
1	4460754	1	Connector - 14 Position	
1	4460465	12	Socket, Female	
1	4460944	2	Terminal	
2	1001156541	1	Connector - 14 Position	
2	4460464	12	Pin, Male	
2	4460943	2	Terminal	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-21. LEVELING JACK HARNESS



ART_1001248863

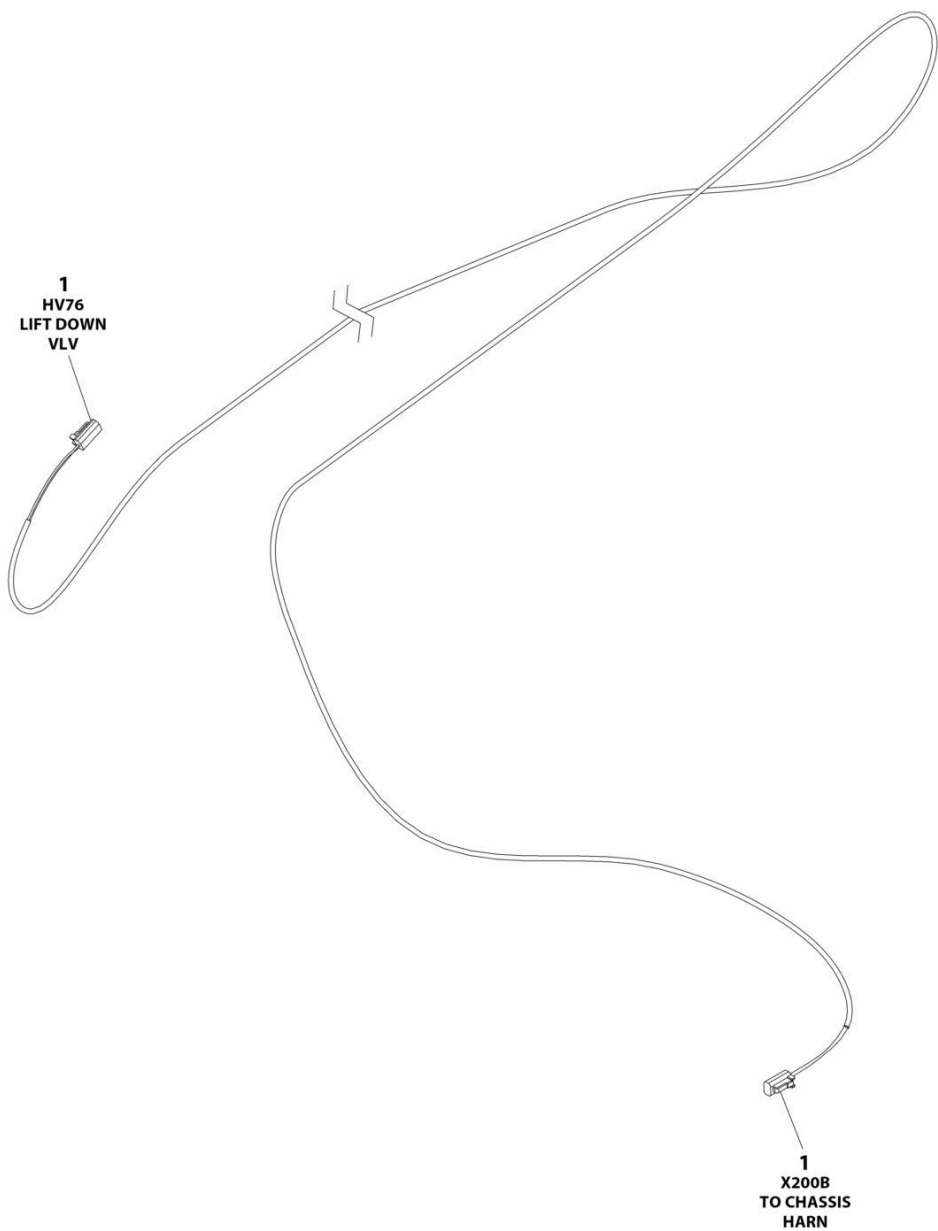
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-21. LEVELING JACK HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001248863	Ref	LEVELING JACK HARNESS	C
1	1001125677	1	Connector, 2 x 6 Bussbar (DT)	
2	4460892	2	Terminal, 6 Position Bussbar (DT)	
101	4460950	1	Receptacle, Female - 12 Position	
101	4460464	8	Pin, Male	
101	4460466	4	Plug, Terminal	
102	4460933	1	Plug, Male - 12 Position	
102	4460465	10	Socket, Female	
102	4460466	2	Plug, Terminal	
103	4460539	4	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
103	4460465	12	Socket, Female	
104	4460911	4	Connector - 3 Position	
104	1001116694	12	Terminal	
105	4460891	4	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
105	4460465	8	Socket, Female	
106	4460970	1	Receptacle - 12 Position	
106	4460464	12	Pin, Male	
107	4460894	2	Plug, Male - 6 Position	
107	4460465	10	Socket, Female	
107	4460466	2	Plug, Terminal	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-22. RT4069 & RT4769 LIFT DOWN HARNESS - LOWER



ART_1001259139

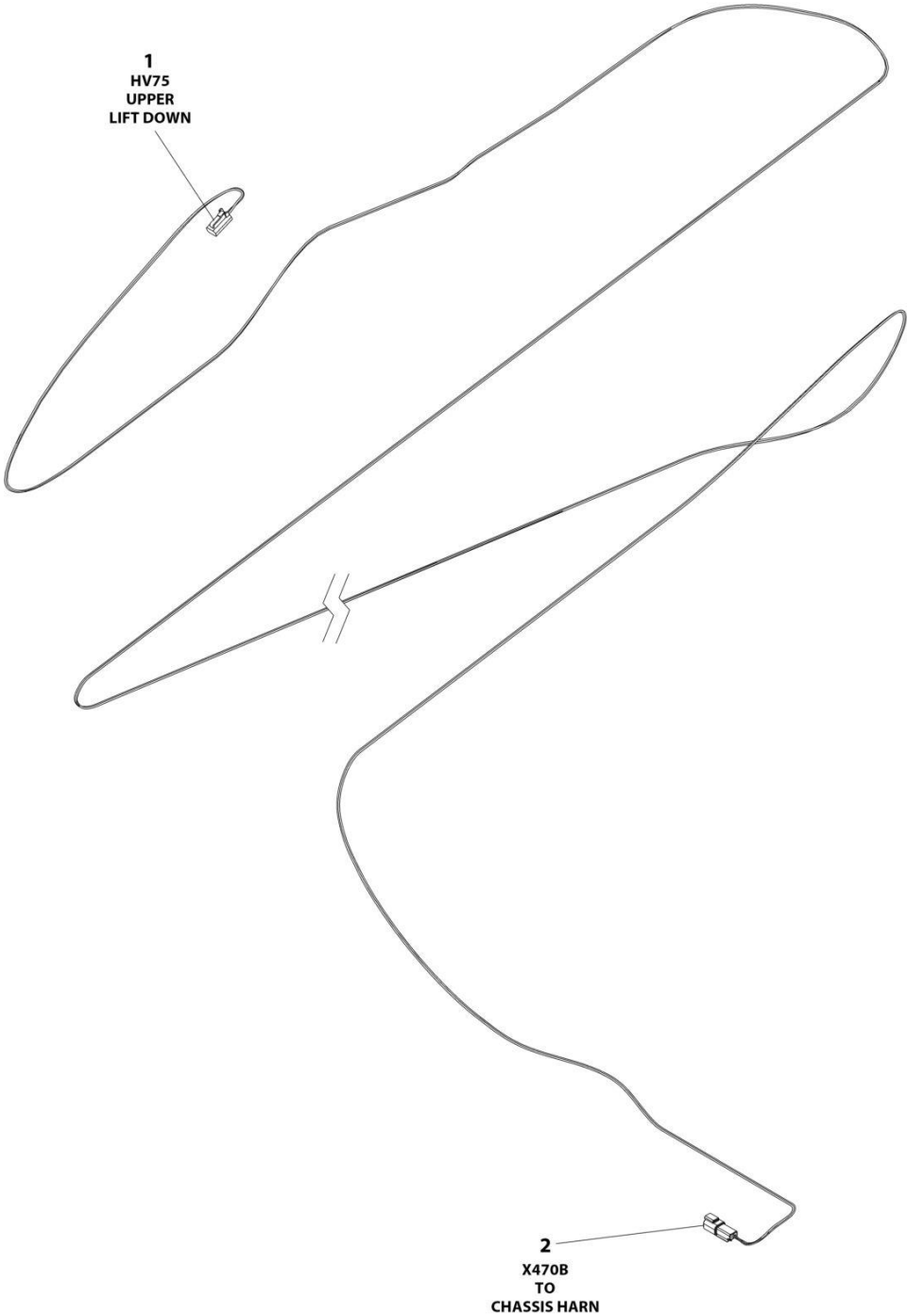
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-22. RT4069 & RT4769 LIFT DOWN HARNESS - LOWER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001259139	Ref	LIFT DOWN HARNESS	B
1	4460891	2	Connector - 2 Position	
1	4460465	4	Socket, Female	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-23. RT4769 LIFT DOWN HARNESS - UPPER



ART_1001262142

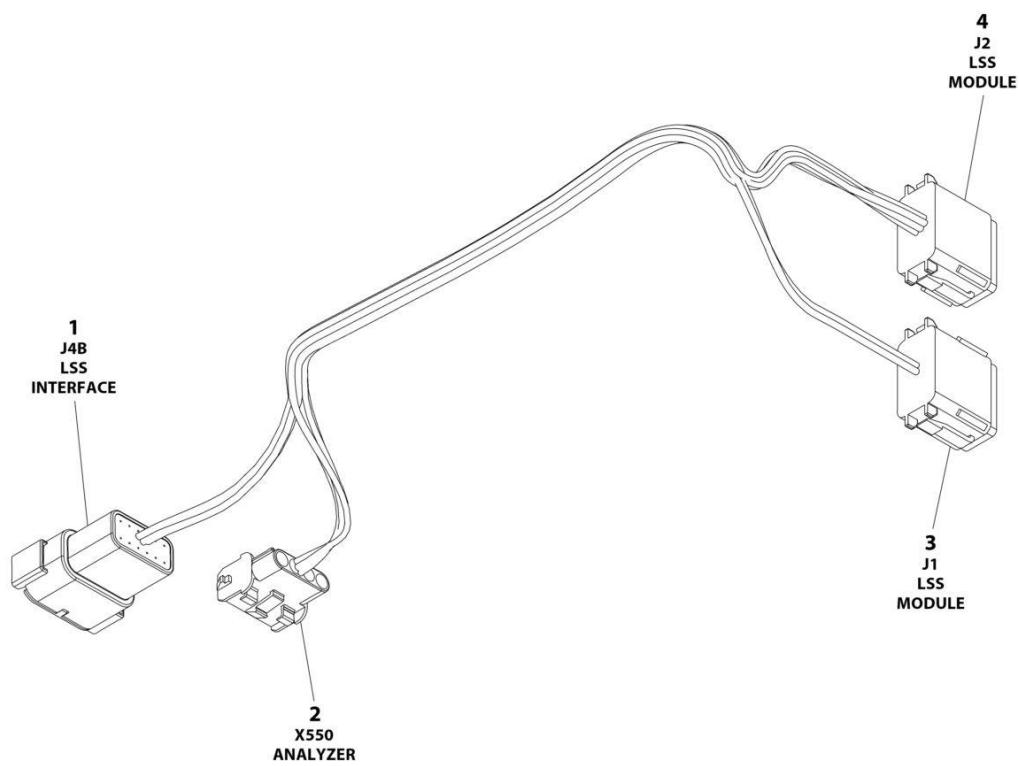
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-23. RT4769 LIFT DOWN HARNESS - UPPER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001262142	Ref	LIFT DOWN HARNESS	A
1	4460891	1	Connector - 2 Position	
1	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
2	4460897	1	Receptacle, Female- 2 Position	
2	4460464	2	Pin, Male	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-24. LSS HARNESS



ART_1001226830

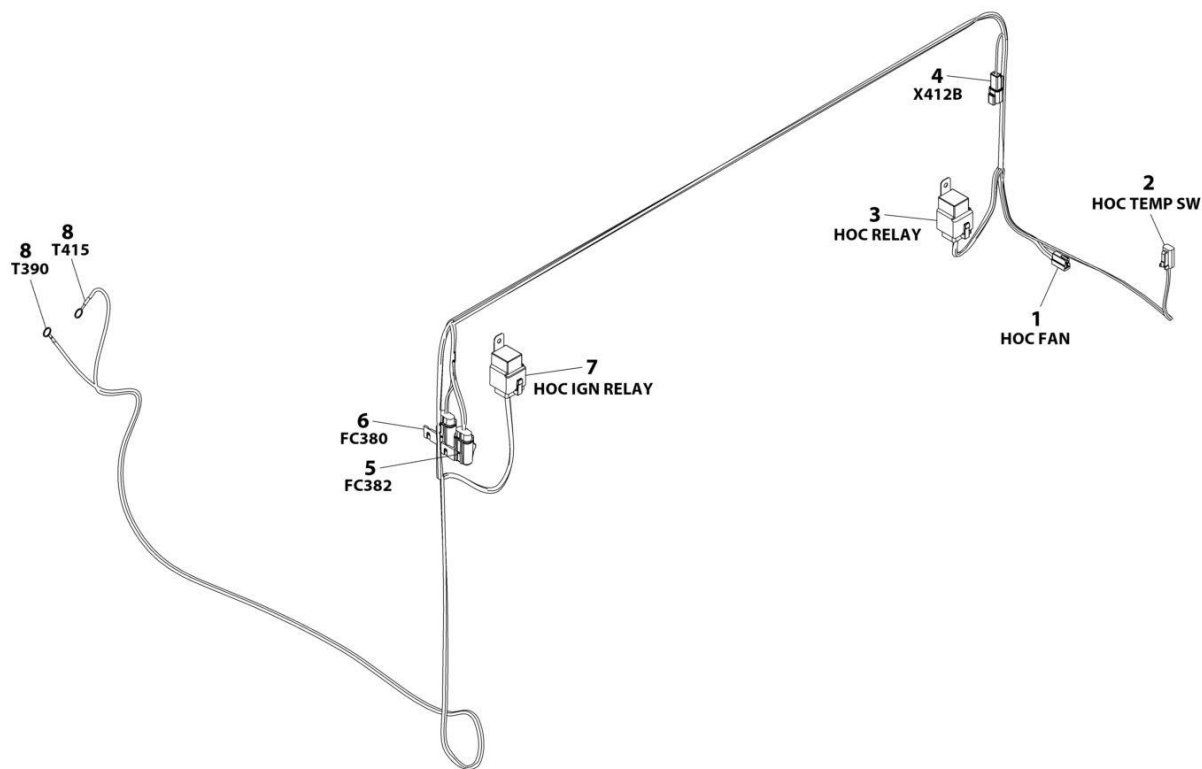
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-24. LSS HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001226830	Ref	LSS HARNESS	A
1	1001132170	1	Connector - 12 Position	
1	4460929	2	Pin, Male	
1	4460917	2	Pin, Male	
1	4460518	8	Plug, Terminal	
2	4460761	1	Receptacle, Female - 4 Position	
2	4460294	4	Pin, Male	
3	4460933	1	Connector - 12 Position	
3	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
3	4460466	10	Plug, Terminal	
4	4460836	1	Connector - 12 Position	
4	4460465	5	Socket, Female	
4	4460944	2	Socket, Female	
4	4460466	5	Plug, Terminal	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-25. OIL COOLER HARNESS



ART_1001249802

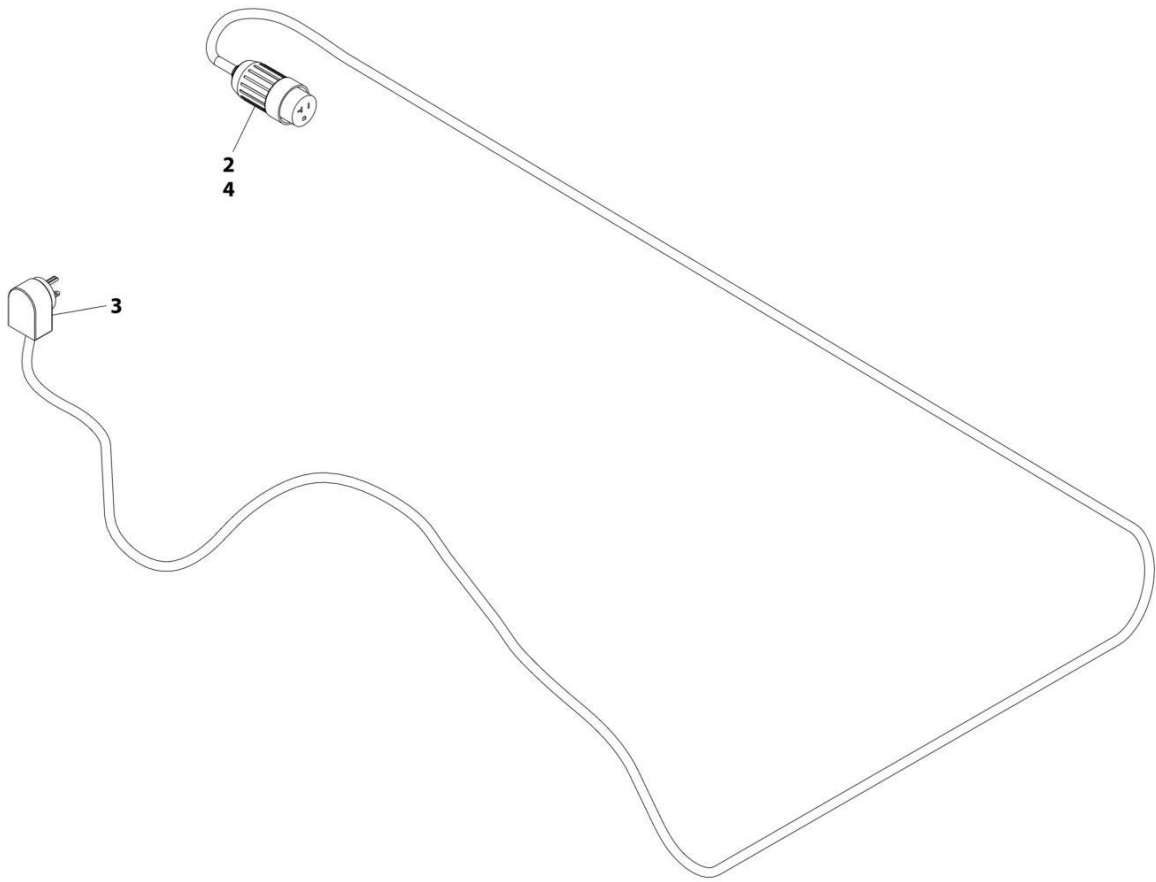
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-25. OIL COOLER HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001249802	Ref	OIL COOLER HARNESS	D
1	4460994	1	Connector	
1	1001116716	3	Socket, Female	
2	4460891	1	Connector	
2	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
3	1001118282	1	Connector	
3	1001116732	2	Socket, Female	
3	1001116734	2	Socket, Female	
3	1001128128	1	Plug	
4	4460897	1	Connector	
4	4460464	1	Pin, Male	
4	4460466	1	Plug	
5	1001119412	1	Connector	
5	1001116733	2	Socket, Female	
6	1001117024	1	Connector	
6	1001116734	2	Socket, Female	
7	1001118282	1	Connector	
7	1001116732	2	Socket, Female	
7	1001116734	2	Socket, Female	
7	1001128128	1	Plug	
8	4460019	2	Terminal, Ring	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-26. ONBOARD GENERATOR CABLE



ART_1001266233

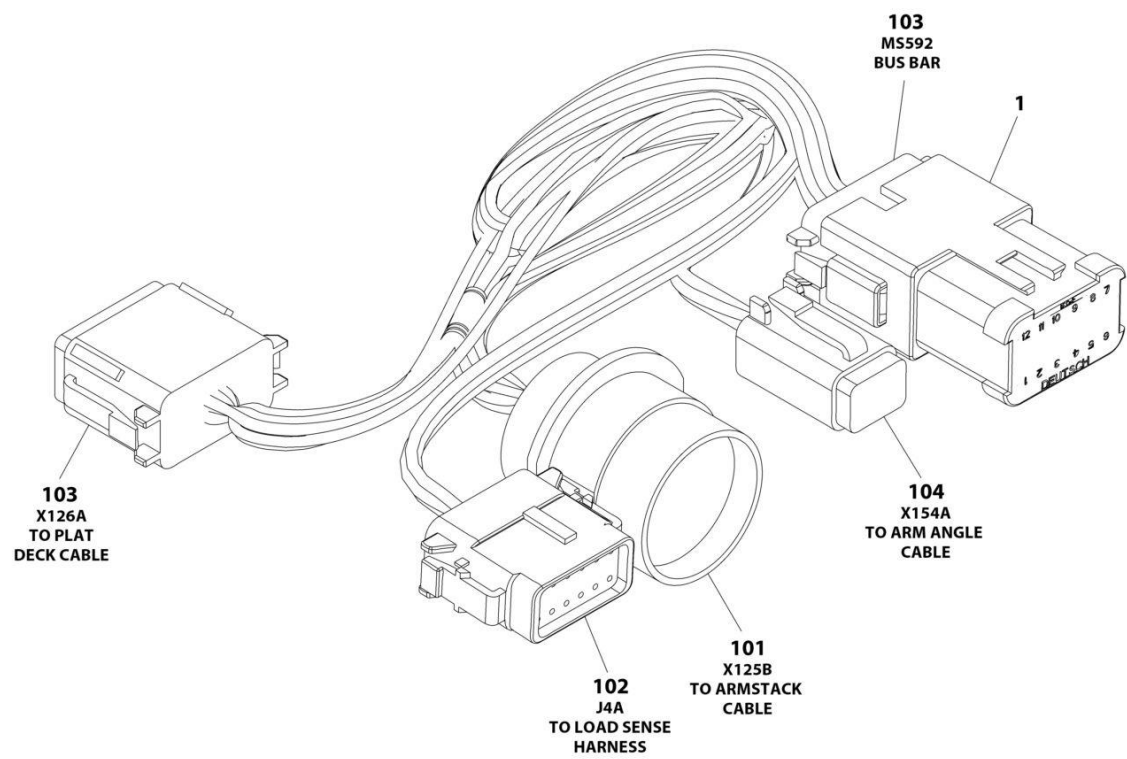
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-26. ONBOARD GENERATOR CABLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001266233	Ref	ONBOARD GENERATOR CABLE	A
2	1001156351	1	Cover, Connector	
3	1001265225	1	Plug	
4	1001265226	1	Connector	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-27. PLATFORM HARNESS



ART_1001264939

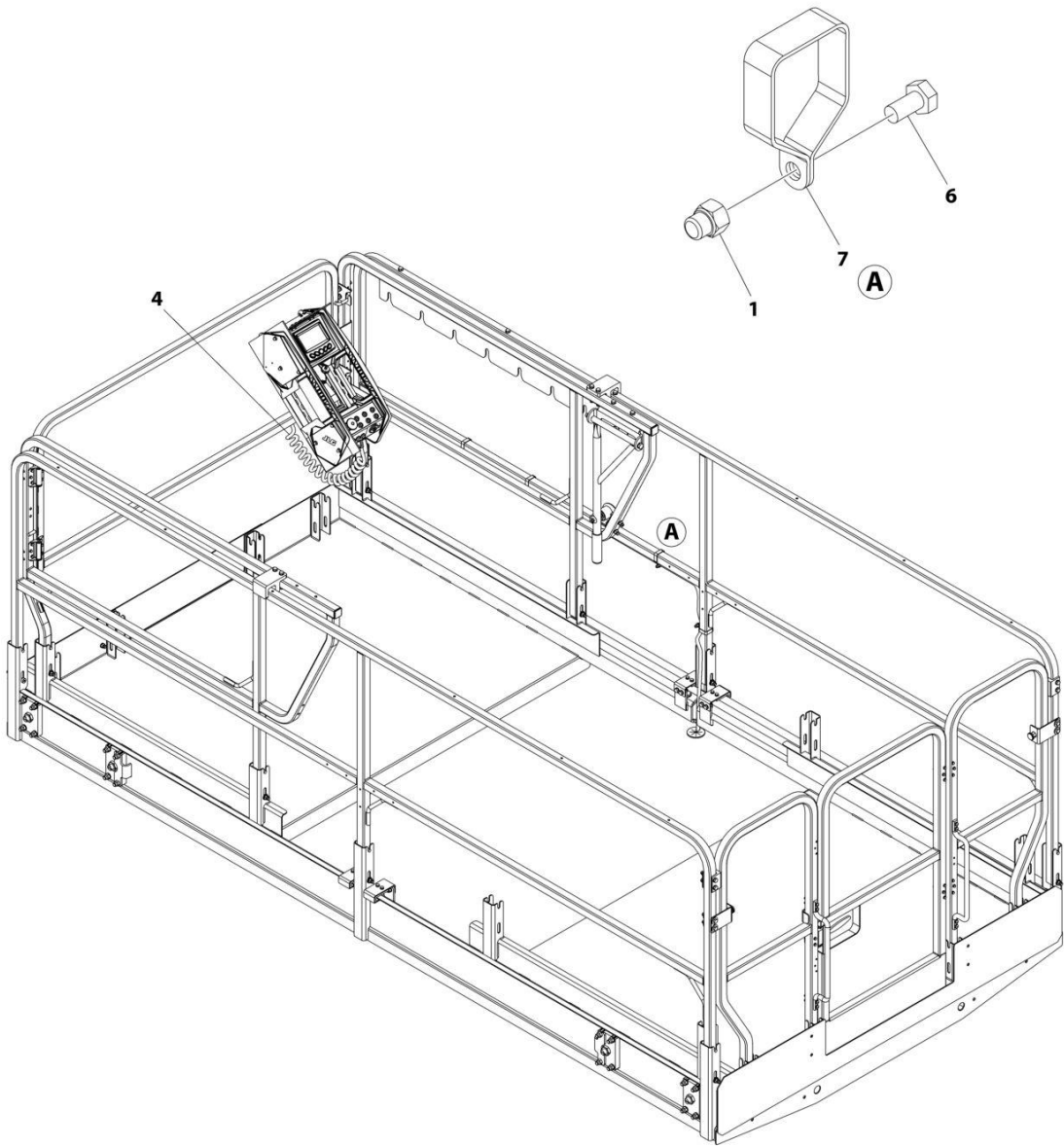
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-27. PLATFORM HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001264939	Ref	PLATFORM HARNESS	C
1	1001119020	1	Connector, Bussbar	
101	4460752	1	Connector - 14 Position	
101	4460464	8	Pin, Male	
101	4460943	2	Pin, Male	
101	4460466	4	Plug, Terminal	
102	1001116808	1	Connector - 12 Position	
102	4460928	2	Terminal	
102	4460918	2	Terminal	
102	4460518	8	Plug, Terminal	
103	4460933	2	Plug, Male - 12 Position	
103	4460465	21	Socket, Female	
103	4460466	3	Plug, Terminal	
104	4460884	1	Plug, Male - 4 Position	
104	4460465	4	Socket, Female	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-28. PLATFORM CABLE INSTALLATION – WITHOUT FOOTSWITCH



ART_1001254820

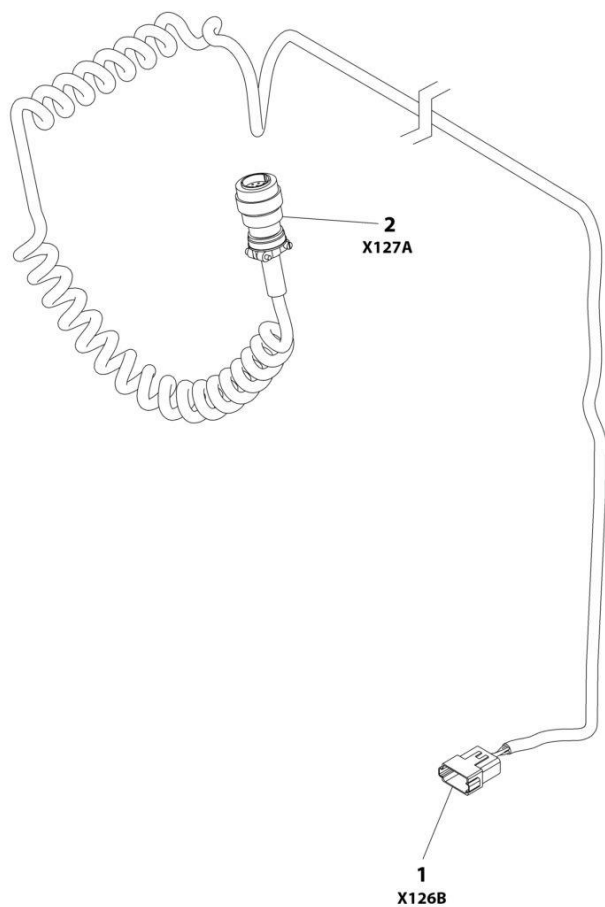
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-28. PLATFORM CABLE INSTALLATION – WITHOUT FOOTSWITCH

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001254820	Ref	PLATFORM CABLE INSTALLATION – WITHOUT FOOTSWITCH	D
1	3290606	5	Nut M6 x 1	
4	1001249048	1	Cable, Platform Deck (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
6	0760606	5	Bolt M6 x 12	
7	1001220668	5	Clamp, Platform Cable Post	
8	4240018	1	Tie Strap (Not Shown)	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-29. PLATFORM CABLE HARNESS – WITHOUT FOOTSWITCH



ART_1001249048

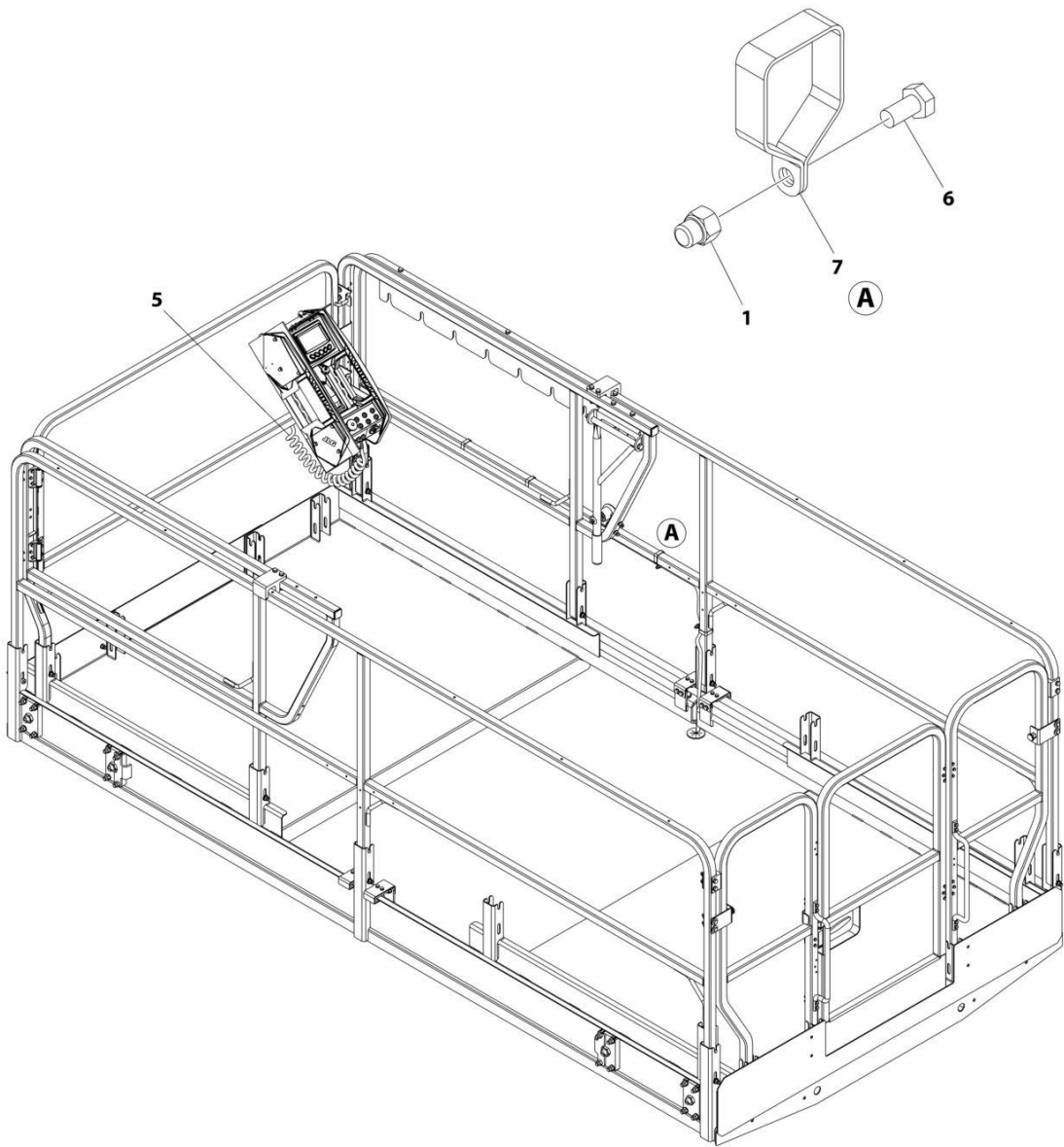
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-29. PLATFORM CABLE HARNESS – WITHOUT FOOTSWITCH

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001249048	Ref	PLATFORM MODULE HARNESS – WITHOUT FOOTSWITCH	D
1	4460970	1	Plug, Male - 12 Position	
1	4460464	8	Pin, Male	
1	4460943	2	Pin, Male	
1	4460466	2	Plug, Terminal	
1	1001249190	1	Boot	
2	4460754	1	Receptacle, Female - 14 Position	
2	4460465	8	Socket, Femaile	
2	4460944	2	Socket, Femaile	
2	4460466	4	Plug, Terminal	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-30. PLATFORM CABLE INSTALLATION – WITH FOOTSWITCH



ART_1001258923

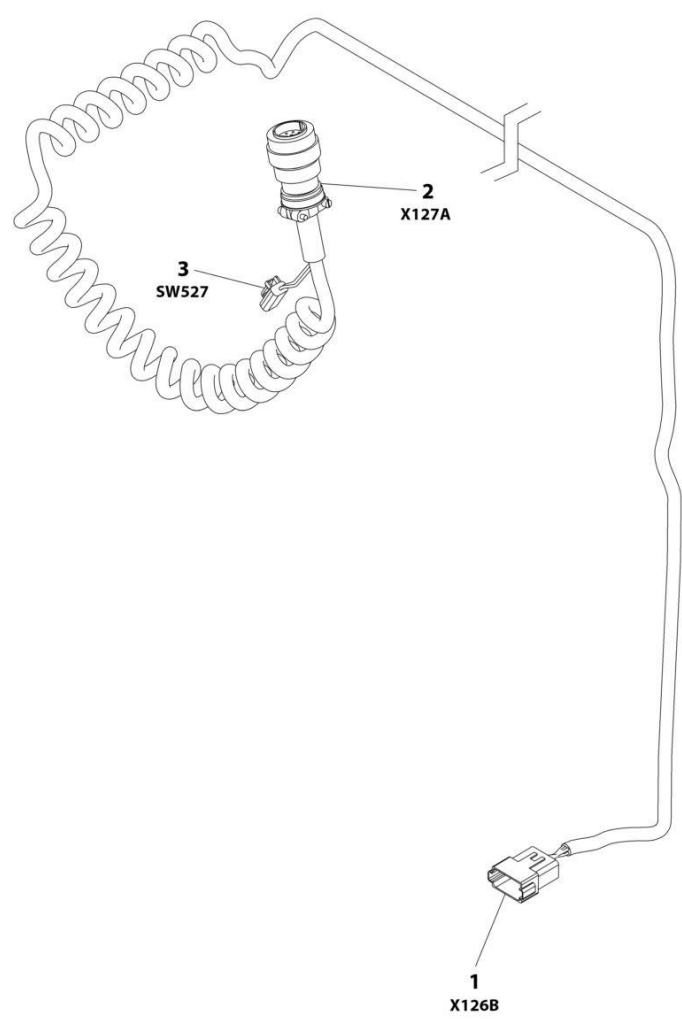
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-30. PLATFORM CABLE INSTALLATION – WITH FOOTSWITCH

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001258923	Ref	PLATFORM CABLE INSTALLATION – WITH FOOTSWITCH	C
1	3290606	5	Nut M6 x 1	
5	1001258223	1	Harness, Platform Deck (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
6	0760606	5	Bolt M6 x 12	
7	1001220668	5	Clamp, Platform Cable Post	
8	4240018	1	Tie Strap (Not Shown)	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-31. PLATFORM CABLE HARNESS – WITH FOOTSWITCH



ART_1001258223

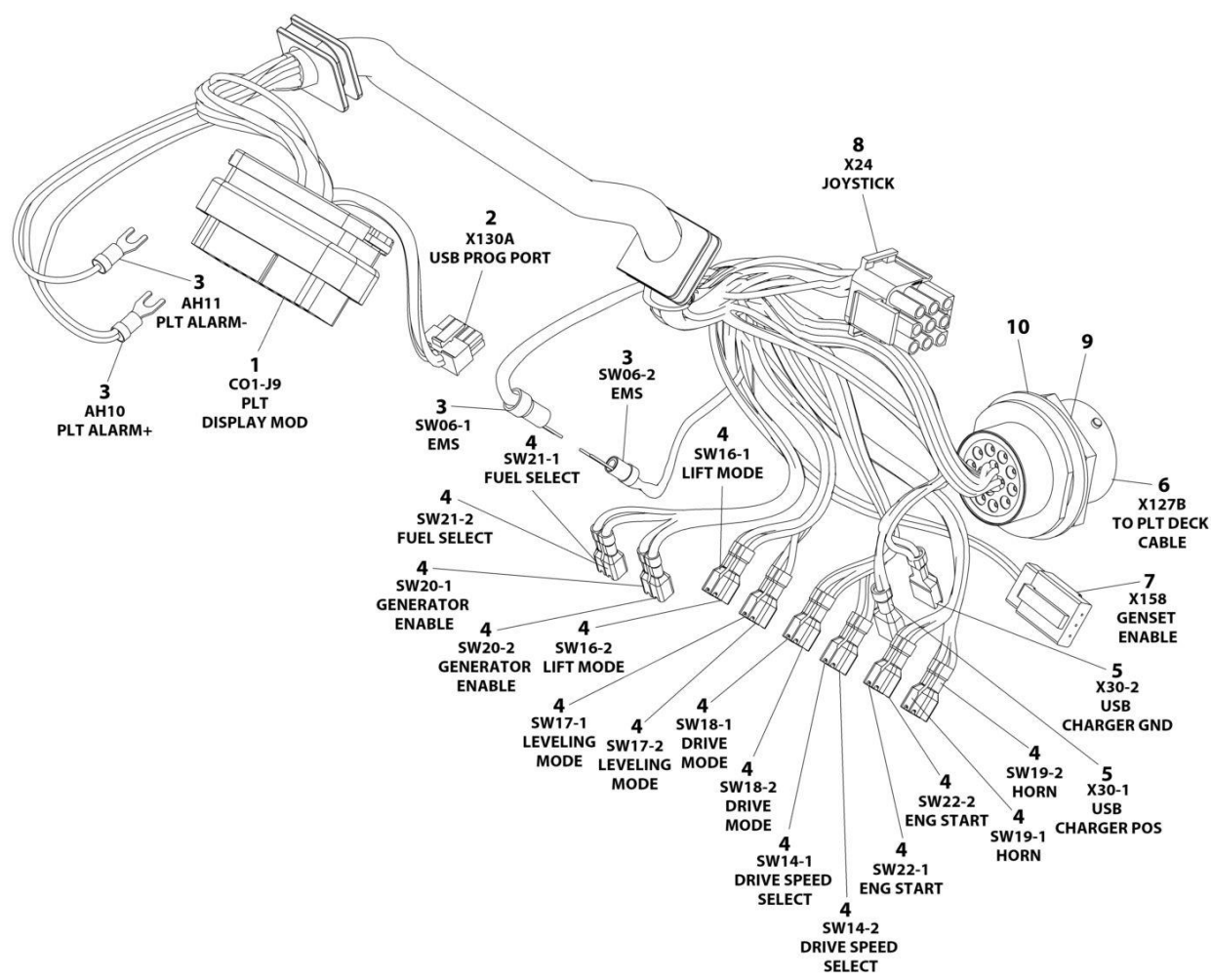
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-31. PLATFORM CABLE HARNESS – WITH FOOTSWITCH

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001258223	Ref	PLATFORM MODULE HARNESS – WITH FOOTSWITCH	B
1	4460970	1	Plug, Male - 12 Position	
1	4460464	7	Pin, Male	
1	4460943	2	Pin, Male	
1	4460466	3	Plug, Terminal	
1	1001249190	1	Boot	
2	4460754	1	Receptacle, Female - 14 Position	
2	4460465	9	Socket, Female	
2	4460944	2	Socket, Female	
2	4460466	3	Plug, Terminal	
3	4460891	1	Plug, Male - 4 Position	
3	4460465	2	Socket, Female	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-32. PLATFORM CONTROL BOX HARNESS



ART_1001249049

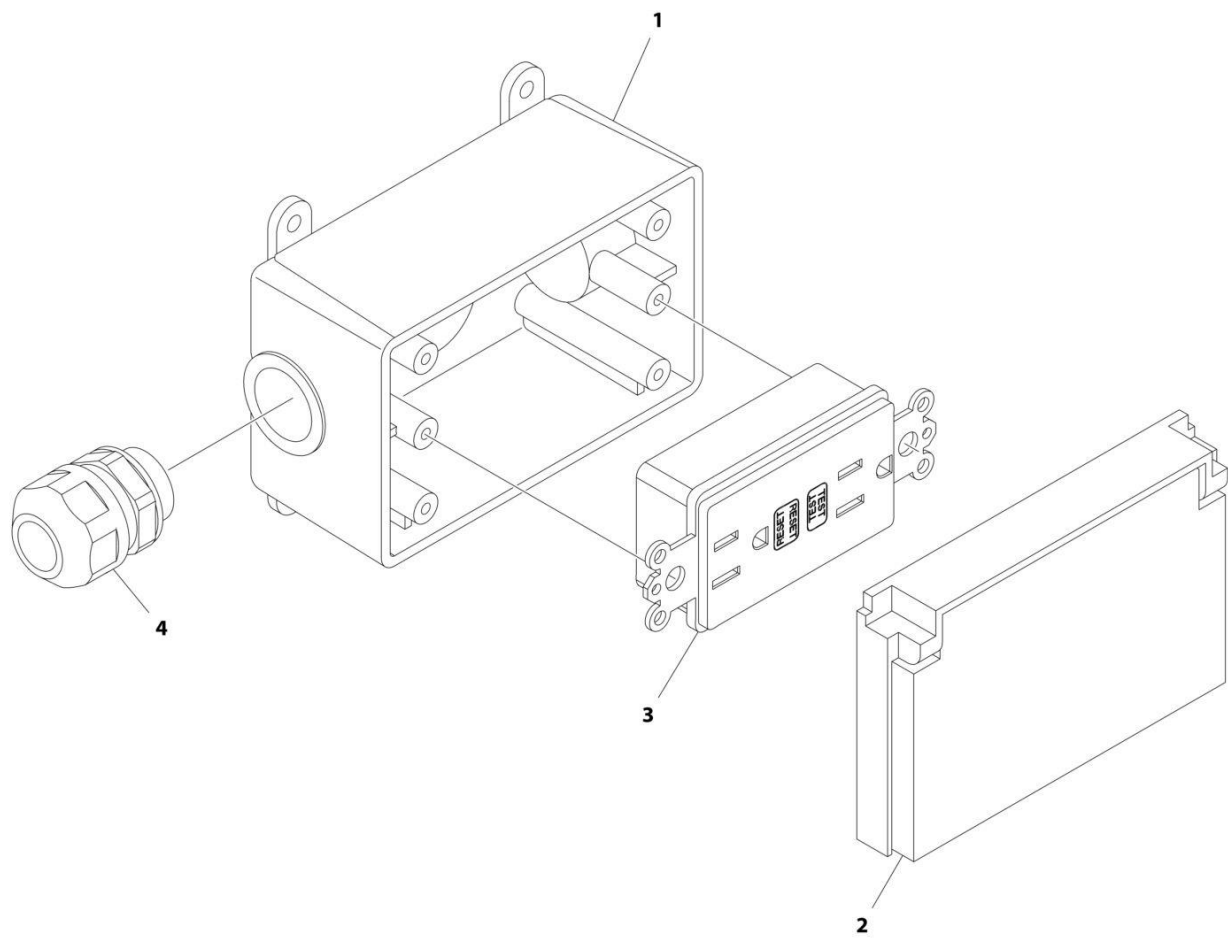
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-32. PLATFORM CONTROL BOX HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001249049	Ref	PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX HARNESS	G
1	4460873	1	Connector - 35 Position	
1	4460871	28	Pin, Male	
1	4460905	7	Plug, Terminal	
2	1001150735	1	Connector - 10 Position	
2	1001150889	5	Terminal	
3	4460183	4	Terminal, Fork	
4	1001201885	16	Receptacle, Female - 2 Position	
5	8220051	2	Terminal	
6	4461016	1	Connector - 14 Position	
6	4460464	11	Socket, Female	
6	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	
6	4460943	2	Bussbar	
7	4460911	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
7	4460918	3	Terminal	
8	4460265	1	Plug, Male - 9 Position	
8	4460267	7	Terminal	
9	1001125784	1	Washer	
10	4460497	1	Terminal, Nut	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-33. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 110V GFI



ART_2902431

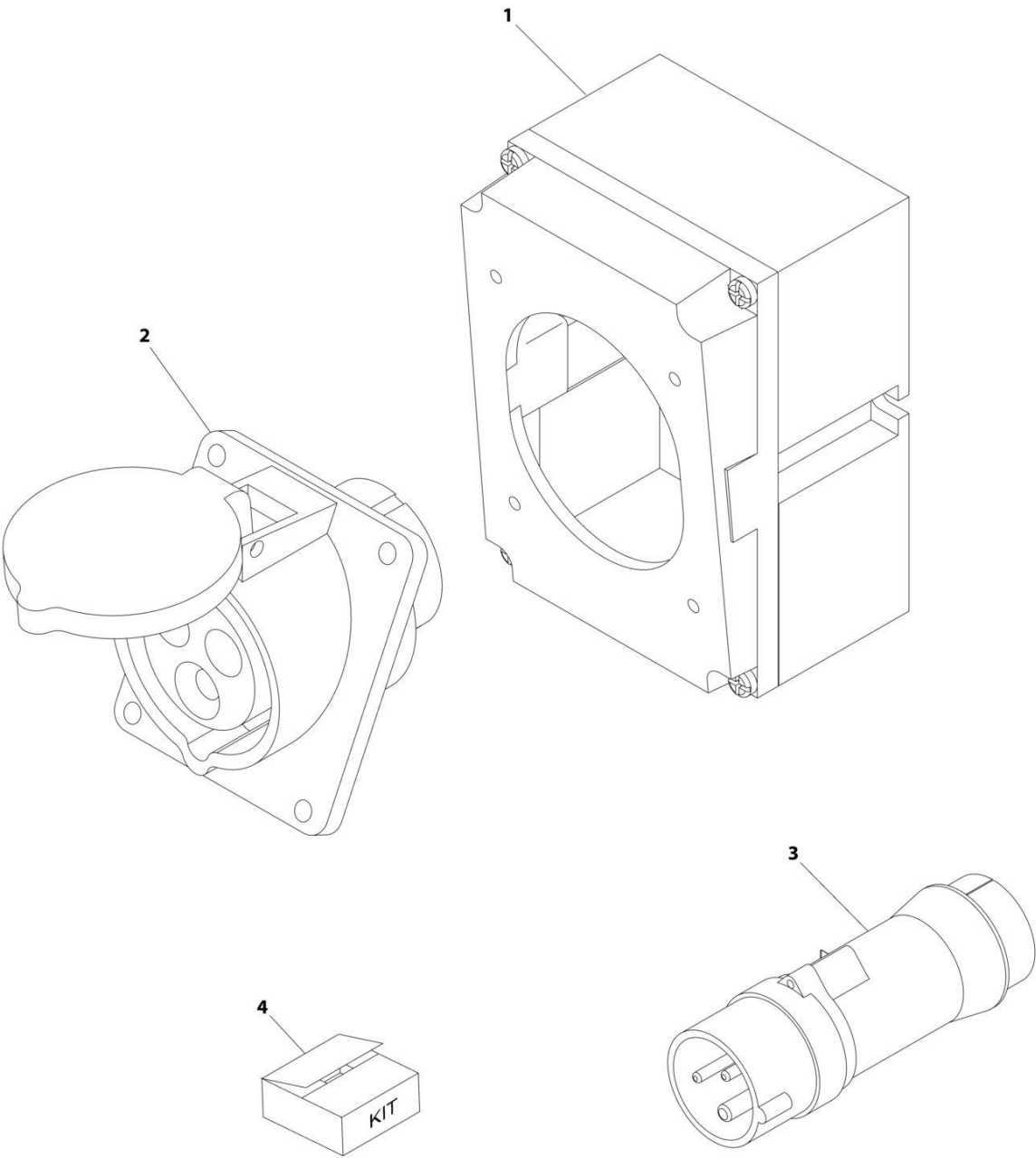
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-33. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 110V GFI

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	2902431	Ref	RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 110V GFI	D
1	0861731	1	Box, Receptacle	
2	1671207	1	Cover, Receptacle	
3	4460346	1	Receptacle	
4	4460662	1	Connector, Strain Relief	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-34. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE & UK CA SPECS)



ART_0275216

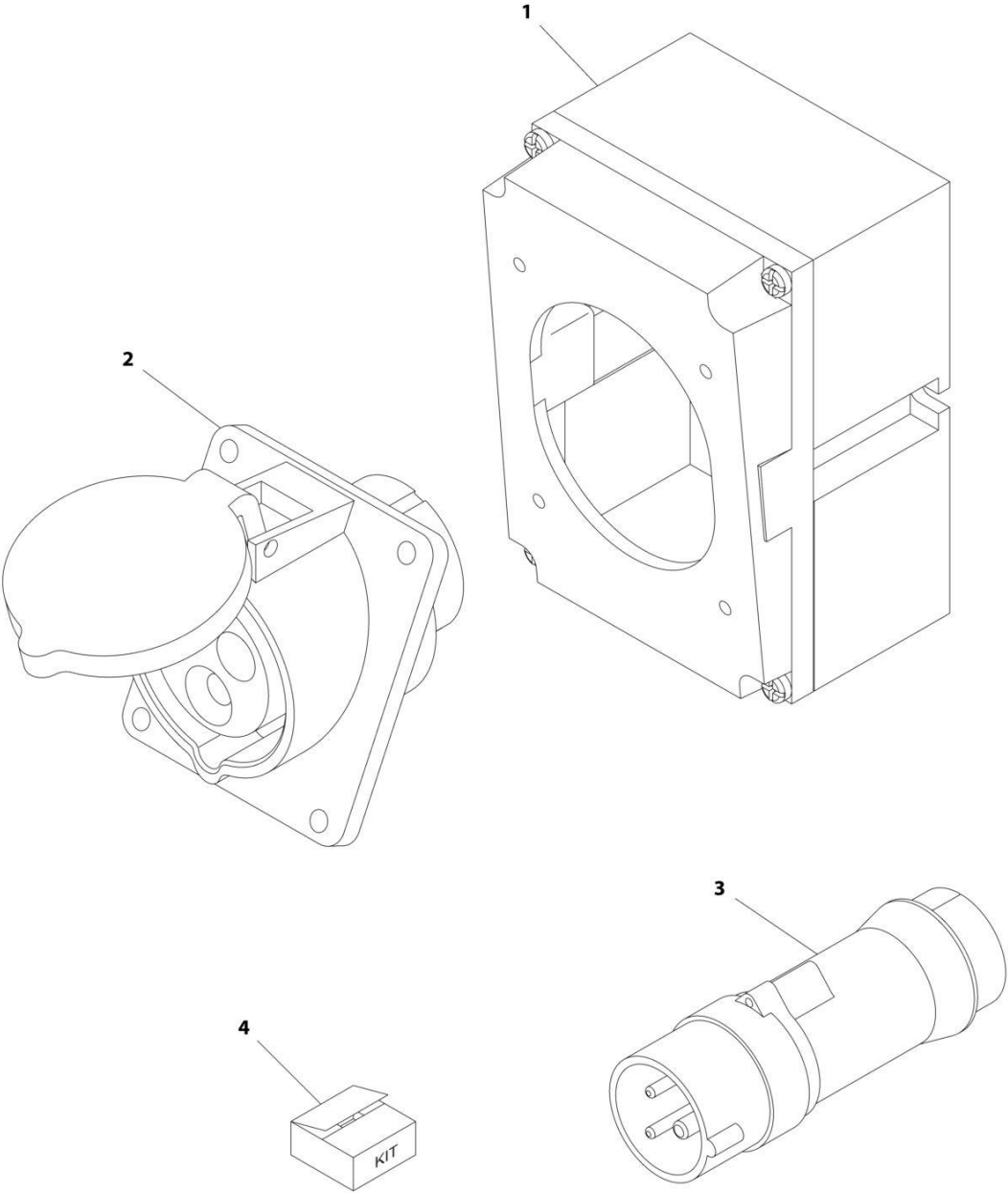
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-34. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275216	Ref	RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 110V IEC YELLOW	B
1	0861781	1	Box, Switch	
2	4461198	1	Receptacle	
3	4461196	1	Plug, Male	
4	1001100341	1	Plug and Socket Kit (Includes Items 1-3 and Female Plug p/n 4461197)	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-35. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V IEC BLUE (CE & UK CA SPECS)



ART_0275217

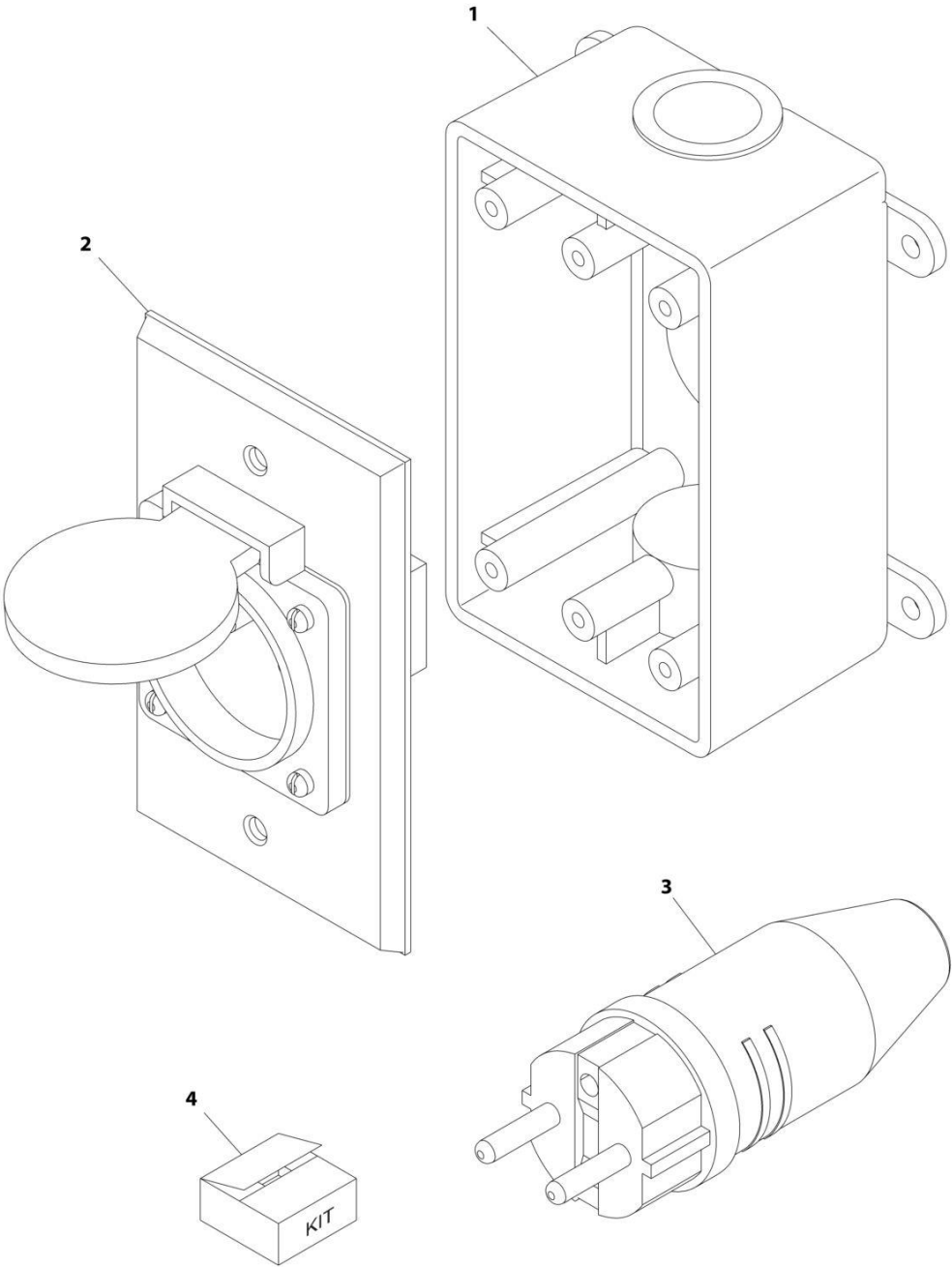
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-35. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V IEC BLUE (CE & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275217	Ref	RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V IEC BLUE	B
1	0861781	1	Box, Switch	
2	4461201	1	Receptacle	
3	4461199	1	Plug, Male	
4	1001100342	1	Plug and Socket Kit (Includes Items 1-3 and Female Plug p/n 4461200)	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-36. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND (CE & UK CA SPECS)



ART_0275452-C

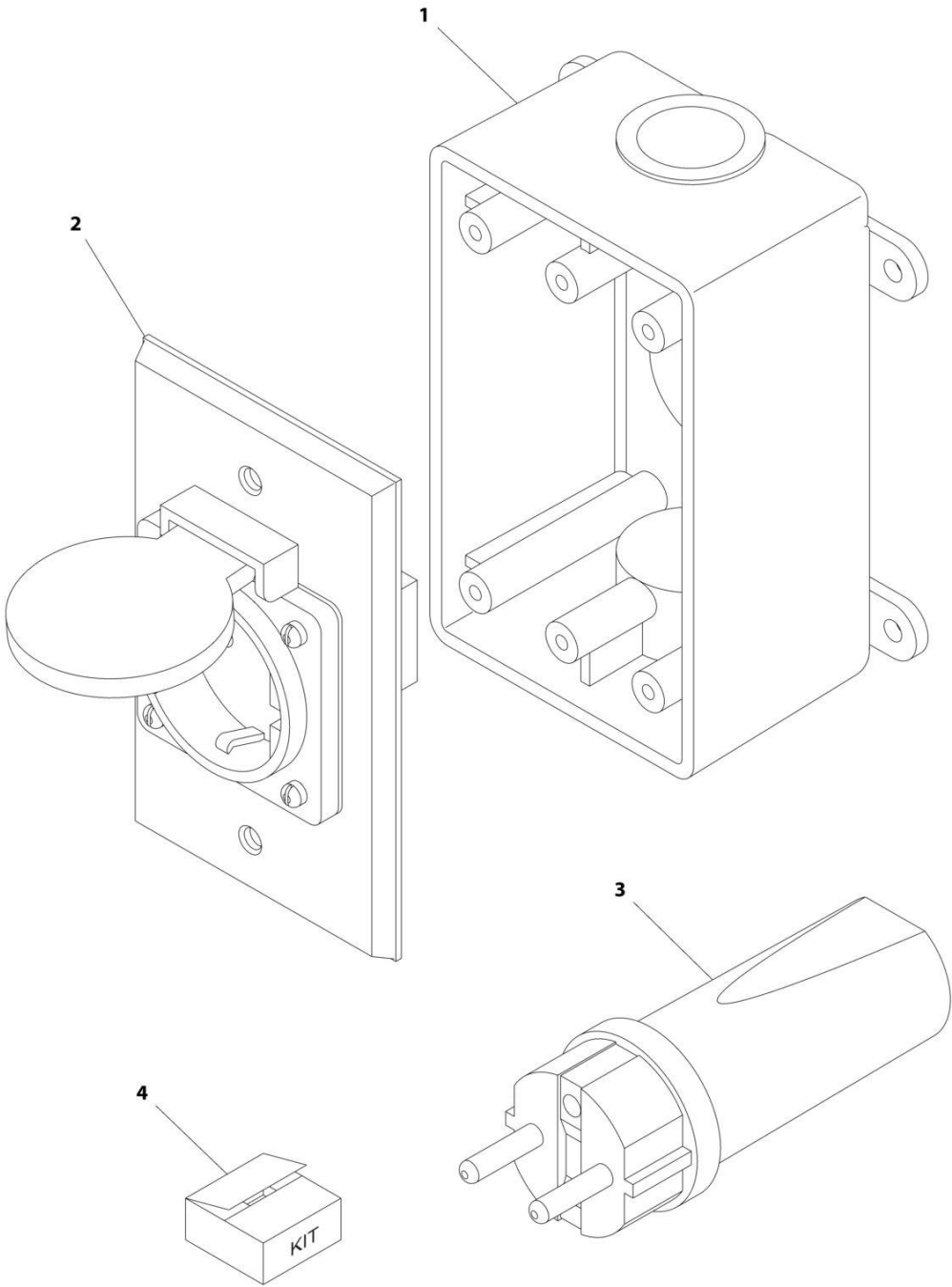
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-36. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND (CE & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275452	Ref	RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND 2IN X 4IN BOX	C
1	0861731	1	Box, Switch	
2	4461244	1	Receptacle	
3	4461205	1	Plug, Male	
4	1001100345	1	Plug and Socket Kit (Includes Items 1-3 and Female Plug p/n 4461203)	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-37. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND (CE & UK CA SPECS)



ART_0275453

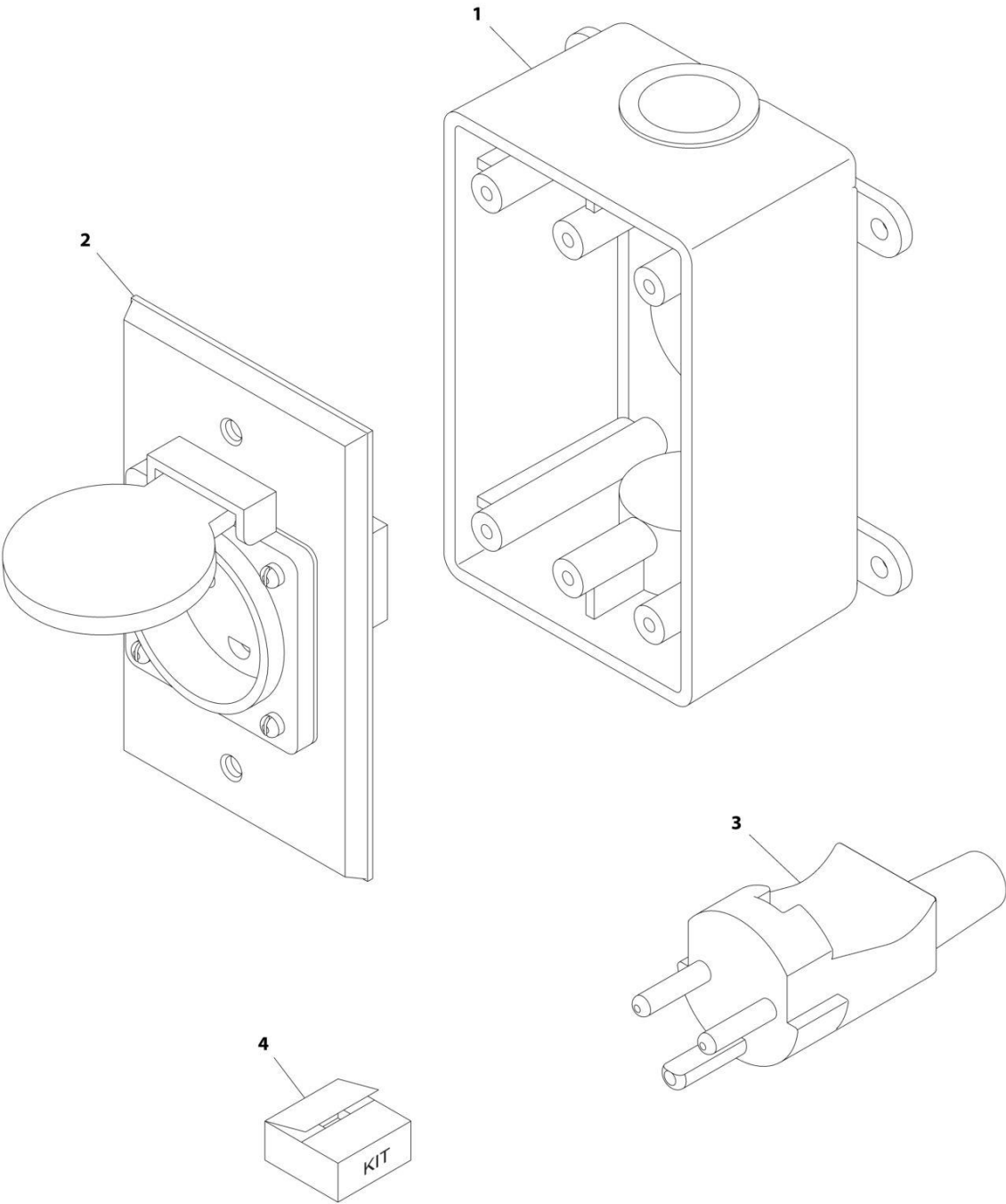
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-37. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND (CE & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275453	Ref	RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND	B
1	0861731	1	Box, Switch	
2	4461245	1	Receptacle	
3	4461205	1	Plug, Male	
4	1001100347	1	Plug and Socket Kit (Includes Items 1-3 and Female Plug p/n 4461206)	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-38. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V AFSINT 107 (CE & UK CA SPECS)



ART_0275454

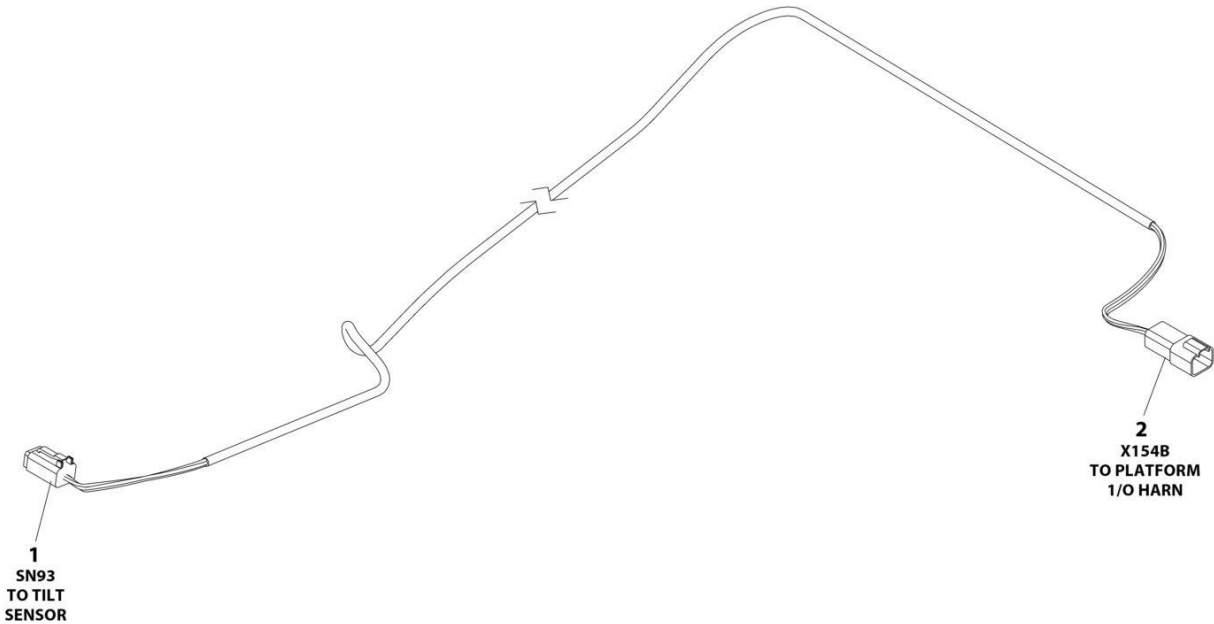
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-38. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V AFSINT 107 (CE & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275454	Ref	RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V AFSINT 107	B
1	0861731	1	Box, Switch	
2	4461246	1	Receptacle	
3	4461249	1	Plug, Male	
4	1001100346	1	Plug and Socket Kit (Includes Items 1-3 and Female Plug p/n 4461250)	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-39. TILT SENSOR HARNESS



ART_1001249091

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

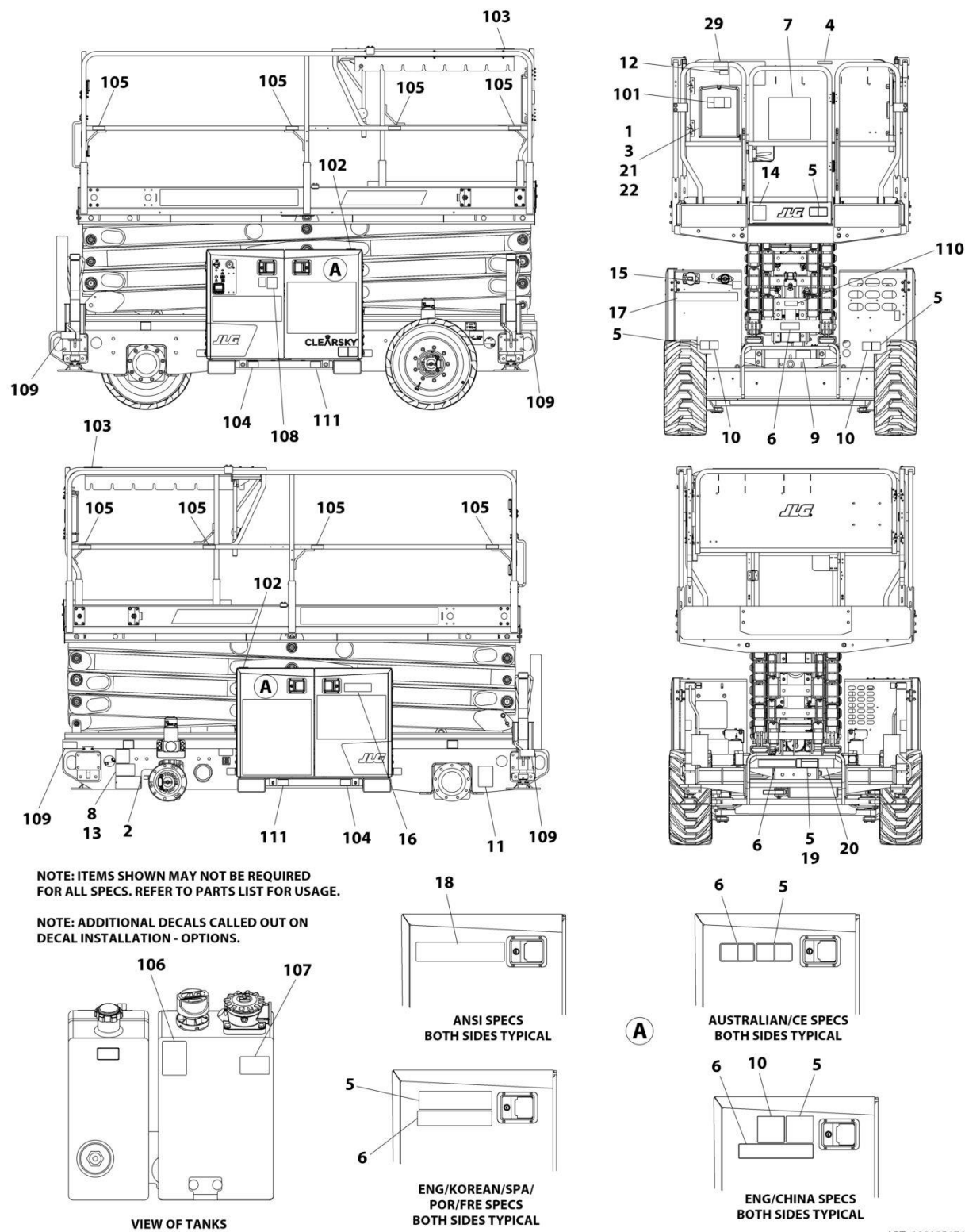
FIGURE 8-39. TILT SENSOR HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001249091	Ref	TILT SENSOR HARNESS	C
1	4460884	1	Plug, Male - 4 Position	
1	4460944	4	Socket, Female	
2	4460932	1	Receptacle, Female - 4 Position	
2	4460464	4	Pin, Male	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-1. RT4069 DECAL INSTALLATION - ANSI SPECS (ENGLISH LANGUAGE)



ART_1001256764

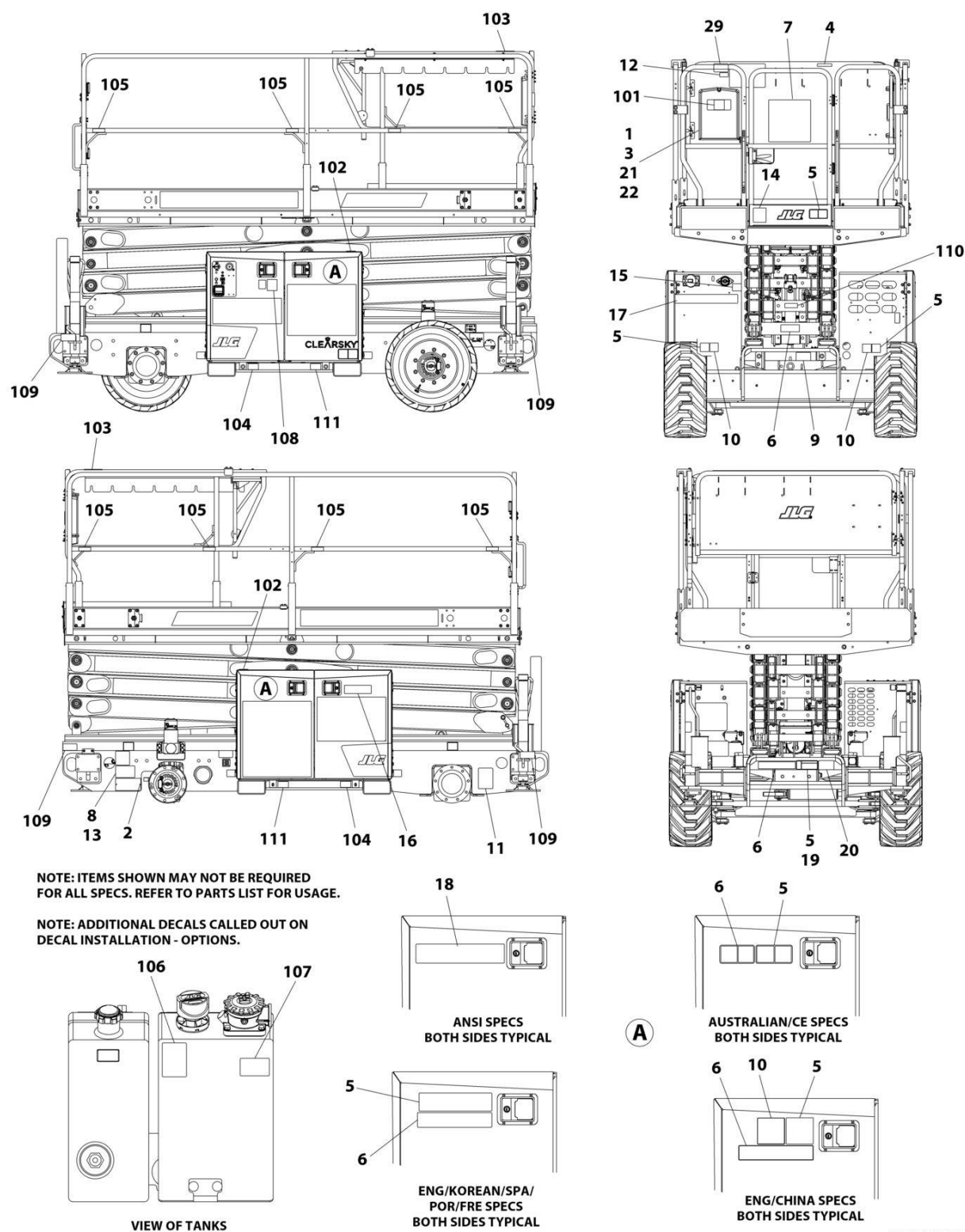
SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-1. RT4069 DECAL INSTALLATION - ANSI SPECS (ENGLISH LANGUAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001256764	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION	C
	1001264346	Ref	DECAL CHART DRAWING - RT4069	E
1	0760610	4	Bolt M6 x 20	
2	2080057	2	Fastener	
3	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
4	1703821	1	Decal - Control Box Location	
5	1001211779	2	Decal - Electrocution	
6	1001211777	2	Decal - Crushing Hazard	
7	1703816	1	Decal - Danger/Warning	
8	1001223055	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection	
9	1703822	1	Decal - Manual Descent Instruction	
11	1001131270	1	Decal - Patent	
12	1001223453	1	Decal - ICES	
18	1703818	2	Decal - Warning Crushing Hazard/Danger Electrocution	
19	1705695	1	Decal - Danger Electrocution	
21	3290605	4	Nut M6	
22	4811700	8	Washer M6	
100	1001256763	1	Decal Master Kit (Not Shown)	
101	1701640	1	Decal - Manual	
102	1703687	2	Decal - Direction Arrow	
103	1703819	2	Decal - Direction Arrow	
104	1001265579	2	Decal - Fork Lift	
105	1704277	8	Decal - Lanyard Attach	
106	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
107	70046028	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Level	
108	1001094708	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
109	1001162864	4	Decal - Lift Point/Tie Down	
110	1001256865	1	Decal - Arm Prop	
111	1001265580	2	Decal - Fork Lift	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-2. RT4069 DECAL INSTALLATION - AUSTRALIAN,CE & UK CA SPECS (ENGLISH LANGUAGE)



ART_1001256770

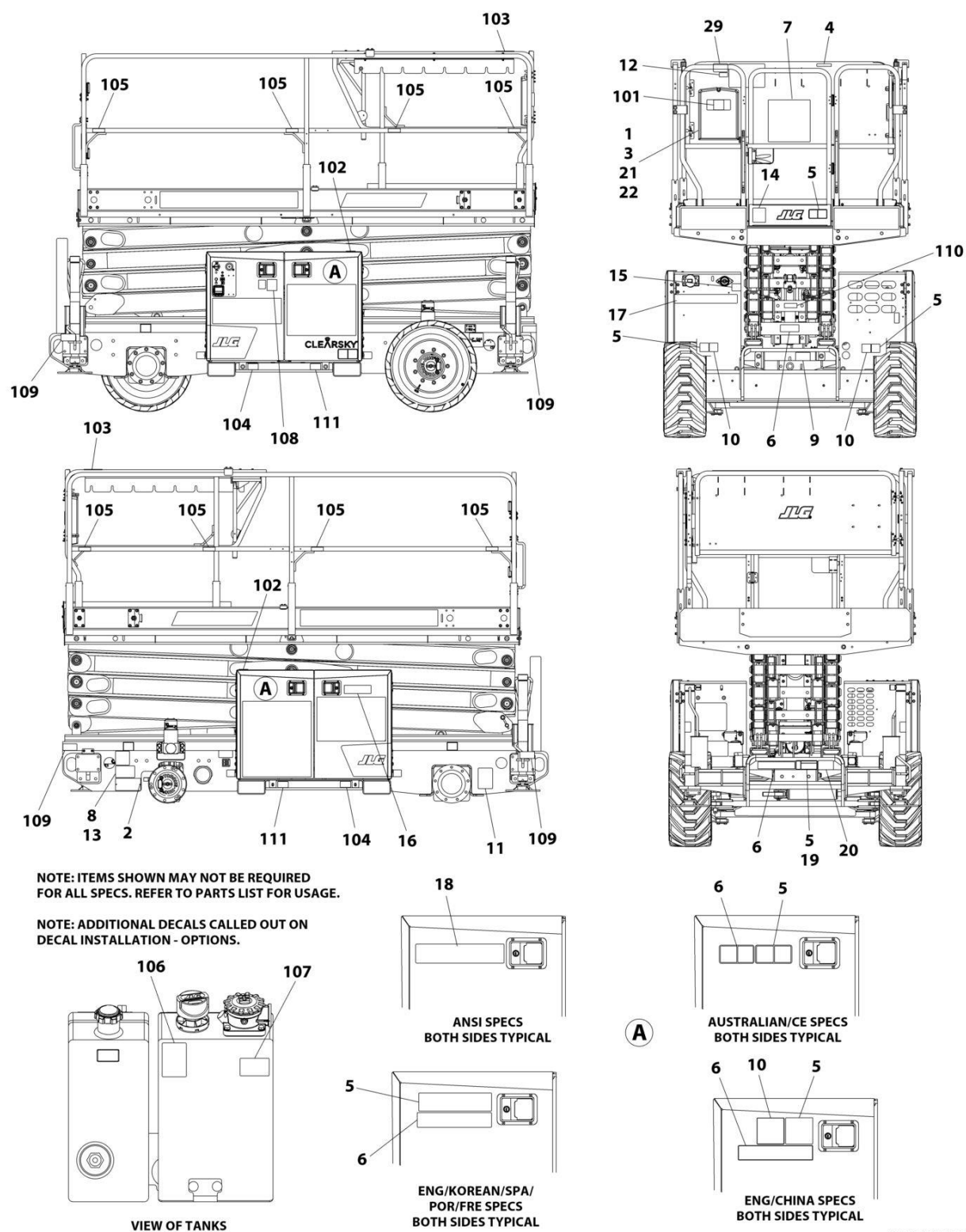
SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-2. RT4069 DECAL INSTALLATION - AUSTRALIAN,CE & UK CA SPECS (ENGLISH LANGUAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001256770	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION	D
	1001264346	Ref	DECAL CHART DRAWING - RT4069	E
1	0760610	4	Bolt M6 x 20	
2	2080057	4	Fastener	
3	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
5	1705671	6	Decal - Electrocution	
6	1705673	4	Decal - Crushing	
9	1703822	1	Decal - Manual Descent Instruction	
13	1705670	2	Decal - Fire Hazard	
14	1001292287	1	Decal - Sound	
21	3290605	4	Nut M6	
22	4811700	8	Washer M6	
100	1001256763	1	Decal Master Kit (Not Shown)	
101	1701640	1	Decal - Manual	
102	1703687	2	Decal - Direction Arrow	
103	1703819	2	Decal - Direction Arrow	
104	1001265579	2	Decal - Fork Lift	
105	1704277	8	Decal - Lanyard Attach	
106	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
107	70046028	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Level	
108	1001094708	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
109	1001162864	4	Decal - Lift Point/Tie Down	
110	1001256865	1	Decal - Arm Prop	
111	1001265580	2	Decal - Fork Lift	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-3. RT4069 DECAL INSTALLATION - BRAZIL SPECS (SPANISH/PORTUGUESE LANGUAGES)



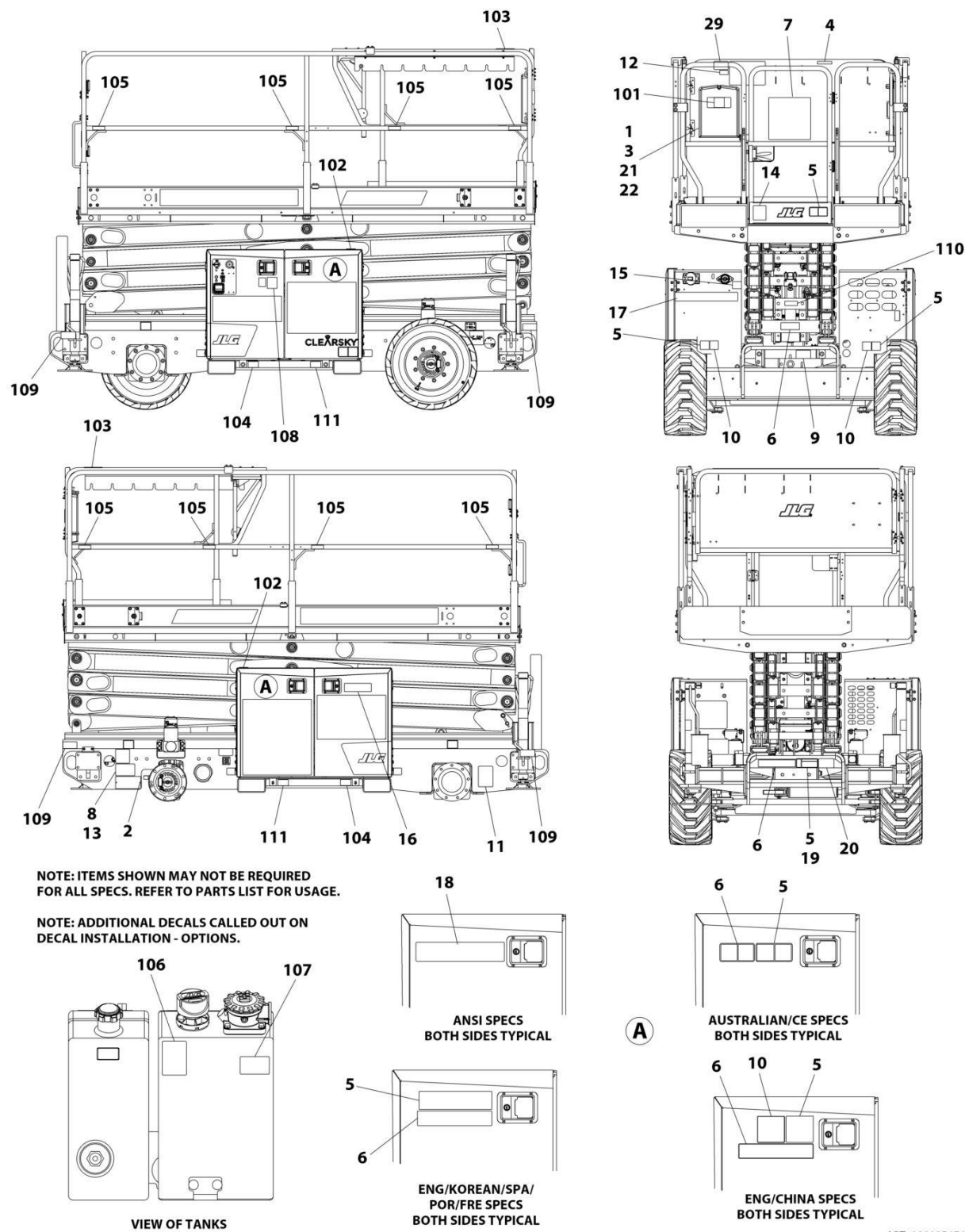
SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-3. RT4069 DECAL INSTALLATION - BRAZIL SPECS (SPANISH/PORTUGUESE LANGUAGES)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001256767	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION	C
	1001264346	Ref	DECAL CHART DRAWING - RT4069	F
1	0760610	4	Bolt M6 x 20	
2	2080057	2	Fastener	
3	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
4	1704702	1	Decal - Control Box Location	
5	1705043	5	Decal - Danger Electrical Hazard	
6	1001216650	4	Decal - Crushing	
7	1704699	1	Decal - Danger/Warning	
8	1001224052	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection	
9	1703822	1	Decal - Manual Descent Instruction	
21	3290605	4	Nut M6	
22	4811700	8	Washer M6	
100	1001256763	1	Decal Master Kit (Not Shown)	
101	1701640	1	Decal - Manual	
102	1703687	2	Decal - Direction Arrow	
103	1703819	2	Decal - Direction Arrow	
104	1001265579	2	Decal - Fork Lift	
105	1704277	8	Decal - Lanyard Attach	
106	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
107	70046028	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Level	
108	1001094708	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
109	1001162864	4	Decal - Lift Point/Tie Down	
110	1001256865	1	Decal - Arm Prop	
111	1001265580	2	Decal - Fork Lift	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-4. RT4069 DECAL INSTALLATION - CHINA SPECS (ENGLISH/CHINESE LANGUAGES)



ART_1001256766

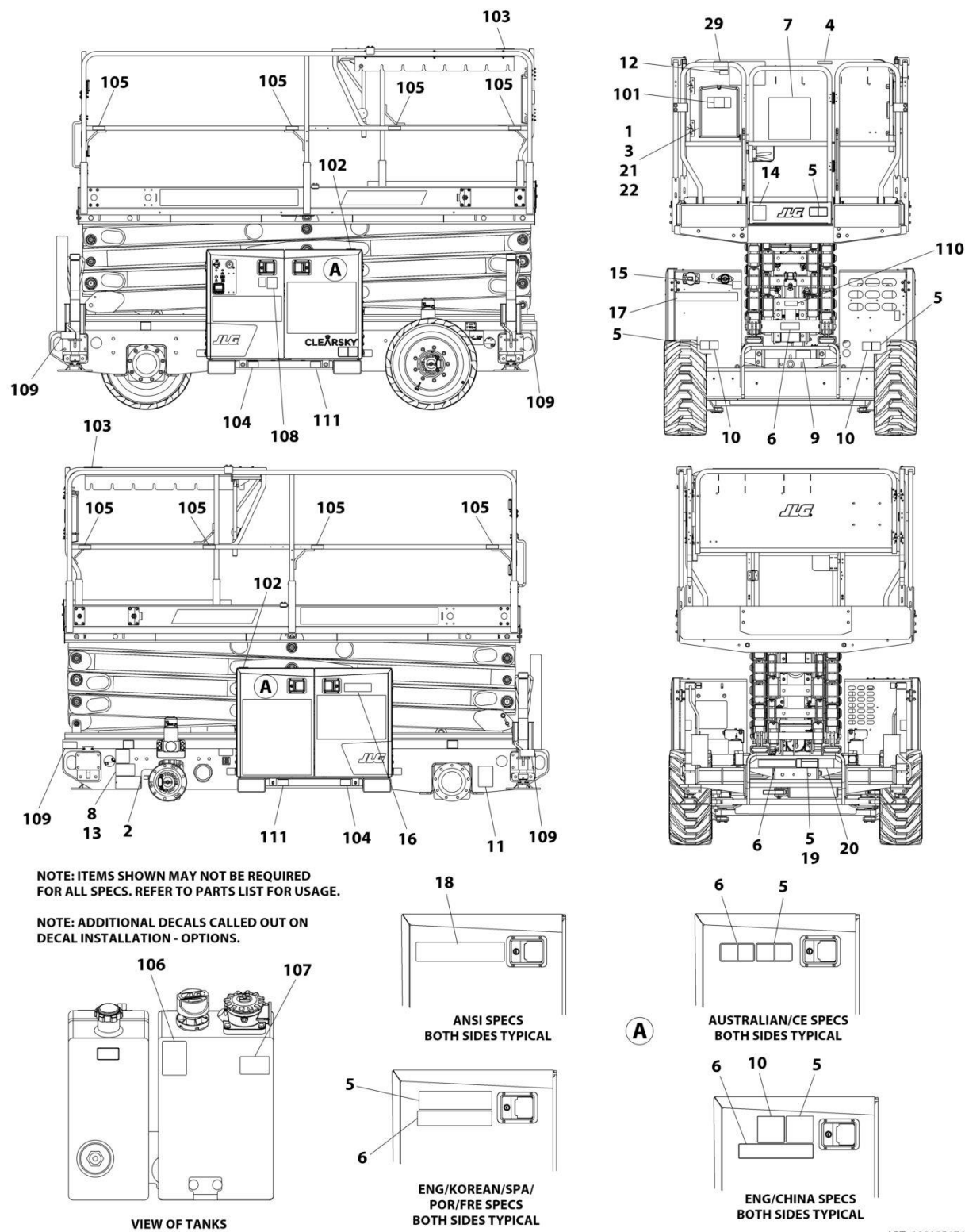
SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-4. RT4069 DECAL INSTALLATION - CHINA SPECS (ENGLISH/CHINESE LANGUAGES)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001256766	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION	C
	1001264346	Ref	DECAL CHART DRAWING - RT4069	E
1	0760610	4	Bolt M6 x 20	
2	2080057	2	Fastener	
3	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
4	1705194	1	Decal - Control Box Location	
5	1001211779	4	Decal - Electrocution	
6	1001215752	4	Decal - Crushing	
7	1705195	1	Decal - Danger/Warning	
8	1001224051	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection	
9	1703822	1	Decal - Manual Descent Instruction	
10	1001215747	4	Decal - Electrocution	
19	1705695	1	Decal - Danger Electrocution	
20	1705944	1	Decal - Danger Electrocution	
21	3290605	4	Nut M6	
22	4811700	8	Washer M6	
100	1001256763	1	Decal Master Kit (Not Shown)	
101	1701640	1	Decal - Manual	
102	1703687	2	Decal - Direction Arrow	
103	1703819	2	Decal - Direction Arrow	
104	1001265579	2	Decal - Fork Lift	
105	1704277	8	Decal - Lanyard Attach	
106	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
107	70046028	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Level	
108	1001094708	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
109	1001162864	4	Decal - Lift Point/Tie Down	
110	1001256865	1	Decal - Arm Prop	
111	1001265580	2	Decal - Fork Lift	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-5. RT4069 DECAL INSTALLATION - CSA SPECS (ENGLISH/FRENCH LANGUAGES)



ART_1001256769

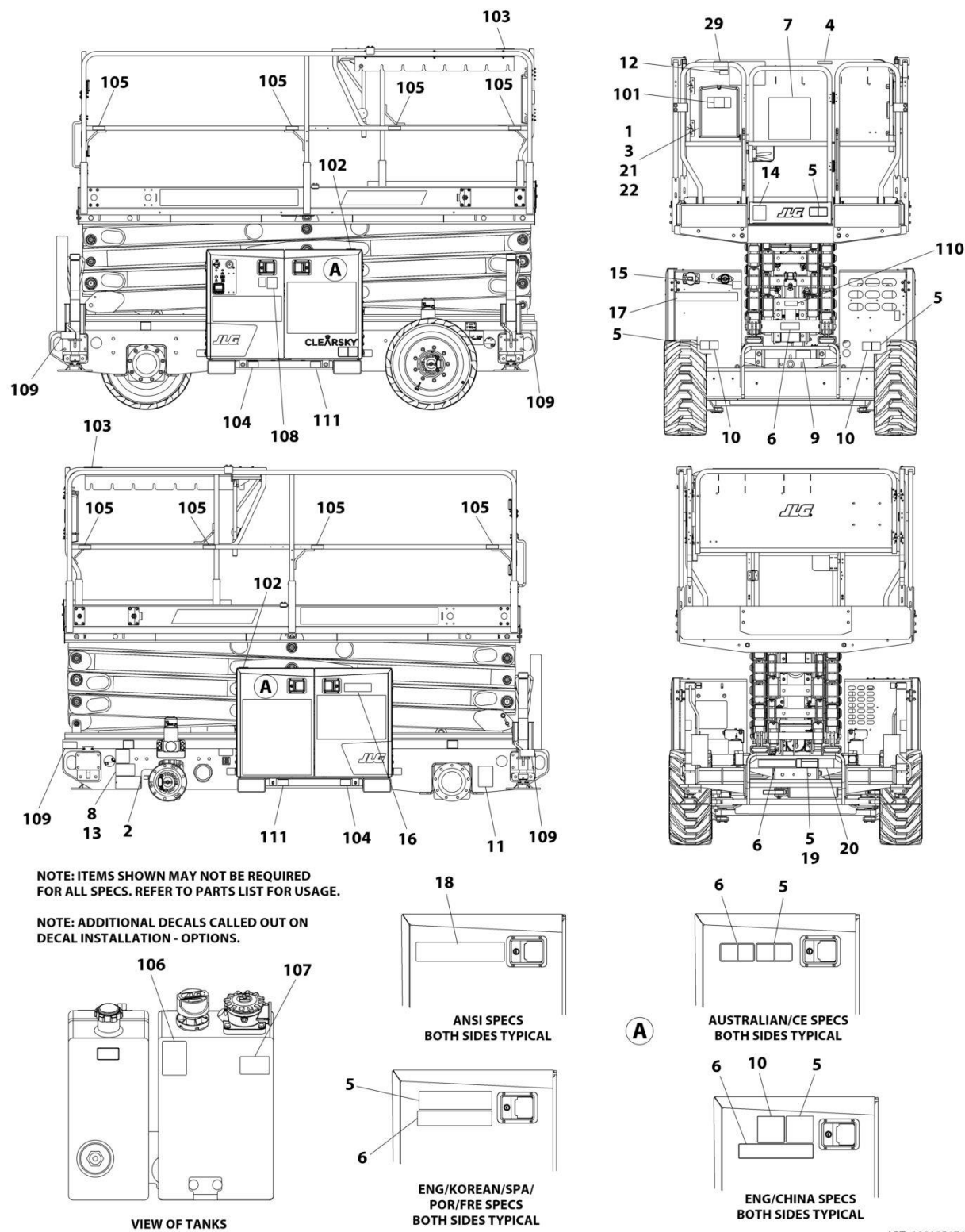
SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-5. RT4069 DECAL INSTALLATION - CSA SPECS (ENGLISH/FRENCH LANGUAGES)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001256769	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION	C
	1001264346	Ref	DECAL CHART DRAWING - RT4069	E
1	0760610	4	Bolt M6 x 20	
2	2080057	2	Fastener	
3	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
4	1704687	1	Decal - Control Box Location	
5	1705040	5	Decal - Danger Electrocution	
6	1001215755	4	Decal - Crushing	
7	1704684	1	Decal - Danger/Warning	
8	1001223971	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection	
9	1703822	1	Decal - Manual Descent Instruction	
11	1001131270	1	Decal - Patent	
12	1001228370	1	Decal - ICES	
21	3290605	4	Nut M6	
22	4811700	8	Washer M6	
100	1001256763	1	Decal Master Kit (Not Shown)	
101	1701640	1	Decal - Manual	
102	1703687	2	Decal - Direction Arrow	
103	1703819	2	Decal - Direction Arrow	
104	1001265579	2	Decal - Fork Lift	
105	1704277	8	Decal - Lanyard Attach	
106	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
107	70046028	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Level	
108	1001094708	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
109	1001162864	4	Decal - Lift Point/Tie Down	
110	1001256865	1	Decal - Arm Prop	
111	1001265580	2	Decal - Fork Lift	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-6. RT4069 DECAL INSTALLATION - KOREAN SPECS (ENGLISH/KOREAN LANGUAGES)



ART_1001256765

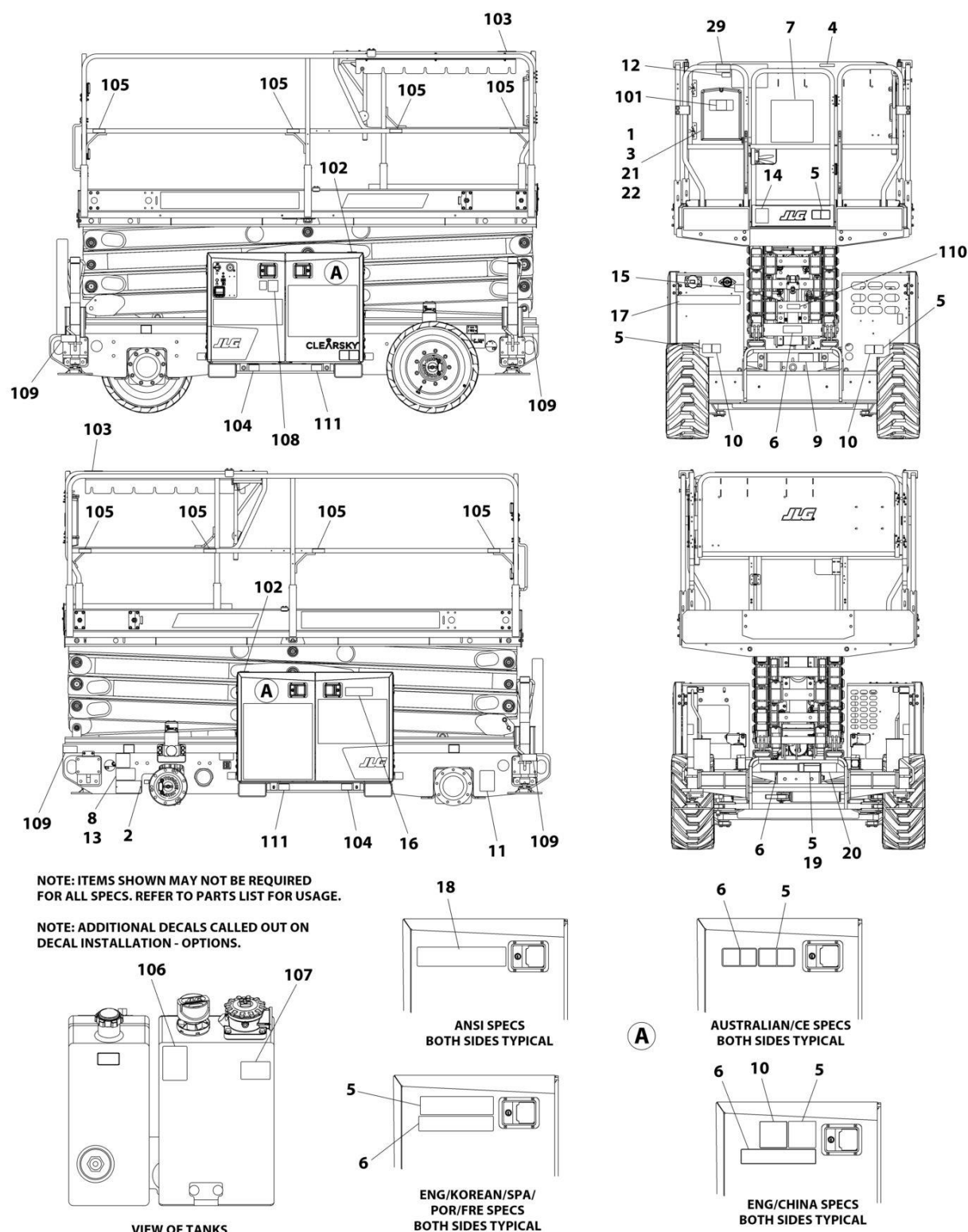
SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-6. RT4069 DECAL INSTALLATION - KOREAN SPECS (ENGLISH/KOREAN LANGUAGES)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001256765	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION	C
	1001264346	Ref	DECAL CHART DRAWING - RT4069	E
1	0760610	4	Bolt M6 x 20	
2	2080057	2	Fastener	
3	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
4	1001162112	1	Decal - Control Box Location	
5	1001162114	5	Decal - Danger Electrical Hazard	
6	1001215751	4	Decal - Crushing	
7	1001162115	1	Decal - Danger Warning	
8	1001224048	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection	
9	1703822	1	Decal - Manual Descent Instruction	
21	3290605	4	Nut M6	
22	4811700	8	Washer M6	
100	1001256763	1	Decal Master Kit (Not Shown)	
101	1701640	1	Decal - Manual	
102	1703687	2	Decal - Direction Arrow	
103	1703819	2	Decal - Direction Arrow	
104	1001265579	2	Decal - Fork Lift	
105	1704277	8	Decal - Lanyard Attach	
106	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
107	70046028	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Level	
108	1001094708	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
109	1001162864	4	Decal - Lift Point/Tie Down	
110	1001256865	1	Decal - Arm Prop	
111	1001265580	2	Decal - Fork Lift	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-7. RT4069 DECAL INSTALLATION - LATIN AMERICAN SPECS (ENGLISH/KSPANISH LANGUAGES)



ART_1001256768

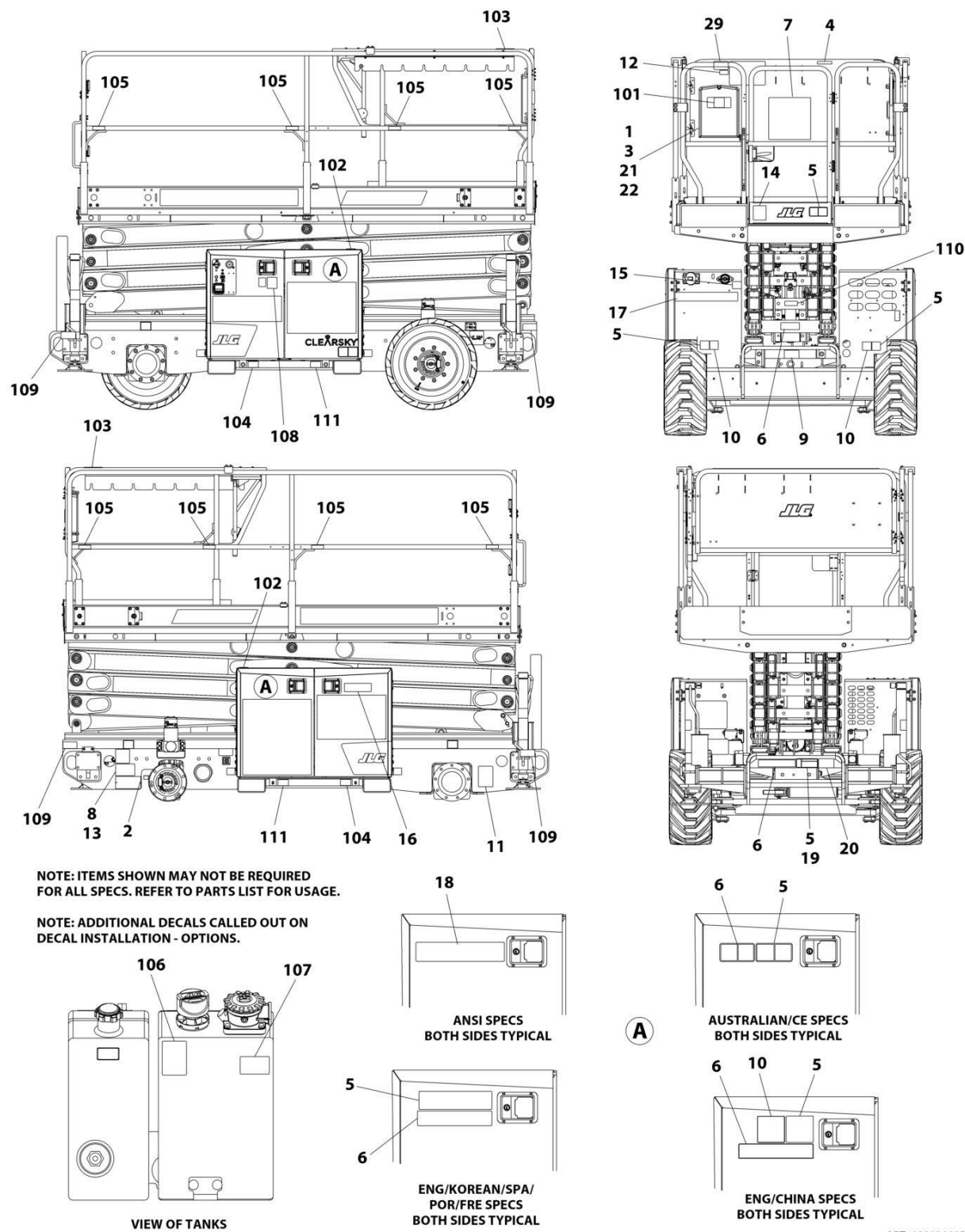
SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-7. RT4069 DECAL INSTALLATION - LATIN AMERICAN SPECS (ENGLISH/KSPANISH LANGUAGES)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001256768	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION	C
	1001264346	Ref	DECAL CHART DRAWING - RT4069	E
1	0760610	4	Bolt M6 x 20	
2	2080057	2	Fastener	
3	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
4	1704694	1	Decal - Control Box Location	
5	1705041	5	Decal - Danger Electrical Hazard	
6	1001215754	4	Decal - Crushing	
7	1704691	1	Decal - Danger/Warning	
8	1001224049	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection	
9	1703822	1	Decal - Manual Descent Instruction	
21	3290605	4	Nut M6	
22	4811700	8	Washer M6	
100	1001256763	1	Decal Master Kit (Not Shown)	
101	1701640	1	Decal - Manual	
102	1703687	2	Decal - Direction Arrow	
103	1703819	2	Decal - Direction Arrow	
104	1001265579	2	Decal - Fork Lift	
105	1704277	8	Decal - Lanyard Attach	
106	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
107	70046028	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Level	
108	1001094708	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
109	1001162864	4	Decal - Lift Point/Tie Down	
110	1001256865	1	Decal - Arm Prop	
111	1001265580	2	Decal - Fork Lift	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-8. RT4769 DECAL INSTALLATION - ANSI SPECS (ENGLISH LANGUAGE)



ART_1001264956

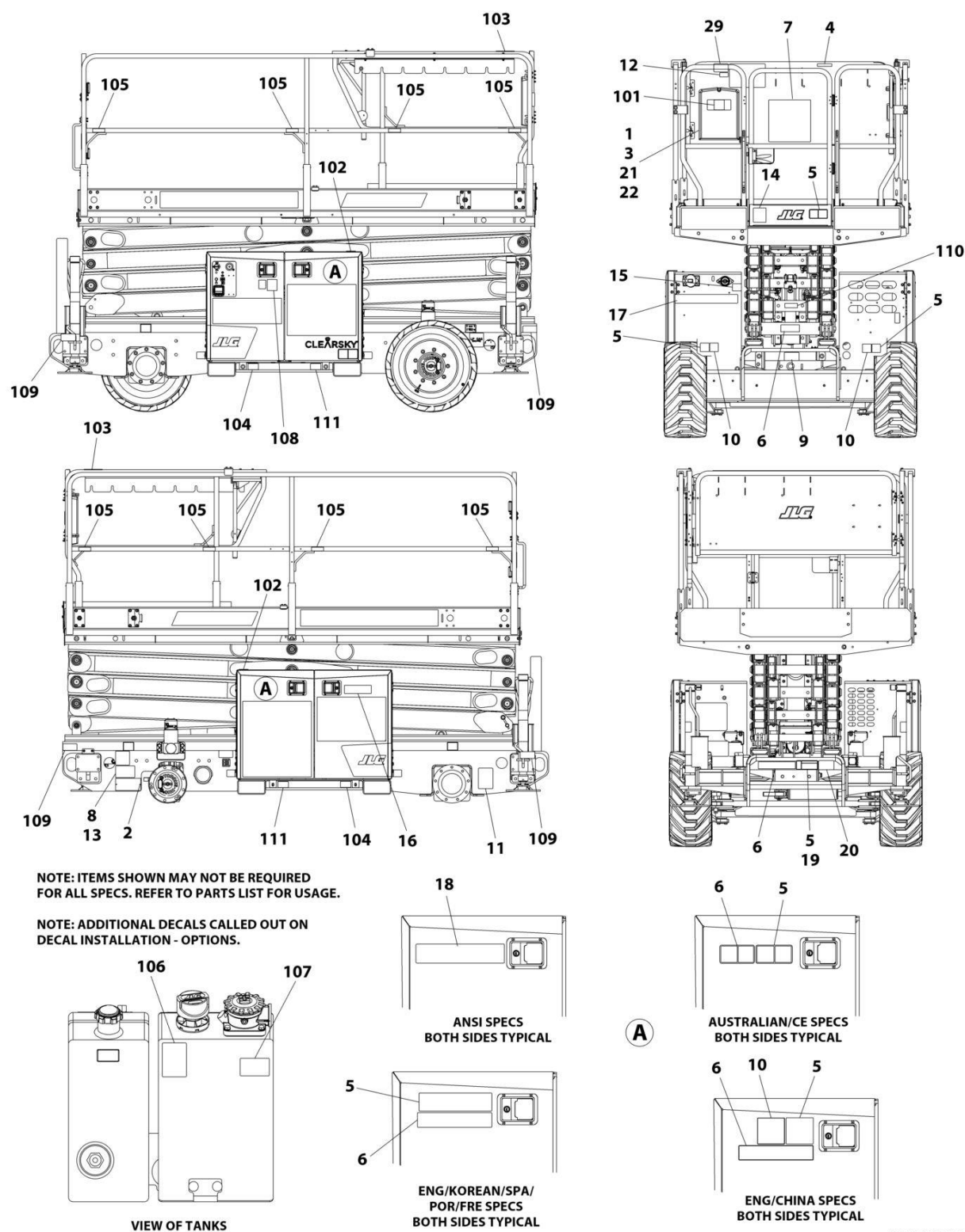
SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-8. RT4769 DECAL INSTALLATION - ANSI SPECS (ENGLISH LANGUAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001264956	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION	B
	1001264973	Ref	DECAL CHART DRAWING - RT4769	C
1	0760610	4	Bolt M6 x 20	
2	2080057	2	Fastener	
3	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
4	1703821	1	Decal - Control Box Location	
5	1001211779	2	Decal - Electrocution	
6	1001211777	2	Decal - Crushing Hazard	
7	1703816	1	Decal - Danger/Warning	
8	1001223055	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection	
9	1001226116	1	Decal - Manual Descent Instruction	
11	1001131270	1	Decal - Patent	
12	1001223453	1	Decal - ICES	
18	1703818	2	Decal - Warning Crushing Hazard/Danger Electrocution	
19	1705695	1	Decal - Danger Electrocution	
21	3290605	4	Nut M6	
22	4811700	8	Washer M6	
100	1001256763	1	Decal Master Kit (Not Shown)	
101	1701640	1	Decal - Manual	
102	1703687	2	Decal - Direction Arrow	
103	1703819	2	Decal - Direction Arrow	
104	1001265579	2	Decal - Fork Lift	
105	1704277	8	Decal - Lanyard Attach	
106	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
107	70046028	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Level	
108	1001094708	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
109	1001162864	4	Decal - Lift Point/Tie Down	
110	1001256865	1	Decal - Arm Prop	
111	1001265580	2	Decal - Fork Lift	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-9. RT4769 DECAL INSTALLATION - AUSTRALIAN,CE & UK CA SPECS (ENGLISH LANGUAGE)



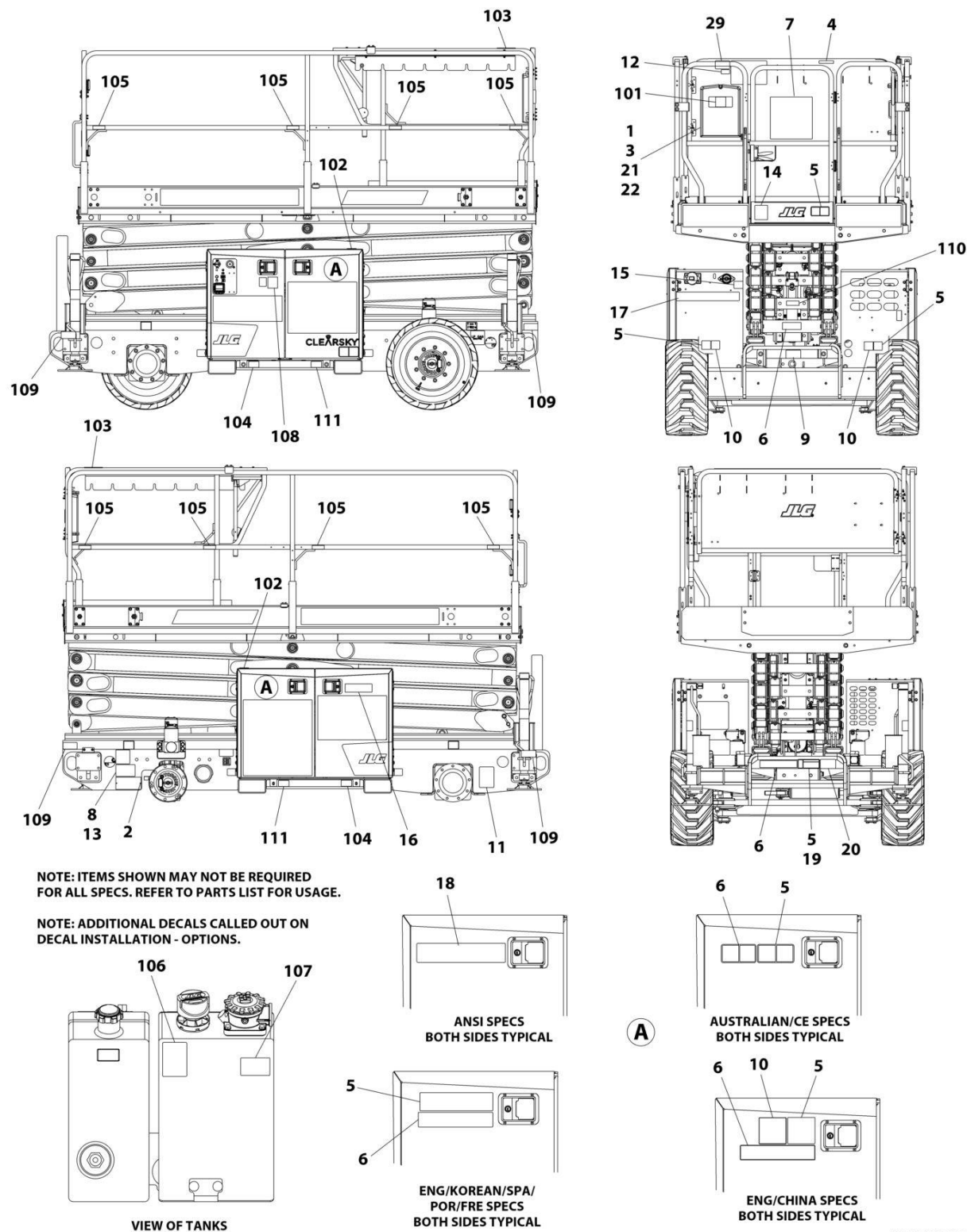
SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-9. RT4769 DECAL INSTALLATION - AUSTRALIAN,CE & UK CA SPECS (ENGLISH LANGUAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001264963	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION	B
	1001264973	Ref	DECAL CHART DRAWING - RT4769	C
1	0760610	4	Bolt M6 x 20	
2	2080057	4	Fastener	
3	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
5	1705671	6	Decal - Electrocution	
6	1705673	4	Decal - Crushing	
9	1001226116	1	Decal - Manual Descent Instruction	
13	1705670	2	Decal - Fire Hazard	
14	80463053	1	Decal - Sound	
21	3290605	4	Nut M6	
22	4811700	8	Washer M6	
100	1001256763	1	Decal Master Kit (Not Shown)	
101	1701640	1	Decal - Manual	
102	1703687	2	Decal - Direction Arrow	
103	1703819	2	Decal - Direction Arrow	
104	1001265579	2	Decal - Fork Lift	
105	1704277	8	Decal - Lanyard Attach	
106	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
107	70046028	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Level	
108	1001094708	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
109	1001162864	4	Decal - Lift Point/Tie Down	
110	1001256865	1	Decal - Arm Prop	
111	1001265580	2	Decal - Fork Lift	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-10. RT4769 DECAL INSTALLATION - BRAZIL SPECS (SPANISH/PORTUGUESE LANGUAGES)



ART_1001264959

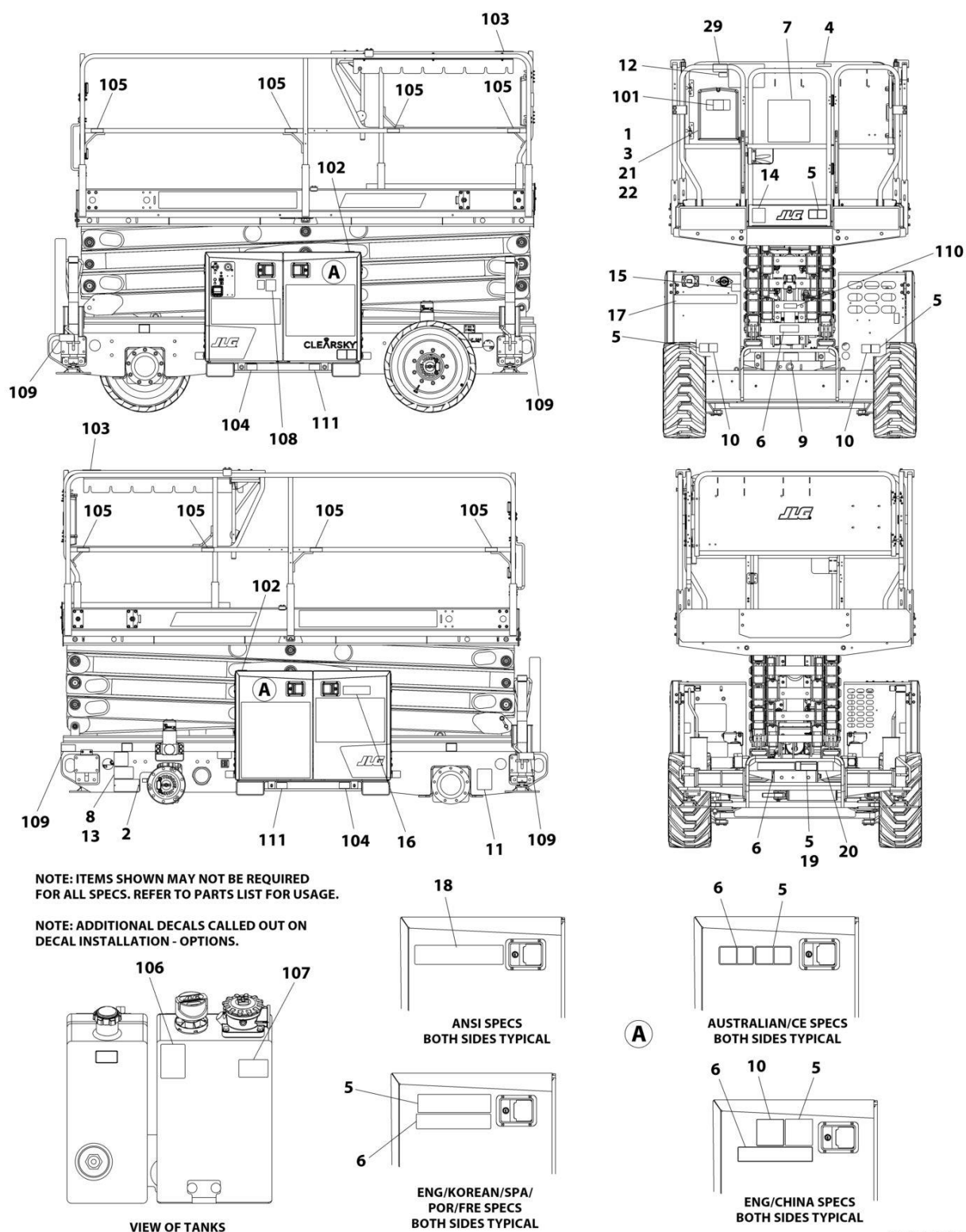
SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-10. RT4769 DECAL INSTALLATION - BRAZIL SPECS (SPANISH/PORTUGUESE LANGUAGES)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001264959	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION	B
	1001264973	Ref	DECAL CHART DRAWING - RT4769	C
1	0760610	4	Bolt M6 x 20	
2	2080057	2	Fastener	
3	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
4	1704702	1	Decal - Control Box Location	
5	1705043	5	Decal - Danger Electrical Hazard	
6	1001216650	4	Decal - Crushing	
7	1704699	1	Decal - Danger/Warning	
8	1001224052	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection	
9	1001226116	1	Decal - Manual Descent Instruction	
21	3290605	4	Nut M6	
22	4811700	8	Washer M6	
100	1001256763	1	Decal Master Kit (Not Shown)	
101	1701640	1	Decal - Manual	
102	1703687	2	Decal - Direction Arrow	
103	1703819	2	Decal - Direction Arrow	
104	1001265579	2	Decal - Fork Lift	
105	1704277	8	Decal - Lanyard Attach	
106	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
107	70046028	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Level	
108	1001094708	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
109	1001162864	4	Decal - Lift Point/Tie Down	
110	1001256865	1	Decal - Arm Prop	
111	1001265580	2	Decal - Fork Lift	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-11. RT4769 DECAL INSTALLATION - CHINA SPECS (ENGLISH/CHINESE LANGUAGES)



ART_1001264958

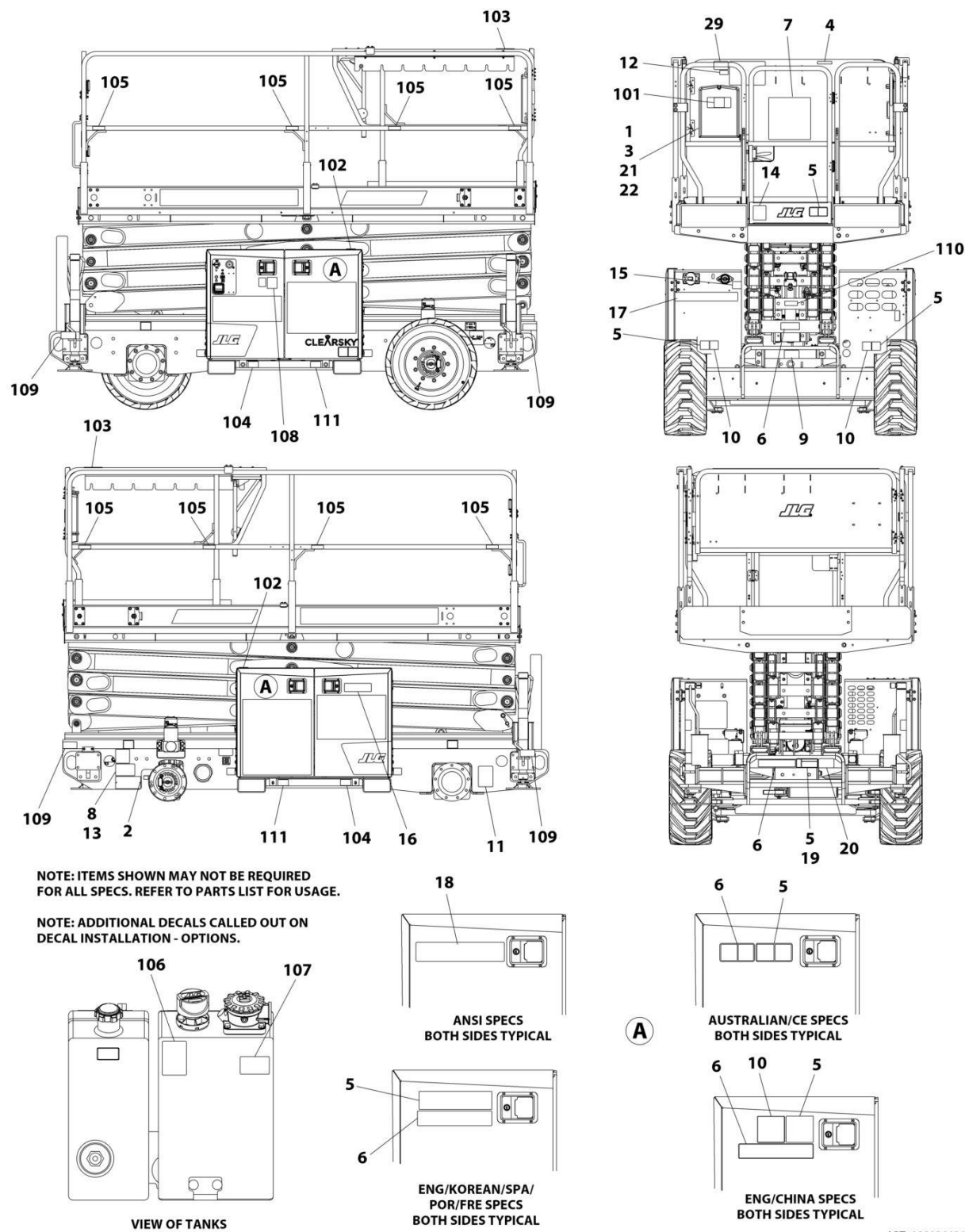
SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-11. RT4769 DECAL INSTALLATION - CHINA SPECS (ENGLISH/CHINESE LANGUAGES)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001264958	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION	B
	1001264973	Ref	DECAL CHART DRAWING - RT4769	C
1	0760610	4	Bolt M6 x 20	
2	2080057	2	Fastener	
3	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
4	1705194	1	Decal - Control Box Location	
5	1001211779	4	Decal - Electrocution	
6	1001215752	4	Decal - Crushing	
7	1705195	1	Decal - Danger/Warning	
8	1001224051	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection	
9	1001226116	1	Decal - Manual Descent Instruction	
10	1001215747	4	Decal - Electrocution	
19	1705695	1	Decal - Danger Electrocution	
20	1705944	1	Decal - Danger Electrocution	
21	3290605	4	Nut M6	
22	4811700	8	Washer M6	
100	1001256763	1	Decal Master Kit (Not Shown)	
101	1701640	1	Decal - Manual	
102	1703687	2	Decal - Direction Arrow	
103	1703819	2	Decal - Direction Arrow	
104	1001265579	2	Decal - Fork Lift	
105	1704277	8	Decal - Lanyard Attach	
106	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
107	70046028	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Level	
108	1001094708	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
109	1001162864	4	Decal - Lift Point/Tie Down	
110	1001256865	1	Decal - Arm Prop	
111	1001265580	2	Decal - Fork Lift	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-12. RT4769 DECAL INSTALLATION - CSA SPECS (ENGLISH/FRENCH LANGUAGES)



ART_1001264961

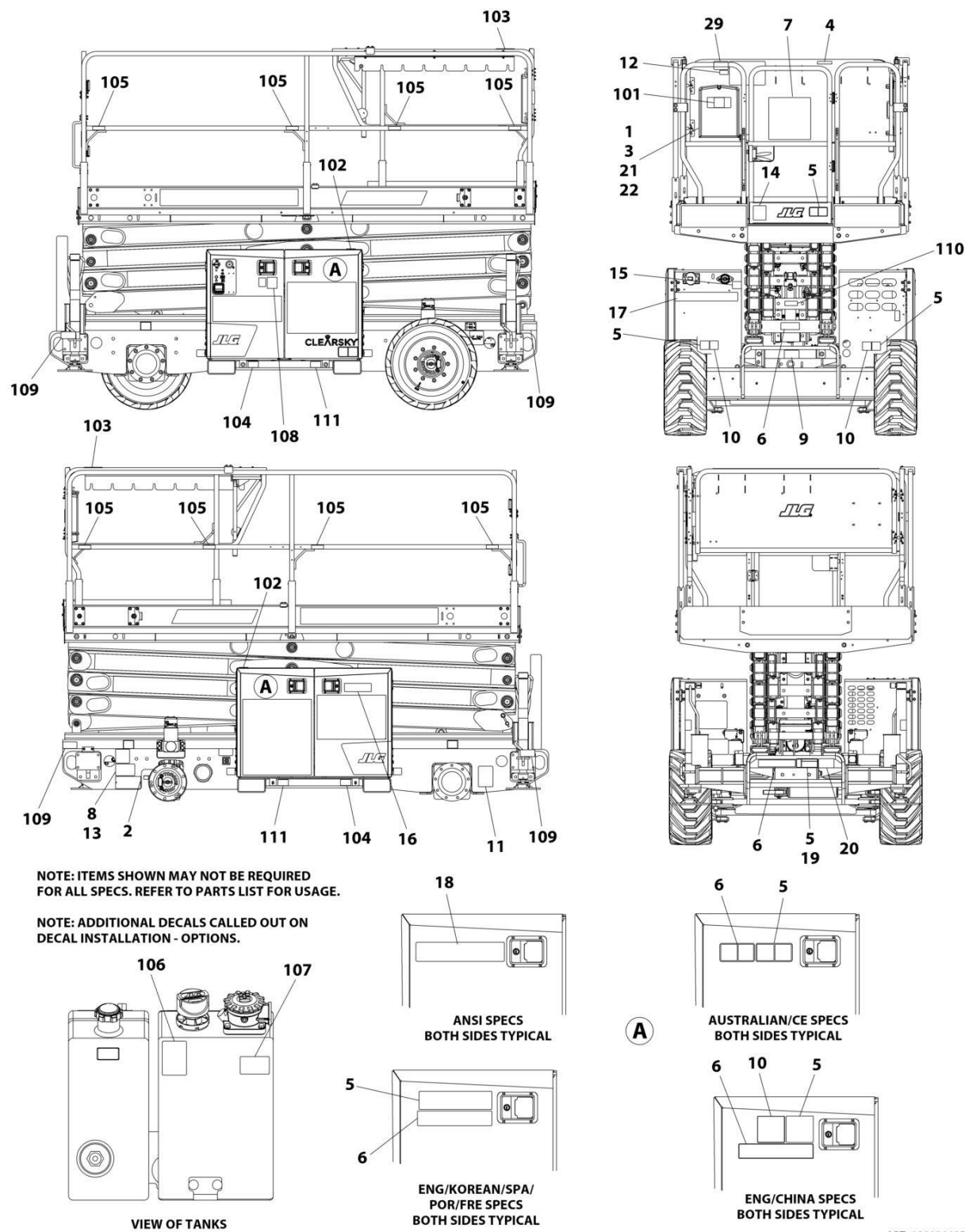
SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-12. RT4769 DECAL INSTALLATION - CSA SPECS (ENGLISH/FRENCH LANGUAGES)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001264961	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION	B
	1001264973	Ref	DECAL CHART DRAWING - RT4769	C
1	0760610	4	Bolt M6 x 20	
2	2080057	2	Fastener	
3	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
4	1704687	1	Decal - Control Box Location	
5	1705040	5	Decal - Danger Electrocution	
6	1001215755	4	Decal - Crushing	
7	1704684	1	Decal - Danger/Warning	
8	1001223971	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection	
9	1001226116	1	Decal - Manual Descent Instruction	
11	1001131270	1	Decal - Patent	
12	1001228370	1	Decal - ICES	
21	3290605	4	Nut M6	
22	4811700	8	Washer M6	
100	1001256763	1	Decal Master Kit (Not Shown)	
101	1701640	1	Decal - Manual	
102	1703687	2	Decal - Direction Arrow	
103	1703819	2	Decal - Direction Arrow	
104	1001265579	2	Decal - Fork Lift	
105	1704277	8	Decal - Lanyard Attach	
106	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
107	70046028	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Level	
108	1001094708	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
109	1001162864	4	Decal - Lift Point/Tie Down	
110	1001256865	1	Decal - Arm Prop	
111	1001265580	2	Decal - Fork Lift	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-13. RT4769 DECAL INSTALLATION - KOREAN SPECS (ENGLISH/KOREAN LANGUAGES)



ART_1001264957

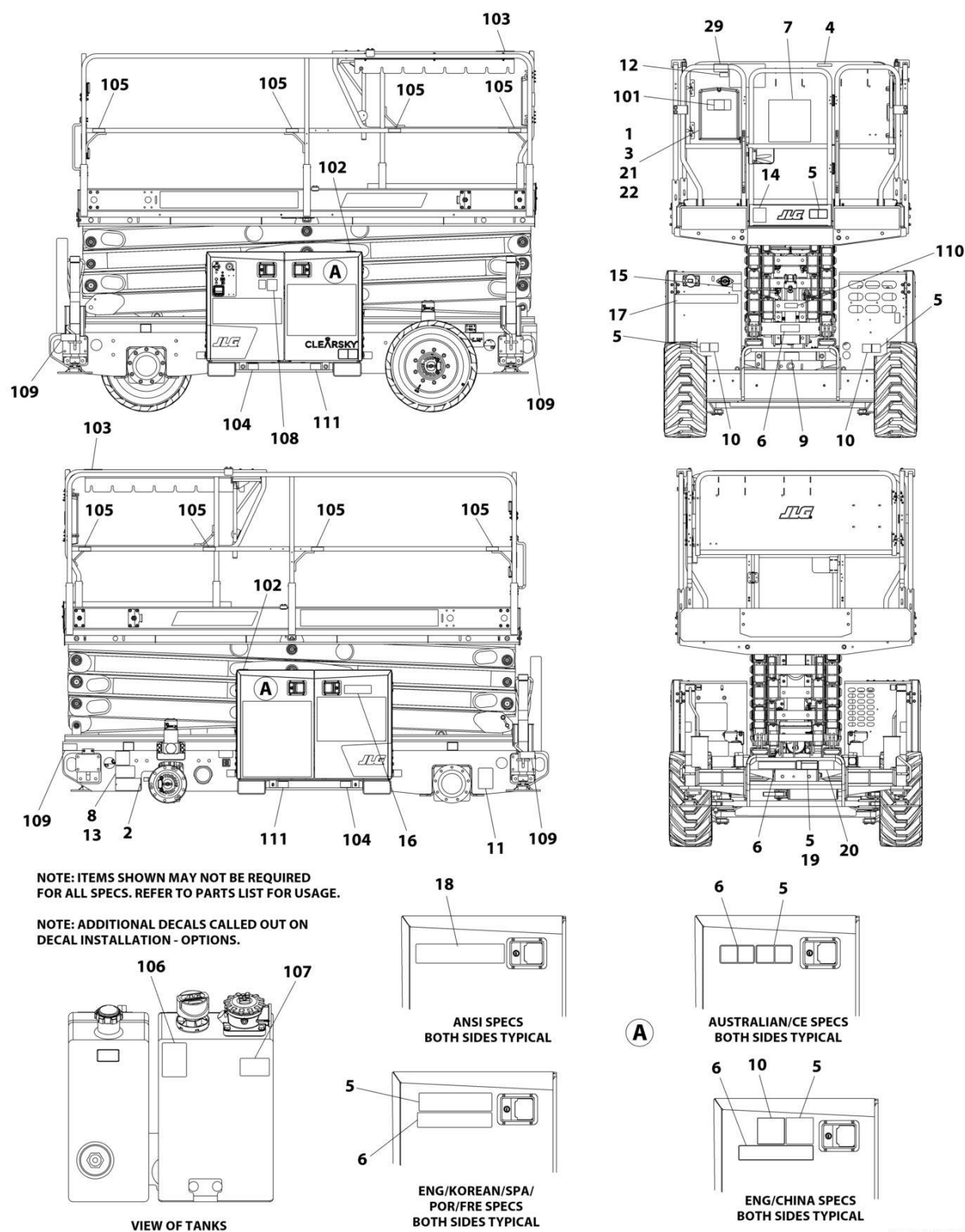
SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-13. RT4769 DECAL INSTALLATION - KOREAN SPECS (ENGLISH/KOREAN LANGUAGES)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001264957	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION	B
	1001264973	Ref	DECAL CHART DRAWING - RT4769	C
1	0760610	4	Bolt M6 x 20	
2	2080057	2	Fastener	
3	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
4	1001162112	1	Decal - Control Box Location	
5	1001162114	5	Decal - Danger Electrical Hazard	
6	1001215751	4	Decal - Crushing	
7	1001162115	1	Decal - Danger Warning	
8	1001224048	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection	
9	1001226116	1	Decal - Manual Descent Instruction	
21	3290605	4	Nut M6	
22	4811700	8	Washer M6	
100	1001256763	1	Decal Master Kit (Not Shown)	
101	1701640	1	Decal - Manual	
102	1703687	2	Decal - Direction Arrow	
103	1703819	2	Decal - Direction Arrow	
104	1001265579	2	Decal - Fork Lift	
105	1704277	8	Decal - Lanyard Attach	
106	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
107	70046028	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Level	
108	1001094708	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
109	1001162864	4	Decal - Lift Point/Tie Down	
110	1001256865	1	Decal - Arm Prop	
111	1001265580	2	Decal - Fork Lift	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-14. RT4769 DECAL INSTALLATION - LATIN AMERICAN SPECS (ENGLISH/KSPANISH LANGUAGES)



ART_1001264960

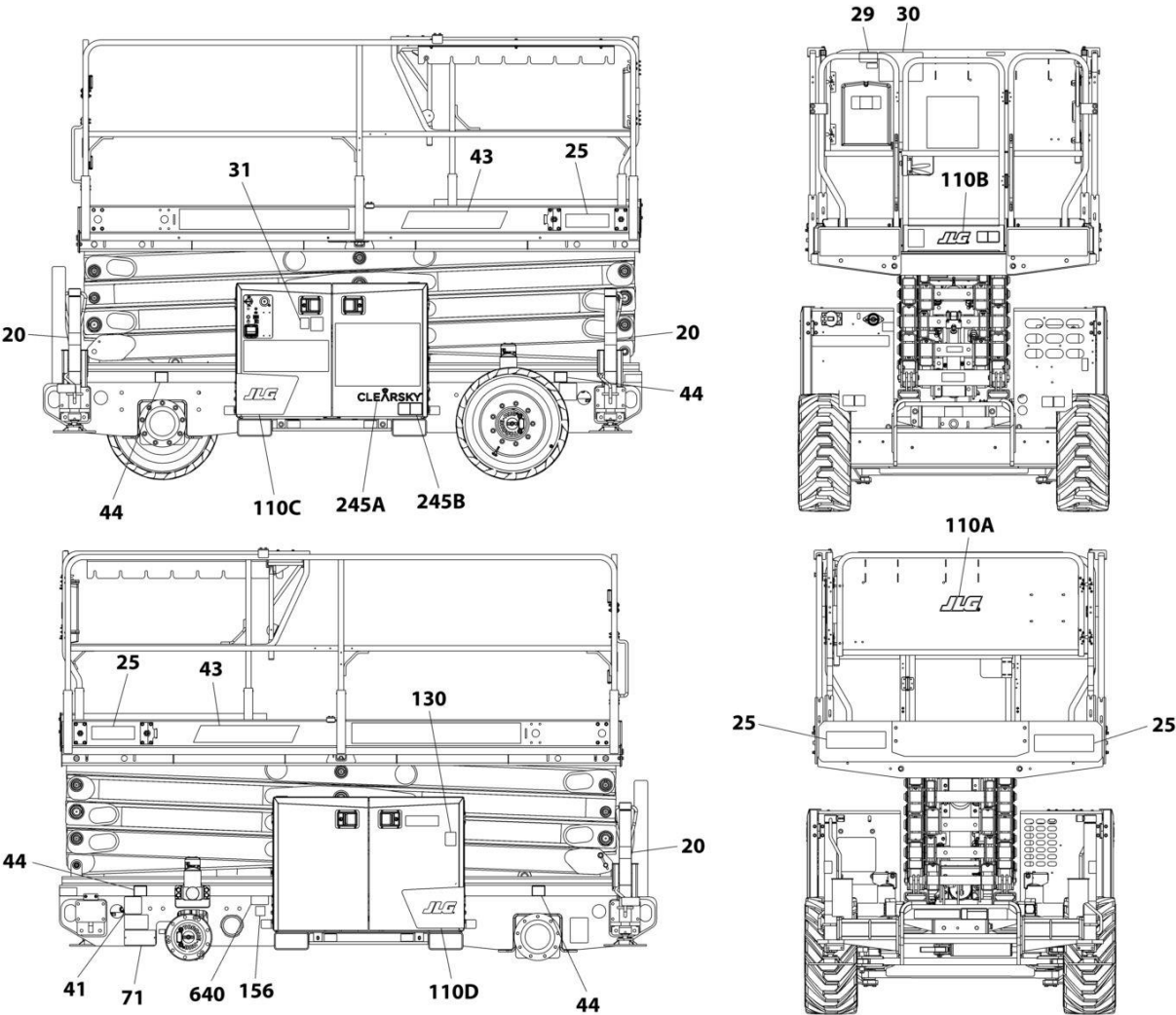
SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-14. RT4769 DECAL INSTALLATION - LATIN AMERICAN SPECS (ENGLISH/KSPANISH LANGUAGES)

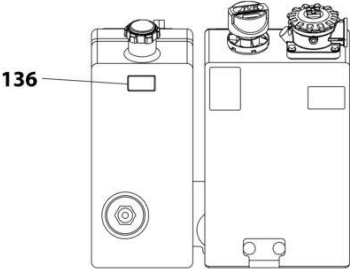
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001264960	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION	B
	1001264973	Ref	DECAL CHART DRAWING - RT4769	C
1	0760610	4	Bolt M6 x 20	
2	2080057	2	Fastener	
3	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
4	1704694	1	Decal - Control Box Location	
5	1705041	5	Decal - Danger Electrical Hazard	
6	1001215754	4	Decal - Crushing	
7	1704691	1	Decal - Danger/Warning	
8	1001224049	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection	
9	1001226116	1	Decal - Manual Descent Instruction	
21	3290605	4	Nut M6	
22	4811700	8	Washer M6	
100	1001256763	1	Decal Master Kit (Not Shown)	
101	1701640	1	Decal - Manual	
102	1703687	2	Decal - Direction Arrow	
103	1703819	2	Decal - Direction Arrow	
104	1001265579	2	Decal - Fork Lift	
105	1704277	8	Decal - Lanyard Attach	
106	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
107	70046028	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Level	
108	1001094708	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
109	1001162864	4	Decal - Lift Point/Tie Down	
110	1001256865	1	Decal - Arm Prop	
111	1001265580	2	Decal - Fork Lift	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-15. DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS



NOTE: ITEMS SHOWN MAY NOT BE REQUIRED
FOR ALL SPECS. REFER TO PARTS LIST FOR USAGE.
NOTE: RT4069 SHOWN. RT4769 DECAL LOCATIONS TYPICAL.



VIEW OF TANKS

ART_DECAL_OPTIONS

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-15. DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS	
	1001264346	Ref	DECAL CHART DRAWING - RT4069	E
	1001264973	Ref	DECAL CHART DRAWING - RT4769	C
20		Ref	Decal - Leveling Jack Warning Options:	
20	1701214	4	Decal - Leveling Jack Warning (ANSI Specs)	
20	1701785	4	Decal - Leveling Jack Warning (Australian,CE & UK CA Specs)	
20	1704698	4	Decal - Leveling Jack Warning (Brazil Specs)	
20	1704690	4	Decal - Leveling Jack Warning (CSA Specs)	
20	1001215447	4	Decal - Leveling Jack Warning (Korean Specs)	
20	1704697	4	Decal - Leveling Jack Warning (Latin American Specs)	
25	1001254363	Ref	Corner Stripes Installation	C
25	4420051	4 ft /1.2m	Tape, Safety	
29	1001231801	1	Decal - Warning Prop 65	
30	1001256799	1	Decal - Capacity	
31	1701505	1	Decal - Fuel (Diesel)	
31	1701542	1	Decal - Fuel (Gas)	
41		Ref	Decal - LP Gas Options:	
41	1700818	2	Decal - LP Gas (English Language)	
41	1702720	2	Decal - LP Gas (English/French Language)	
41	1704271	2	Decal - LP Gas (Spanish Language)	
43	1001256781	2	Decal - Model RT4069	
43	1001256782	2	Decal - Model RT4769	
44	1001256792	4	Decal - Max Tire Load (RT4069)	
44	1001262398	4	Decal - Max Tire Load (RT4769)	
71	See Note	NSS	Decal - Manufacturers Serial Number (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
110	1001263163	Ref	JLG Decals Installation	B
110A	1001256675	1	Decal - JLG	
110B	1001256676	1	Decal - JLG	
110C	1001265581	1	Decal - JLG	
110D	1001265582	1	Decal - JLG	
130		Ref	Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire Options:	
130	1704972	1	Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire (ANSI Specs)	
130	1706098	1	Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire (Australian,CE & UK CA Specs)	
130	1706059	1	Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire (Brazil Specs)	
130	1706060	1	Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire (China Specs)	
130	1706064	1	Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire (CSA Specs)	
130	1706061	1	Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire (Korean Specs)	
130	1706063	1	Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire (Latin American Specs)	
136	1001125387	1	Decal - Ultra Low Sulfur Fuel (ANSI & CSA Specs)	
136	1001139654	1	Decal - Ultra Low Sulfur Fuel (CE & UK CA Specs)	
156	1001214029	Ref	EAC Decal Installation (Russian/CIS Specs)	
156	1001173703	1	Decal - EAC (Russian/CIS Specs)	
245	1001236984	Ref	Clearsky Decals Installation	A
245A	1001116208	1	Decal - Clearsky	
245B	1001120989	1	Decal - Radio Frequency	
245	1001296482	Ref	ClearSky Decal Installation	B
245A	1001120989	1	Decal - Radio Frequency	
245B	1001294815	1	Decal - ClearSky	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
640	1001143852	1	Decal - Emissions Compliance (Diesel Machines) (Not Shown - Located near SN Nameplate) (ANSI Export, Australian, CE, China, Korean & UK CA Specs)	

SECTION 10 - RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK

SECTION 10 - RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK

FIGURE 10-1. RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	Note: The following list will service one machine (built to current production per date on the front cover) with emergency repair parts which can be installed in the field. Parts from the list should be replaced when inventory is depleted to keep service parts stock supplied. For further information, contact your JLG dealer or the JLG Industries Parts Department.	
	4360542	1	Breaker, Circuit (Generator Installation)	
	1001181045	1	Breaker, 16Amp (Breaker Box Kit) (1 Double Breaker - CE & UK CA)	
	1001189172	1	Breaker, 16 Amp (Double) (1 Double & 1 Single Breaker Box - CE & UK CA)	
	1001189171	1	Breaker, 30mA (Breaker Box Kit) (1 Double & 1 Single Breaker - CE & UK CA)	
	70001965	1	Coil (Leveling Jacks Installation)	
	1001244932	1	Control, Scissor Display (Platform Control Box)	
	1001247682	1	Controller, Drive/Steer Assembly (Platform Control Box)	
		Ref	Engine (Diesel)	
	7015004	12	Filter, Air	
	1001190545	12	Filter, Fuel	
	1001248057	12	Filter, Oil	
	70007021	12	Filter, Water/Fuel Separator	
	1001246587	1	Module, ECU	
		Ref	Engine (Dual Fuel)	
	70007141	12	Filter, Air	
	1001127172	12	Filter, Carbon Canister	
	1001255422	12	Filter, Fuel Strainer	
	1001248057	12	Filter, Oil	
	1001253824	1	Module, ECU	
	1001248371	12	Filter, Filler/Breather (Hydraulic Tank)	
	70007035	12	Filter, Hydraulic (Hydraulic Tank)	
	8229242	2	Fuse 5A (Chassis Harness)	
	8229244	2	Fuse 15A (Chassis Harness)	
	2860030	1	Key, Replacement	
	2940074	1	Latch, Platform	
	1001244929	1	Module, Ground Control (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced) (Electrical Components Installation)	
	1600387	1	Module, Load Sense (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced) (Arms Installation)	
	3740080	1	Relay, 12V 20/40A	
	1001227516	1	Sensor, Pressure (Leveling Jacks)	
	1001246658	1	Sensor, Proximity (Leveling Jack Cylinder)	
	1001128478	1	Sensor, Temperature (Main Control Valve)	
	1001244934	1	Sensor, Tilt (Axle Installation, Arms Assembly, & Electrical Components)	
	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency Stop (Ground Control & Platform Control Box)	
	4360469	1	Switch, Key (Ground Control Assembly)	
	4360387	1	Switch, Push Button (Ground Control Assembly)	
	1001226749	1	Switch, Pushbutton (Platform Control Box)	
	4360524	1	Switch, Toggle (Ground Control Assembly)	

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

FIGURE 11-1. SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	Note: This list is to accommodate machines ordered with special equipment. Options may not be applicable to all models. For more specific parts information contact JLG Parts Department.	
		Ref	SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS	
		Ref	ClearSky (Telematics) Installation (Factory Installed) Options:	
	1001251506	Ref	ClearSky (Telematics) Installation - 3 Wire (Factory Installed) (ANSI and CSA Specs)	
	1001251522	Ref	ClearSky (Telematics) Installation - 3 Wire (Factory Installed) (ANSI Export, Korean, CE & UK CA Specs)	
	1001249646	Ref	ClearSky (Telematics) Installation - Canbus (Factory Installed) (ANSI and CSA Specs)	
	1001249647	Ref	ClearSky (Telematics) Installation - Canbus (Factory Installed) (ANSI Export, Korean, CE & UK CA Specs)	
	1001249648	Ref	ClearSky (Telematics) Installation - Canbus (Factory Installed) (Australian Specs)	
	1001285717	Ref	ClearSky (Telematics) CS550 Installation	
	1001293716	Ref	ClearSky (Telematics) without Beacon Installation	
	1001256890	Ref	Cold Weather Package Diesel	
	1001256892	Ref	Cold Weather Package Dual Fuel	
	1001274175	Ref	Decal Kit - RT4069	
	1001274176	Ref	Decal Kit - RT4769	
	1001285686	Ref	Dual Extension Handles Installation	
	1001274431	Ref	Dual Beacon Kit	
		Ref	Electrical Connector Kits	
	1001148902	Ref	Electrical Connector Kit - Amp/Tyco Electrical Connectors	
	1001148903	Ref	Electrical Connector Kit - Deutsch DT Electrical Connectors	
	1001148904	Ref	Electrical Connector Kit - Deutsch HD Electrical Connectors	
	1001148905	Ref	Electrical Connector Kit - Packard Electrical Connectors	
	1001148906	Ref	Electrical Connector Kit - Various Electrical Connectors	
	1001246132	Ref	Engine Sub-FAPL (Diesel)	
	1001246133	Ref	Engine Sub-FAPL (Dual Fuel)	
	1001249053	Ref	Fan Guard Installation	
	1001252988	Ref	Fire Extinguisher Kit	
	1001255164	Ref	Footswitch Installation (Korean Specs)	
	1001292227	Ref	Ground Control Panel Kit	
	1001292999	Ref	Heavy Duty Pipe Rack (Dealer Installed)	
	1001274353	Ref	Kubota Dual Fuel Filter Kit	
	1001274354	Ref	Kubota Diesel Filter Kit	
	1001265874	Ref	Low Height Restrict Installation	
	1001249310	Ref	Mobile Control Installation (Factory Installed)	
	1001281162	Ref	Mobile Control Kit	
	1001246101	Ref	Oil Cooler Installation	
	1001255080	Ref	Panel Carrier Installation	
	1001267646	Ref	Platform Divider (SkyShield - Social Distancing) Shield Installation (Factory Installed)	
	1001269100	Ref	Platform Divider (SkyShield - Social Distancing) Shield Add-on Kit (Dealer Installed)	
	1001268572	Ref	Platform Worklights Installation RT4069 (Factory Installed)	
	1001268574	Ref	Platform Worklights Installation RT4769 (Factory Installed)	
	1001274348	Ref	Platform Work lights Kit - RT4069	

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001274350	Ref	Platform Work lights Kit - RT4769	
	1001253150	Ref	Rail Mounted Pipe Rack Installation (Factory Installed)	
	1001255478	Ref	Rail Padding Kit	
	1001274430	Ref	Single Beacon Kit	
	1001287887	Ref	Telematics Installation (Dealer Installed)	
	1001274432	Ref	White Noise Alarm Kit	
	1001255082	Ref	Workstation Installation	
	1001281164	Ref	Workstation Kit	
	1001266156	Ref	Service Kits & Tools	
	1001265875	Ref	SkySense Level 2 Installation	
		Ref	Tools for Service	
	2901443	Ref	Analyzer Kit	
	1001249695	Ref	Analyzer and Cable Kit	
	1001249941	Ref	Analyzer and Cable Kit (Battery Powered)	
	1001137005	Ref	Cable Kit, Software	
	7002821	Ref	Crimper, Wire	
	1001291288	Ref	Heavy Duty Pipe Rack	
	7002823	Ref	Pin Extractor - Universal (For Electrical Connectors with Pins and Sockets)	
	4460510	Ref	Pin Extractor - 12-14 Gauge (For Removal of Pin/Sockets from Deutsch Connectors)	
	4460467	Ref	Pin Extractor - 16-18 Gauge (For Removal of Pin/Sockets from Deutsch Connectors)	
	7016654	Ref	Screwdriver, Magnetic	
	7002822	Ref	Screwdriver, Potentiometer	
	7004275	Ref	Seal Tool 1in (For Cylinders)	
	7004276	Ref	Seal Tool 1-1/2in (For Cylinders)	
	7002828	Ref	Stripper, Wire	

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

PART NUMBER INDEX

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

0100011.....15, 17, 19, 23, 25, 27, 55, 57, 65, 67, 73, 75, 85, 87, 91, 93, 95, 97, 106, 119, 121, 123, 139, 141, 143, 161, 163, 165, 167, 169, 171, 173, 175, 177, 179, 186, 189, 195, 197, 199, 209, 211, 215, 219, 221	0760505 155 0760507 211, 215 0760606 323, 327 0760608... 183, 191, 211, 215 0760610... 91, 93, 95, 97, 106, 203, 205, 207, 209, 265, 267, 269, 271, 273, 349, 351, 353, 355, 357, 359, 361, 363, 365, 367, 369, 371, 373, 375	1001096070 265, 267, 273, 283 1001096653 85, 87 1001097150 283, 285 1001099560 186, 194 1001100341 335 1001100342 337 1001100345 339 1001100346 343 1001100347 341 1001100451 . 61, 63, 151, 153 1001103761 55, 57 1001104498 299 1001106732 291 1001106736 287 1001107854 299 1001108603 221 1001110188 ... 91, 93, 95, 97 1001113961 288, 292 1001116208 377 1001116694 309 1001116716 317 1001116732 288, 292, 295, 299, 303, 317 1001116733 295, 299, 317 1001116734 288, 292, 295, 299, 303, 317 1001116749 299 1001116752 295, 299 1001116763 299 1001116808 321 1001116812 295 1001116815 295 1001116816 291, 295, 299 1001116950 287, 291 1001117022 295 1001117023 295 1001117024 317 1001117025 299, 303 1001117069 295, 299 1001117070 299 1001117110 299 1001118274 244, 248 1001118282 288, 292, 295, 299, 317 1001118511 15, 17 1001118518 15, 17 1001118519 15, 17 1001118657 295 1001118658 288, 292, 295 1001118659 295 1001118743 295 1001118744 288, 292, 295, 299 1001118745 288, 292, 295, 299 1001118746 123, 131, 143, 165, 167, 169, 171, 173, 175 1001118878 189 1001118938 295, 299 1001119020 321	1001119412.....317 1001119630.....248 1001119929.....165, 167, 169, 171, 173, 175 1001120264.....65, 67 1001120989.....377 1001125387.....377 1001125677.....287, 291, 309 1001125784.....287, 291, 331 1001125785.....287, 291 1001126391.....299 1001126393.....299 1001127172.....151, 153, 380 1001128128.....288, 292, 295, 299, 317 1001128478.....89, 380 1001129255.....151, 153 1001129256.....151, 153 1001130309.....65, 67, 69 1001130900.....295 1001131270.....349, 357, 363, 371 1001131324.....147 1001131391.....131, 151, 153 1001131740.....165, 169 1001132170.....315 1001137005.....383 1001139141.....23 1001139219.....133, 155 1001139654.....377 1001142984.....151, 153 1001143852.....378 1001144295.....287, 291 1001144296.....295, 299 1001145548.....183, 191 1001146043.....159 1001146588.....133 1001148902.....382 1001148903.....382 1001148904.....382 1001148905.....382 1001148906.....382 1001150735.....331 1001150889.....331 1001151395.....23 1001152266.....287, 291 1001152483.....285 1001152486.....269, 271, 285 1001152729.....157 1001156351.....319 1001156541.....305, 307 1001156819.....151 1001159186.....288, 292 1001161497.....143 1001162112.....359, 373 1001162114.....359, 373 1001162115.....359, 373 1001162864.....349, 351, 353, 355, 357, 359, 361, 363, 365, 367, 369, 371, 373, 375 1001165035.....143
0100019.....25, 27, 55, 57 0100020.....177, 179 0100035.....85, 87, 109 0100048.....165, 167, 169, 171, 173, 175 0100051.....133, 155 0140030.....221 0140043.....101 0275216.....265, 335 0275217.....267, 337 0275452.....269, 339 0275453.....271, 341 0275454.....273, 343 0340045.....137, 159 0400003.....133, 155 0440162.....23 0440237.....23 0440241.....186, 194 0440264.....186, 194 0630587...101, 103, 131, 151, 153 0630613.....135, 157 0630615.....211, 215 0641611.....177, 179 0681609.....123, 143 0681812.....41 0700517.....211, 215 0700612.....186, 194 0700617...211, 215, 263, 265, 267, 269, 271, 273, 275 0700618.....183, 191 0700619.....211, 215 0700624.....186 0700626.....194 0700817.....211, 215 0700818.....211, 215 0700819.....211, 215 0700822.....244, 248 0701012.....205, 207, 209 070101555, 57, 183, 186, 191, 194 0701020....165, 167, 169, 171, 173, 175 0701022.....183, 191 0701024.....186, 194 0701026.....186, 194 0701027.....194 0701028.....194 0701029.....183, 191 0701622.....55, 57 0710819.....143 0711017.....19 0711224.....15, 17, 19 0711616.....27 0741008.....91, 93, 95, 97 0760306.....207, 209	0760612 106 0760614 17, 91, 93 0760807 15, 17, 19 0760808... 143, 205, 207 0760810 106 076081255, 57, 183, 191, 205, 207, 209 0760814 61, 63 0760815 109, 123, 143 0760817 123 0760820 143 0761008 205 0761010 85, 87 0761012 23, 106 0761015 49, 51, 53 0761217 55, 57 0761616 15, 17, 19 0770812 106 0771010 85, 87 0771012 25, 27 077101485, 87, 119, 121, 177, 179 0771015 15, 17 0771618... 65, 67, 73, 75 0771619 25, 177, 179 0771620 25, 27 0780608 131 0780610... 165, 167, 169, 171, 173, 175 0780618 133 0781024 131 0811606 177, 179 0840052 133 0860520... 349, 351, 353, 355, 357, 359, 361, 363, 365, 367, 369, 371, 373, 375 0861731... 275, 333, 339, 341, 343 0861781 335, 337 0861880 283 0961890 15, 17, 23 0961950 . 15, 17, 19, 186, 194 0962220 .15, 17, 186, 194 0962406 194 100011 207 1001026127 151, 153 1001091102 111, 113, 115 1001094708 349, 351, 353, 355, 357, 359, 361, 363, 365, 367, 369, 371, 373, 375 1001095650 41		

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

1001168018..... 119, 121, 165, 167, 169, 171, 173, 175	1001223971..... 357, 371	1001246658..... 229, 380	1001248099..... 139
1001171482..... 99	1001224048..... 359, 373	1001246746..... 135	1001248134..... 133, 295
1001173703..... 377	1001224049..... 361, 375	1001246778..... 157	1001248160..... 61, 63
1001174486..... 131, 151, 153	1001224051..... 355, 369	1001246779..... 157	1001248162..... 106
1001176469..... 95, 97	1001224052..... 353, 367	1001246823..... 221	1001248196..... 15, 17, 19
1001176626..... 221	1001225804..... 61	1001246856..... 85	1001248222..... 295
1001179586..... 133, 155	1001226116..... 363, 365, 367, 369, 371, 373, 375	1001246859..... 288, 292	1001248223..... 295
1001181045..... 283, 380	1001226221..... 106	1001246863..... 221	1001248224..... 295
1001182680..... 99	1001226749..... 221, 380	1001246864..... 221	1001248227..... 295
1001182997..... 131, 151, 153	1001226830..... 183, 191, 315	1001246883..... 106	1001248228..... 295
1001183406..... 85, 87	1001227516..... 55, 57, 380	1001246885..... 55	1001248229..... 295
1001184682..... 103	1001228370..... 357, 371	1001246959..... 25, 37	1001248289..... 155, 299
1001184705..... 299	1001228533..... 186, 194	1001246979..... 221	1001248300..... 25
1001184716..... 299	1001230488..... 295	1001247019..... 15, 17	1001248307..... 137
1001184718..... 299	1001231801..... 377	1001247021..... 87	1001248313..... 159
1001184722..... 299	1001234069..... 133, 155	1001247028..... 139	1001248339..... 244, 248
1001184768..... 299	1001234348..... 106	1001247074..... 91, 93	1001248347..... 133, 155
1001184769..... 299	1001236984..... 377	1001247267..... 135, 157	1001248349..... 87
1001184832..... 288, 292	1001237778..... 299	1001247295..... 19	1001248371..... 109, 380
1001186483..... 133	1001239224..... 113, 115	1001247313..... 221	1001248413..... 141, 163
1001187455..... 299	1001242539..... 113, 115	1001247353..... 49	1001248414..... 141, 163
1001187781..... 155	1001242816..... 41, 43	1001247369..... 183, 186	1001248500..... 151, 153
1001189171..... 285, 380	1001243256..... 55, 57, 229	1001247370..... 191, 194	1001248671..... 227
1001189172..... 285, 380	1001243266..... 27, 41	1001247377..... 186	1001248822..... 183
1001189762..... 183, 191	1001243268..... 41	1001247378..... 195	1001248823..... 191
1001190545..... 131, 380	1001243296..... 123, 127	1001247380..... 55, 57, 59	1001248834..... 15, 17
1001192401..... 287, 291	1001243300..... 143, 147	1001247382..... 19, 21	1001248840..... 211, 216
1001193336..... 85	1001244106..... 143, 145	1001247383..... 221	1001248851..... 27
1001194421..... 279	1001244107..... 123, 125	1001247425..... 49	1001248861..... 131, 151, 153
1001195137..... 211, 215	1001244381..... 203	1001247443..... 221	1001248863..... 55, 57, 309
1001197405..... 186, 194	1001244382..... 205	1001247454..... 129	1001248868..... 244, 248
1001201885..... 331	1001244391..... 17, 19	1001247462..... 244, 248	1001248869..... 244, 248
1001202910..... 244, 248	1001244392..... 23	1001247472..... 91, 95, 97, 287	1001248871..... 244, 248
1001205250..... 288, 292	1001244462..... 287, 291	1001247521..... 183, 191	1001248872..... 244, 248
1001205824..... 244, 248	1001244775..... 77	1001247522..... 186, 194	1001248873..... 244, 248
1001207109..... 87	1001244865..... 67, 75	1001247524..... 186, 194	1001248874..... 248
1001211777..... 349, 363	1001244888..... 211	1001247560..... 137, 159	1001248933..... 205, 207, 209
1001211779..... 349, 355, 363, 369	1001244904..... 189	1001247581..... 129	1001248986..... 211, 216
1001212268..... 263, 265, 267, 269, 271, 273, 275	1001244929..... 91, 93, 95, 97, 380	1001247582..... 129	1001248990..... 205
1001213010..... 135, 157	1001244932..... 221, 380	1001247584..... 123, 129	1001248991..... 205
1001213584..... 173, 175	1001244934..... 17, 19, 91, 93, 95, 97, 186, 194, 380	1001247589..... 129	1001249048..... 323, 325
1001214029..... 377	1001245046..... 15, 17, 19, 227	1001247612..... 119	1001249049..... 221, 331
1001214174..... 25, 35	1001245250..... 203	1001247630..... 85, 87	1001249053..... 382
1001214556..... 161	1001245381..... 45	1001247637..... 106	1001249091..... 183, 191, 345
1001215447..... 377	1001245440..... 45	1001247638..... 106	1001249095..... 288, 292
1001215747..... 355, 369	1001245479..... 205	1001247639..... 106	1001249122..... 157
1001215751..... 359, 373	1001245653..... 227	1001247667..... 183, 191	1001249123..... 157
1001215752..... 355, 369	1001246090..... 85	1001247669..... 183, 186, 191, 194	1001249178..... 244, 249
1001215754..... 361, 375	1001246101..... 61, 63, 382	1001247670..... 186, 194	1001249181..... 244, 248
1001215755..... 357, 371	1001246104..... 19, 239	1001247671..... 183, 191	1001249190..... 325, 329
1001215898..... 287, 291	1001246105..... 244	1001247672..... 186	1001249231..... 244, 248
1001216650..... 353, 367	1001246107..... 23, 235	1001247682..... 221, 223, 380	1001249244..... 287, 291
1001217457..... 186, 194	1001246132..... 382	1001247804..... 161	1001249259..... 221
1001218676..... 135, 157	1001246133..... 382	1001247810..... 161	1001249282..... 19, 281
1001220668..... 323, 327	1001246134..... 165, 167	1001247835..... 186, 194	1001249297..... 23
1001223055..... 349, 363	1001246135..... 173, 175	1001247887..... 106	1001249306..... 115
1001223431..... 295	1001246553..... 109	1001248038..... 151, 153	1001249307..... 113
1001223453..... 349, 363	1001246555..... 85, 87, 109	1001248039..... 91, 93, 95, 97	1001249309..... 103
1001223794..... 295	1001246583..... 221	1001248043..... 106	1001249310..... 382
1001223797..... 295	1001246584..... 221	1001248047..... 143	1001249323..... 23
	1001246587..... 127, 380	1001248056..... 127, 147	1001249340..... 79
		1001248057..... 127, 147, 380	1001249341..... 77
			1001249342..... 77
			1001249343..... 79

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

1001249344.....79	1001252596..... 135, 157	1001255936 141	1001258814.....187
1001249352.....77, 79, 81	1001252988..... 382	1001256029 157	1001258921.....99
1001249353.....77	1001252996..... 143	1001256030 159	1001258923.....327
1001249354.....79	1001253149..... 211, 215	1001256031 143	1001258936..... 211, 215
1001249407.....55, 57	1001253150..... 383	1001256032 163	1001259024.....177, 179
1001249464.....165, 167, 169, 171, 173, 175, 303	1001253717 123	1001256033 151, 153	1001259047.....179
1001249637.....186, 194	1001253800..... 221	1001256034 155	1001259135.....186, 305
1001249646.....382	1001253824..... 147, 380	1001256035 161	1001259139.....186, 194, 311
1001249647.....382	1001253839..... 165, 169, 173	1001256097 123	1001259202.....81
1001249648.....382	1001254083..... 244, 249	1001256128 186, 189	1001259284.....67, 75
1001249695.....383	1001254119..... 221	1001256209 157	1001259386.....81
1001249701.....244, 248	1001254298..... 244, 249	1001256312 133, 155	1001259429.....67
1001249703.....249	1001254363..... 377	1001256341 197	1001259497.....186, 194
1001249802.....61, 63, 317	1001254550..... 177	1001256397 199	1001259529.....195
1001249850.....244, 249	1001254551..... 179	1001256460 194, 199	1001259530.....195
1001249882.....211, 216	1001254613..... 263, 265, 267, 269, 271, 273, 275	1001256461 194, 197	1001259531.....195
1001249883.....211, 216	1001254635..... 135, 157	1001256554 131	1001259532.....195
1001249884.....212, 216	1001254650..... 127	1001256561 51	1001259533.....195
1001249914.....55	1001254651..... 127, 147	1001256562 51, 53	1001259534.....195
1001249915.....55	1001254653..... 127	1001256675 377	1001259535.....195
1001249941.....383	1001254690..... 143	1001256676 377	1001259536.....195
1001250088.....19	1001254691..... 161	1001256713 169, 171	1001259537.....195
1001250089.....19	1001254820..... 323	1001256723 131	1001259538.....195
1001250090.....19	1001254861..... 61, 63	1001256763 349, 351, 353, 355, 357, 359, 361, 363, 365, 367, 369, 371, 373, 375	1001260250.....244
1001250091.....19	1001254888..... 133, 155	1001256764 349	1001260252.....241
1001250307.....241	1001255001..... 263	1001256765 359	1001260253.....239
1001250308.....241	1001255002..... 275	1001256766 355	1001260255.....244, 249
1001250309.....241	1001255003..... 277	1001256767 353	1001260334.....106
1001250310.....241	1001255004..... 269	1001256768 361	1001260352.....194
1001250311.....241	1001255005..... 271	1001256769 357	1001260406.....194
1001250312.....241	1001255006..... 265	1001256770 351	1001260485.....15
1001250336.....119, 121	1001255007..... 267	1001256781 377	1001260527.....194
1001250342.....55, 57, 241	1001255008..... 273	1001256782 377	1001260528.....194
1001250353.....55, 57	1001255080..... 382	1001256792 377	1001260529.....194
1001250355.....205, 207, 209	1001255082..... 383	1001256799 377	1001260540.....249
1001250356.....205, 207, 209	1001255164..... 382	1001256865 349, 351, 353, 355, 357, 359, 361, 363, 365, 367, 369, 371, 373, 375	1001260897.....186
1001250418.....239	1001255324..... 147	1001256875 19	1001261118.....265, 267, 269, 271, 273
1001250419.....239	1001255341..... 147	1001256889 186	1001261123.....205, 207, 209
1001250450.....131	1001255342..... 147	1001256890 382	1001261270.....194
1001250458.....244, 249	1001255394..... 189, 197, 231	1001256892 382	1001261273.....195
1001250519.....141, 163	1001255416..... 147	1001257076 221	1001262098.....221
1001250521.....141, 163	1001255422..... 147, 380	1001257077 221	1001262140.....47
1001250525.....141, 163	1001255431..... 147	1001257454 106	1001262141.....194, 307
1001250627.....205, 207	1001255435..... 147	1001257587 183, 191	1001262142.....194, 313
1001250636.....127, 147	1001255447..... 147	1001257688 106	1001262179.....195
1001250640.....205	1001255448..... 147	1001257689 106	1001262197.....195
1001250678.....101	1001255461..... 221	1001257752 186	1001262198.....195
1001250682.....221	1001255478..... 383	1001257754 186	1001262199.....195
1001250692.....221	1001255526..... 23	1001257755 186	1001262398.....377
1001250772.....119, 121	1001255529..... 147	1001257756 187	1001262399.....211, 215
1001250829.....211, 215	1001255606..... 157	1001257757 187	1001262400.....211, 215
1001250830.....211, 215	1001255809..... 135, 157	1001257758 187	1001262404.....195
1001250888.....27, 39	1001255843..... 135, 157	1001257760 187, 195	1001262407.....195
1001250934.....139	1001255848..... 135, 157	1001257884 99	1001262454.....211, 215
1001251231.....91, 93, 95, 97, 99	1001255851..... 135, 157	1001258004 179	1001262495.....211, 215
1001251287.....143	1001255857..... 135, 157	1001258006 177	1001262630.....135, 157
1001251288.....143	1001255872..... 123	1001258113 179	1001262636.....135, 157
1001251328.....203	1001255873..... 119, 121	1001258188 45, 47	1001262639.....205, 207, 209
1001251490.....147	1001255874..... 131	1001258223 327, 329	1001262640.....205, 207, 209
1001251506.....382	1001255875..... 133	1001258287 81	1001262646.....135, 157
1001251522.....382	1001255876..... 139	1001258493 248	1001262943.....131, 151, 153
1001252477.....123	1001255877..... 137		
1001252478.....123	1001255878..... 135		
	1001255902..... 199, 233		

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

1001262994..... 47	1001265684..... 205, 207, 209	1001277831..... 123, 143	1703687 ... 349, 351, 353, 355, 357, 359, 361, 363, 365, 367, 369, 371, 373, 375
1001263049..... 165, 167, 169, 171	1001265744..... 189	1001277832..... 123, 143	1703816 349, 363
1001263050..... 173, 175	1001265761..... 189	1001278239..... 123	1703818 349, 363
1001263077..... 173, 175	1001265821..... 205, 207, 209	1001279004..... 143, 149	1703819 ... 221, 349, 351, 353, 355, 357, 359, 361, 363, 365, 367, 369, 371, 373, 375
1001263081..... 47	1001265846..... 211, 215	1001281162..... 382	1703821 349, 363
1001263162..... 248	1001265848..... 186	1001281164..... 383	1703822 ... 349, 351, 353, 355, 357, 359, 361
1001263163..... 377	1001265874..... 382	1001282346..... 93, 291	1704271 377
1001263246..... 173, 175	1001265875..... 383	1001283427..... 45, 47	1704277 ... 349, 351, 353, 355, 357, 359, 361, 363, 365, 367, 369, 371, 373, 375
1001263269..... 211, 215	1001265916..... 219	1001284972..... 183, 191	1704412 ... 349, 351, 353, 355, 357, 359, 361, 363, 365, 367, 369, 371, 373, 375
1001263303..... 249	1001266156..... 383	1001285686..... 382	1704684 357, 371
1001263304..... 249	1001266233... 65, 67, 319	1001285717..... 382	1704687 357, 371
1001263345..... 111, 115	1001266448..... 143	1001286275..... 167, 171	1704690 377
1001263438..... 135	1001266885..... 135	1001287311..... 121	1704691 361, 375
1001263449.. 95, 97, 279	1001267646..... 382	1001287809..... 63	1704694 361, 375
1001263476..... 135, 157	1001267649..... 111	1001287887..... 383	1704697 377
1001263628..... 211, 215	1001268572..... 382	1001288396..... 151	1704698 377
1001263629..... 211, 215	1001268574..... 382	1001290824..... 167, 171, 175	1704699 353, 367
1001263657..... 131, 151, 153	1001268776..... 123, 131, 143	1001291288..... 383	1704702 353, 367
1001263658..... 131, 151, 153	1001269045..... 123, 131, 165, 167, 169, 171, 173, 175	1001292227..... 382	1704972 377
1001263659..... 131, 151, 153	1001269100..... 382	1001292287..... 351	1705040 357, 371
1001263662..... 183, 191	1001269792..... 165, 173	1001292989..... 207, 209	1705041 361, 375
1001263804..... 123	1001269793..... 169	1001292991..... 207	1705043 353, 367
1001263928..... 95, 97	1001269794..... 165, 167, 169, 171, 173, 175	1001292993..... 207	1705194 355, 369
1001263930..... 106	1001269797..... 165, 167, 169, 171, 173, 175	1001292999..... 382	1705195 355, 369
1001264263..... 147	1001269799..... 165, 167, 169, 171, 173, 175	1001293198..... 215	1705325 265
1001264264..... 147	1001269800..... 165, 167, 169, 171, 173, 175	1001293199..... 215	1705670 351, 365
1001264269..... 147	1001269865..... 165, 167, 169, 171	1001293200..... 215	1705671 351, 365
1001264346..... 349, 351, 353, 355, 357, 359, 361, 377	1001269872..... 139	1001293537..... 215	1705673 351, 365
1001264839..... 165, 167, 169, 171	1001269894..... 165, 167, 169, 171	1001293716..... 382	1705695 ... 349, 355, 363, 369
1001264939..... 183, 191, 321	1001269936..... 173, 175	1001294378..... 53	1705944 355, 369
1001264956..... 363	1001269937..... 173, 175	1001294421..... 211, 215	1706059 377
1001264957..... 373	1001270098..... 183, 186, 191, 194	1001294815..... 377	1706060 377
1001264958..... 369	1001270103..... 85, 87, 89	1001296482..... 377	1706061 377
1001264959..... 367	1001270481..... 299	1001296921..... 167, 175	1706063 377
1001264960..... 375	1001271360..... 57	1001296922..... 171	1706064 377
1001264961..... 371	1001271580..... 19	1001298937..... 209	1706098 377
1001264963..... 365	1001271971..... 165, 167, 169, 171, 173, 175	1001298938..... 209	2080057 ... 349, 351, 353, 355, 357, 359, 361, 363, 365, 367, 369, 371, 373, 375
1001264973..... 363, 365, 367, 369, 371, 373, 375, 377	1001274175..... 382	1001299770..... 151, 153	2110808 244, 248
1001265053..... 95, 97	1001274176..... 382	1001300357..... 151, 153	2110810 248
1001265082..... 65, 73	1001274348..... 382	1008675309..... 131	2110812 244, 248
1001265192..... 65	1001274350..... 383	1060908..... 283, 285	2130808 244, 248
1001265193..... 73	1001274353..... 382	1061020..... 183, 191	2130810 244, 248
1001265194..... 75	1001274354..... 382	1062255.61, 63, 133, 155	2150812 248
1001265225..... 319	1001274430..... 383	1309435..... 141, 163	2170108 244, 248
1001265226..... 319	1001274431..... 382	1320058..... 151, 153	2170208 248
1001265532..... 219	1001274432..... 383	1320061..... 177, 179	2180387 177, 179
1001265579..... 349, 351, 353, 355, 357, 359, 361, 363, 365, 367, 369, 371, 373, 375	1001274463..... 123	1320220..... 177, 179	2180389 177, 179
1001265580..... 349, 351, 353, 355, 357, 359, 361, 363, 365, 367, 369, 371, 373, 375	1001274495..... 57	1320223..... 135, 157	2180418 177, 179
1001265581..... 377	1001274559..... 99, 221	1320244..... 155	2220290 177, 179
1001265582..... 377	1001275530..... 165, 167, 169, 171, 173, 175	1320265..... 131, 151, 153	
1001265585..... 19	1001277830..... 143	1321296..... 151, 153	
		1321682..... 137, 159	
		1600387..... 183, 191, 380	
		1671207..... 333	
		1700818..... 377	
		1701214..... 377	
		1701505..... 377	
		1701542..... 377	
		1701640..... 349, 351, 353, 355, 357, 359, 361, 363, 365, 367, 369, 371, 373, 375	
		1701785..... 377	
		1702720..... 377	
		1703162..... 135, 157	
		1703464..... 263	

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

2220371.....197, 239, 244, 248	3290601 ... 165, 167, 169, 171, 173, 175	4010308 111, 113, 115	4460465 61, 63, 113, 115, 279, 281, 287, 288,
2220372.....183, 244, 248	3290605 ... 85, 87, 91, 93, 95, 97, 101, 103, 106,	4010403 91, 93, 95, 97	291, 292, 293, 295,
2220373.....197	203, 205, 207, 209,	4010405002 221	299, 305, 307, 309,
2220375.....244, 248	265, 267, 269, 271,	4010408 ... 263, 265, 267, 269, 271, 273, 275	311, 313, 315, 317, 321, 325, 329
2220415.....197, 239, 244, 248	273, 349, 351, 353, 355, 357, 359, 361, 363, 365, 367, 369, 371, 373, 375	4010414 221	4460466.....279, 287, 288, 291, 292, 293, 295, 296, 299, 303, 309, 315, 317, 321, 325, 329, 331
2220466.....199, 239, 241, 244, 248	3290606 ... 186, 194, 211, 215, 263, 265, 267, 269, 271, 273, 275, 323, 327	4010615 ... 17, 19, 91, 93, 95, 97	4460467.....383
2220472.....241, 244, 248	3290801 106	4010618 211, 215	4460493.....281
2220473.....189, 199, 241, 244, 248	3290805 ... 183, 191, 205, 207, 209	4031510 221	4460497.....331
2220479.....244, 248	3290806 ... 205, 207, 211, 215	4031511 183, 191	4460509.....303
2220490.....241	3290807 61, 63	4031707 189	4460510.....383
2220500.....191	3291001 ... 165, 167, 169, 171, 173, 175	4031713 199	4460518.....315, 321
2220501.....239	3291002 ... 165, 167, 169, 171, 173, 175	4031720 197	4460536.....279, 303
2220504.....241	3291005 ... 19, 49, 51, 53, 55, 57, 177, 179	4031908 143	4460539.....279, 288, 292, 295, 299, 309
2220582.....244, 248	3291006 ... 205, 207, 209, 211, 215	4031920 55, 57	4460608.....299
2220596.....244, 248	3291007 ... 183, 186, 191, 194, 205, 207, 209	4031924 19	4460662.....269, 271, 273, 333
2220654.....248	3291601 55, 57	4060802 99	4460670.....303
2220775.....248	3292002 205, 207, 209	4160214 221	4460705.....303
2220828.....244, 248	3300048 ... 263, 265, 267, 269, 271, 273, 275, 277	4240017 ... 55, 57, 95, 97, 263, 265, 267, 269, 271, 273, 275, 277	4460752.....321
2220865.....61, 63	3300106 77, 79, 81	4240018 ... 183, 186, 191, 194, 244, 248, 323, 327	4460754.....287, 291, 305, 307, 325, 329
2220881.....39	3300408 91, 93, 95, 97	4240033 ... 165, 167, 169, 171, 173, 175	4460761.....287, 291, 315
2220883 29, 39, 227, 244, 248	3311501 106	4360387 .. 95, 97, 99, 380	4460836.....291, 315
2220885.....39, 227, 244	3311502 106	4360436 131, 151, 153	4460871.....287, 288, 291, 292, 331
2220886.....29, 39, 227	3311505 65, 67	4360469 99, 380	4460872.....287, 292
2220888.....29	3311605 177, 179	4360475 99, 221, 380	4460873.....288, 292, 331
2220940.....244, 248	3311801 25, 27	4360524 99, 380	4460874.....287, 291
2220947 61, 63, 244, 248	3321402 186	4360542 380	4460875.....287, 292
2220998.....244, 248	3331211 55, 57, 165, 167, 169, 171, 173, 175	4400281 177, 179	4460876.....288, 292
2221040.....244, 248	3331611 ... 25, 27, 65, 67, 73, 75, 177, 179	4420051 55, 57, 377	4460878.....288, 292
2221086.....239, 244, 248	3422592 15, 17	4420062 205, 207, 209	4460884.....281, 287, 291, 293, 321, 345
2221116.....19	3422744 211, 215	4420070 49, 51, 53	4460887.....288, 292
2400044.....91, 93, 95, 97	3422938 183, 191	4460019 300, 317	4460891 61, 63, 113, 115, 281, 287, 291, 293, 295, 299, 309, 311, 313, 317, 329
2400066.....288, 293	3422943 183, 191	4460071 ... 263, 265, 267, 269, 271, 273, 275, 277	4460892.....287, 291, 309
2540045.....65, 67, 203	3423151 186, 194	4460138 263	4460894.....287, 291, 309
2560088.....211, 215	3430636 207, 209	4460142 295	4460897.....103, 279, 287, 291, 295, 300, 313, 317
2560176.....211, 215	3431622 23	4460144 288, 292	4460905.....287, 288, 291, 292, 331
2600216.....106	3450303 221	4460183 288, 292, 331	4460906.....165, 167, 169, 171, 173, 175
2600253.....211, 215	3450304 186, 194	4460227 287, 291	4460911.....309, 331
2600285.....211, 215	3450405 186	4460247 295	4460917.....315
2720015.....131	3450608 23	4460259 288, 292	4460918.....321, 331
2720058.....131	3520026 99	4460260 288, 292, 293	4460928.....288, 292, 321
2720271.....131	3520072 211, 215	4460265 331	4460929.....315
2780267.....25, 27, 31	3537609 211, 215	4460267 331	4460930.....287, 291, 293
2860030.....99, 380	3580324 ... 165, 167, 169, 171	4460268 ... 165, 169, 173, 288, 292	4460931.....281
2901443.....383	3740080 303, 380	4460294 315	4460932.....345
2902431.....263, 333	3760493 186, 194	4460315 ... 263, 265, 267, 269, 271, 273, 275	4460933.....287, 291, 309, 315, 321
2940074.....211, 215, 380	3841258 15, 17, 19	4460321 ... 165, 167, 169, 171, 173, 175	4460941.....296, 299
2940127.....211, 215	3900394 205, 207, 209	4460346 333	4460942.....293, 295, 299
3020029.....183, 191	3960526 25, 27	4460418 288, 292	
3160348.....25, 27, 29		4460419 288, 292	
3251242.....173, 175		4460424 288, 292	
3251243.....165, 167, 169, 171		4460464 ... 103, 279, 281, 287, 288, 291, 292, 295, 296, 299, 300, 303, 305, 307, 309, 313, 317, 321, 325, 329, 331, 345	
3252507 267, 269, 271, 273, 275, 277			
3290301.....207, 209			
3290305.....111, 113, 115			
3290405.....183, 191, 221, 263, 265, 267, 269, 271, 273, 275			
3290406.....221			
3290505.....106			
3290506.....211, 215			

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

4460943 ... 288, 292, 296, 299, 305, 307, 321, 325, 329, 331	4811900 ... 15, 17, 19, 55, 109, 123, 143, 205, 207, 209, 211, 215, 244, 248	70000685.....223	70003570..... 69
4460944 ... 281, 287, 288, 291, 292, 293, 295, 305, 307, 315, 325, 329, 345	4811902 . 57, 61, 63, 106, 135, 157, 183, 191, 211, 215	70000686.....223	70003571..... 69
4460945 295	4812000 ... 19, 25, 27, 55, 57, 85, 87, 165, 167, 169, 171, 173, 175, 177, 179, 183, 191, 205, 207, 209, 211, 215	70000797.....29	70003572..... 69
4460950 295, 299, 309	4812002 ... 49, 51, 53, 85, 87, 106, 119, 121	70001119.....43	70003573..... 69
4460956 283	4812100 55, 57, 165, 167, 169, 171, 173, 175	70001250.....223	70003574..... 69
4460957 283	4846181 211, 215	70001251.....223	70003575..... 69
4460968 265, 267	4871700 ... 165, 167, 169, 171, 173, 175	70001252.....223	70003576..... 69
4460970 309, 325, 329	4891600 123, 143	70001253.....223	70003577..... 69
4460993 61, 63	4891800 25, 27	70001349.....31	70003578..... 69
4460994 61, 63, 291, 317	5241000 15, 17, 123, 131, 143, 165, 167, 169, 171, 173, 175	70001365.....15, 17, 19	70003579..... 69
4461008 299	5241200 15, 17, 19	70001368.....43	70003580..... 69
4461016 331	5241600 ... 25, 27, 55, 57, 65, 67, 73, 75, 177, 179	70001965.....55, 57, 380	70003581..... 69
4461054 299	5250508 133, 155	7000206.....31	70003582..... 69
4461070 287, 291	5250605 123, 143	70002085.....43	70003583..... 69
4461095 288, 292	5250608 ... 135, 137, 151, 153, 157, 159, 165, 167, 169, 171, 173, 175	7000229.....31	70003584..... 69
4461118 299	5250611 ... 135, 151, 153, 157, 165, 167, 169, 171, 173, 175	7000230.....31	70003585..... 69
4461196 335	5250612 151, 153	70002316.....127	70003586..... 69
4461198 335	5250808 131, 151, 153	70002317.....127	70003587..... 69
4461199 337	5250810 ... 119, 121, 135, 139, 141, 157, 161, 163, 169, 171	70002318.....127, 147	70003588..... 69
4461201 337	5250812 45, 47, 143, 161	7000232.....31	70003589..... 69
4461205 339, 341	5250813 139	70002326.....127, 147	70003590..... 69
4461244 339	5250814 161	70002327.....127	70003591..... 69
4461245 341	5250815 ... 123, 135, 143, 157	70002386.....89	70003592..... 69
4461246 343	5250816 143	70002419.....127	70003593..... 69
4461249 343	5250818 143	7000246.....31	70003594..... 69
4461261 303	5250821 123, 141, 163	7000248.....31	70003595..... 70
4461271 288, 292	5251011 ... 165, 167, 169, 171, 173, 175	7000253.....31	70003596..... 70
4461290 288, 292	5251224 ... 119, 121, 165, 167, 169, 171, 173, 175	70002554.....127	70003597..... 70
4640858 227	5260600 61, 63, 131, 133, 135, 137, 151, 153, 155, 157, 159	7000257.....31	70003598..... 70
4641122 77, 79, 81	5260800 ... 123, 133, 135, 139, 141, 143, 155, 157, 161, 163, 169, 171	7000258.....31	70003599..... 70
4711400 186	5261000 ... 131, 135, 157, 165, 167, 169, 171, 173, 175	7000261.....31	70003600..... 70
4711500 106	5261200 ... 119, 121, 165, 167, 169, 171, 173, 175	7000262.....31	70003601..... 70
4712600 23	70000082 223	7000263.....31	70003602..... 70
4740229 15, 17, 19	70000084 223	70002770.....69	70003603..... 70
4740480 186, 194	70000683 223	70002771.....69	70003604..... 70
4751300 91, 93, 95, 97	70000684 223	70002774.....69	70003605..... 70
4751500 65, 67, 186, 194		70002776.....69	70003789..... 89
4751600 ... 177, 179, 207, 209		70002777.....69	70004042..... 43
4761800 41		70002783.....69	70004294..... 147
4811400 ... 183, 191, 221, 263, 265, 267, 269, 271, 273, 275		70002963.....21	70004311..... 127, 147
4811600 ... 106, 155, 211, 215		70002989.....43	70004398..... 127
4811602 211, 215		70002990.....43	70004400..... 127
4811700 ... 17, 19, 85, 87, 91, 93, 95, 97, 101, 103, 106, 183, 186, 191, 194, 203, 205, 207, 209, 211, 215, 221, 263, 265, 267, 269, 271, 273, 275, 349, 351, 353, 355, 357, 359, 361, 363, 365, 367, 369, 371, 373, 375		70002991.....43	70004524..... 127, 147
4811702 ... 91, 93, 95, 97, 106, 165, 167, 169, 171, 173, 175, 265, 267, 269, 271, 273		70002992.....43	70005220..... 127
		70002993.....43	70005599..... 39
		70002994.....43	70005728..... 147
		70002995.....43	70005733..... 147
		70002996.....43	70005734..... 147
		70002997.....43	70005735..... 147
		70002998.....43	70005736..... 147
		70002999.....43	70005739..... 147
		70003000.....43	70005740..... 147
		70003060.....127	70005743..... 147
		70003064.....127	70005744..... 147
		70003507.....69	70006576..... 61
		70003558.....69	70006577..... 61, 63
		70003559.....69	70006578..... 61, 63
		70003560.....69	70006579..... 61, 63
		70003561.....69	70006666..... 127
		70003562.....69	70006786..... 89
		70003563.....69	70007021..... 131, 380
		70003564.....69	70007035..... 109, 380
		70003565.....69	70007141..... 380
		70003566.....69	7000731..... 32
		70003567.....69	70007310..... 125
		70003568.....69	70007314..... 125
		70003569.....69	70007315..... 125, 145

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

70007316.....	125, 145	70007949.....	231	7007601.....	31	7024134.....	43
70007506.....	223	70007950.....	231, 233	7007640.....	31, 43	7024182.....	31, 32
70007607.....	235	70008088.....	147	7010429.....	31	7024189.....	32
70007608.....	235	70008089.....	147	7010543.....	89	7024190.....	32
70007609.....	235	70008095.....	63	7010545.....	21	7024191.....	32
70007610.....	235	70008096.....	63	7011311.....	39	7024192.....	32
70007642.....	125, 145	70008097.....	63	7011344.....	39	7024193.....	32
70007643.....	125, 145	70008114.....	41	7011346.....	39	7024194.....	32
70007644.....	125, 145	70008144.....	43	7012925.....	89	7024196.....	32
70007645.....	125, 145	70008147.....	43	7012941.....	89	7024197.....	32
70007646.....	125, 145	70008148.....	43	7012972.....	21	7024497.....	55, 57
70007647.....	125, 145	70008149.....	43	7015004.....	137, 159, 380	7024502.....	15, 17, 19, 55, 57
70007648.....	125, 145	70008150.....	43	7016654.....	383	7024506.....	55, 57
70007649.....	125, 145	70008151.....	43	7017022.....	43	7024705.....	31
70007650.....	145	70008152.....	43	7017059.....	31	7024712.....	31
70007651.....	145	70008153.....	43	7017067.....	31	7024713.....	31
70007652.....	145	70008154.....	43	7017070.....	31	7024714.....	31
70007653.....	145	70008155.....	43	7017080.....	31	7024715.....	31
70007654.....	145	70008156.....	43	7017402.....	89	7024716.....	31
70007655.....	145	70008157.....	43	7017901.....	127	7024717.....	31
70007656.....	145	70008158.....	43	7017922.....	127	7024718.....	32
70007657.....	145	70008346.....	39	7017955.....	127, 147	7024726.....	43
70007658.....	125, 145	70008347.....	39	7020033.....	35	7024738.....	43
70007659.....	125, 145	70008348.....	39	7020035.....	35	7024741.....	43
70007660.....	125	70008349.....	39	7020036.....	35	7024854.....	29
70007661.....	125	70008350.....	39	7020037.....	35	7024868.....	29
70007662.....	125	70008351.....	39	7020038.....	35	7026004.....	39
70007663.....	125	70008352.....	39	7020039.....	35	7026016.....	39
70007664.....	125	70008353.....	39	7020040.....	35	7027365.....	223
70007665.....	125	70008354.....	39	7020041.....	35	7027367.....	223
70007678.....	227	70008355.....	39	7020175.....	99, 221	7027388.....	69
70007679.....	227	70008356.....	39	7020176.....	99, 221	7027391.....	69
70007709.....	229	70008357.....	39	7021249.....	29	7027395.....	69
70007710.....	229	70008394.....	127	7021275.....	29	7027398.....	69
70007711.....	229	70008395.....	127	7021276.....	29	7027628.....	15, 17, 19
70007712.....	229	70008568.....	233	7021277.....	29	7027765.....	223
70007715.....	231	70008569.....	233	7022302.....	29	7027766.....	223
70007760.....	59	70008570.....	233	7022305.....	29	8036246.....	39
70007761.....	59	70008571.....	233	7022310.....	29	80463053.....	365
70007762.....	59	70008572.....	233	7022311.....	29	80630.....	131, 151, 153
70007763.....	89	7001626.....	235	7022312.....	29	80633030.....	244, 248
70007764.....	89	7001630.....	235	7022314.....	29	8220029.....	299
70007765.....	89	7001913.....	43	7022326.....	29	8220045.....	300
70007766.....	89	7001998.....	31	7022328.....	29	8220051.....	331
70007767.....	89	7002821.....	383	7022368.....	29	8220111.....	295, 303
70007768.....	89	7002822.....	383	7022371.....	29	8220164.....	288, 292, 295
70007769.....	89	7002823.....	383	7022372.....	29	8229242.....	288, 293, 380
70007770.....	89	7002828.....	383	7023124.....	127	8229244.....	288, 293, 380
70007771.....	89	70030103.....	21	7023141.....	127	8310441.....	151, 153
70007772.....	89	7004275.....	383	7023144.....	127	8310623.....	135, 139, 157
70007773.....	89	7004276.....	383	7023148.....	127	83451104.....	244, 248
70007775.....	21	70046028.....	349, 351, 353, 355, 357, 359, 361, 363, 365, 367, 369, 371, 373, 375	7023149.....	127	8405009.....	143
70007776.....	21			7023164.....	127	8405201.....	159
70007777.....	21			7023170.....	127, 147	8406110.....	135, 157
70007778.....	21			7023810.....	39	8769139.....	141, 163
70007779.....	21	7007437.....	29	7023907.....	29	8770223.....	244, 248
70007780.....	21	7007438.....	29	7023908.....	29	H000071.....	21
70007947.....	231	7007439.....	29	7023910.....	29		
70007948.....	231	7007446.....	29	7024108.....	43		



**Corporate Office
JLG Industries, Inc.
1 JLG Drive
McConnellsburg, PA 17233-9533 USA
☎ (717) 485-5161 (Corporate)
☎ (877) 554-5438 (Customer Support)
📠 (717) 485-6417**

**Visit our website for JLG Worldwide Locations.
www.jlg.com**



OSHKOSH™